

**METAL  
PROGRESS**

**WAFER  
GREGG  
JUNE 1973**



# FORECASTS

## FOR GAS CARBURIZING PERFORMANCE



You'd be amazed (as we are sometimes) at the long memories possessed by some of our furnace engineers. On short notice they'll give you the serial number, location and performance data on furnaces that we installed as long as 10 or 15 years ago — and they're generally right. The point is, the best way to forecast the performance of a furnace not yet built is to check thoroughly the records of similar installations.

### BASED ON 22 YEARS OF "HINDSIGHT"

We have built hundreds of gas carburizers for all types of production requirements. If you are interested in continuous gas carburizing for instance, we can point to the first installation of its kind in 1931. It's still doing a job as reported in our sixteen-page bulletin, SC-134, an important and valuable review of gas carburizing techniques and possibilities. Write for it, on your letterhead please.

**SURFACE COMBUSTION CORPORATION, TOLEDO 1, OHIO**

ALSO MAKERS OF

**Kathabar** HUMIDITY CONDITIONING

**Janitrol** AUTOMATIC SPACE HEATING

### Current 'Surface' Literature

### YOURS FOR THE ASKING

You may find quick answers to your immediate heat treat problems in these recent Surface Combustion Technical Library publications. Ask for the ones most pertinent to your requirements and we'll send them promptly.

#### bulletins

- SC-134 Modern Gas Carburizing
- SC-158 RX Prepared Atmosphere Generator
- SC-155 Prepared Gas Atmospheres
- SC-149 Pit Type Controlled Atmosphere Furnaces
- SC-147 Rotary Retort Controlled Atmosphere Furnaces

#### reprints

- 53-A Pit Type Carburizing Furnaces Provide Flexible Setup
- 52-C Continuous Carbon Restoration Furnace Boosts Production
- 49-E Furnaces for Gas Carburizing
- 49-B Homogeneous Carburizing
- 47-E Influence of Water Vapor on Gas Carburizing Atmospheres





# IN THIS ISSUE



Printer's type gave F. Bjersstedt his inspiration for a first prize cover in the competition at Cleveland School of Art.

## **Stainless Steel**

How to measure its "color" and enhance its appearance	67
Standard compositions	96-B
Nitrogen as a beneficial alloy	170
Constitution of ternary alloys	190

## **Aluminum**

Machining to extreme flatness	92
Chemical films for protection of aircraft	104
Practical forming operations	166

## **Metallography**

A fundamental study of hafnium	84
Structure of carbo-nitrided cases	97
Phase nomenclature	112, 136
Hot-stage microscope	204

## **Shop Practices**

Making giant forgings	82
Induction heating for better gears	109
Inspection of gun tubes	194

## **Corrosion**

Heat-checking caused by molten brass	73
Corrosion of spot welds	174

## **A-Bomb Byproducts**

Atomic power for industry	65
Uses of radioisotopes	186

## **A.S.M.'s President — an Appreciation** 90

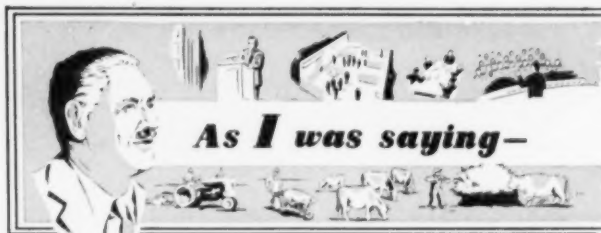
Table of Contents . . . .	p. 63
Manufacturers' Literature . . . .	p. 21
New Products . . . .	p. 9
Volume Index . . . .	p. 215
Advertisers' Index . . . .	Last page

• See Bill's Column

on the other side







SAILING ON THE 80,000-ton Queen Elizabeth is just the same as attending a cocktail party for six continuous days—and to add insult to injury I did not drink and did not even fall off the wagon. What a wagon!

It was a grand send-off our friends in the U.S.A. gave us, with packages, presents, letters, wires, candies, fruits, flowers, and bundles of well-advertised brands. With many friends at dockside, our stateroom had the effect of the usual Metal Show "S.R.O.", and we could easily have stocked the cabin steward if he wished to open a general store on shipboard. But it was wonderful to be remembered, and all those send-offs condition you to enjoy the trip.

At noon the "all ashore" sounds for departure. The big ship backs into the river, the tugs turn her around and she heads down the river. You wave goodbye to friends long after you realize they couldn't distinguish you from the captain on the bridge.

To make the trip memorable there were two other old-time ASMs on board—Howard Biers, well-known European representative for Union Carbide & Carbon Co., and George Tall, Jr., top Leeds & Northrup vice-president. George was on a business trip, and Howard on his 139th crossing, combining business with representation of the A.I.M.E. at the same meeting with European technical society representatives that I am to attend.

After the first night you dress for dinner (black tie) and begin the following routine:

7:30—Awakened by steward with coffee tray. 8:00—Brisk walk around the deck (2½ times equals one mile). 9:00—Breakfast (all meals are from soup to nuts). 10:30—Reading, deck chairs, swimming or table tennis. 11:45—Bouillon and biscuits (wherever you are). 12:30—Meeting with Harold, major domo of the Forward Lounge (bar), at a special table known as "The Nest". 1:30—Luncheon ("The fillet mignon is delicious today"). 2:30—Play cards or sit on deck—musicale in the main lounge. 4:00—Tea and sweets. If you are not where you are supposed to be they'll find you because you must have your tea. 5:00—With warm tea in you and a strong breeze coming through the porthole I defy you to do anything but rest and sleep in preparation for what's to come. 7:30—Meeting (again) with Harold in the fo'c's'le (I'm a sailor now). 8:30—Dinner (soup, fish, meat, salad, dessert, coffee).

At dinner the first evening the wine steward who parades in the dining room (called restaurant) with the key to the cellar came to table 53 and said, "Mr. Eisenman, I have in my cooler seven bottles of champagne that have been ordered for your pleasure by friends in the States. Here are their cards. Do you wish me to serve one now?" I'll let you, Mr. Reader, answer that question.

9:40—Movie (a good short and a new long one). 11:30—Dancing in the main lounge—light (or heavy) refreshments. 12:30 A. M.—Adjourn to the night club on top deck with fine orchestra, good dance floor, fewer people but good giggle water (1945 vintage) and free sandwiches. On Saturday night I stayed in the club until 4:00 a.m. and then snuck to bed (and slept most of the next day and was thrown helter-skelter off the schedule I've given you).

But you must know of one flying experience my pj's had. When I retired the first evening I naturally looked for the chute to throw my soiled linen to the basement. I saw a round window that looked exactly like the Laundromat at home. It had a W on it, and I thought to myself "You can be sure if it's —" (plug) and opened the Laundromat door and put the pj's to soak. The last I saw of them the pants were waving hello to the sharks and floating to the sky. The next evening at cocktails in the purser's quarters he related how a beautiful, delectable and delirious blonde was standing on the top deck when from out of thin air came a pair of waving pajama pants and wound their legs around her neck, causing her some confusion. So that's the way "you can be sure—if" you want 'em back.

Cordially yours,


*Bill*

W. H. EISENMAN, Secretary  
AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR METALS

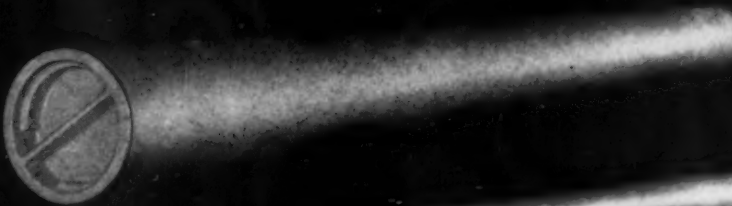




Composite Roll Heads



Dry Shaft




Annealing Retort  
Length, 18'; Diameter, 13"



Radiant Tube Assembly



Jet Rings



Center Post Fixture with  
Centrifugally Cast Post

## Check the advantages of CENTRIFUGAL CASTINGS IN THERMALLOY\*

Now you can obtain cylindrical shapes, such as those illustrated here, centrifugally cast in high heat-resistant THERMALLOY. The advantages of centrifugal casting, as opposed to static casting, include: *improved uniformity of wall thickness; finer grain structure and higher density; lower finishing and machining costs... resulting from improved dimensional control.*

We are equipped to produce horizontal sand and permanent mold castings in sizes from 3½" to 20" O. D. up to 96" in length; in vertical permanent mold from 20" to 34" O. D.

Write for the new Centrifugal Casting Bulletin, or call your nearest Electro-Alloys Sales Office, Electro-Alloys Division, 4002 Taylor Street, Elyria, Ohio.

\*Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

AMERICAN

**Brake Shoe**

COMPANY

**ELECTRO-ALLOYS DIVISION**

ELYRIA, OHIO





# La Salle

**MANUFACTURES  
QUALITY**

## COLD FINISHED STEEL BARS...

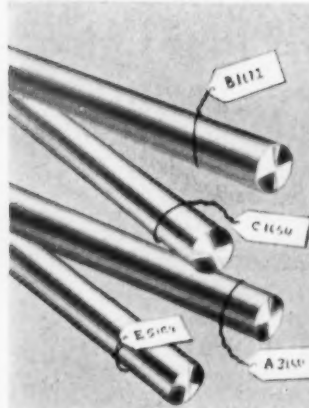
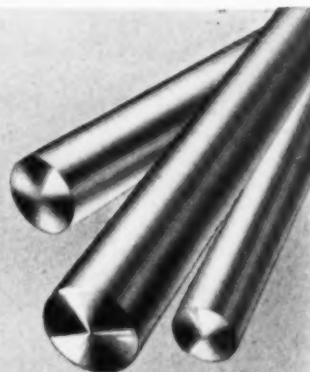


**ROUNDS, FLATS,  
SQUARES,  
HEXAGONS,  
SPECIAL SHAPES**

LaSalle produces a complete range of popular sizes, shapes, and lengths to fit your needs for economical production. Special shapes are produced to order.

**COLD-DRAWN,  
GROUND AND  
POLISHED,  
TURNED AND  
POLISHED**

Modern equipment and skilled workmanship insure uniformity, strength, finish, and close tolerances.

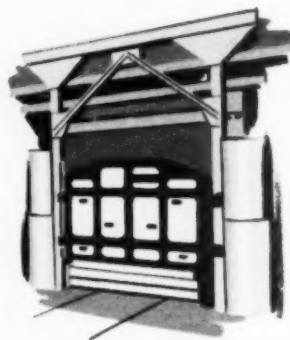


**CARBON  
AND ALLOY  
STEELS**

It will pay to make LaSalle your first choice for cold finished bars in AISI and SAE steels in both carbon and alloy grades.

**FURNACE  
TREATED STEELS**

A complete battery of furnaces plus special drawing equipment make possible a wide range of fabricating methods and varied physical properties.



**STRESSPROOF**

**SPECIAL  
STEELS**

**LA-LED**

These include STRESSPROOF, with in-the-bar strength, wearability, machinability, and minimum warpage; and free machining LA-LED for better parts at lower costs.

**AMERICA'S  
MOST COMPLETE LINE!**

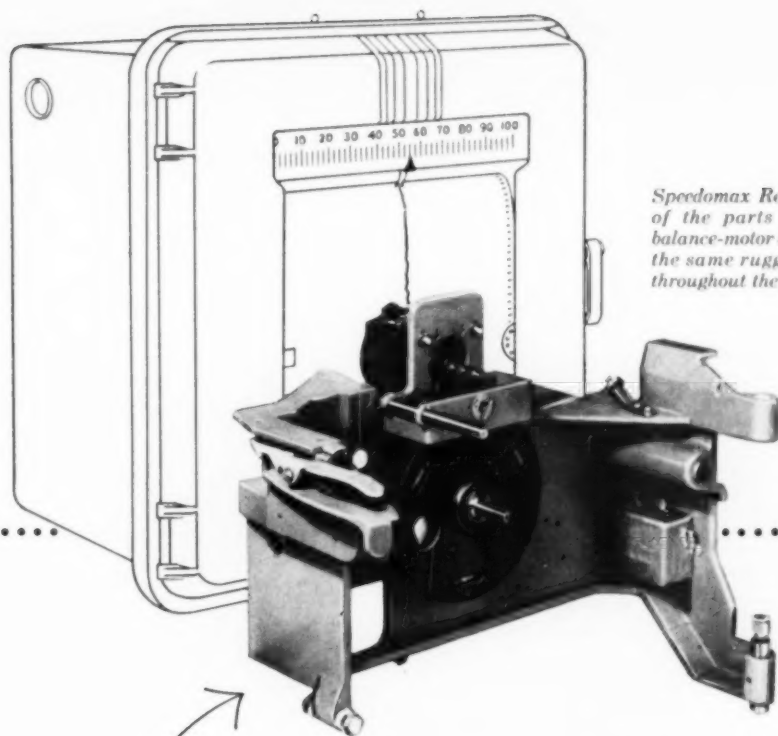
**La Salle**

**STEEL COMPANY 1424 150th St., Hammond, Indiana**



Send for  
Booklet  
"The Story of  
Cold-Finished  
Steel Bars"





*Speedomax Recorder and a few of the parts for its circuit-balance-motor drive. You'll find the same rugged construction throughout the instrument.*

## RIGID CONSTRUCTION MEANS *Rigid Dependability*

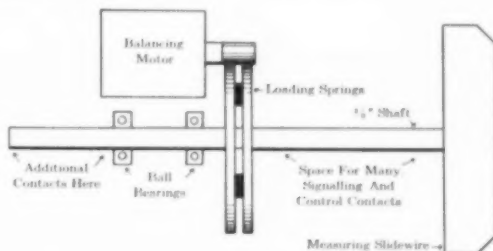
● When you turn a measuring or control job over to a Speedomax instrument, much of the good performance you receive is due to the strong, carefully-assembled mechanism controlled by the sensitive electronic circuits. Seasoned, time-proved mechanical design is evident as soon as you open the instrument door.

For instance, just rotate the "big" balancing-gear train with your fingers. You won't detect back-lash. The train will turn at a touch, but those two  $\frac{1}{8}$ " face, spring-loaded gears are held so snugly against the pinions, in opposite directions, that they answer every tiny balancing motion in either direction. The slightest nudge from the "huge" 12-watt balancing motor therefore goes straight to the slidewire, recording and control mechanism via their common shaft. The tying of these functions to one shaft assures permanent alignment of recording, control and measuring functions.

The paper drive and some other components get their positive action in another way. They use machined, heat-treated worm gearing for snug fit and precise motion. Ability to use such designs is one of the many advantages of the instrument's ample power. Liberal use of ball bearings is another quality feature, to transmit full power, reduce routine attention and maintain operating precision.

As you look further into a Speedomax, you'll also note that many parts such as frame castings, shafts, linkages, etc., seem very large. But there's a strong

reason for this seeming oversize—it prevents mechanical deflections in operation. Rigid construction gives rigid dependability.



*The Speedomax Mechanism "Heart" Is Just 2 Assemblies*

Why not inspect these and other evidences of quality the next time you need an electronic potentiometer or bridge. You can easily check them against the general description in our Catalog ND46(1). If you're interested in research, ask also for Technical Publication ND46(1). Address our nearest office, or 4927 Stenton Ave., Philadelphia 44, Pa.

**LEEDS  NORTHROP**  
instruments      automatic controls      furnaces

See Ad ND46(1)

JUNE 1953, PAGE 3



# Fill your metal melting

# R

with Norton  
SPECIAL Refractories

You keep production going longer and shutdowns are fewer when you use Special Norton Refractories prescribed and engineered to your exact requirements.

There is no one refractory that will serve all purposes. But Norton & Service will help you find the one best suited to your purpose.

Norton makes Refractories to *combine* the very characteristics you need for your particular metal melting and processing. From four entirely different and care-

fully developed basic materials you get the correct R . . . such properties as resistance to extreme heat, thermal shock, abrasion and chemical reactions; good thermal conductivity; insulation and various special electrical qualities.

#### *The Norton "Basic 4" for your R*

ALUNDUM\* (fused alumina) is an electric furnace product made from bauxite. It is alumina in its most dense and unshrinkable form. Alundum is a

chemically inert material of high refractoriness, electrical resistivity, thermal conductivity and it is chemically stable.

CRYSTOLON\* (silicon carbide) is an excellent heat conductor and is highly resistant to spalling and to slag adherence and penetration.

MAGNORITE\* (fused magnesia) is one of the most refractory oxides available commercially. It is resistant to basic slags and is used principally for lining induction furnaces in which refractory



metals and alloys of both ferrous and non-ferrous types are melted.

FUSED STABILIZED ZIRCONIA is a Norton "first" in research. No other refractory offers such an unusual combination of properties. It has both amazing resistance to high temperature (up to 4700°F) and extremely low thermal conductivity. It is chemically inert in contact with ferrous alloys.

### *Some R Examples for different needs*

For high frequency induction furnaces to melt more steel per lining, it's Norton MAGNORITE cements for melts ranging from straight steel to heat-resistant combinations. Made specifically to be dry-rammed. MAGNORITE crucibles in various compositions available for smaller furnaces.

For indirect arc furnaces, foundries get fine results with ALUNDUM or MAGNORITE crocks, covers, and cements of the right specification.

For low-frequency furnaces, choose ALUNDUM or MAGNORITE, depending on the metals or alloys you are melting such as cupro-nickel and nickel-silver, high copper alloys and Al, Te, and Si bronzes. Both have the high-rammed density that resists metal penetration, erosion and chemical attack.

In back-slugging cupolas, CRYSTOLON slag hole blocks resist slag action 5 to 15 times longer than fire clay... show little or no signs of softening, spalling or cracking at temperatures as high as 3050°F.

In heat-treating and sintering furnaces, there are ALUNDUM and CRYSTOLON hearth plates, pier brick, muffles, muffle plates, skid rails, recuperator tubes, burner tunnel and embedding cements in various compositions.

Make Norton Your Working Partner in finding the right answer to your own working problems. To those we apply the accumulated research and skills of over 40 years' experience. Norton engineers are also prepared to work with or give information to your engineering staff. Write NORTON COMPANY, 325 New Bond St., Worcester 6, Mass. Canadian Representative, A. P. Green Fire Brick Co., Ltd., Toronto.



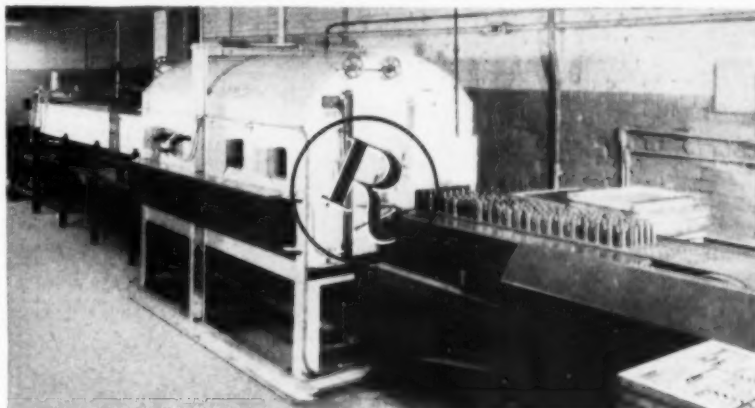
## *Special REFRACTORIES*

*Making better products  
to make other products better*

\*Trade-Marks Reg. U. S. Pat. Off. and Foreign Countries



Norton CRYSTOLON slag hole block. Picture shows one of many similar installations in foundries. Users have reported up to 65 hours operation without shutdown.

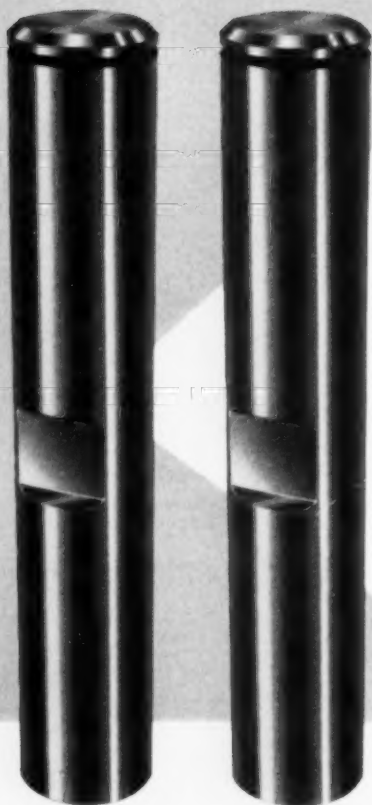


Norton CRYSTOLON hearth tile in this electric furnace is an ideal refractory bed for the conveyor belt. It has an unusually long life.



Norton MAGNORITE cement. 1000-lb. high frequency induction furnace after metal has been poured. Note how MAGNORITE cement lining resists mechanical and chemical attack.





# Which Twin is the *Phony?*

***It Might be Worth a Fortune to Know  
—IN ADVANCE!***

One of these "twins" (could be any kind of part or material) is perfectly good—the other worthless. Why? Because one has a tiny crack that went unseen until *final* inspection, and had to be scrapped. Could this happen in your plant?

If you knew *in advance* that certain parts or materials were defective, would you waste processing time, labor and money on them?

NOW YOU CAN KNOW, thanks to the fast, positive inspection methods developed by Magnaflux Corporation for cost-cutting process control. WRITE US—we'll show you how.

Magnaflux is a U.S. Registered Trademark of Magnaflux Corporation



## MAGNAFLUX\*

**MAGNAFLUX CORPORATION**

7346 W. Lawrence Avenue, Chicago 31, Illinois

Reg. U.S. Pat. Office

New York 36 • Pittsburgh 27 • Cleveland 15 • Detroit 11 • Dallas 9 • Los Angeles 58



### PROCESS CONTROL —through Methods by Magnaflux— FINDS THE "HOW AND WHERE" OF LOWER PRODUCTION COSTS



- Detects defective parts or materials at a point where it costs least to reject them.
- Reveals operating troubles in tools or processes at first occurrence so they can be corrected.
- Insures quality that is acceptable at lowest cost per piece.

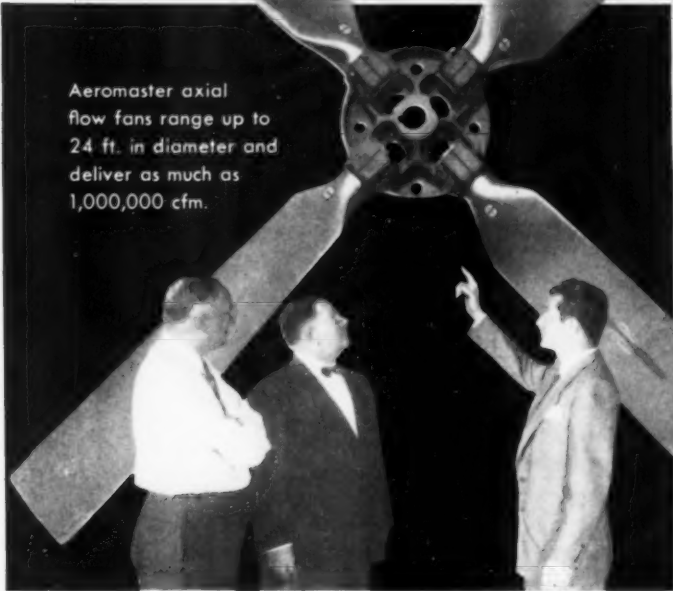
Write for this broad coverage booklet now →





DUCTALLOY® CASTINGS GIVE KOPPERS FANS

# Strong, Sound Hubs



Aeromaster axial flow fans range up to 24 ft. in diameter and deliver as much as 1,000,000 cfm.


## EASILY CAST, EASILY MACHINED

High performance fans made by the Aero-master Fan Department of Koppers Company, used in cooling towers near diesel engines and compressors, must withstand considerable applied vibration in addition to normal operating loads. For this reason cast steel was originally specified to provide the necessary hub strength; but machining costs were excessive, surfaces were poor, and too many castings were "lost" when machining revealed hidden defects. A switch to malleable iron only aggravated the problem of casting soundness. The answer was Ductalloy 60—Brake Shoe's easily machined high strength ductile cast iron.


## MACHINE SHOP REJECTS ENDED

Ductalloy 60 is a ferritic iron having 60,000 psi minimum tensile strength, 40,000 psi minimum yield strength and 10% minimum total elongation, all guaranteed. Use of this material has virtually eliminated the high scrap loss formerly encountered when defects were uncovered during machining of castings made in either steel or malleable iron.

**your problem**—Ductalloy may solve your problem if it involves economical production of complex metal shapes that are difficult to cast in steel, expensive to forge or lacking strength in gray iron. Brake Shoe's experience, research laboratory and experimental foundry are available to help you best utilize Ductalloy's unusual combination of characteristics. Write for this new technical bulletin today.



Heart of each fan is its hub—made of Ductalloy to achieve sound, high strength castings.



DUCTALLOY castings are made by:  
BRAKE SHOE & CASTINGS DIVISION  
ENGINEERED CASTINGS DIVISION

AMERICAN

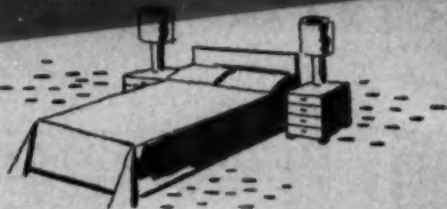
**Brake Shoe**

COMPANY

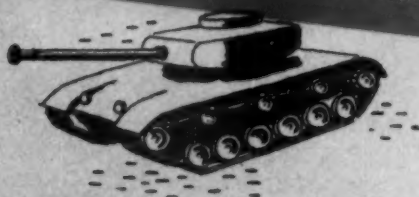
230 PARK AVENUE  
NEW YORK 17 • NEW YORK



**FROM BED SPREADS**



**TO TANK TREADS**



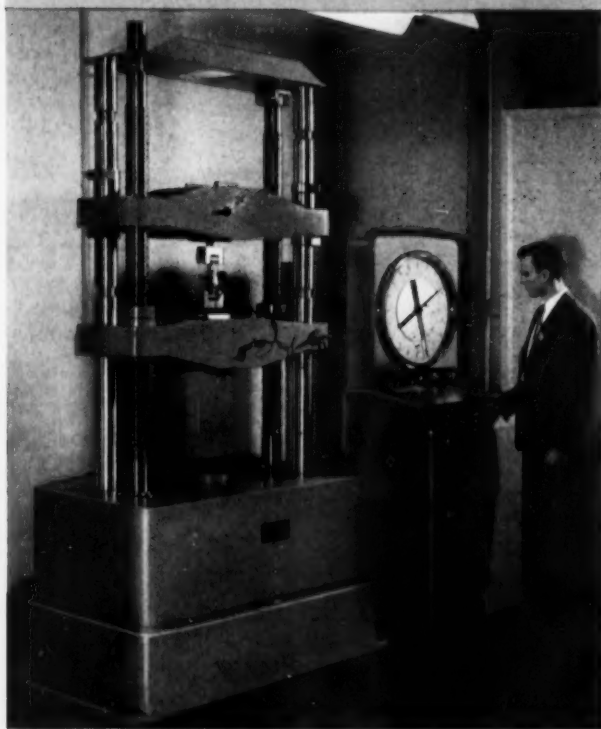
**You can test practically anything with a**

## **RIEHLE UNIVERSAL TESTING MACHINE**

When you specify a Riehle Pendomatic, you're sure of getting a testing machine that is "universal" in every sense of the word. That's because every Riehle Pendomatic has 5 scale ranges, to provide complete coverage of the machine's full capacity. On the same machine you can test specimens with relatively low rupture points and you can also test high yield point specimens. All you do is turn the selector knob to the logical range and conduct the test. Guaranteed accuracy is within  $\frac{1}{2}$  of 1%.

### **ILLUSTRATED CATALOGS**

Riehle Universal Testing Machines are available either with hydraulic loading unit or with screw power loading unit, in all sizes up through 400,000 lbs. capacity. Ask your Riehle representative or write for illustrated catalogs.



Tension test in progress on Riehle 120,000 lb. Hydraulic Universal. Photo courtesy of Cleveland Tank Plant, Cadillac Motor Car Division, General Motors Corporation.

## **RIEHLE TESTING MACHINES**

DIVISION OF AMERICAN MACHINE AND METALS, INC.

EAST MOLINE, ILLINOIS

**"ONE TEST IS WORTH A THOUSAND EXPERT OPINIONS"**





### Blast Cleaning

Two new Pangborn Blastmaster barrel sizes (3 and 18 cu.ft.) will include all of the exclusive features of



presently available 6 and 12 cu.ft. sizes. One of the most important of these features is the really abrasive-tight door. This door is of all-metal construction, laminated with a rubber back to protect it from flying abrasive. For further information circle #1644 on literature request card on p. 32B

### Spectroscopic Electrodes

National Carbon Co. is now supplying preformed spectroscopic electrodes in high-purity packages in order to assure the purity until they are



opened in the laboratory. After being machined, the electrodes are purified and are never touched by hands or other possible contaminants after purification. They are packed under spectroscopically pure conditions and hermetically sealed.

For further information circle #1645 on literature request card on p. 32B

### Te-Ni-P Bronze

Telnic bronze, a copper-base alloy containing tellurium, nickel and phosphorus, is available from Chase Brass & Copper Co. The physical and electrical properties and the suitability for hardening by heat treatment, hot working or forging without loss of good electrical conductivity are due to the nickel and phosphorus. Good machinability, equal to 80% of free-cutting brass, is obtained by the addition of tellurium. The use of tellurium does not present the disadvantage of hot shortness characteristic of leaded, high copper alloys.

For further information circle #1646 on literature request card on p. 32B

### Blackening Compound

A new ferrous metal blackening compound has been introduced by the Du-Lite Chemical Corp. Particularly effective for stainless steels, this compound will produce a nonfading black finish without the need for special equipment. Operating temperatures required for processing are low, the maximum being 240° F.

For further information circle #1647 on literature request card on p. 32B

### Silver Brazing Flux

An improved, all-purpose version of its "1200" flux compound has been announced by the American Platinum Works for use in all silver brazing operations. Consisting of a mixture of fluoride and borate salts, the flux melts at a temperature lower than the alloys employed and forms a coating of fused salts over the brazing area. A smooth paste, it is easily removed after brazing by washing with water.

For further information circle #1648 on literature request card on p. 32B

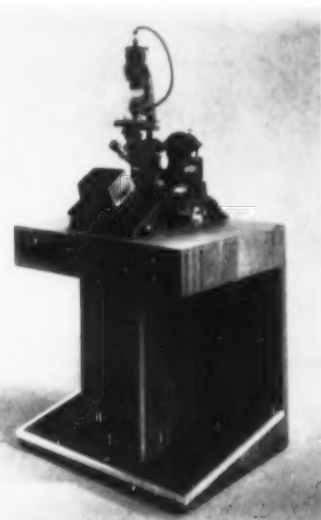
### Acid Pickling

The Mitchell-Bradford Chemical Co. has announced the development of a new pickling addition, a chemical solution which is added to hydrochloric, sulphuric and nitric acid pickling solutions to produce a bright, uniform, faster and more economical pickling action with a minimum of attack on base metal. It is added in the proportions of 2½ qt. to 100 gal. of pickling solution.

For further information circle #1649 on literature request card on p. 32B

### Universal Microscope

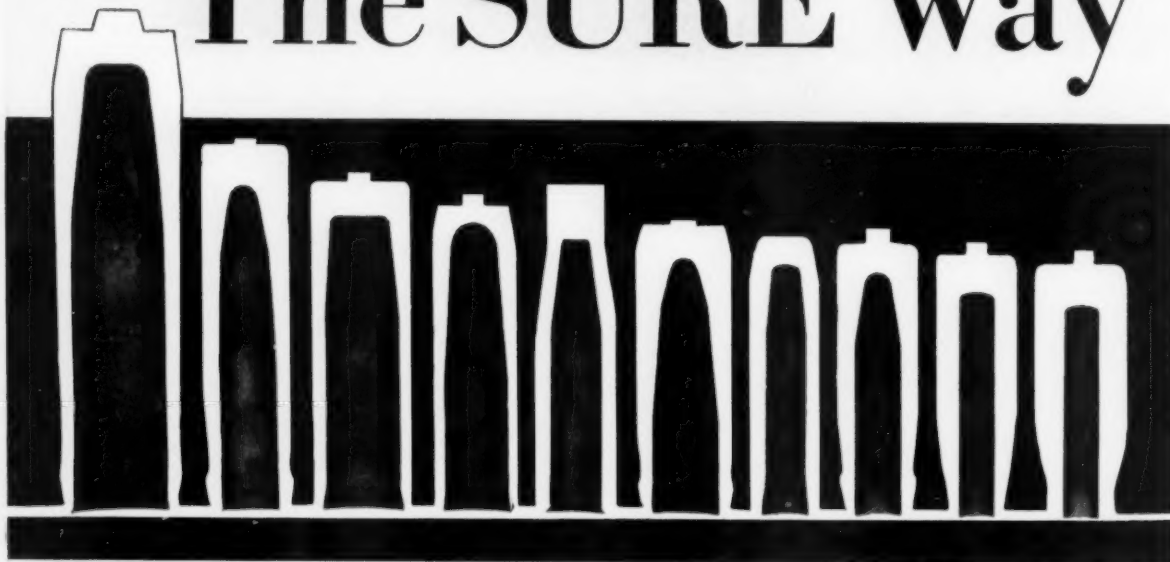
Magnifications from 4 to 3000× can be run with continuity on the ground glass screen of the new ZC Galileo universal microscope. Without re-centering, magnification of any objective set-up can be instantly increased or decreased four times. Macrophotography down to 5× can be done without disturbing specimens. An ingenious tube arrangement with bayonet mounting of accessories for all



techniques permits the observer to make quick changes while studying the specimen. Eyepiece viewing and photographing on both still and movie camera can all be done at the same time. A fourth operation, projection up to



# The SURE Way



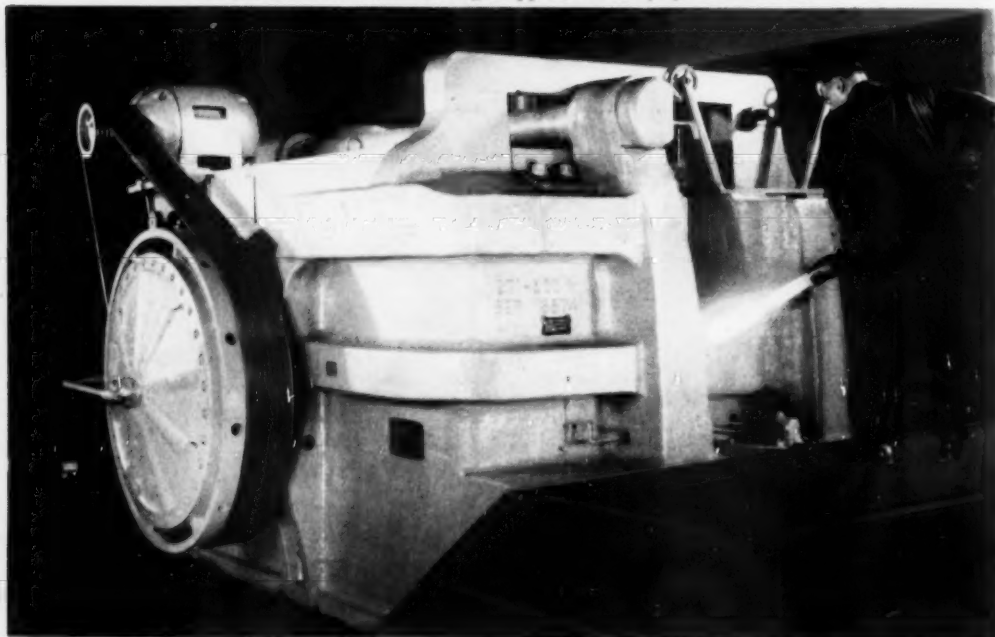
**YOU** can get into production quickly on high explosive shells if you use the tried and proved (1) National-pioneered progressive piercing method and (2) National forging machines—the right method and the right machine.

All operations are done on one machine, on one heat, by a single operator with no special skills. The result is a forging having a cavity finished

to size and possessing excellent concentricity. Only minimum machining is required on the shell exterior.

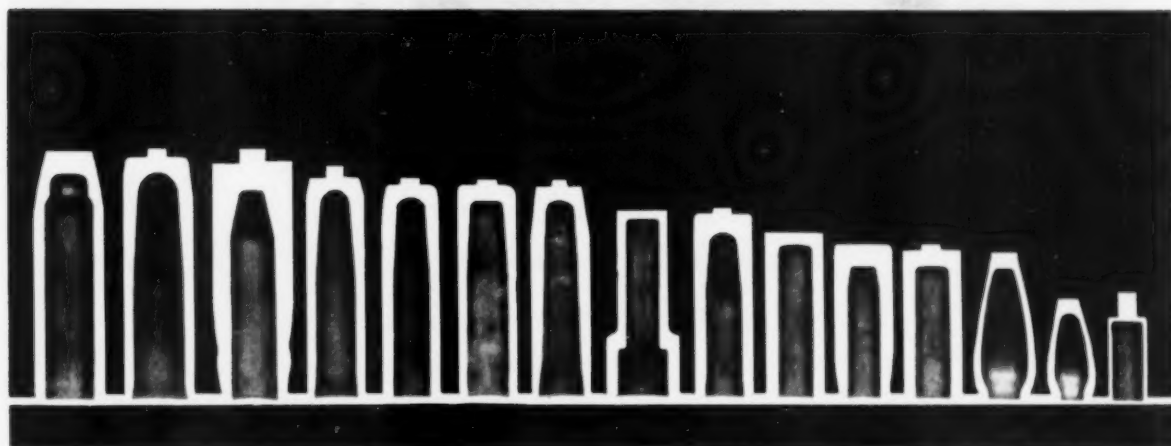
A high production rate is attainable from the beginning, without multiple-stage operations involving excessive handling, annealing and coating, and without the need for scarce steels.

*This 4" High Duty Forging Machine, tooled to forge the 75 mm. high explosive shell, is one of the many NATIONALS which are being shipped these days for shell work.*





# to Forge Shells!



*Here are a few shell forgings produced on National High Duty Forging Machines in dies designed by National engineers.*

Rugged, dependable National High Duty Forging Machines are designed for the exacting demands of shell work. The NATIONAL'S basic rigidity is vital for accurate die match. The exclusive diaphragm clutch insures round-the-clock trouble-free operation, year-in and year-out.

National engineers, with years of experience in all phases of shell forging, have tooled hundreds of High Duty Forging Machines for all types of deep-pierced ordnance jobs.

Whatever your problems, our forging engineering is at your disposal. Send us a print or sample of your jobs, or, better yet, pay us a visit, without obligation.



*Shell forgers get assistance with their problems by working with National engineers.*

## NATIONAL

MACHINERY COMPANY

TIFFIN, OHIO — SINCE 1874

DESIGNERS AND BUILDERS OF MODERN FORGING MACHINES • MAXIPRESSES • REDUCEROLLS • COLD HEADERS • BOLTMAKERS • NUT FORMERS • TAPPERS • NAILMAKERS

Hartford

Detroit

Chicago



# BROWN FINTUBE *Sectional* EXCHANGERS

inexpensive three unit installation  
**COOLS TRANSFORMER OIL**  
 eliminates downtime for electric furnace  
 permitting continuous, safe operation

user says...

"We use a — furnace with a 2500 KVA transformer. Melting about 4½ tons every hour and five minutes, our transformer oil heated to 68° C. in about three hours. We then had to shut down the furnace and wait for the oil to cool to 65° C. which is considered safe temperature.

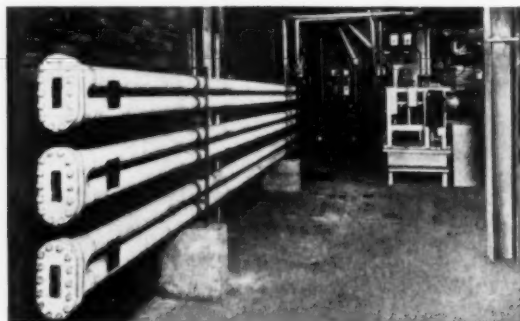
"These shutdowns for cooling totaled 2 to 3 hours of furnace time each day, and we were always operating with the transformer oil very close to the danger point.

"The transformer manufacturer recommended that we buy a new transformer, for \$28,000.

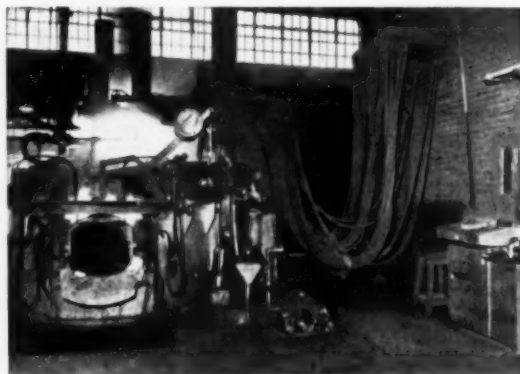
"Since installing your three section oil cooler however, we now operate the furnace continuously—**without any downtime for cooling**—and the temperature of the transformer oil has never exceeded 53° C. which is well below critical.

"Needless to say, we are **highly satisfied**"

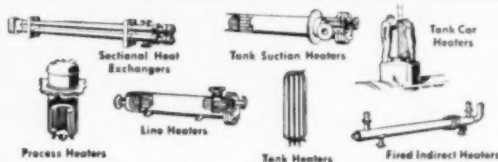
If you heat—or cool—liquids or gases in your plant, it will pay you to investigate the many advantages of Brown Fintube's Sectional Heaters and Coolers. Send for Bulletin Numbers 511 & 512. They will give you ideas.



Above: View of 3 Brown Fintube Sectional Exchangers Cooling Transformer Oil in Steel Foundry. Below: View of Electric Furnace and Cables from Transformer Room.



**BROWN  
FINTUBE CO.**  
*Elyria, Ohio*



NEW YORK • BOSTON • PHILADELPHIA • PITTSBURGH • BUFFALO • CLEVELAND • CINCINNATI • DETROIT • CHICAGO • ST. PAUL • ST. LOUIS • KANSAS CITY  
 MEMPHIS • BIRMINGHAM • NEW ORLEANS • SHREVEPORT • TULSA • HOUSTON • DALLAS • DENVER • LOS ANGELES • SAN FRANCISCO • and ST. THOMAS, ONT.

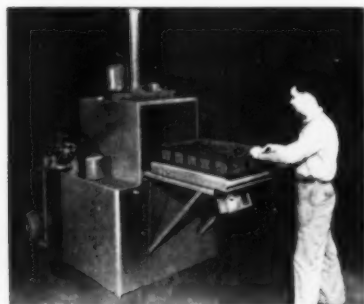


20 ft. on a 40-in. screen, can also be simultaneously performed when transmitted light is used. The instrument provides everything needed for macro and microphotography, polarization, phase, dark-field, oblique and standard microscopy in transmitted and reflected light. It will also do multiple beam interferometry.

For further information circle #1650 on literature request card on p. 32B

### Automatic Washer

A new line of compact, forced-circulation washers designed to speed

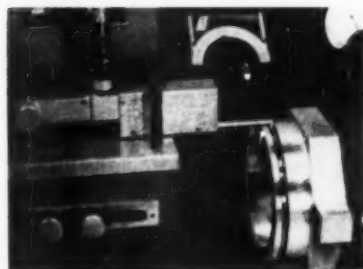


metal cleaning through automatic cycling and by combining washing and rinsing has been announced by Ipsen Industries, Inc. For average load conditions, a total cycle of 5 to 7 min. is sufficient to clean workpieces thoroughly. Solution heating is provided by immersion elements for gas, electric or steam heating. Temperatures are controlled. The units are available in load capacities of 300, 400 and 700 lb.

For further information circle #1651 on literature request card on p. 32B

### New Profilometer Tracer

Micrometrical Mfg. Co. announces the Profilometer Type KB Tracer, for measuring surface roughness across the bottom of flat-bottomed grooves to  $\frac{1}{4}$  in. depth and behind shoulders to  $\frac{1}{4}$  in. height. When measuring crosswise, it permits  $\frac{1}{8}$  in. length of



trace in grooves of  $\frac{1}{8}$  in. width, and greater length of trace in wider

grooves. To permit reaching down into grooves and over shoulders, this tracer has no skids, and the tracer point is at the bottom of a vertical extension at the end of a long beam. For further information circle #1652 on literature request card on p. 32B

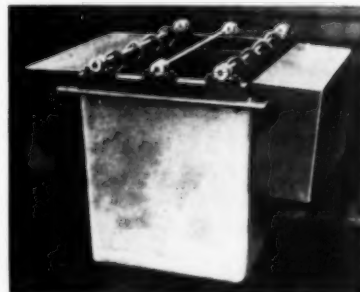
### Welding Electrode

A new mild steel electrode of high penetration power has been especially designed for butt and fillet welds in the horizontal position, to be used on steels from 54,000 to 80,000 psi. tensile strength. Economy can be achieved with this Weldwire electrode by elimination of joint preparation of plates up to  $\frac{3}{4}$  in. thick; square butt joints suffice. It can also be used for tack welding and gouging.

For further information circle #1653 on literature request card on p. 32B

### Plating Tank

Hanson - Van Winkle - Munning Co. offers a new seamless Fiberglas tank for use with all solutions generally used in the plating field with the exception of caustic cleaner and hydrofluoric acid. Temperatures of tank



contents may be as high as 220° F. Tanks can be custom molded to the exact size desired.

For further information circle #1654 on literature request card on p. 32B

### Carbon Brazing Boats

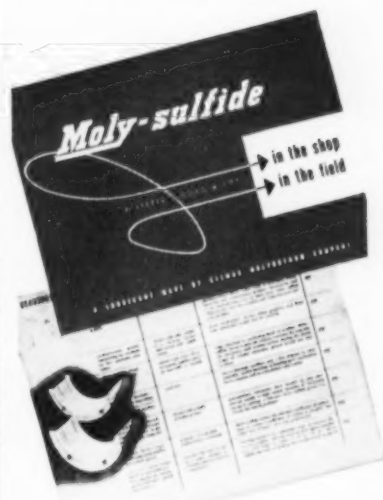
The increasing use of furnace brazing calls for a wide variety of carbon supporting boats or trays to hold the parts in place before the brazing material solidifies. Stackpole Carbon Co. offers a number of designs to which alloys used in brazing will not cause trouble due to sticking.

For further information circle #1655 on literature request card on p. 32B

### Aluminum Sheet Alloy

Development of K155, a new aluminum sheet alloy that contains 0.9% magnesium, has been announced by

## 154 ideas on ways to use...



154 varied applications of molybdenum sulfide in the shop and in the field are described in a new booklet now available. This solid-film lubricant has demonstrated unique anti-friction properties under conditions of extreme pressure, high velocity, elevated temperature, or chemical attack.

The 40-page booklet contains the records of solved lubrication problems — some might solve your own.

**Moly-sulfide**  
A LITTLE DOES A LOT

The lubricant  
for extreme conditions

**Climax Molybdenum Company**

500 Fifth Avenue

New York City 36-NY

Please send me your Free Booklet  
on *Moly-sulfide*

Name.....

Position.....

Company.....

Address.....

MAP 6

MS-6A



# REQUIRE PRECISE TEMPERATURE CONTROL?



## **Thermo Electronic** TEMPERATURE CONTROLLERS

provide  
NULL BALANCE ACCURACY  
ELECTRONIC SENSITIVITY  
AND SPEED

**AT LOW COST**

Now, with Thermo Electronic Controllers, thermocouple and resistance bulb types, you can afford accurate, automatic temperature control on processes and equipment operating between  $-100^{\circ}\text{F}$  and  $3000^{\circ}\text{F}$ . The two-position control action is continuous and high speed, only one part—a magnetic control relay—moves positively when the process calls for a change of heat. Both types of controllers incorporate a null balance circuit for high measuring accuracy with an electronic control system for sensitivity and speed. Calibra-

tion is guaranteed to within plus or minus  $\frac{1}{4}$  of 1% of full scale range. Bright signal lights indicate temperature conditions and are clearly visible over wide angles and great distances.

Outstanding features of Thermo Electronic Controllers are simplicity of design and sturdy and compact construction. They are easy to install, economical to operate, and require little maintenance. Severe vibration or mechanical shock will not affect the measuring accuracy or control sensitivity.

**TELL US ABOUT YOUR TEMPERATURE CONTROL PROBLEM OR WRITE FOR**

**Thermocouple Pyrometer Controller Bulletin 50H**

**Resistance Bulb Controller Bulletin 55H**

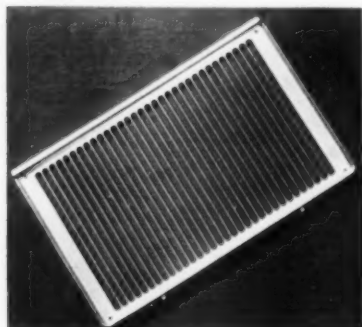
### **OTHER THERMO ELECTRIC PRODUCTS**

Thermocouples  
Protection Tubes  
Quick Coupling Connectors  
Thermocouple and Extension Wires  
Resistance Bulbs  
Connector Panels

**Thermo Electric Co., Inc.**  
FAIR LAWN NEW JERSEY



Kaiser Aluminum & Chemical Sales, Inc. K155 has been used for more than two years in the production-line stamping of louvered refrigerator shelves, and also in such other products as light reflectors, meat trays and



utensils. This new alloy has the same general mechanical properties and prices as alloy 3S. It is well suited for taking anodized finishes, as it shows less tendency toward structural streaking and has a clearer, lighter color after processing, that is free of the yellowish-gray tinge of 3S or the brownish tinge of 52S.

For further information circle #1656 on literature request card on p. 32B

### Portable Temperature Controller

The new portable temperature controller by West Instr. Corp. gives precision control by merely plugging the instrument into a wall outlet and plugging the unit to be controlled



into the instrument. Then, by inserting the instrument thermocouple into an oven, bath or thermocouple well, the true temperature is indicated by the upper pointer and may be controlled at any desired point by setting the lower pointer. Two power outlets

## How Armour ammonia and service helped International Harvester **CUT COSTS!**



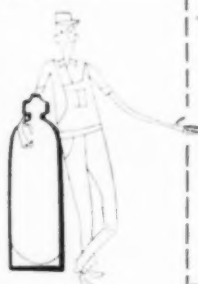
### Carbonitriding reduces hand work, provides greater safety than liquid cyaniding

Because liquid cyaniding of small parts for their famous heavy duty trucks meant high labor costs, International Harvester was looking for a more efficient method of case hardening. Their metallurgists decided that carbonitriding would provide the answer, and with the help and advice of the Armour Ammonia Technical Service Department they had the necessary equipment installed.

The change was even more successful than they had hoped. International's Fort Wayne plant reported lower labor costs, as expected, in carbonitriding thrust washers, shifting forks, brackets, miscellaneous pins, and similar small parts. They also found that carbonitriding's circulating gases assure a more uniform case on intricate parts. And carbon and nitrogen concentrations are more accurately controlled, resulting in fewer rejects. Finally, working conditions were much improved.

Carbonitriding has been proved in plants of many other companies. It has reduced costs and increased safety. In many cases Armour men have given advice and help on installations. This help and advice is just part of Armour's service to our ammonia customers. Since 1947 Armour has sponsored a fellowship at Massachusetts Institute of Technology for the study of carbonitriding and other similar metal treating processes. This knowledge is from basic research, and available to everyone. Perhaps even more important, the men of Armour's Technical Service Department are equipped to handle and answer any problem arising with ammonia installations for metal treating. The booklets offered below will show you how to put this knowledge to work for you. Write today for your free copies. And, if your problems are unusual or pressing, write giving full details of your requirements.

You can depend on Armour's ammonia and service



### ARMOUR Ammonia Division

Armour and Company • 1355 West 31st Street • Chicago 9, Ill.

CLIP AND MAIL THIS TODAY!

Please send me copies of the following booklets:

- ☐ "Applications of Dissociated Ammonia" ☐ "The Nitriding Process"  
☐ "Ammonia Installations for Metal Treating" ☐ "Carbonitriding"

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

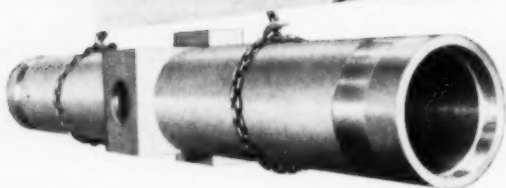
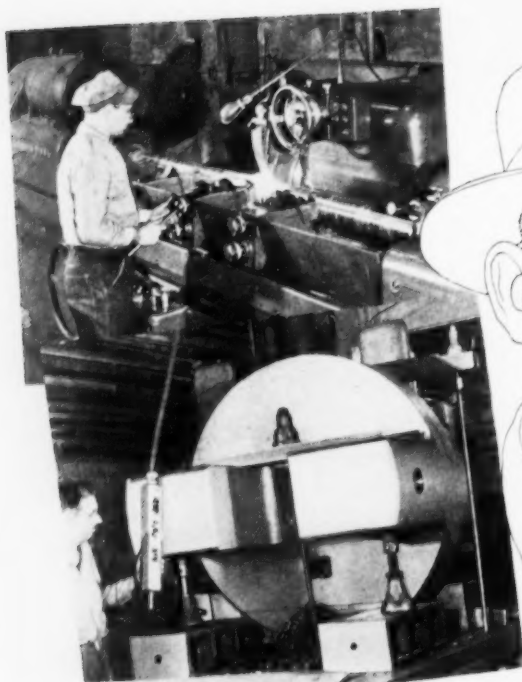
Firm \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_





*Experienced men  
and modern tools*

## **machine Finkl forgings and die blocks to your specifications**

In our modern machine shop the experienced eyes and hands of men like Herman, Carl, and Charley see that Finkl forgings and die blocks are machined to your requirements. We have complete control over the quality of the steel, forging and heat treating. These experienced men with modern machine tools complete the cycle thereby giving you the finest forgings and die blocks available.

Since 1879 "Forgings by Finkl" and die blocks for "Impressions that Last" have been quality products at lowest cost to you. When planning die block and forging requirements we invite you to call on our experienced men and modern facilities.



**MANUFACTURERS OF THE LARGEST FORGINGS IN THE MIDDLE WEST**

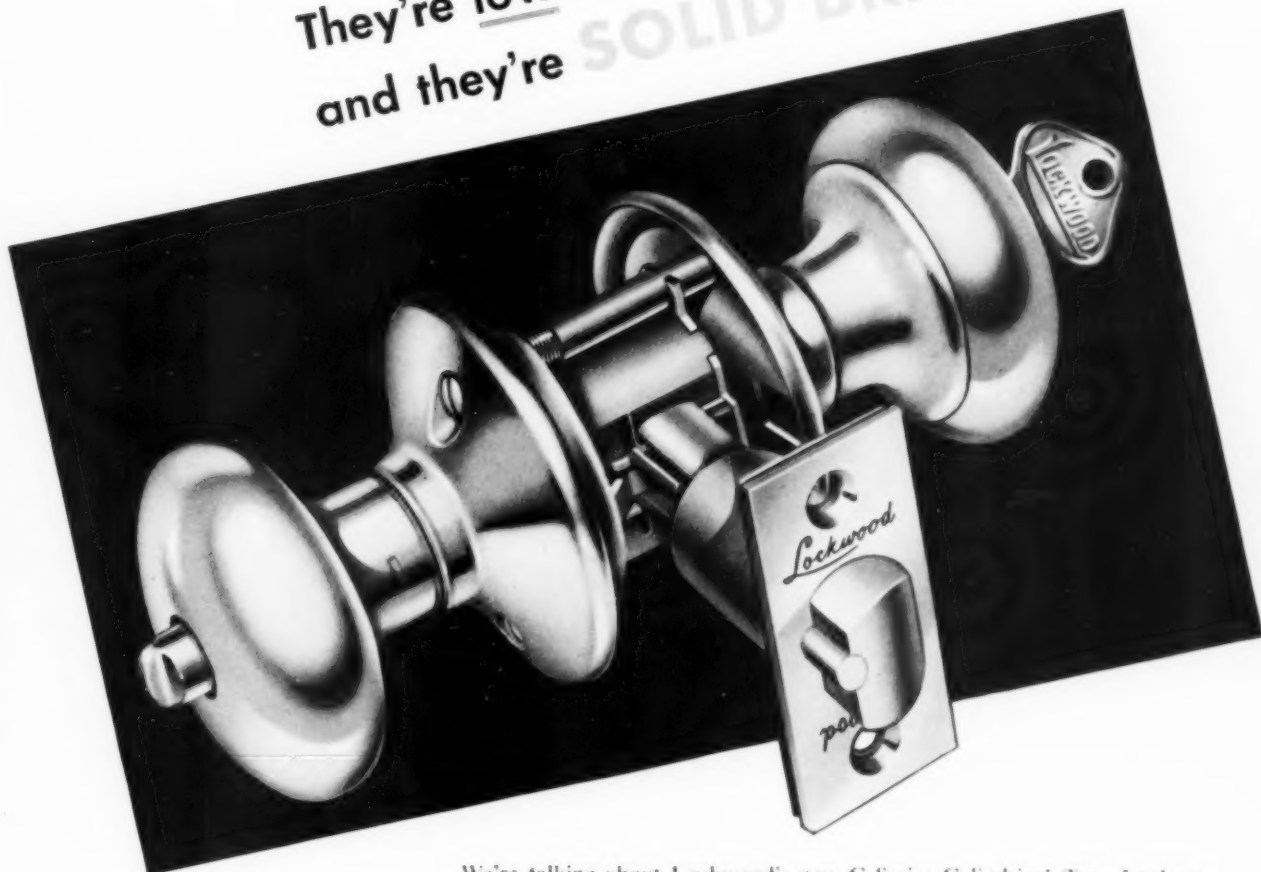
# **A. Finkl & Sons Co.**

**2011 SOUTHPORT AVENUE • CHICAGO 14**

**ELECTRIC FURNACE STEELS • DIE BLOCKS • FORGINGS**



They're new  
 They're high in quality  
 They're low in price  
 and they're **SOLID BRASS**



This new C Series Cylindrical Type Lockset is made by Lockwood Hardware Mfg. Co., Fitchburg, Mass., Division of Independent Lock Company. Anaconda Metals in a variety of alloys were especially adapted to its "solid brass" construction.

We're talking about Lockwood's new C Series Cylindrical Type Locksets recently introduced to the trade. An entire new plant was built for their production.

Here, for the first time in Lockwood's history, ease-of-installation, ruggedness, smooth operation, outstanding design and long life were engineered into a lockset in one fell swoop, aimed specifically at the low-price field.

Time-tested brass is used in every wear-and-weather-vulnerable spot: turnbutton, knobs, knob shanks and inserts, roses, latchplate, auxiliary locking plunger — right down to the pins, springs, tumblers and extruded shell of the cylinder lock.

It took a bit of doing to determine the right Anaconda Copper Alloy, in just the right temper, gage and grain size for each of the several different functions and fabricating operations involved. But then, that's been the business of The American Brass Company for a long time. Maybe we can be of service to you? Address: The American Brass Company, General Offices, Waterbury 20, Connecticut. In Canada: Anaconda American Brass Ltd., New Toronto, Ontario.

# ANACONDA

**COPPER · BRASS · BRONZE**

Made by The American Brass Company



*To Bausch & Lomb:*

**may the second 100 years  
be as productive as the first!**

HERE ARE TWO PICTURES OF THE SAME THING . . . above a section of Tabin Bronze® Rod. At right a micrograph at 75 diameters of a polished and etched specimen cut from the rod.

\*Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

Seven closely-controlled Anaconda Copper Alloys are required for the Bausch & Lomb Research Metallograph. Shown below are a few of the 61 parts made of sheet, rod and tube.



To Bausch & Lomb Optical Co., which this year is celebrating its 100th anniversary of manufacturing fine optical instruments, America owes a debt of thanks. Through its development of scientific equipment, this pioneer optical firm has helped American science and industry to apply modern precision methods to research and production.

One example of fine Bausch & Lomb industrial optical equipment is the B&L Research Metallograph. With this precision instrument a skilled laboratory technician may examine and photograph metal structure at high magnification. To build it Bausch & Lomb uses 61 parts made of seven Anaconda Copper Alloys. Eight parts are formed from tube, 16 from strip and 37 from rod. Of what advantage are these alloys? They provide accurate, smooth surfaces on delicate working parts. They lead to production economies through higher machining speeds and longer tool life.

With such a variety of wrought forms available, there's little wonder that so many instrument makers depend on copper alloys . . . from the mills of The American Brass Company, General Offices, Waterbury 20, Connecticut. In Canada: Anaconda American Brass Ltd., New Toronto, Ontario. © 1959

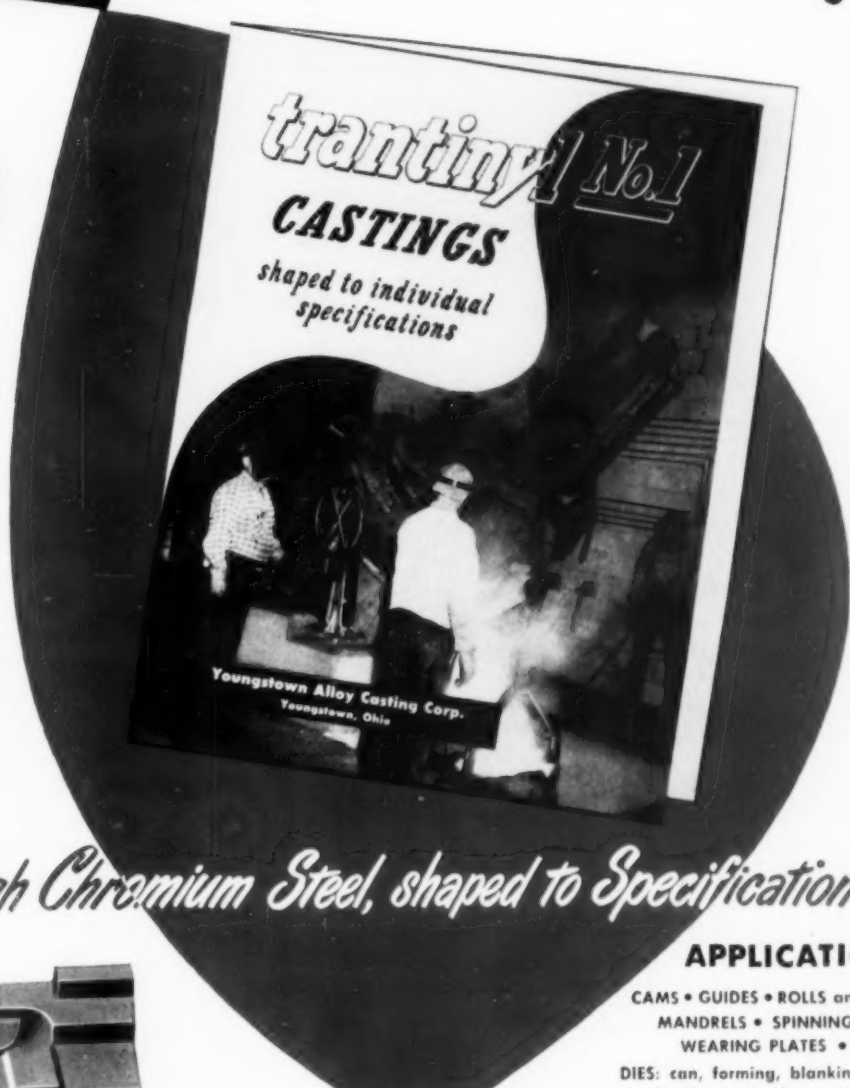
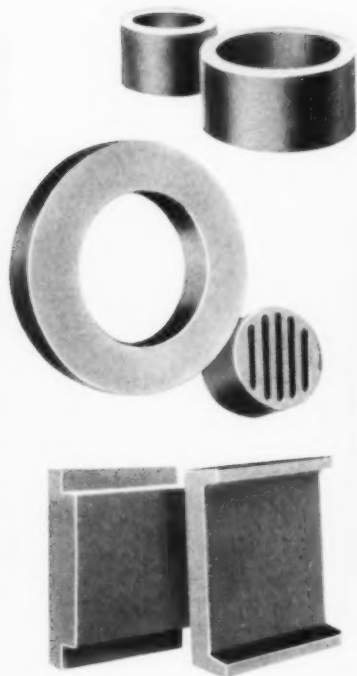
**ANACONDA**

**COPPER • BRASS • BRONZE** made by The American Brass Company

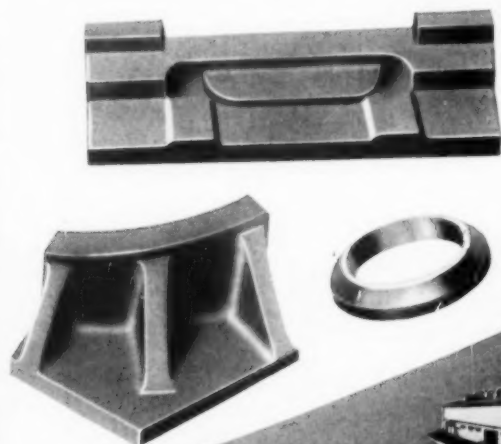


# good news

## for users of Exacting Quality *heat and wear-resistant Castings*



### *High Carbon-High Chromium Steel, shaped to Specifications*



#### APPLICATIONS

CAMS • GUIDES • ROLLS and ROLLERS  
MANDRELS • SPINNING TOOLS  
WEARING PLATES • ETC.

DIES: can, forming, blanking, ceramic,  
drawing, extrusion, swaging.

CAST TO SHAPE COMPONENTS FOR THE  
MASS PRODUCTION OF DURABLE GOODS.

SPECIAL PURPOSE CASTINGS  
TO MEET YOUR NEEDS.



### GUIDES THE STEEL INDUSTRY



*A Quarter-Century of Service to the Rolling Mill Industry is assurance of the Merits of TRANTINYL NO. 1*

**Youngstown Alloy Casting Corp.**  
Youngstown, Ohio



## If pyrometry plays a part in your business



## THIS IS THE MOST HELPFUL BOOK YOU COULD HAVE IN YOUR FILES!

Here, in this well-indexed 56-page booklet is everything you want to know about thermocouples and pyrometers.

- **HELPS YOU SELECT THE RIGHT THERMOCOUPLE**, wire, and protecting tube for every installation. Complete information on all thermocouples and radiation pyrometers, with installation suggestions.
- **HELPS YOU KEEP THERMOCOUPLES ON THE JOB**. Complete, well-tabulated descriptions of replacement parts and accessories, with simple ordering instructions.
- **HELPS YOU GET QUICK, ACCURATE CALIBRATION DATA**. Calibration tables for all commonly used thermocouples, in Centigrade and Fahrenheit scales.

**SEND FOR FREE COPY TODAY!** Write The Bristol Company, 106 Bristol Road, Waterbury 20, Conn.

**BRISTOL** THE DEPENDABLE GUIDEPOST  
OF INDUSTRY

AUTOMATIC CONTROLLING, RECORDING AND TELEMETERING INSTRUMENTS

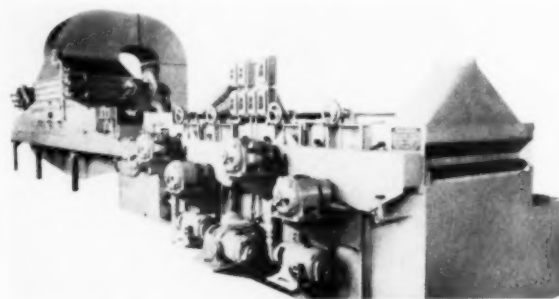
METAL PROGRESS; PAGE 18

enable the instrument to control not only temperature but also blowers, fans, agitators or other mechanisms. All models have a dual range of 50 to 500° F. (iron-constantan) and 0 to 2000° F. (chromel-alumel). The controller is available in three models: on-off, proportioning, and combination high limit and on-off.

For further information circle #1657 on card, p. 32B

### Applying Lubricants to Sheets and Blanks

A new Drawcote automatic machine, designed especially for the application of lubricants to sheets and blanks, has been announced by Gilron Products Co. Material can be

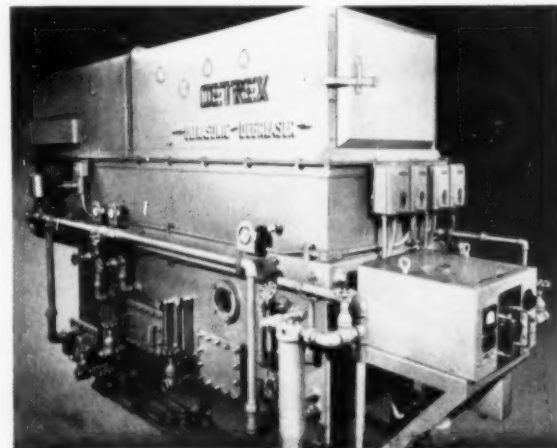


processed through this machine at speeds up to 55 ft. per min. Three separate operations are performed: (1) Sheets or blanks to be coated enter the washer unit, where rotary brushes clean the stock with an alkaline cleaner. (2) Cleaned stock then enters the self-contained coating unit where it is handled in a horizontal position for easy loading and stacking. The steam-heated, fully enclosed solution tanks can handle blanks up to 48 in. wide. (3) After coating, the stock enters the drying element which is available with steam, gas or electrically heated ovens.

For further information circle #1658 on card, p. 32B

### Ultrasonic Cleaning

The Detrex Corp. has announced an advanced, practical method of metal cleaning through the use of ultrasonic waves. The new method, known as the Soniclean process, features a new transducer element for directing sound energy. The element is a curved piece of ceramic resembling a 6-in.-long pipe, cut in half along the longitudinal axis. Electrical energy is transmitted to the ceramic transducer, converted into sound energy, and projected through a solvent at a frequency of 430,000 cycles per sec. The





solvent currently being used is trichlorethylene; however, the process is not limited entirely to this material. Because a potential of only 40 volts is required to operate the transducers, they can be safely used in the solvent. For further information circle #1659 on card, p. 32B

### Forging Stock Manipulator

The Manipulet, by Salem-Brosius, Inc., meets the forging industry's demand for a lightweight, low-cost machine for manipulating hot forging stock in hammer or press operations. The unit embodies a new principle in manipulation, furnace charging and drawing, and hot stock handling of forging stock up to 1500 lb. in weight. It converts a standard lift truck into a forging manipulator by incorporating into its design a hydraulically actuated manipulating apparatus. The entire manipulating mechanism is mounted on the elevating track of the lift truck. Hammer operations can sometimes be speeded up by 150% because the use of cranes, slings, and such are eliminated. For further information circle #1660 on card, p. 32B

### Electric Rotary Hearth Furnace

Designed to operate continuously at temperatures to 2500 °F., this rotary hearth furnace by Hevi Duty has a rating of 260 kw. with a capacity of 1500 lb. per hr. Silicon carbide rod-type heating elements arranged vertically



can be replaced easily, even while the furnace is hot. A variable-speed drive mechanism can be adjusted for the desired speed of the rotating hearth. Hearth diameter is 7 ft., door opening is 18 in. wide and adjustable between 6 and 10 in. in height. The furnace can be used for scale-free hardening or as a high-temperature forging furnace. For further information circle #1661 on card, p. 32B

### Aluminum Electrodes

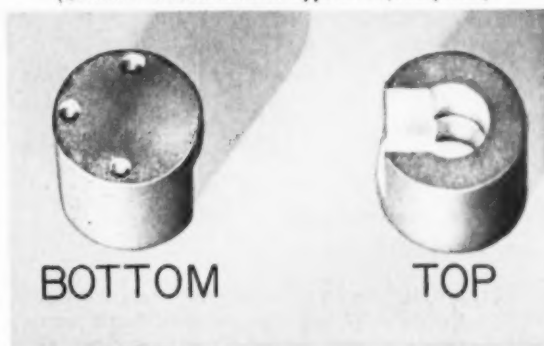
Coated aluminum electrodes 2S and 43S grades manufactured by the extrusion process are available from Weld-wire Co., Inc. The coating is not hygroscopic. The electrode is used on direct-current reversed-polarity and operates with a stable and quiet arc. Easy arc striking and easy slag removal are characteristic. For further information circle #1662 on card, p. 32B

### Controlling Hot Steel Extrusion

A series of Honeywell radiation devices constitute the heart of the electronic control system which automatically

# How much should this shape cost?

(QUANTITY REQUIREMENTS: Approx. 50,000 pieces)



Approx. Actual Size

Tolerances:  $\pm .003$  in.

When engineers of the Lewyt Corporation, manufacturers of the famous Lewyt vacuum cleaner, analyzed the cost of machining this adjustable stop from brass rod, here is what they found:

Operation	Machining time hrs. per 100 pieces
Cut off	.5
End-milling	2.
Counterboring	.5
Drill holes (3 at a time)	.5
Total	3.5 hours

A foot of .75-in. diam. rod yielded 16 pieces.

It's a different story when Watertown Manufacturing Company, Watertown, Conn., makes this part for Lewyt from 90-10 brass powder. Here's why:

The 3.5 hours of machining time are eliminated, because pieces are pressed and sintered directly to final shape and dimensions.

The cost per piece of ready-to-use brass sinterings is less than half that of machined parts — even though the tool cost was 200 percent higher.

How much you can save on machine parts depends on how well you know powder metallurgy as a production method. That's why you should have a copy of our new 32-page manual, "FACTS ABOUT PRESSED BRASS and other nonferrous POWDER PARTS."

It will be sent to you without obligation by the manufacturers of Horse Head® brass and other nonferrous metal powders.

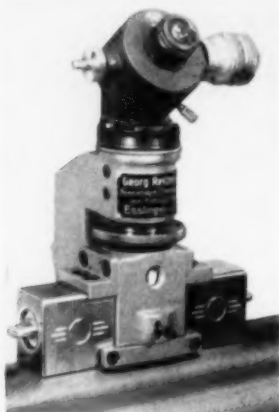


THE NEW JERSEY ZINC COMPANY  
160 Front Street • New York 38, New York



# VHT-5

for . . .



fast, accurate hardness tests on curved and nonlevel surfaces

A portable hardness tester for use on curved and flat surfaces of large cumbersome work pieces. Work needs no leveling, as special magnets hold instrument securely to surfaces for consistently accurate operation. Write for more detailed information about the instrument and how it works.

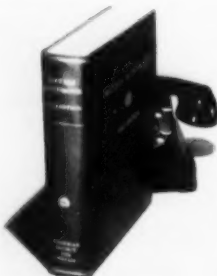
## TESTING EQUIPMENT CO.

15 William Street

New York 5, N. Y.

## The Metals Handbook

1332 Large Pages  
1752 Illustrations  
1057 Tables  
803 Articles  
1,620,000 Words  
40,000 copies in use.



Here is a book without a competitor . . . a book 25 years in the making. The current, 7th edition of the Metals Handbook was compiled and written by 68 committees of the American Society for Metals; more than 500 metals engineers were hand picked by the Society as the top experts, the men best qualified to write the most authoritative possible reference book on metals, metal properties, fabrication and uses. The book they wrote is the Metals Handbook. It is divided into 37 principal sections, and contains 803 separate articles and data sheets on metals, metal shaping, forming, heat treating, welding, machining, foundry work, cleaning, finishing, testing, inspection, control and research techniques. All metals, all processes are included. The 64-page index and 4-page section on how to use the book make it easy for any reader to find what he wants. Over 40,000 copies of this edition are now in use by engineers, metallurgists, designers, production men, executives, purchasing agents and others. Order your copy of the 1948 edition today by returning the coupon below. The price is \$15.00. Second copy to ASM members, \$10.00.

American Society for Metals, Room 901  
7301 Euclid Ave., Cleveland 3, Ohio  
Rush me a copy of the Metals Handbook.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

Zone \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Check or money order enclosed.

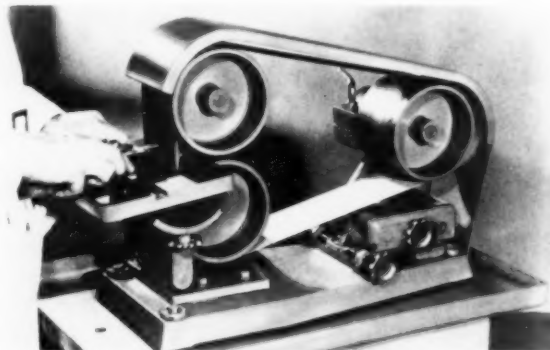
☐ Bill me.

regulates temperatures during the hot steel extrusion process recently unveiled by U. S. Steel's National Tube Div. In the new French "Sejournet" process the tough stainless steel slugs are first pre-heated in a three-zone gas-fired furnace and then carried by conveyer to a salt bath. The radiation devices, located on the pre-heat furnaces and the salt baths, are in turn connected to a series of electronic recording and controlling instruments.

For further information circle #1663 on card, p. 32B

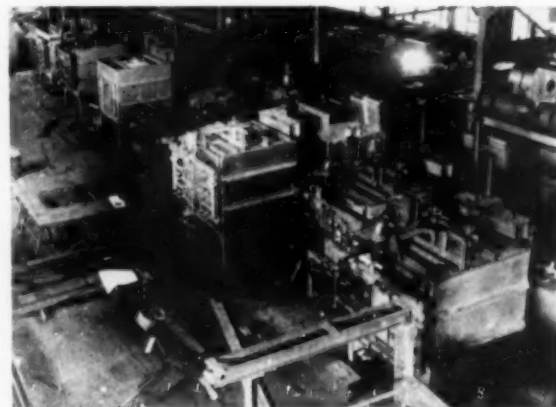
## Finishing of Carbide Tools

A new method for final finishing of carbide tools is being introduced by Minnesota Mining and Mfg. Co. and Hammond Machinery Builders. Based on the use of low-cost abrasive paper belts and a new type of belt machine, it will make possible expanded use of carbide cutting tools. Major significance of the new method is that it sim-



plifies the job of carbide tool sharpening. The new method is intended to supplement or replace the conventional diamond wheel method—especially where the initial cost of diamond wheels is prohibitive. A two-step tool sharpening technique is employed: (1) rough grinding on a standard grit 60 silicon carbide wheel, and (2) finishing the sides and top of the carbide tip on an abrasive belt ranging from grit 60 to 150, depending on the edge required.

For further information circle #1664 on card, p. 32B



## Heat Treat Furnace Production Line

Production-line manufacture of large heat treating furnaces is shown in the accompanying illustration from the Surface Combustion Corp.'s Toledo plant. Six of the new Allcase furnaces are shown. This high-production batch-type unit, equipped with enclosed quench and vestibule, is radiant tube fired for atmosphere control.

For further information circle #1665 on card, p. 32B



## IN MANUFACTURERS' LITERATURE

### 1666. Agitator

Data sheet on TurboTube agitator, its advantages and operation. *Chemineer*

### 1667. Allowable Stresses

Data Card 154 gives maximum allowable stress values for 22 types of steel tubing. Formulas for calculation of maximum working pressures. *Babcock & Wilcox*

### 1668. Alloy Castings

8-page bulletin on alloy castings for heat treating. *Ohio Steel Foundry*

### 1669. Alloy Castings

22-page bulletin 2041 on heat and corrosion resistant castings. *Blaw-Knox*

### 1670. Alloy Hearth

Bulletin 112 on cast Ni-Cr hearth for heat treating furnaces. *Fahrer*

### 1671. Alloy Selection

Chart to select alloy for given corrosive problem. 350 corrosives included. *Cooper Alloy Foundry*

### 1672. Alloy Steel

16-page book on type 9115 low-alloy high-strength steel. Properties, fabrication, welding. *Great Lakes Steel*

### 1673. Alloy Steel

32-page book on abrasion resisting steel. Properties, fabricating characteristics, uses. *U. S. Steel*

### 1674. Aluminum

Folder on cast aluminum plates and bars for use in tools, dies, jigs and fixtures. *Reynolds Metals*

### 1675. Aluminum Castings

Bulletin on quality control methods employed in making aluminum castings. *Permold*

### 1676. Ammonia Atmospheres

12-page Bulletin B-52 on dissociated ammonia for furnace atmospheres. *Drever*

### 1677. Ammonia for Heat Treat

Booklets on "Applications of Dissociated Ammonia", "Ammonia Installations for Metal Treating", "Nitriding Process", "Carbonitriding". *Armour*

### 1678. Anodizing

Data on aluminum racks with copper hooks for anodizing. *National Rack*

### 1679. Atmosphere Furnace

Reprint on bright annealing of steel in atmosphere furnace. *Holcroft*

### 1680. Atmosphere Furnaces

Information on mechanized batch-type atmosphere furnaces for gas cyaniding, gas carburizing, clean hardening or carbon restoration. *Dow Furnace*

### 1681. Atmosphere Generators

12-page booklet on gas producers describes equipment and gives data on composition and applications of atmospheres. *Bellevue Industrial Furnace*

### 1682. Barrel Finishing

22-page book on single-unit installation to yield savings up to 95% in finishing various parts. *Almco Div.*

### 1683. Barrel Finishing

16-page manual on "Honite" finishing method for deburring and burnishing small metal parts. *Minn. Mining*

### 1684. Barrel Plating

Folder on barrel plating with unique contact arrangement for maximum current distribution. *Daniels*

### 1685. Barrel Plating

Bulletin PB108 on submerged barrel plating. *Hanson-Van Winkle-Munning*

### 1686. Bending

18-page brochure on bent and welded rings, flanges, angles, bands. Tables of areas of circles, decimal equivalents. *King Fifth Wheel*

### 1687. Bending and Cutting

Folder describes hand and air-operated bender-cutter and its applications. *J. A. Richards*

### 1688. Beryllium Copper

Helpful engineering information contained in monthly beryllium-copper technical bulletins. *Beryllium Corp.*

This recently published 152-page book\* presents general information of interest to users of aluminum sheet and plate. It is the only manufacturer's aluminum handbook devoted exclusively to this subject. Its content is presented in five sections deal-

### 1689.

## Aluminum

ing with the advantages of aluminum, commercial alloys of aluminum, fabrication, finishing and tabular matter.

Properties of 14 alloys are discussed individually, using tables and text to stress important features.

High points of all aluminum fabricating and working processes are summarized in a series of concise resués emphasizing the advantages and disadvantages of each.

A blue-paper data section consists of 60 pages of tables relating to the use of sheet and plate. These include catalog and tolerance information, most mechanical and physical properties of all forms and tempers pro-

\*Published by Kaiser Aluminum & Chemical Sales, Inc. Copies are available at no charge to readers of Metal Progress who circle No. 1689 on request card, page 32B.

### 1690. Bimetal Applications

32-page book on application of thermostatic bimetal. Property charts for 30 types. Design formulas. *W. M. Chace*

### 1691. Blast Cleaning

28-page Bulletin No. 100A on hose machines for hand-operated cleaning jobs. *Pangborn*

### 1692. Blast Cleaning

Bulletin No. 223 on blast cleaning barrels in sizes 3 to 18 cu. ft. *Pangborn*

### 1693. Brazing

24-page Bulletin 20 on advantages of Easy-Flo silver brazing alloy, with information about joint design and fast production methods. *Handy & Harman*

### 1694. Brazing

Bulletin 124—on salt bath brazing process—shows how it is possible to substitute brass for copper and develop joints of adequate strength for most steel assemblies. *Ajar Electric*

### 1695. Brazing Applications

48-page manual on all aspects of silver brazing applications and problems. *American Platinum Works*

### 1696. Brazing Stainless Steel

Illustrated booklet, "Bright Annealing, Hardening and Brazing Stainless Steel", describes conveyor furnace and bright brazing alloy. *Sargeant & Wilbur*

### 1697. Bright Carburizing

Job data on bright carburizing and hardening gears. *Ipsen*

### 1698. Burners

Bulletin 123 on new series of burners for multi-purpose furnaces. *North American Mfg.*

duced, some fabrication data, typical thermal treatments, weights, chemical resistance and miscellaneous data.

A definite conciseness was achieved



in writing this book within the limits of 152 pages. Its orderly explanation of alloy symbol numbers and temper designations covers the salient factors briefly and clearly.

This is made to order for all who desire a quick outline of the most important aspects of this subject.

### 1699. Burners

Bulletin on combination gas and oil burner. *Ra-Diant Products*

### 1700. Carbide Coatings

12-page Bulletin 8065, "Flame Plating", on method of applying tungsten carbide coatings. Comparative wear test data. Applications. *Linde*

### 1701. Carbide Segregation

Effect of carbide segregation in tool steel. *Latrobe Steel*



## PLYLE NATIONAL INCREASES PRODUCTION 47%!

Soldering Of Spring Assemblies Speeded  
By **LINDBERG** Induction Heating Unit



An hourly production increase of 47% . . . and a per-operator production increase of 330% through the use of a Lindberg Induction Heating Unit!

These are the money saving facts and figures reported by Pyle National Co., Chicago manufacturer of electrical components.

The company uses a 10 KW Lindberg unit for the production soldering of flanges to coil springs in the manufacture of torsion spring assemblies. The time cycle is 11 seconds for each assembly.

Production has been increased to 125 assemblies an hour . . . with one girl operating the equipment. This is an hourly increase of 40 assemblies over the former method where soldering was done by a team of three men using gas torches. And the hourly per-operator production is up from 28 to 125!

With the induction heating unit, there are no open flames from gas torches. No extra exhaust fans are required . . . there is little danger of burns to operators . . . fire hazards are virtually eliminated!

And there is a substantial economy of floor space! Formerly the three torch operators required more than 60 square feet of floor space . . . but the Lindberg Induction Heating Unit requires less than 30 square feet.

If your requirements call for production soldering, brazing, hardening, annealing, stress relieving, hot forming, forging or shrink fitting, investigate Lindberg Induction Heating Units. Ask for Bulletin 1440.



# LINDBERG



### HIGH FREQUENCY DIVISION

LINDBERG ENGINEERING COMPANY,  
2450 West Hubbard Street, Chicago 12, Illinois



#### 1702. Carbides

64-page catalog 52 gives latest information on carbide tooling. Completely illustrated details on all types of cutting tools. Handy tables for grade selection and cutting speeds. *Kennametal*

#### 1703. Carbon Analysis

Folder describes method of rapid carbon determination. *Leitz*

#### 1704. Carbon Control

Technical report on instrument for control of carbon potential of furnace atmospheres. *Lindberg Engineering*

#### 1705. Carbonitriding

Job data on experiences in carbonitriding cylinders at Keller Tool Co. *Ipsen Industries*

#### 1706. Carburizing

Data folder on Aerocarb E and W water-soluble compounds for liquid carburizing. Case depth vs. time curves. Per cent carbon and nitrogen penetration curves. *American Cyanamid*

#### 1707. Carburizing

16-page bulletin SC-134 reviews gas carburizing techniques and possibilities. *Surface Combustion*

#### 1708. Carburizing Salts

Folder on salts for liquid carburizing. *Swift Industrial Chemical*

#### 1709. Car-Type Furnaces

Heat treating large assemblies and castings at Yale & Towne described in Metal Minutes. *Sunbeam*

#### 1710. Cast Iron

"Guide to the Selection of Engineering Cast Irons". *International Nickel*

#### 1711. Centrifugal Castings

62-page book on centrifugally cast iron, steel, gray iron parts. ASTM specifications. *American Cast Iron Pipe*

#### 1712. Chromium Stainless

Folder on uses of chromium stainless steels; table of analyses and properties. *Lebanon Steel Foundry*

#### 1713. Cleaning

Story of automatic cleaning operations at Ford Engine Plant. *Metalwash Machinery Corp.*

#### 1714. Cleaning

Story of equipment and process for cleaning of ball bearings at Fafnir. *Metalwash Machinery*

#### 1715. Cleaning

Bulletin on equipment for cleaning and pickling of shell cases and other ordnance items. *Alvey-Ferguson*

#### 1716. Cleaning

12-page Bulletin 68 deals with factors to consider in selecting metal cleaning equipment. *Despatch Oven*

#### 1717. Cleaning Equipment

Folder on degreaser. Data on different models. *Topper Equipment*

#### 1718. Cleaning Machines

12-page bulletin on washing and drying machines; conveyor, cabinet, drum and vertical types. *Industrial Systems*

#### 1719. Cold Finished Steel

8-page bulletin on selection, use, relative cost of cold finished carbon steel bars. *Ryerson*

#### 1720. Combustion Control

20-page booklet on combustion of various fuels and portable instrument to measure content of oxygen and combustibles. *Cities Service Oil*

#### 1721. Compressors

12-page data book 107-C gives engineering information on characteristics of turbo-compressors. 18 types of application described. *Spencer Turbine*

#### 1722. Controlled Atmospheres

Bulletin on Dewpointer for reading of atmosphere in field and laboratory. Readily portable, operating on A.C. or enclosed battery. *Illinois Testing Labs.*

#### 1723. Controlled Atmospheres

24-page bulletin describes production problems with reference to dry atmospheres. *Pittsburgh Electrodryer*

#### 1724. Controls

16-page bulletin 18 on meters and controls for processing and other plants. *Bailey Meter Co.*

#### 1725. Copper Alloys

124-page data book on wrought copper alloys. *Chase*

#### 1726. Corrosion Prevention

Bulletin No. 730 on plastic paint for protection of metal surfaces exposed to acids, alkalis, oils, waters, alcohols. *U. S. Stoneware*

#### 1727. Corrosion Resistance

35-page booklet on plastic materials of construction. *Atlas Mineral Products*

#### 1728. Corrosion Resistance

32-page brochure on causes of corrosion and means of combating them. Choice of materials for condenser tubes. *Revere Copper & Brass*

#### 1729. Cr-Mo Steel Tubing

Data Card 152 on 1½% Cr, 0.5% Mo steel tubing. Allowable working pressures. *Babcock & Wilcox*

#### 1730. Crystal Models

Folder describes unique kit for constructing crystal models. *Harshaw*

#### 1731. Cutting Fluids

"More Than a Coolant Is Needed" is new booklet describing cutting fluids and lubricants. *D. A. Stuart*

#### 1732. Cutting Oil Chart

Selection chart for seven classes of metal in nine machining operations. *Aldridge Industrial Oils*

#### 1733. Cutting Oil System

Data and charts on new cutting oil, dispensing jet and motor-driven pump. Test results of overhead flood with conventional coolants vs. jet. *Gulf Oil*

#### 1734. Degreasing

24-page brochure on medium-pH cleaner to follow solvent degreasing or other precleaner. *Northwest Chemical*

#### 1735. Densitometer

Bulletin 39 on densitometer comparator as an accessory for spectrographic analysis. *Baird*

#### 1736. Drawing Compounds

Folder on lubricant for forming and drawing of stainless. *Hangsterfer*

#### 1737. Ductile Iron Castings

12-page bulletin on pearlitic, ferritic and austenitic grades of ductile iron. Properties, 12 typical uses. *American Brake Shoe*

#### 1738. Electrical Steel

80-page book of engineering data on silicon steels for the electrical industry. *Republic Steel*

#### 1739. Electric Furnaces

Brochure on electric heat treating, melting, metallurgical tube, research and sintering furnaces. *Pereny Equipment*

#### 1740. Electric Melting

Bulletin 527 on compact arc furnace. Melt time and power consumption for four alloys. *Detroit Electric Furnace*

#### 1741. Electrodes

8-page bulletin on recent developments in low hydrogen electrode field. *Alloy Rods*

#### 1742. Electroforming

Folder on uses and advantage of electroforming. *Bone Engineering Corp.*

#### 1743. Electron Microscope

New 20-page brochure describes in detail ten case histories in which the electron microscope has been at work solving problems of development and control in industrial laboratories. *RCA*

Send Today for  
this Brochure—

Since 1914



Testing  
Machines

OUR BUSINESS YOUR PROTECTION  
STEEL CITY TESTING MACHINES, Inc.

on . . .

NATIONALLY ACCEPTED

TESTING  
MACHINES

✓ BRINELL  
✓ DUCTILITY  
✓ COMPRESSION  
✓ TENSILE  
✓ UNIVERSAL  
✓ TRANSVERSE  
✓ HYDROSTATIC  
✓ PROVING INSTRUMENTS  
and Special Testing Machines built to  
Your SPECIFICATIONS

Steel City  
Testing Machines Inc.

8817 Lyndon Ave. • Detroit 21, Mich.

Without obligation send me your brochure  
on testing instruments. Also special folders on  
following types (check your interest):

☐ Brinell Hardness ☐ Ductility  
☐ Compression ☐ Tensile  
☐ Transverse ☐ Hydrostatic  
☐ Proving Instruments

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE \_\_\_\_\_

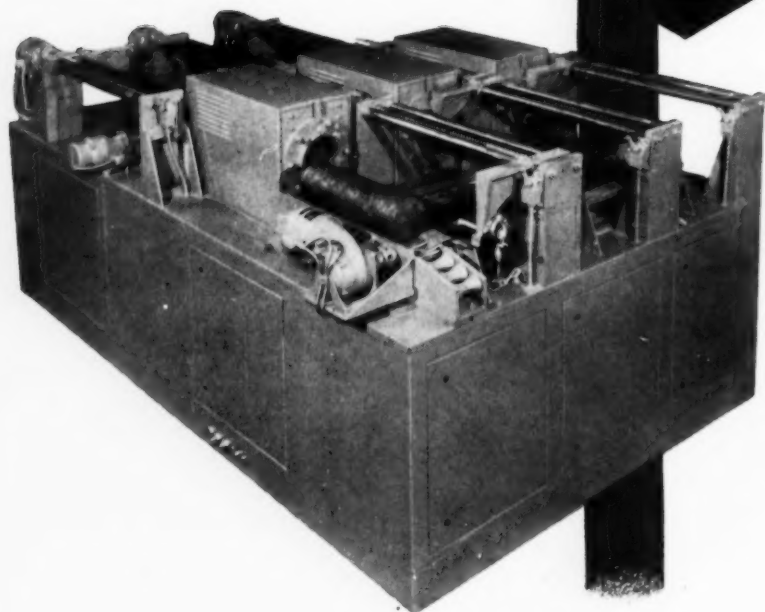
Attach coupon to your letterhead  
and mail



the first  
completely  
universal....

60-cycle  
**induction**

## BILLET HEATER



**T**HIS Loftus Universal Thermo-Induction furnace is the most flexible 60-cycle billet heater ever designed. You can heat every non-ferrous metal, in the same furnace, either consecutively or simultaneously, to its respective forging or extrusion temperature. The unit maintains high efficiency, constantly, even when heating **short-length** billets.

Loftus Thermo-Induction gives you the most practical, dependable, and efficient method of heating non-ferrous metals. You achieve uniform heating in a matter of seconds. Production is continuous, and completely automatic. The press operator controls the furnace. Separate, positive control of each coil is at his fingertips.



The Loftus 60 cycle Thermo-Induction Heater illustrated is designed to heat copper, brass, aluminum, and cupro-nickel for extrusion purposes. The unit is readily adaptable for forging and rolling processes. It is possible, with this billet heater to heat a 5" dia. Aluminum billet to 800° F., an 8" dia. brass billet to 1550° F., and a 10" dia. cupro-nickel billet to 1950° **ALL AT THE SAME TIME, IN THE ONE FURNACE.** Each billet is heated independently . . . from a single control panel.



*Send Today* for Booklet describing Loftus  
60 Cycle Induction Heating in Detail

# Loftus

**ENGINEERING CORPORATION**  
Designers and Builders of Industrial Furnaces

610 Smithfield Street • Pittsburgh 22, Pennsylvania





**1744. Expanded Metal**

28-page book on uses of expanded metal. Stainless steel, aluminum, Monel, Inconel, carbon steel. *Penn Metal*

**1745. Fabrication Data File**

Reference file of engineering information about equipment and processes used for stampings, heavy weldments and pressed steel shapes. *Brandt*

**1746. Fasteners**

40-page booklet on complete line of fasteners, their construction, uses, variations. *Simmons Fastener Corp.*

**1747. Fasteners**

32-page booklet on 28 fastener problems and how they were solved. *Elastic Stop Nut*

**1748. Finishing**

Brochure on cleaners, phosphating compounds, spray booth materials, paint stripping operations. *Pelron*

**1749. Finishing**

Six bulletins describing finishing compounds for stainless steel, aluminum, other metals. *Apothecaries Hall*

**1750. Finishing**

16-page bulletin on phosphatizing machine and other finishing equipment. *Cincinnati Cleaning & Finishing Mach.*

**1751. Finishing**

28-page catalog B-9 on corrosion-resistant baskets, racks, crates and tanks and other fixtures for cleaning and finishing. *Rolock*

**1752. Flaw Detection**

Illustrated bulletin on Spotcheck, new dye-penetrant method for locating surface defects. *Magnaflux*

**1753. Flaw Detection**

Reprint describes penetrant dye method for detecting fine surface defects. *Mel-L-Chek Co.*

**1754. Flaw Detection**

12-page bulletin on location of flaws by two dye-penetrant inspection methods. *Turco Products*

**1755. Flow Meters**

37-page Bulletin 460-1 on differential-pressure-type flow meters. *Forboro*

**1756. Flow Meters**

Bulletin on gas flow meter for furnace installations. *Hays Corp.*

**1757. Flow Meters**

24-page manual on application and installation of indicating flow meter. *Meriam Instrument*

**1758. Flow Meters**

Bulletin 201 on flow meter for gas used in heat treating. *Waukeg Eng'g.*

**1759. Fluxing Tubes**

Folder S-6150 on graphite fluxing tubes used for degassing nonferrous metals. *National Carbon*

**1760. Forgeability**

112-page book, "Evaluating the Forgeability of Steels". Hot work characteristics in chart form for 94 steels. *Timken*

**1761. Forging Manipulators**

Folder on manipulators for automotive, ordnance, aluminum and specialty forging. *Salem-Brostus*

**1762. Forgings**

20-page Catalog 51 on various types of forgings, their strength and related data. Tables, drawings. *Merrill Bros.*

**1763. Forming**

72-page Catalog B-4 on equipment for forming, bending, pressing. *Cincinnati Shaper*

**1764. Foundry Alloys**

24-page book on alloys for adding to ferrous and nonferrous melts. *Alter Co.*

**1765. Foundry Coatings**

Data on colloidal graphite for mold washes, pattern coatings, core coatings, chill coatings. *Acheson Colloids*

**1766. Foundry Practice**

Bulletin on unit for curing intricate cores by dielectric heat. *Allis-Chalmers*

**1767. Foundry Supplies**

Catalog 1043C on oil and gas-burning equipment for cupola lighting, mold drying, ladle heating, core baking, furnace heating. *Hauck*

**1768. Furnace Belts**

44-page catalog describes metal belts for quenching, tempering, carburizing and other applications. *Ashworth Bros.*

**1769. Furnace Fixtures**

16-page catalog on baskets, trays, fixtures and carburizing boxes for heat treating. 66 designs. *Stanwood Corp.*

**1770. Furnace Insulation**

Bulletin on ceramic fiber that can give impressive savings compared with high-quality insulating brick. *Refractories Div., Carborundum Co.*

**1771. Furnaces**

High temperature furnaces for temperatures up to 2000 F. are described in leaflet. *Carl-Mayer Corp.*

**1772. Furnaces**

16-page bulletin on gas, electric and oil furnaces for heat treating and melting. *Knapp*

**1773. Furnaces**

Catalog and parts manual of kilns and electric furnaces. *L & L Mfg. Co.*

**1774. Furnaces**

16-page booklet "Proven Heat Treating Efficiency" displays complete line of furnaces. *Loftus Engineering*

**1775. Furnaces**

Bulletin 162 on high speed furnaces for forging, upsetting, extruding, stress relieving. *Surface Combustion*

**1776. Furnaces, Annealing**

Folder of performance and cost data on radiant tube and roller hearth furnaces. *Gas Machinery*

**1777. Furnaces, Heat Treating**

Catalog on furnaces for tool room and general-purpose heat treat. *Cooley*

**1778. Furnaces, Heat Treating**

12-page bulletin on conveyor furnace, radiant tube gas heated, oil or electrically heated. *Electric Furnace Co.*

**1779. Furnaces, Heat Treating**

Bulletin on furnaces for annealing, normalizing, hardening, tempering, forging. *Flinn & Dreyfuss Engineering*

**1780. Galvanizing**

4-page folder on recommendations for the proper preparation of materials prior to hot dip galvanizing. *American Hot Dip Galvanizers Assoc.*

**1781. Gas Analysis**

Folder on gas analysis equipment for thermal conductivity measurements. *Leeds & Northrup*

**1782. Gas Carburizing**

Bulletin on gas carburizing in rotary furnaces. *American Gas Furnace*

**1783. Glass Seal Alloy**

Data sheet on high-purity glass sealing alloy with 29% Ni, 17% Co, 53% Fe. *Vacuum Metals*

**1784. Glass Seal Alloy**

Bulletin on Rodar (29% Ni, 17% Co, 53% Fe) for sealing metal to hard glass. *Wilbur B. Driver*

**1785. Gold Plating**

Folder on salts for bright gold plating. Also lists equipment needed. *Sel-Rez*

**1786. Graphite Electrodes**

164-page vest-pocket data book on graphite electrodes and electric-arc furnace practice. *International Graphite*

**1787. Hardness Tester**

20-page book on hardness testing by Rockwell method. *Clark Instrument*

**1788. Hardness Tester**

Literature on Brinell testing machines. *Detroit Testing Machine Co.*

**1789. Hardness Tester**

Bulletin ET 439 on new portable hardness tester. *Newage International*

**1790. Hardness Tester**

Design and operating instructions for portable Vickers hardness tester. *Testing Equipment Co.*

**1791. Heat Exchange**

Bulletin 511 gives engineering data on heating and cooling applications of fin-tube equipment. *Brown FinTube*

**1792. Heat Treating**

56-page "Heat Treating Alloy Steels". *Republic Steel*

**1793. Heat Treating**

Handy, vest-pocket data book has 72 pages of charts, tables, diagrams and factual data on late steel specifications, heat treatments, etc. *Sunbeam*

**1794. Heat Treating Aluminum**

Bulletin 14-T on ovens for heat treatment of aluminum and other low-temperature processing. *Young Bros.*

**1795. Heat Treating Baskets**

Information on designs of baskets for heat treatment of small parts. *Hoffman*

**1796. Heat Treating Fixtures**

Folder shows 21 examples of heat treating fixtures, trays, baskets, retorts. *Allied Metal Specialties*

**1797. Heat Treating Fixtures**

24-page catalog on heat and corrosion-resistant equipment for heat treating and chemical processing. 30 classifications of equipment. *Pressed Steel*

**1798. Heat Treating Pots**

Bulletin 110 gives data on sizes and shapes of cast nickel-chromium solution pots. *Fahralloy*

**1799. Heating Elements**

24-page Bulletin H on electric heating elements. Includes extensive tabular data on physical and electrical specifications for various sizes. *Globar Div.*

**1800. Heavy Duty Cleaning**

Booklet on LP cleaner for all metals except aluminum. *Cowles*

**1801. High Speed Steel**

8-page bulletin on M-2 type high speed steel. *Latrobe*

**1802. High Speed Steels**

Catalog of grades, applications, heat treatment of high speed steels. *Vanadium-Alloys Steel*

**1803. High-Temperature Alloy**

Property data for 21% Cr, 9% Ni heat-resistant alloy. *Electro-Alloys Div.*

**1804. High-Temperature Alloys**

"Haynes Alloys for High-Temperature Service" summarizes all available data on 10 super-alloys and lists physical and mechanical properties of two newly developed alloys. *Haynes Stellite*

**1805. High-Temperature Alloys**

New 12-page booklet on fabrication and design data for stainless 330 (35% Ni-15% Cr) and other alloys. *Rolled Alloys*

**1806. High-Temperature Belts**

24-page bulletin on metal conveyor belts. *Wickwire Spencer*

**1807. High-Tensile Steel**

Bulletin on nickel-copper steel of low-alloy, high-strength type. *Youngstown Sheet and Tube*

**1808. Identifying Alloys**

Booklet of procedures for rapid identification of more than 125 metals and alloys. *International Nickel*



# 3 POINTS TO REMEMBER

**sodium hydride descaling is:**

**FAST**-----



**PRODUCTIVE**-----



**POSITIVE**-----



And economy makes four... four major reasons you'll want to investigate the advantages of sodium hydride descaling.

This versatile method descales a wide range of metals and alloys in only minutes. And with compact, low-cost, easily maintained equipment. No problem of waste disposal or of metal pitting. Unlike pickling, sodium hydride descaling never attacks base metal... acts uniformly on crevices and high spots alike.

If you already have a hydride descaling unit, Ethyl offers you a dependable, continuing supply of high quality sodium to operate it. If you'd like to install one, we can help there, too. With suggestions, recommendations, estimates that will put this advanced, highly efficient method to work for you promptly.

For lower labor costs, higher production, more positive descaling, mail this coupon today.

For Titanium, Carbon and Alloy Steels, Stainless Steels, High Speed Tool Steels, Cast Iron, Nickel, Inconel, Copper, Silver, Stellite,

## **ETHYL CORPORATION**

**100 PARK AVENUE, NEW YORK 17, NEW YORK**

ATLANTA, BATON ROUGE, CHICAGO, DALLAS, DAYTON, DENVER, DETROIT, HOUSTON, KANSAS CITY, LOS ANGELES, NEW ORLEANS, PHILADELPHIA, PITTSBURGH, SALT LAKE CITY, SAN FRANCISCO, SEATTLE, TULSA, MEXICO CITY AND (ETHYL ANTIKNOCK, LTD.) TORONTO



**ETHYL CORPORATION**

**100 Park Avenue, New York 17, N.Y.**

Please send me brochure on Sodium Hydride Descaling describing its uses, advantages, typical reactions and necessary equipment.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

FIRM \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_

STATE \_\_\_\_\_



**1309. Ilium**

Data on corrosion resistance, strength and workability of Ilium alloy. *Ilium Corp.*

**1310. Ilium**

Chart shows X-ray analysis curve for Ilium. *North Am. Philips*

**1311. Immersion Heater**

Catalog on heater features application data for calculating power requirements for heat processing tanks. *Cleveland Process Co.*

**1312. Impregnating Castings**

Folder on 6-step impregnation process to eliminate porosity in castings. Includes data on impregnating material. *American Metaseal*

**1313. Induction Heating**

Book contains selector chart and heating and melting speeds for induction equipment. *Ajax Electrothermic*

**1314. Induction Heating**

12-page bulletin 5679 on induction hardening, brazing, annealing at 1000, 3000, and 10,000 cycles. *General Electric*

**1315. Induction Heating**

Bulletin 1440 on system for safety control of induction heating through use of components built into every unit. *Lindberg Engineering*

**1316. Induction Heating**

60-page catalog tells of reduced cost and increased speed of production on hardening, brazing, annealing, forging or melting jobs. *Ohio Crankshaft*

**1317. Induction Heating**

Data folder on megacycle tube-type machines for soldering, brazing, hardening. *Sherman Industrial Electronics*

**1318. Induction Melting**

Brochure on small, low-frequency induction melting furnaces for sand, permanent mold and die casting foundries. *Russ Electric Furnace*

**1319. Industrial Finishing**

Catalog A-653 gives complete story on planning industrial finishing systems and shows many installations of cleaning and pickling machines. *R. C. Mahon*

**1320. Industrial Planning**

Booklet 127 on furnaces, ovens, dryers, and special automatic machines for industry. *Continental Industrial Engineers*

**1321. Industrial Television**

Folder on equipment and uses of television in industry. *RCA*

**1322. Instruments**

20-page Catalog 1053 on millivoltmeter-type instruments for indicating, electronic control and safety shut-off. *Minneapolis-Honeywell*

**1323. Investment Castings**

Production techniques, accuracy, advantage of investment casting, designing investment castings. *Arwoud Precision Casting*

**1324. Laboratory Equipment**

"Laboratory Spotlight" catalogs laboratory ovens, colorimeters, balances, microscopes. *Harshaw*

**1325. Laboratory Furnaces**

Data sheets on complete line of laboratory furnaces for metallurgical operations. *Boder Scientific*

**1326. Lead Steels**

Folder on lead-bearing, cold finished bars which machine about 80% faster than B1113. *LaSalle Steel*

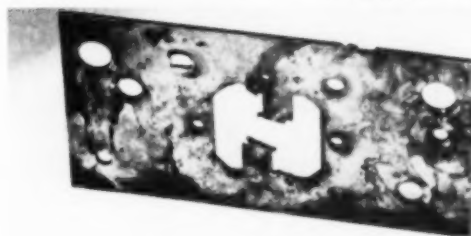
**1327. Leak Detection**

Survey of custom leak detection service; equipment and procedure. *Consolidated Engineering Corp.*

**1328. Leak Detector**

Catalog of leak detectors, mass spectrometers, other instruments. *Consolidated Engineering*

## 13,500,000 Blanks with Darwin & Milner's NEOR Die Steel



This NEOR Lamination Die to start measured  $1 \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{1}{4}$  in. Average run of this die, blanking silicon sheet steel, was 90,000 to 100,000 blanks per grind of die. 12,000,000 pieces were blanked out, when superintendent furthered service by holding die in press with clamps—adding at least 1,500,000 pieces. When finally unfit for further use, the die was  $\frac{3}{32}$  in. thick. Punch also was made from NEOR.



ESTABLISHED 1911

**ZIV STEEL & WIRE CO.**



2945 W. HARRISON STREET • CHICAGO 19, ILL.

BRANCHES

DETROIT, MICH. • ST. LOUIS, MO. • MILWAUKEE, WIS.  
INDIANAPOLIS, IND. • TOLEDO, OHIO • EAGLE RIVER, MICH.

## HIGH AND LOW TEMPERATURES NEW BENCH-TYPE TEST UNIT

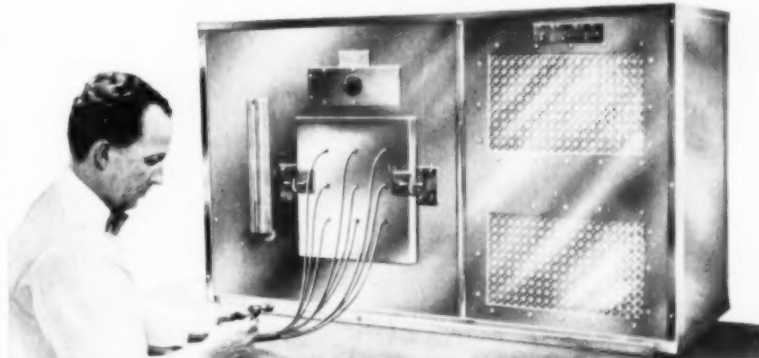


COMPLETE TEMPERATURE RANGE

**TESTING UNITS**

Combine high and low temperatures within the same cabinet with all controls self contained. Unit measures 50" x 28" x 20" with a testing chamber 12" x 12" x 12". Temperature range is from -80° F. to 185° F. Heat application is accomplished with reverse cycle refrigeration, which eliminates the hazards associated with open heating elements. A blower is provided for even distribution of temperatures and greater testing accuracy. Latch-type or hinge-type door optional. Accelerated pull-down to -80° in 30 minutes or less.

Write today for more complete information



INDUSTRIAL FREEZER DIVISION  
**WEBBER MANUFACTURING COMPANY, INC.**

(Formerly Webber Appliance Co., Inc.)

2747 MADISON AVENUE • INDIANAPOLIS 3, INDIANA





They're still talking in shops that use

# J&L "1200"

## COLD FINISHED STEEL

Shop records keep  
proving the logic of  
using **J&L "1200"**  
COLD FINISHED STEEL  
in terms of

**SUPERIOR MACHINABILITY**  
**HIGHEST QUALITY FINISHES**  
**DEPENDABLE UNIFORMITY**  
**EXCEPTIONAL EFFICIENCY**

from machines and  
operations



**JONES & LAUGHLIN  
STEEL CORPORATION**

**PITTSBURGH**

The list of shops making J&L "1200" Cold Finished Steel a permanent specification keeps growing. Production records prove—again and again—that here is a new, free-cutting steel with exceptional machinability and uniformity.

*There are two things you should do today:*

1. Obtain complete information concerning J&L "1200" Cold Finished Steel.
2. Try J&L "1200" Cold Finished Steel in your production line.

*Here's a booklet that will help you . . .*  
**SEND FOR YOUR COPY TODAY!**



Jones & Laughlin Steel Corporation  
405 Gateway Center  
Pittsburgh 30, Pa.

I'd like a copy of your booklet "J&L 1200 Cold Finished Steel."

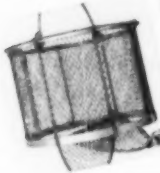
NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_



## MEMO:

*Specify Cambridge Fabrications for-*

### DIPPING



Baskets, crates or racks for bulk cleaning, pickling or chemical treating in any metal or alloy . . . single units or in quantity. Let us quote on your needs.

### HEAT TREATING



Cambridge units for brazing, annealing, sintering and other heat treating processes have been used for years throughout industry. Our familiarity with heat treating operations assures your complete satisfaction with the units we build for you.

### HANDLING



Let us go to work on your special materials handling fixtures. Send prints for quotation, or simply tell us the job you want done and our engineers will develop designs for your approval.

**Here's the full story, FREE**

. . . 84 page catalog describes Cambridge facilities for fabricating special metal assemblies. Also contains useful metallurgical data. Write for your copy today.



**The Cambridge Wire Cloth Co.**

Dept. B • Cambridge 6, Md



WIRE CLOTH

METAL CONVEYOR BELTS

SPECIAL METAL FABRICATIONS

OFFICES IN PRINCIPAL INDUSTRIAL CITIES  
See "Baskets-Wire" in your classified phone directory

### 1829. Low-Temperature Properties

Article on application of extreme low temperatures to metallurgy. Behavior of metals at low temperatures. *Arthur D. Little*

### 1830. Low-Temperature Tests

Bulletin MP9-1 on properties of 1020 steel at low temperatures and details of Collins helium cryostat. *A. D. Little*

### 1831. Machining Titanium

Recommendations for turning, milling, drilling, tapping and grinding titanium. *Mallory-Sharon*

### 1832. Magnesium Applications

60-page book gives 54 case studies on uses. *Dow Chemical*

### 1833. Magnesium Welding

Reprint describes an investigation to evaluate inert-gas-shielded metal-arc welding of magnesium. *Air Reduction*

### 1834. Magnets

Folder on lifting magnets gives sizes, lifting capacity and electric current necessary. *O. S. Walker*

### 1835. Marking Devices

20-page indexed catalog on marking devices and equipment. *Newark Stamp and Die Works*

### 1836. Material Handling

Bulletin 100 on plate lifting clamps. *Smith Material Handling Devices*

### 1837. Meehanite Castings

8-page bulletin on five engineering grades of Meehanite. Hardenability, other properties, uses. *Am. Brake Shoe*

### 1838. Melting

24-page book on electric furnaces for steel mills and foundries. Table of types, sizes, ratings. *American Bridge*

### 1839. Metal Cutting

64-page catalog No. 29 gives prices and describes complete line of rotary files, burrs, metalworking saws and other products. *Martindale Electric*

### 1840. Metallograph

Metallograph, described in catalog E-240, furnishes four different accurate images of same sample for complete identification with bright field, dark field or polarized light. *Bausch & Lomb*

### 1841. Metallograph

40-page brochure on Vickers research metallograph. *R. Y. Ferner*

### 1842. Metallurgical Apparatus

200-page catalog of metallurgical apparatus: cutters, grinders, mounting presses, polishers, metallographs, microscopes, cameras, testing machines, analytical apparatus, spectrographs, furnaces, accessories and supplies, and 250 recommended metallurgical books. *Buehler Ltd.*

### 1843. Metals Literature

Paper before Special Libraries Assoc. surveys various machine systems for literature searching. *A.S.M.*

### 1844. Micrographic Equipment

6-page bulletin on a universal camera microscope giving plate magnifications from 4 to 3000x. Full details on optics and accessories included. *Opplum Co.*

### 1845. Microhardness Tester

Bulletin DH-114 on Tukon hardness testers in research and industrial testing. *Wilson Mechanical Instrument*

### 1846. Microscopes

Catalog on Cooke microscopes includes data on incident light phase contrast equipment and illuminator. *R. Y. Ferner*

### 1847. Moly-Sulphide Lubricant

40-page booklet on Moly-sulphide lubricant gives case histories for 154 different uses. *Climax Molybdenum*

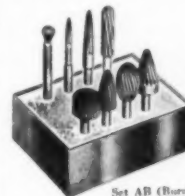
### 1848. Nonferrous Tubing

Bulletin on seamless, brazed and lock-

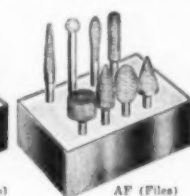
## MARTINDALE

### ROTARY BURS AND FILES

Made of high-speed steel. Produced in our own factory where uniform hardness is assured by heat-treating in electric furnaces on which the temperature is closely controlled by electric eyes.



Set AB (Burr)



Set AF (File)

Sets AB & AF

Per Set

1 set . . . . .	\$11.05 net
2 to 11 sets . . . . .	9.75 net
12 or more . . . . .	8.45 net

The above sets, with 1/4" diameter shanks, are composed of the 8 most popular sizes for general use.

Over 200 sizes and shapes (total over 75,000 pieces) are carried in stock for immediate shipment.

### DEMAGNETIZER—Model D-3



This tool quickly and easily removes magnetism from cutting tools such as cutters, drills, saws, etc., and thus keeps them free from chips and metal-slivers that reduce production. Cuts cost of tool maintenance.

### HEAVY DUTY ETCHER



Model A-A has wide use as a production-line etching tool. With six heats it is effective on small parts and also on large pieces such as shovels, castings, etc. Complete with ground lead, heavy metal case, etc.

Send for new Catalog No. 29 with 64 pages of Maintenance, Production and Safety Equipment.

**MARTINDALE ELECTRIC CO.**

1372 Hird Avenue, Cleveland 7, Ohio



seam tubing in brass and copper. *H & H Tube and Mfg.*

#### 1849. Oil Quenching

8-page brochure tells in detail how carbon steel often can replace alloy steel when additive is used in the quenching oil. *Aldridge Industrial Oils*

#### 1850. Paint Stripping

13-page instruction booklet on paint stripping from all metals. *Octagon Process*

#### 1851. Peening

Bulletin on use of cut wire shot for peening and cleaning. *Park Chemical*

#### 1852. Phase Contrast

16-page Bulletin D-104 on theory, applications and equipment for phase contrast microscopy. *Bausch & Lomb*

#### 1853. Phosphate Coating

12-page "Phosphate Coating Chemicals and Processes" gives data on paint bonding, rust proofing, protecting friction surfaces, improving drawing and extrusion. *American Chemical Paint*

#### 1854. Pickling

80-page book "Efficient Pickling" covers all variables of process. Many charts and tables. *American Chemical Paint*

#### 1855. Pickling

12-page bulletin on mechanical picklers, crates, baskets, chain and accessories. *Youngstown Welding & Eng'g.*

#### 1856. Piezoelectric Data

28-page technical discussion of piezoelectric elements and materials. Design and uses. *Brush Electronics*

#### 1857. Piezotronics

20-page brochure on applications of piezoelectric materials. *Brush Electronics*

#### 1858. Plating

Booklet on chemical plating process for applying nickel to difficult-to-plate parts and shapes. *Gen. Am. Transportation*

#### 1859. Plating

Bulletin on metallic rectifier power supplies for electroplating. *G. E.*

#### 1860. Porous Chromium

12-page bulletin on hard, porous chromium coating for cylinder bores and bearing surfaces. *Van der Horst*

#### 1861. Powder Metallurgy

Data on annealed carbonyl iron powders, hydrogen reduced iron powders and Magna-tites. *Magnetic Powders*

#### 1862. Powder Metallurgy

32-page handbook gives 24 case histories of parts designed or redesigned for powder metal production. Cost comparisons; definitions of terms and list of standards. *New Jersey Zinc*

#### 1863. Powder Metallurgy

Reprint on high density iron powders, their structure and processing. *Plastic Metals Div.*

#### 1864. Precision Casting

Discussion of alloy selection and design of investment castings. *Arwood Precision Casting*

#### 1865. Precision Castings

8-page booklet on uses of precision castings, ferrous and nonferrous. *Jelrus*

#### 1866. Precision Forgings

Data folder on small metal parts forged to within a few thousandths. *Utica Drop Forge*

#### 1867. Pure Metals

Data sheets on vacuum melted cobalt, copper, iron and nickel. *Vacuum Metals*

#### 1868. Pyrometer Supplies

56-page Users' Manual and Buyers' Guide. Specifications, prices, thermocouple calibration data. *Bristol Co.*

#### 1869. Pyrometer Supplies

Buyers' Guide for pyrometer supplies. No. 100-4. *Minneapolis-Honeywell*

#### 1870. Pyrometers

Data on indicating pyrometers and dial-type thermometers for immersion use to 1500 F. *Seico*

#### 1871. Pyrometers

Information on Xactemp pyrometers; also Xactline straight-line temperature control for use with any standard controller. *Claud S. Gordon Co.*

#### 1872. Quenching

"Handbook on Quenching" gives complete information. *E. F. Houghton*

#### 1873. Quenching

8-page bulletin on continuous quench tank conveyor. *Klaas Machine & Mfg.*

#### 1874. Quenching

Bulletin 120 on use of heat exchangers to provide heat control in quenching bath. *Niagara Blower*

#### 1875. Radiant Heat

Folder on flameless incandescent gas burner for drying, heating, heat treating. *Granco*

#### 1876. Radiation Detectors

Specification Sheet 84 on Radiamatic compensated radiation detectors for use with variety of pyrometric instruments. *Minneapolis-Honeywell*

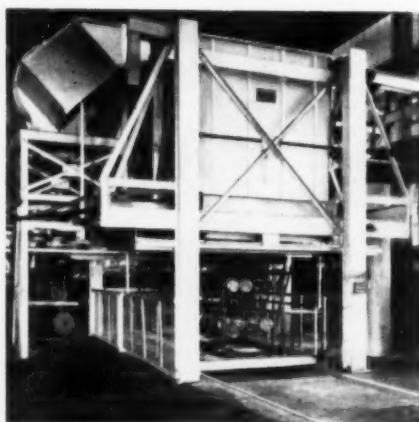
#### 1877. Reamer Selector

Pocket-size selector lists 143 standard hole sizes which can be reamed. *Lavallee & Ide*

## YOUNG BROTHERS OVENS FOR HEAT TREATING

Engineered  
to meet your  
Requirements  
and  
Save you  
money!

Rapid Quench Oven for  
heat treating aircraft parts.



Young Brothers Ovens are designed and built to meet the most exacting requirements of the metal-working industry. • Leading manufacturers in this field are finding that Young Brothers Ovens are vital in improving the quality of their products and increasing production. Various branches of the Armed Services, too, have approved the use of Young Brothers Ovens where heat treating applications are required. For over 50 years Young Brothers has been continually developing batch and conveyor ovens for new processes, materials and products. The proven dependability of these ovens for heat-treating requirements up to 950° F. is your assurance of finest results at lowest cost. • Experienced engineers are available for consultation without obligation. Write for Bulletin 14-T on heat-treating.



### YOUNG BROTHERS COMPANY

1829 Columbus Road

Cleveland 13, Ohio





# Tempilstiks®

*the amazing  
Crayons  
that tell  
temperatures*



A simple method of controlling temperatures in:

- WELDING
- FLAME-CUTTING
- TEMPERING
- FORGING
- CASTING
- MOLDING
- DRAWING
- STRAIGHTENING
- HEAT-TREATING IN GENERAL

Also available in pellet and liquid form

It's this simple: Select the Tempilstik® for the working temperature you want. Mark your workpiece with it. When the Tempilstik® mark melts, the specified temperature has been reached.

**\$2**  
each

gives up to 2000 readings

Available in these temperatures (°F)

113	263	400	950	1500
125	275	450	1000	1550
138	288	500	1050	1600
150	300	550	1100	1650
163	313	600	1150	1700
175	325	650	1200	1750
188	338	700	1250	1800
200	350	750	1300	1850
213	363	800	1350	1900
225	375	850	1400	1950
238	388	900	1450	2000

**FREE** —Tempil® "Basic Guide to Ferrous Metallurgy" — 16 1/4" by 21" plastic-laminated wall chart in color. Send for sample pellets, stating temperature of interest to you.

**GORDON SERVICE**

**CLAUD S. GORDON CO.**  
Manufacturers & Distributors

Thermocouple Supplies • Industrial Furnaces & Ovens  
Pyrometers & Controls • Metallurgical Testing Machines  
Dept. 15 • 3000 South Wallace St., Chicago 16, Ill.  
Dept. 15 • 2035 Hamilton Ave., Cleveland 14, Ohio

## 1378. Recorder Controllers

48-page ND 46(1) gives specifications, installation pictures of recorders and controllers for temperature, strain, other variables. *Leeds & Northrup*

## 1379. Refractories

12-page brochure on products for casting special refractory shapes and for gunning and troweling applications, for services to 3000 F. *Johns-Manville*

## 1380. Refractories

Form 1409 on fused stabilized zirconia refractory for furnace linings, metal melting, other uses. *Norton Co.*

## 1381. Refractory Mixes

16-page bulletin 315 on properties and applications of sillimanite super-refractory ramming mixes and furnace patches. *Chas. Taylor Sons*

## 1382. Refractories

32-page data book on plastic refractory and its use in steel plant construction. *Ramtile*

## 1383. Resistance Testing

Bulletin 100 on production tester for measuring electrical resistance. *Rubicon*

## 1384. Riveting

64-page book covers selection, hole preparation, gun riveting, squeeze riveting and other methods, rivet removal and inspection. *Hi-Shear Rivet Tool Co.*

## 1385. Roll Formed Shapes

24-page Bulletin 1053 on designing, forming and producing shapes from ferrous and nonferrous metals. *Roll Formed Products Co.*

## 1386. Rubberized Abrasives

Folder on rubberized abrasives for burring, smoothing and polishing. *Crater*

## 1387. Rust Preventives

12-page bulletin on water-soluble rust-preventive compounds. *Production Specialties*

## 1388. Rustproofing

Data sheet on slightly alkaline compound NR-31 for rustproofing iron and steel. *Enthone*

## 1389. Rust Removal

Booklet on rust and tarnish removal. Instructions on use of six new products. *Octagon Process, Inc.*

## 1390. Salt Bath Furnaces

Information on electrode-type salt bath furnaces. *Bellis*

## 1391. Salt Baths

75-page manual on salt baths for case hardening and heat treating. *DuPont*

## 1392. Saws

Catalog C-53 describes 35 models of metal-cutting saws. *Armstrong-Blum*

## 1393. Screw Machine Products

64-page buyers' guide of companies available for contract work. Equipment available, secondary services and specialties. *N.S.M.P.A.*

## 1394. Screw Thread Inserts

Design Handbook 652 on screw thread bushings for all metals. *Heli-Coil*

## 1395. Selective Carburizer

Information on new product for use as stop-off during selective carburizing. *Walnut Co.*

## 1396. Shell Molding

4-page article in Metal Trends, Vol. 1, No. 1. *American Brake Shoe*

## 1397. Shell Molding

Folder on carbon equipment used in shell molding process. *Speer Carbon*

## 1398. Shot Peening

Selection and use of shot and grit for peening. *Cleveland Metal Abrasive*

## 1399. Shotblasting

16-page "Primer on the Use of Shot and Grit". Problems of blast cleaning operations. *Hickman, Williams*

(Continued on p. 32A)

# WHEN

# THE JOB

# CALLS FOR

# VACUUM

# CALL ON



**Kinney Manufacturing Co.,**  
manufacturers of Vacuum and  
Liquid Pumps. Representatives  
throughout the United States  
and in Foreign Countries.

**KINNEY MANUFACTURING CO.**  
3584 Washington St. • Boston 30, Mass.

Please send Bulletin V-51B describing the  
Kinney Vacuum Pump line, 9 Single Stage  
Pumps — 4 Compound Pumps.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_



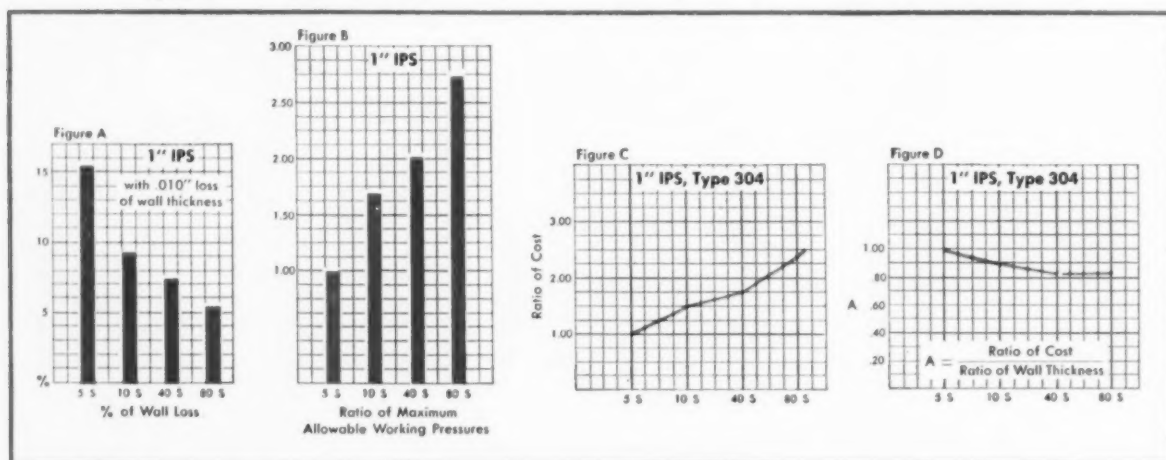
take a closer look at

# Stainless STEEL PIPE SIZE Schedules



*Don't be "penny wise and pound foolish" where stainless steel piping is concerned. The most economical choice does not always imply the least initial cost as working pressure, methods of joining, installation costs and allowance for loss by corrosion*

are critical factors. This is particularly true where costs resulting from failures in service—replacement of equipment and lost production due to down time—may exceed the initial cost of the piping.



## CORROSION RESISTANCE

For long service life it is advisable to allow for some loss in wall thickness where stainless piping is employed to combat severe corrosion. As shown in Figure A even a small loss means an appreciable percentage loss of wall thickness in the lighter weight schedules.

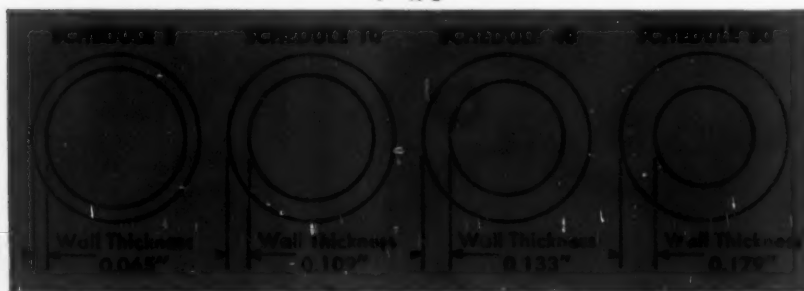
## WORKING PRESSURES

As shown in Figure B, the heavier pipe schedules permit higher working pressures, thus perhaps permitting the use of smaller diameter piping, or offering greater flexibility for subsequent changes in operational procedures.

## COSTS

Although the lighter schedules cost less, as shown in Figure C, you actually get more for your money with the heavier schedules because the ratio of increase in cost is less than the ratio of increase of wall thickness (Figure D).

## 1" IPS



While various types of fittings are available for the lighter weight pipe schedules, they should be examined carefully as to initial cost, installation cost, working pressure permitted and ease of adaptation to existing lines.

Whatever your stainless piping problems, Mr. Tubes—your B&W Tube representative—can provide valuable assistance. Consult him for advice on the stainless piping or tubing that will afford optimum cost-life ratio under your service conditions.

## Methods of Joining & Installation Costs

From the standpoints of economy and ease of installation, it is extremely important that attention be given to methods of joining, fittings, etc. because:

1. Schedule 40 IPS is the lightest weight pipe specifically designed for threading.
2. Fittings which provide a good thread and also afford structural strength at the joint are not commercially available for lighter weight pipe.
3. Field welding of thin wall pipe is difficult.
4. Misalignment of connections can cause high installation costs.



TA 1709 (G)

## THE BABCOCK & WILCOX COMPANY TUBULAR PRODUCTS DIVISION

Beaver Falls, Pa.—Seamless Tubing; Welded Stainless Steel Tubing  
Alliance, Ohio—Welded Carbon Steel Tubing





# Wheelco Instruments

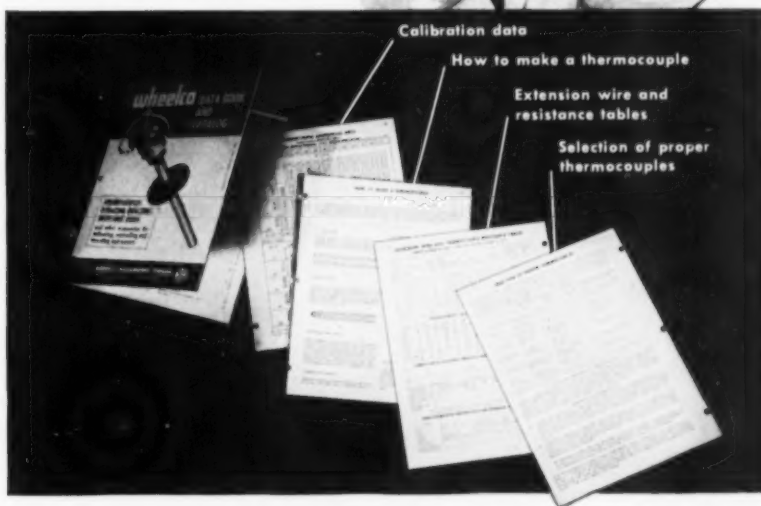
FREE... to pyrometer users

42 page

data book—

thermocouple

facts and charts



## Helps select proper sensing units and accessories for each control job!

Just what you've been looking for... 42 page Wheelco Data Book and Catalog saves time, helps you select right sensing units and accessories for improved operation of instruments. Gives complete information on thermocouples, radiation detectors, resistance bulbs and other accessories, including wire sizes, resistance and Temperature-Millivolt curves. All items conveniently listed by materials, simplifying identification and interpretation of T-M curves. It's a complete "handbook" on standard thermocouples used with all types and makes of pyrometers. Write for your free copy today!

WHEELCO INSTRUMENTS DIVISION, DEPT. F, 1518 ROCK STREET,  
BARBER-COLMAN COMPANY, ROCKFORD, ILLINOIS

Gentlemen: Yes, you can send me a free copy of Wheelco's Data Book and Catalog.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

**BARBER-COLMAN COMPANY, ROCKFORD, ILLINOIS**

Industrial Instruments • Automatic Controls • Air Distribution Products • Aircraft Controls • Small Motors •  
OVERdoors and Operators • Molded Products • Metal Cutting Tools • Machine Tools • Textile Machinery



(Continued from p. 31)

**1900. Silicon Bronze**

Article on silicon bronze from "Lavin-got Technical Journal". *Lavin*

**1901. Sodium**

24-page book on handling sodium in the laboratory and plant. Application to descaling. *Ethyl Corp.*

**1902. Solder**

Leaflet on rosin core solder. Wire sizes, compositions and quantities. *Federated Metals*

**1903. Solder Stripper**

Data sheet on alkaline material for stripping tin, lead and lead-tin without attacking base metal. *Enthone*

**1904. Soldering**

Bulletin on solder preforms for various methods. *Kester*

**1905. Soldering Irons**

8-page bulletin on soldering irons and soldering iron tips. *General Electric*

**1906. Soldering Irons**

Folder on electric soldering irons, other soldering equipment. *Insulation & Wires, Inc.*

**1907. Solution Heating**

Bulletin 12 on electric heating of pickling and plating solutions. *Pyrosil*

**1908. Sonic Thickness Tester**

Measurement of wall thickness from one side by sonic method. *Branson*

**1909. Spark Testing**

20-page spark test guide features spark diagrams of 13 standard tool and die steels. *Carpenter Steel*

**1910. Specifications Index**

28-page cross index lists copper alloy specifications of nine different Government agencies. *American Brass*

**1911. Specimen Grinders**

6-page booklet describes grinders and surfacers for metallurgical samples, both belt and wheel types for wet or dry grinding. *Buehler Ltd.*

**1912. Specimen Mount Press**

Bulletin describes press featuring pre-heated premolds, rapid closing and universal application for thermosetting or thermoplastic materials in three sizes. *Buehler Ltd.*

**1913. Spectrograph**

16-page catalog G2-53 describes grating spectrographs for precision analysis. *Jarrell-Ash*

**1914. Spring Steel**

18-page reprint compares three alloy spring steels. *International Nickel Co.*

**1915. Springs**

12-page booklet on inspection and quality control of springs. *Hunter Spring Co.*

**1916. Spring Steels**

Spring steel catalog offers 785 sizes of hardened and tempered spring steels, and 133 cold-rolled and bright annealed sizes in stock. *Sandvik Steel*

**1917. SR-4 Testing Machine**

Bulletin 4202 on 50,000-lb. machine with weighing system based on SR-4 strain gage. *Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton*

**1918. Stabilized Stainless**

Bulletin 144 on Type 321 stainless tubing. Condensed data on properties and fabrication. *Babcock & Wilcox*

**1919. Stainless Fabrication**

133-page book covers welding, riveting, soldering, joint design, machining, forming, annealing, pickling, finishing of stainless steels. *U. S. Steel*

**1920. Stainless Steel**

12-page booklet on stainless alloy products for chemical and petroleum industries. *Solar Aircraft*

**1921. Stainless Steel**

Slide chart. Set top at a certain fabricating operation, bottom shows rating of each standard grade. On reverse side, heat treating and corrosion data are given. *Carpenter Steel*

**1922. Stainless Steel**

Bulletin gives examples of five types of stainless steel castings. *Sivyer*

**1923. Stainless Fastenings**

20-page catalog of stainless steel cap screws, nuts, washers, machine screws, sheet metal screws, set screws, pipe fitting and specialty items. *Star Stainless Screw*

**1924. Stainless Steel**

44-page book gives detailed information on use of stainless steel in the chemical industries. *Crucible Steel*

**1925. Stainless Steel**

Bulletin shows plates, forgings, sheets, tank heads, flanges. *G. O. Carlson*

**1926. Stainless Steel**

32-page book on corrosion resistance of stainless steels. 18 tables on tests in acid, neutral and alkaline solutions. *International Nickel*

**1927. Stainless Steels**

20-page book on uses of stainless steels. *Electro Metallurgical*

**1928. Stainless Tubing**

28-page book on corrosion, uses and fabrication of stainless steel tubing. *Steel and Tubes Div., Republic*

**1929. Steel Tubing**

May issue of Tube Bulletin article on improvement of quality of tubular products. Also detailed list. *A. B. Murray*

**1930. Steel Tubing**

48-page Handbook F-3 on fabrication and forging steel tubing. 1 shaping, cutting and joining operations described. *Ohio Seamless Tube*

**1931. Stress Relieving**

Bulletin 650 on car-bottom, tension-type furnace for stress relieving. *Mahr Mfg.*

**1932. Subzero Freezer**

8-page folder on portable 110-volt a.c., operating to -180° shrink fitting, hardening, stress relieving and testing. *Webber Appliance*

**1933. Subzero Treatment**

12-page bulletin on subzero treatment of tool steel and increase in resulting strength. *Sub-Zero Products*

**1934. Superalloy Fasteners**

"Bolt News" article tells how superalloys are being made into fasteners for jet engines, guided missiles, atomic propulsion applications. *Harper*

**1935. Super High Speed**

Folder on molybdenum, 8% high speed steel for use at speeds 25% greater than with ordinary speed steel. Heat treatments, properties and uses. *Firth*

**1936. Surface Pyrometer**

Bulletin 168 on instrument for accurate readings of surface temperatures. *Pyrometer Instrument*

**1937. Surface Roughness**

8-page bulletin on basic features and applications of direct reading surface filometer. *Micrometrical Mfg.*

**1938. Temperature Control**

Bulletin F 5783 on Model 20 Capacitrols. *Wheelco*

**1939. Temperature Control**

Catalog of pyrometer supplies, data on thermocouples, protection, other accessories. *Arklay S.*

**1940. Temperature Control**

Data sheets on high resistance pyrometers. Also control resistance thermometers. *W.*

**1941. Temperature Control**

Bulletin 50H describes thermopile pyrometer controller. *Thermom*

**1942. Tempering**

Bulletin 1E 11 on tempering applications in liquid baths. *A.*

**BUSINESS REPLY CARD**

No Postage Stamp Necessary If Mailed In the United States

4c POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY—

**METAL PROGRESS**

7301 Euclid Avenue

CLEVELAND 3, OHIO

FIRST  
PERM  
(Sec.  
Clev



g Bulletin includes  
nt of quality of  
o detailed stock

g  
-3 on fabricating  
bing. Bending,  
ining operations  
less Tube

ving  
-bottom, convec-  
-stress relieving.

eezer  
portable freezer,  
to -180 F., for  
ining, stabilizing  
Appliance

eatment  
ubzero treatment  
ease in tool life  
roducts

Fasteners  
tells how new  
made into fasten-  
-ided missiles and  
lications. H. M.

Speed Steel  
num, 8% cobalt  
e at speeds 20 to  
h ordinary high  
atments, protec-  
s. Firth Sterling

rometer  
rument for quick,  
surface tempera-  
rument

ughness  
asic features and  
reading shop pro-  
cal Mfg. Co.

re Control  
Model 200 Series

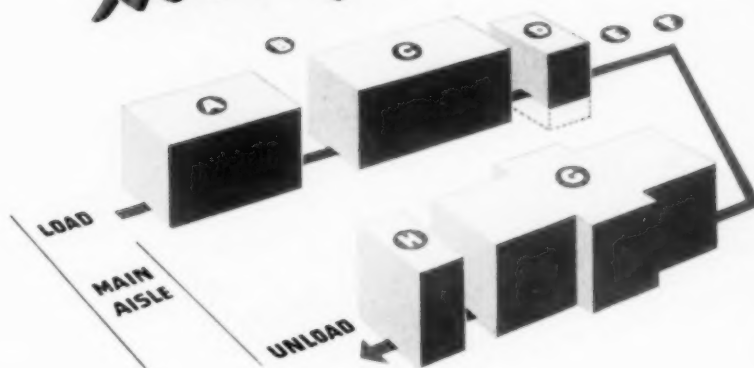
re Control  
er supplies gives  
protection tubes,  
klay S. Richards

re Control  
a resistance indi-  
Also controls and  
ers. West Instr.

re Controllers  
bes thermocouple  
Thermo Electric

mping and other  
baths. Kemp

# Heat Treat Furnace Layout by *Holcroft*... 1st of a Series



- A Direct gas-fired normalizing furnace
- B Controlled cooling zone
- C Direct gas-fired hardening furnace
- D Quench tank and elevator for oil or water
- E Drain section
- F Transfer (and tip over) from drain section to draw furnace
- G Indirect gas-fired draw furnace
- H Tip-over at discharge end of draw furnace

## "Pinch-Hit" Unit backs up 5 Heat Treat Furnaces...

A new furnace layout—designed to bat for five existing furnaces—handles overflow production, replaces any furnace down for repairs, and has the extra capacity for treating war-production forgings of special alloy steels.

Designed by Holcroft, the unit as laid out above, is the buffer behind existing furnaces which normalize, anneal, harden-quench-draw, normalize-harden-quench-draw, or cycle anneal the forging production. A "U-type" layout puts both charge and discharge ends of the unit on a main trucking aisle to simplify material routing.

This is custom engineering at its finest—the type that studies *your* problem and develops the right furnace, or combination of furnaces, for the job. Cost? Let's be realistic: more, perhaps, for a Holcroft furnace—but *much, much less per heat-treated piece*. Write today for more information. Holcroft & Company, 6545 Epworth, Detroit 10, Michigan.

FIRST CLASS  
PERMIT No. 1595  
(Sec. 34.9 P. L. & R.)  
Cleveland, Ohio

BUILT BY HOLCROFT & COMPANY DETROIT, MICH.					PRODUCTION HEAT TREAT FURNACES FOR EVERY PURPOSE	
CHICAGO 9 J. H. Bradley, A. A. Engelhardt 4709 South Western Blvd.	CLEVELAND 15 Wallace F. Schott 7900 Euclid Ave.	HOUSTON 1 R. E. McArdle 5724 Navigation Blvd.	CANADA Walker Metal Products, Ltd. Windsor, Ontario	EUROPE S. O. F. I. M. Paris 8, France		



### 1943. Test Chambers

Catalog folder on environmental test chambers for temperature, humidity, altitude and various combinations including extremely low temperature. *American Research Corp.*

### 1944. Test Chambers

Bulletin on test chambers for temperatures from -100 to +200 F., humidity from 20 to 90%, pressures corresponding to 0 to 80,000 ft. altitude. *Tenny Eng'g.*

### 1945. Testing

Bulletin on mechanical and nondestructive testing and on certification in accordance with procedure set up by the American Standards Association. *American Standards Testing Bureau*

### 1946. Testing Equipment

New 80-page illustrated catalog lists over 130 testing and measuring equipments for laboratory and production-line use. *General Electric*

### 1947. Testing Machines

28-page catalog on screw power universal testing machines and accessories. Construction, specifications. *Riehle*

### 1948. Testing Machines

Brochure on machines for testing hardness, compression, tensile properties. *Steel City Testing Machines*

### 1949. Testing Springs

Bulletin on two high-power spring-testing machines. *Testing Equipment*

### 1950. Testing Tubing

Bulletin on test stand for determining physical characteristics of tubing up to 3 in. dia. *Dommers Co.*

### 1951. Thermocouple Data

42-page Bulletin TC-9 on thermocouples, radiation detectors, resistance bulbs, accessories. *Wheelco*

### 1952. Thermocouple Sheath

Bulletin 6169 on graphite thermocouple sheath parts. *National Carbon*

### 1953. Thermocouples

36-page Bulletin 235-4 describes various types of thermocouples, extension wire and other accessories. *Forboro*

### 1954. Thermocouples

44-page catalog EN-S2 describes couples and assemblies for general application and for special plant and laboratory uses. Tabular data on accuracy and limits of couples. *Leeds & Northrup*

### 1955. Thread Inserts

Bulletin 661 on wire thread inserts. *Heli-Coil*

### 1956. Tin

Monthly newsletter, "Tin News", gives information about prices, supply, demand. *Malayan Tin Bureau*

### 1957. Titanium

30-page data book on properties of commercially pure and alloy titanium, melting, forging and rolling. 16 charts and micros; 4 hardness conversion curves for titanium. *Republic Steel*

### 1958. Tool Steel

20-page booklet on selection of proper tool steel support material for use with carbide tools. *Allegheny Ludlum*

### 1959. Tool Steel Color Guide

Color guide to estimate temperatures has heat colors on one side and temper colors on the other. *Bethlehem Steel*

### 1960. Tool Steel Heat Treat

Bulletin 1147EE on electric furnace for heat treatment of high speed tool steel. *Hevi Duty*

### 1961. Tool Steel Selector

Twist the dial of the 9-in. circular selector and read off the tool steel for your application. *Crucible Steel*

### 1962. Tubing

Mechanical and working characteristics, heat treating behavior and weldability of 9% nickel steel tubing. *International Nickel Co.*

### 1963. Tubing Failures

Factors affecting tube life in high-pressure, high-temperature applications are presented in 40-page booklet, the result of a great number of investigations of failures. *Babcock & Wilcox*

### 1964. Tumbling Barrels

10-page catalog B-8 gives specifications, applications of six types of tumbling barrels. *Globe Stamping Div.*

### 1965. Tungsten Electrodes

Wall chart gives data for inert-gas arc-welding of aluminum, magnesium, stainless steel with pure and thoriated tungsten electrodes. *Sylvania*

### 1966. Uranium

36-page book on uranium industry of the Colorado Plateau. *U. S. Vanadium*

### 1967. Vacuum Finishing

Use of vacuum metallizing in manufacture of plastic and metal parts. *National Research Corp.*

### 1968. Vacuum Metallizing

Reprint "High Vacuum Metallizing of Metals and Plastics". *Consolidated Vacuum Corp.*

### 1969. Vacuum Metallizing

Bulletin on equipment for industrial vacuum metallizing. *Optical Film Eng'g.*

### 1970. Vacuum Pumps

24-page Bulletin V51 on high-vacuum pumps and accessories. *Kinney Mfg.*

### 1971. Valves

50-page booklet on valves for the process industries. *Gas Machinery*

### 1972. Weld Positioners

Bulletin R-228A on turning rolls for positioning cylindrical forms for welding. *Worthington Corp.*

### 1973. Weld-Rod Dehydrating

Bulletin on low-hydrogen electrode stabilizer. Specifications of equipment for dehydrating mineral shielding on low-hydrogen electrodes. *Archer*

### 1974. Welding Electrodes

Bulletin on electrode selection for welding stainless and alloy steels. *Arcos*

### 1975. Welding Electrodes

Application chart for stainless, alloy and nonferrous electrodes. *Weldwire*

### 1976. Welding Rods

6-page bulletin on bronze welding rods. Table gives ASTM, AWS and Government specifications. *Titan Metal*

### 1977. Welding Stainless

12-page bulletin on arc welding electrodes for stainless steel. *Metal & Thermit*

### 1978. Welding Torches

Booklet on Heliarc torches for inert gas shielded arc welding. Also data on electrode selection, nozzles and argon cylinders. *Linde Air Products*

### 1979. Wire Baskets

84-page book on fabricated baskets for dipping and heat treating. *Cambridge Wire Cloth*

### 1980. X-Ray Chart

Wall chart shows characteristic secondary X-ray beams for elements from sodium to uranium. *N. Am. Philips*

### 1981. X-Ray Diffraction

Analytical applications of X-ray diffraction using direct measurement techniques. *X-Ray Dept., Gen. Electric*

### 1982. X-Ray Supplies

50-page catalog of industrial X-ray supplies and accessories. *Westinghouse*

June, 1953

1644	1671	1698	1725	1752	1779	1806	1833	1860	1887	1914	1941	1968
1645	1672	1699	1726	1753	1780	1807	1834	1861	1888	1915	1942	1969
1646	1673	1700	1727	1754	1781	1808	1835	1862	1889	1916	1943	1970
1647	1674	1701	1728	1755	1782	1809	1836	1863	1890	1917	1944	1971
1648	1675	1702	1729	1756	1783	1810	1837	1864	1891	1918	1945	1972
1649	1676	1703	1730	1757	1784	1811	1838	1865	1892	1919	1946	1973
1650	1677	1704	1731	1758	1785	1812	1839	1866	1893	1920	1947	1974
1651	1678	1705	1732	1759	1786	1813	1840	1867	1894	1921	1948	1975
1652	1679	1706	1733	1760	1787	1814	1841	1868	1895	1922	1949	1976
1653	1680	1707	1734	1761	1788	1815	1842	1869	1896	1923	1950	1977
1654	1681	1708	1735	1762	1789	1816	1843	1870	1897	1924	1951	1978
1655	1682	1709	1736	1763	1790	1817	1844	1871	1898	1925	1952	1979
1656	1683	1710	1737	1764	1791	1818	1845	1872	1899	1926	1953	1980
1657	1684	1711	1738	1765	1792	1819	1846	1873	1900	1927	1954	1981
1658	1685	1712	1739	1766	1793	1820	1847	1874	1901	1928	1955	1982
1659	1686	1713	1740	1767	1794	1821	1848	1875	1902	1929	1956	
1660	1687	1714	1741	1768	1795	1822	1849	1876	1903	1930	1957	
1661	1688	1715	1742	1769	1796	1823	1850	1877	1904	1931	1958	
1662	1689	1716	1743	1770	1797	1824	1851	1878	1905	1932	1959	
1663	1690	1717	1744	1771	1798	1825	1852	1879	1906	1933	1960	
1664	1691	1718	1745	1772	1799	1826	1853	1880	1907	1934	1961	
1665	1692	1719	1746	1773	1800	1827	1854	1881	1908	1935	1962	
1666	1693	1720	1747	1774	1801	1828	1855	1882	1909	1936	1963	
1667	1694	1721	1748	1775	1802	1829	1856	1883	1910	1937	1964	
1668	1695	1722	1749	1776	1803	1830	1857	1884	1911	1938	1965	
1669	1696	1723	1750	1777	1804	1831	1858	1885	1912	1939	1966	
1670	1697	1724	1751	1778	1805	1832	1859	1886	1913	1940	1967	

## METAL PROGRESS

7301 Euclid Avenue, Cleveland 3, Ohio

Please have literature circled at the left sent to me.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City and State \_\_\_\_\_

Postcard must be mailed prior to September 1, 1953—  
Students should write direct to manufacturers.



# the one source

for "Desegatized"  
high speed tool steels

LATROBE... the one source that furnishes "DESEGATIZED" high speed tool steels - uniform in quality - free of carbide segregation - whether you buy on mill order or from warehouse stocks... the mill where Ultrasonic Reflectoscope inspection is a part of standard manufacturing procedure to assure the internal soundness of the tool steel you buy... the only producer to offer disc inspection service to all tool steel users as your guarantee of the top quality you get on every order.

The fine moly-type high speed tool steel brands indicated here are available to meet your requirements for quality materials. Tougher than the comparable tungsten types of equivalent hardness, they have found wide-spread acceptance among the users of high speed steels.

ELECTRITE  
**6-6-M2**

ELECTRITE  
**HV-6**

ELECTRITE  
**TATMO**

ELECTRITE  
**TNW**

ELECTRITE  
**CO-6**

CONTACT YOUR LOCAL LATROBE REPRESENTATIVE

LATROBE STEEL COMPANY

Latrobe, Pennsylvania

Sole Producers of "DESEGATIZED" Steels

BRANCH OFFICES AND WAREHOUSES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES





# Buehler...

## METALLURGICAL LABORATORY EQUIPMENT

... provides the metallurgist with the most complete line of modern designed precision machines for specimen mounting and preparation available anywhere in the world. This finely made equipment has been developed through a thorough understanding of the requirements of the metallurgist and a rigid insistence on perfection in the mechanical design and construction of each item.

Everything needed for metallurgical testing from cut-off machines, moulding presses, and grinders to the mechanical or electrolytic polishers is included in the Buehler line.

In setting up complete laboratories or adding items to present equipment the metallurgists will find in the Buehler line of coordinated equipment everything needed for producing the best work, with speed and accuracy.

Write for bulletin of new equipment or information on any specific item. We invite correspondence relative to setting up complete laboratories suitable for any particular requirement.

Exclusive U. S. agents for Amsler and Chevenard Testing Machines.

THE BUEHLER LINE OF SPECIMEN PREPARATION EQUIPMENT INCLUDES . . . CUT-OFF MACHINES • SPECIMEN MOUNT PRESSES • POWER GRINDERS • EMERY PAPER GRINDERS • HAND GRINDERS • BELT SURFACERS • MECHANICAL AND ELECTRO POLISHERS • POLISHING CLOTHS • POLISHING ABRASIVES

# Buehler Ltd.

A PARTNERSHIP

**METALLURGICAL APPARATUS**  
165 WEST WACKER DRIVE, CHICAGO 1, ILL.

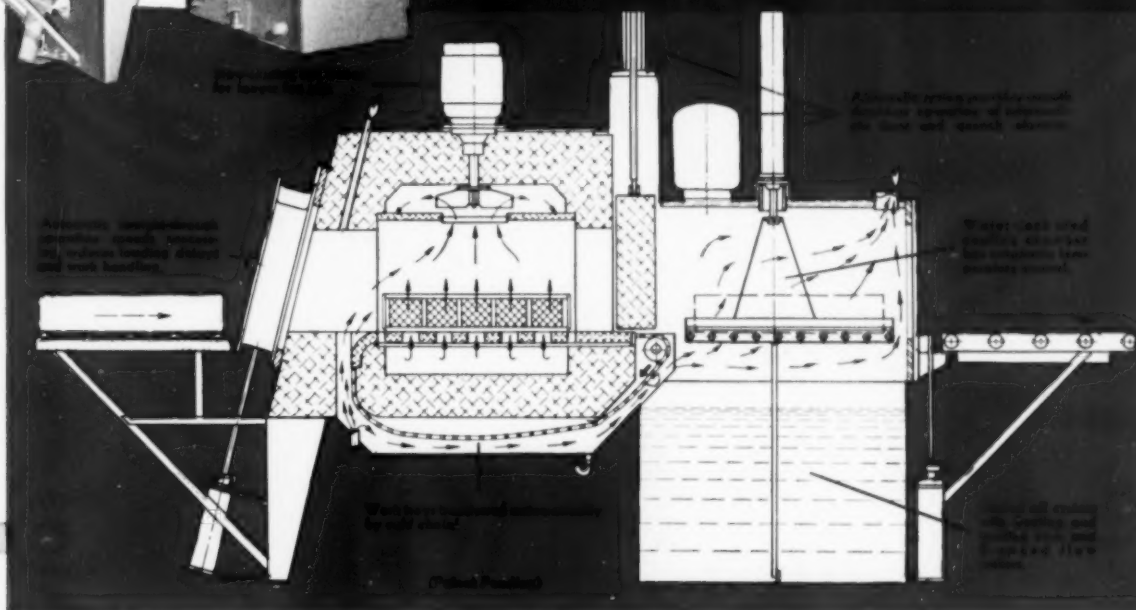






# Now Ipsen

## 100% FORCED CONVECTION CONTROLLED ATMOSPHERE UNITS For Temperatures Up to 1850° F.



- 1 Heat and quench signal lights
- 2 Automatic temperature recorder
- 3 Heating cycle timer
- 4 Quench timer
- 5 Hi oil flow timer
- 6 Selector switch for air or oil
- 7 Cycle start button

### SIMPLE CHANGE-OVERS

Change-over from one process to another is simple, quick, and easy. Settings for heat, atmospheres, quench, and oil flow is all that is required. Cycle is then controlled automatically.

★Above is a cross-section view of the Ipsen 400 Lb./Hr. Furnace showing the advanced design features which have made Ipsen the largest manufacturer of carbonitriding and batch-type heat treating units. With these new units, you get the advantages of 100% forced convection heating and controlled atmosphere processing, *plus* the full benefits of automatic straight-through operation. Thus, you eliminate loading delays and guess-work. You control distortion and get uniform results from batch to batch . . . today, tomorrow, or next year. You eliminate blasting and pickling operations and you can often use lower grade, less costly steels.

### A SINGLE UNIT HANDLES ALL OF THESE OPERATIONS

Unusually versatile, the Ipsen is built for temperatures up to 1850° F., and a single unit is equipped to handle all of the following processes:

#### ATMOSPHERE COOLING

Normalizing  
Stress Relieving  
Carburizing  
Carbonitriding

#### OIL QUENCHING

General Hardening  
Carburizing and Hardening  
Carbonitriding  
Martempering

**Send Samples for Free Estimate**—find out how the new Ipsen Units can be applied to your job. Samples of your work will be run, procedures established in our new, modern lab, and cost estimates given without obligation.

**Write for New Literature**—illustrates new design features, gives complete specifications of various units.

MORE THAN 375 IPSEN HEAT TREATING  
UNITS ARE NOW SERVING INDUSTRY

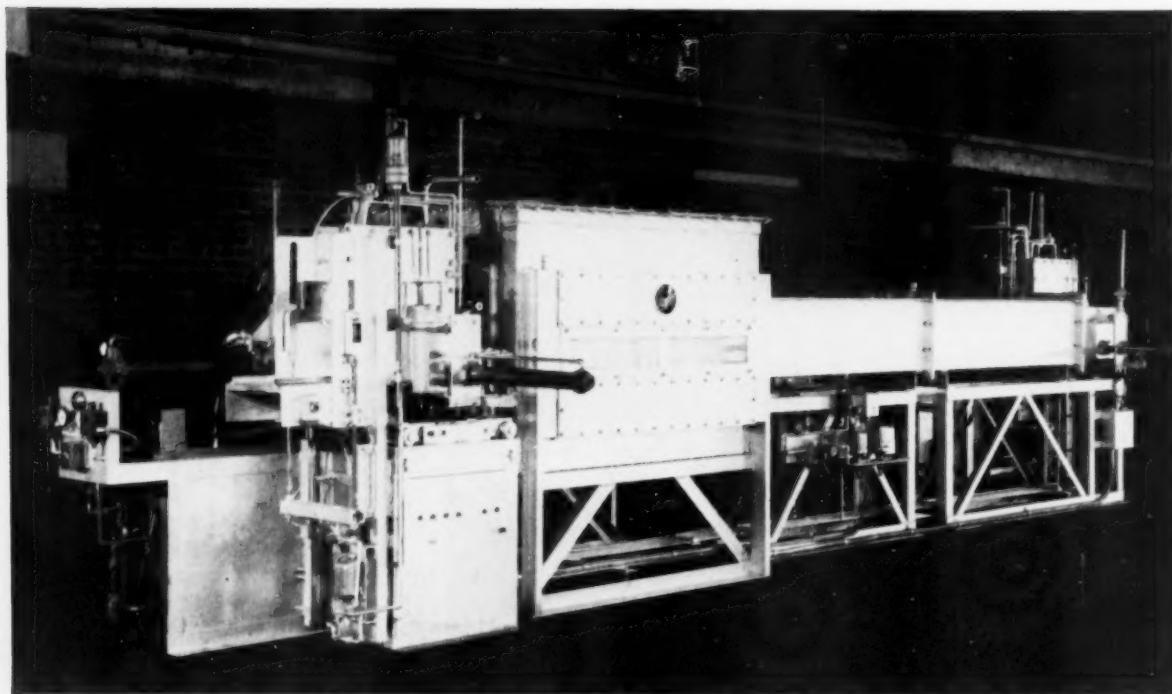


IPSEN INDUSTRIES, INC. 723 South Main Street; Rockford, Illinois  
Universal Units to CARBONITRIDE • CARBURIZE • HARDEN • BRAZE • MARTEMPER • WASH • TEMPER





# CUT COSTS with electric furnaces!



● Harper chooses GLOBAR heating elements for this completely automatic pusher-type furnace. It brazes stainless steel parts in a hydrogen atmosphere at 2150°F. Manufactured by Harper Furnace Corp., 39 River Street, Buffalo, New York.

## GLOBAR® Heating Elements

give you four advantages  
in electric furnace operation!

- 1 MORE HEAT**  
...per unit area of hearth
- 2 WIDEST RANGE  
OF TEMPERATURES**  
...up to 2750°F.
- 3 SIMPLICITY**  
of furnace construction
- 4 LESS DOWNTIME**  
...no need to cool or unload  
during replacement.



GLOBAR® Brand Silicon Carbide heating elements in well-designed electric furnaces—such as the Harper brazing furnace shown here—are cutting production time and costs in many modern plants.

Take brazing, for example. Savings begin with the simpler furnace design made possible by GLOBAR elements. Labor costs are slashed because the equipment is automatic. Brazed sub-assemblies are usually more economical to fabricate than castings or machined parts—less metal is needed, rejects and reworks reduced. The protective atmospheres used with GLOBAR elements in brazing furnaces produces exceptionally strong assemblies that require no fluxing or cleaning.

We'll gladly help you determine how you can cut production time and costs on any furnace operation by using GLOBAR elements—write to The Carborundum Company, Dept. MP 87-38, Niagara Falls, New York.

**GLOBAR®**  
**Heating Elements**  
**by CARBORUNDUM**

REGISTERED TRADE MARK

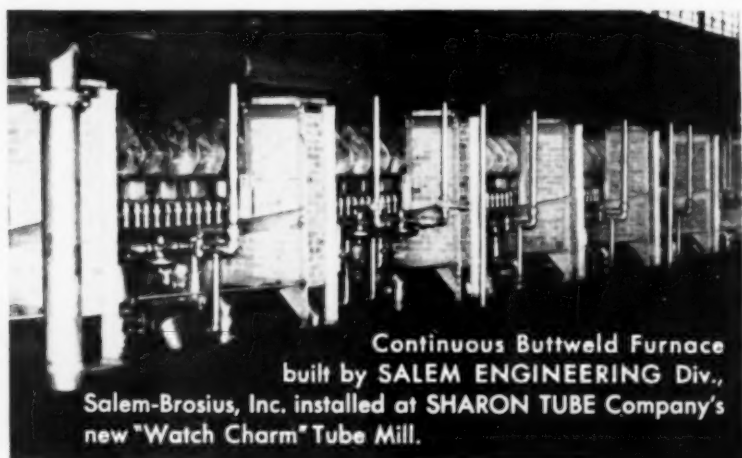


Here is a . . .

# FAST FURNACE

. . . for you!

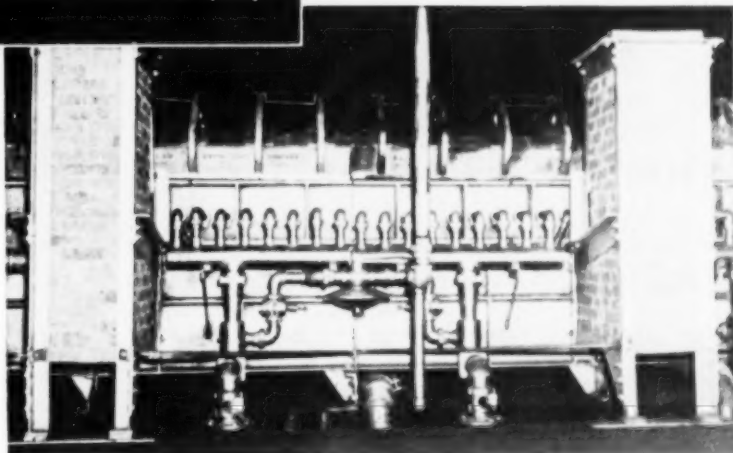
**It's fired with 480 North American Burners.**



Continuous Buttweld Furnace  
built by SALEM ENGINEERING Div.,  
Salem-Brosius, Inc. installed at SHARON TUBE Company's  
new "Watch Charm" Tube Mill.

natural gas  
cold air—no preheat  
no extra oxygen

**2600° F**  
skelp temperature



**750**  
ft of pipe per minute

**187**  
lb/hr per sq ft of hearth

YOU TOO can have a compact speedy automatic furnace. You can do high thermal head heating with standard North American burners and save on maintenance and first cost as well as space and time.

TELL YOUR FURNACE BUILDER you want North American gas, oil, and dual-fuel burners, blowers, fuel-air ratio controls, and valves. Then rest assured—you'll have the best in the long run!

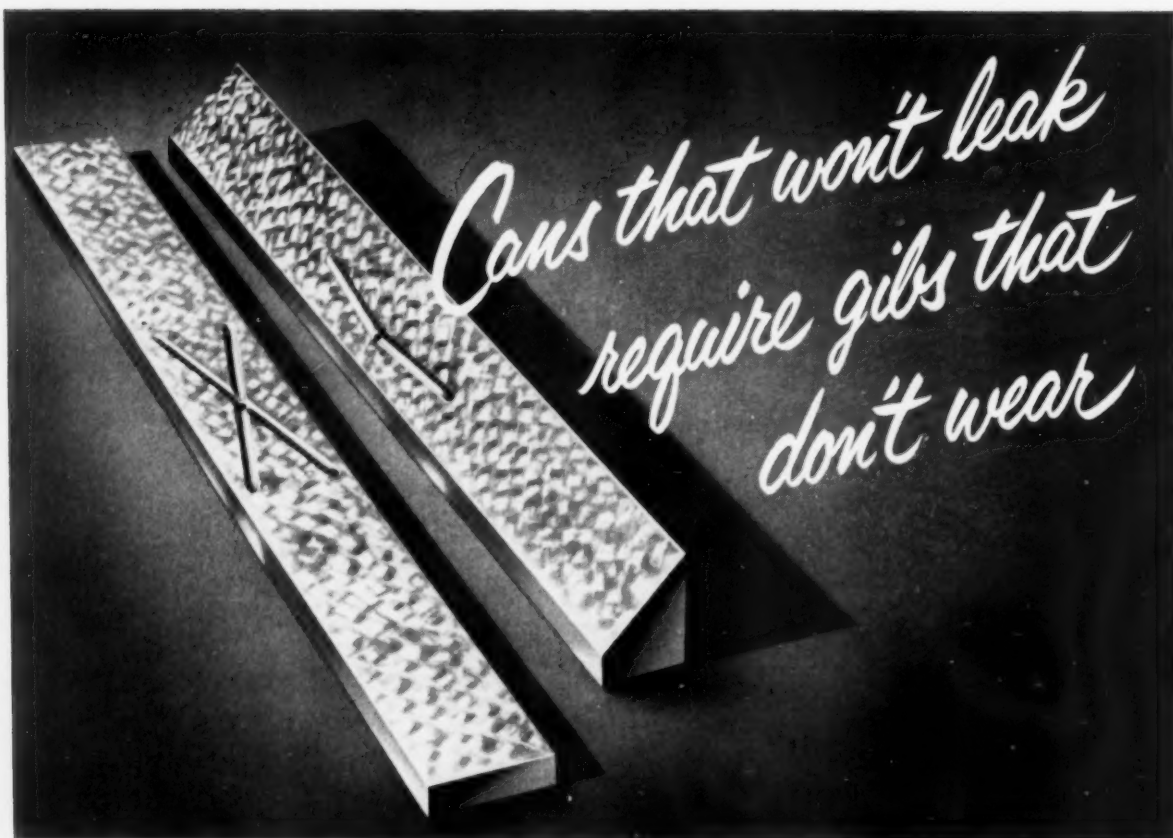


**The NORTH AMERICAN**

*Manufacturing Company*

4455 East 71st St. • Cleveland 5, Ohio





## THEY'RE MADE OF **BERYLCO** BERYLLIUM COPPER

When you discard a tin can, you may not think you're throwing away a precision device, but you are. All parts of a can must be accurately formed to within one ten-thousandth inch, otherwise leakage and spoilage will result.

The flat and bevel gibs shown here are used on a bodymaker producing 12 and 6 oz. spray cans. Twenty-six dies, each guided by similar Berylco gibs, turn out 100 can bodies per minute. Tolerances are so critical that gib wear of less than .001" can cause trouble. Production stoppages pile up headaches, and thousands of cans can be ruined through corrosion.

Gibs machined from Berylco #25 bar

stock have now been employed for the "SPRA-TAINER" bodymaker twice as long as any previously used material, and there have been no shutdowns. The superior wear resistance of Berylco is due not so much to its heat-treatable feature—work-hardening alone is sufficient—as to its dense, less porous structure, which reduces friction and makes lubrication less critical.\*

Wear resistance is only one of the many desirable engineering qualities of Berylco beryllium copper. Its unique combination of such properties as strength, conductivity, elasticity and fatigue resistance has enabled designers to convert difficult or

"impossible" jobs into standard production items.

As the world's largest producers, we will be glad to help you include beryllium copper in your plans for the future. For sample material or engineering assistance, call or write any of the offices below.

#### VALUABLE ENGINEERING INFORMATION

on Berylco beryllium copper is contained in a series of technical bulletins, published monthly. To receive your copy regularly, write on your business letterhead.

**TOMORROW'S PRODUCTS ARE PLANNED TODAY—WITH BERYLCO BERYLLIUM COPPER**

\* Data supplied by Crown Can Co. (Div. C. C. & S. Co.), Phila., Pa.



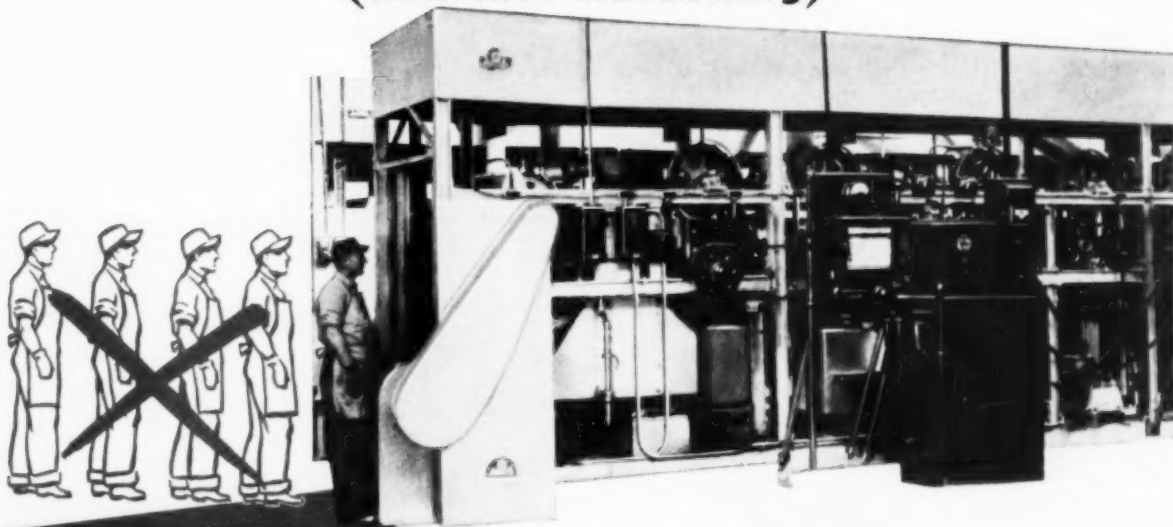
**DEPT. 3F, READING 9, PENNSYLVANIA**

New York • Springfield, Mass. • Rochester, N. Y. • Philadelphia • Cleveland • Dayton • Detroit • Chicago • Minneapolis • Seattle • San Francisco • Los Angeles

**Representatives in principal world-trade centers**



# CUT COSTS WITH THE **Fastest Carburizing** (and case hardening)



**Labor Cost Reduced 80%**

... by these new mechanized  
baths using Ajax Salt Baths for  
carburizing compressor parts  
in plants of prominent manufac-  
turers of electric refrigerators.

## **390 Lbs. of Work an Hour**

... from an Ajax furnace  
no larger than your desk!

180 lbs. of metal body screws per charge  
are case hardened (0.004" to 0.010")  
as required.



# AJAX

## **ELECTRIC SALT BATH FURNACES**

**More economical** ... is the fastest method of producing a specified case depth—for example, a case of 0.040 in. can readily be produced in 2 hours ... No boxes or retorts to pack and unpack or to heat as dead loads.

**Less distortion** ... temperature uniformity throughout bath guaranteed within 5°F. ... less subsequent grinding ... permits more shallow case depths.

**Closer control of depth and other properties of the case.**

**Selective carburizing simplified** by immersing only portions of work to be treated.

**Eliminates usual reheating operation** ... work quenched directly from carburizing bath.

**Extreme flexibility** ... several batches may be case hardened simultaneously each to a different case depth.

**No "oxygenation" of the case**, with attendant pitting and spalling, as frequently occurs in gas or pack carburizing.

**Readily adaptable to mechanization** for efficient, low-cost mass production.

**Combines with martempering** ... for best control of distortion ... by an isothermal salt bath quench directly after carburizing.

**Brazing can be performed simultaneously** ... both carburizing and brazing done with one heating of the work. Brazing cost—nothing.

**Low maintenance costs** ... plain steel pots have a life of 1 to 3 years.

## **AJAX ELECTRIC COMPANY, INC.**

910 Frankford Avenue PHILADELPHIA 23, PA.

World's largest manufacturer of electric heat treating furnaces exclusively

ASSOCIATE COMPANIES: AJAX ELECTRIC FURNACE CORP. •  
AJAX ENGINEERING CORP. • AJAX ELECTROTHERMIC CORP.



## FACTS

### ...About a Straight Chrome Stainless Steel That Shows Unusual Promise for Your Applications...

If your products or components call for the properties of a stainless steel, here is a stainless that shows unusual promise for many applications. And this steel (Carpenter No. 3, Type 443) is particularly important today for jobs requiring an improved straight chrome stainless to replace the 18-8's restricted by Government Regulations. Carpenter Stainless No. 3 gives you excellent corrosion resistance, high resistance to scaling,

and a low annealing temperature (500°F lower than type 304). Moreover, No. 3 provides machinability comparable to SAE 3145, 3250 or 4650. For more information on No. 3—its mechanical properties, relative workability, corrosion resistance, recommended uses, etc.—drop us a line on your Company letterhead for the new descriptive folder on Carpenter No. 3.

#### Typical user reports on Carpenter Stainless No. 3



This rod end bearing for military aircraft must have heat resistance, ability to resist salt corrosion, good machinability and good cold forging qualities. *Carpenter No. 3* has met all these requirements and is giving an excellent account of itself both as to corrosion and heat resistance at operating temperatures up to 1000°F. Moreover, No. 3 is not subject to intergranular corrosion at this temperature.



These jaw inserts for tenter clips grip and stretch nylon cloth as it rolls through finishing stages. Inserts must be spotless and must resist corrosive action of the dyes because a slight surface defect could break the threads. In addition to good corrosion resistance, *No. 3* gave the inserts high wear resistance for long service—including resistance to abrasion from talc and china clay used in other textiles processed.

#### A word about availability...

Carpenter Stainless No. 3 (Type 443) is available from Reading Warehouse Stocks, hot rolled annealed in sizes  $\frac{3}{8}$ " to 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ " round. Other standard bar sizes and finishes,

also cold rolled strip, are manufactured to order in minimum quantities of 500 pounds per size. Mill shipments are currently 60 to 120 days from receipt of order and neither priorities nor allotments are required.

THE CARPENTER STEEL CO., 133 W. Bern St., Reading, Pa.  
Export Department: The Carpenter Steel Co., Port Washington, N. Y.—"CARSTEELCO"



# Carpenter

**Stainless Steel**

pioneers in improved specialty steels

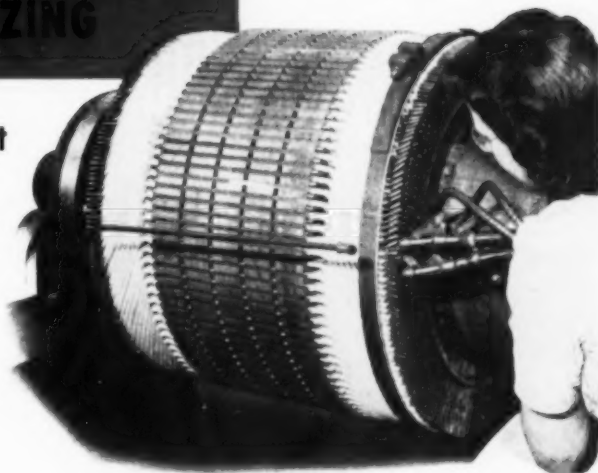
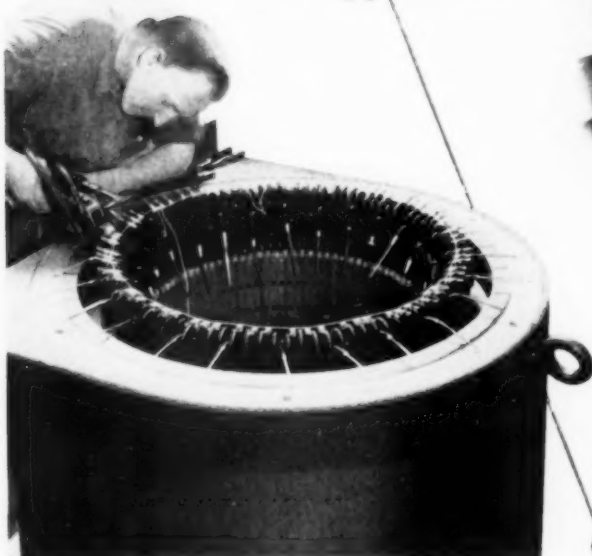
Call your nearest Carpenter Mill-Branch Warehouse, Office or Distributor



# Experience speaks...

## ABOUT SILVER ALLOY BRAZING

**ELLIOTT COMPANY** finds it  
*"far superior for  
 most applications"*



Commutator risers are silver alloy brazed to armature coils and cross connectors. For lap joints ELLIOTT uses the incandescent carbon tong-type of heating.

Connecting coils within phase groups of an A.C. machine by silver alloy brazing.

"Experience and test have proven that silver alloy brazing produces far superior joints" says the ELLIOTT COMPANY one of the country's principal manufacturers of motors and generators and other power equipment.

That's why, at Elliott's Ridgway Division, Ridgway, Pa. where their big motors and generators are built, silver alloy brazing is used almost exclusively on D.C. machines, and on all damper and squirrel cage windings and most coil connections on A.C. units.

The alloys primarily used by Elliott are the low-temperature silver brazing alloys EASY-FLO and SIL-FOS—strong evidence that they best satisfy the metal joining requirements of electrical equipment.

### What ELLIOTT says about EASY-FLO and SIL-FOS joints

... They're extremely strong—in all cases, higher than the yield strength of the copper.

... They're ductile, enabling them to withstand the stresses and strains of shock loading, vibration and temperatures equally as well as the copper itself.

... They have low resistance and do not deteriorate with time.

... They can be readily opened when necessary, and reclosed to original quality.

**BULLETIN 20** will give you the full facts about EASY-FLO and SIL-FOS brazing strength, speed and economy. Write for a copy today.



## HANDY & HARMAN

General Offices: 82 Fulton St., New York 38, N. Y.

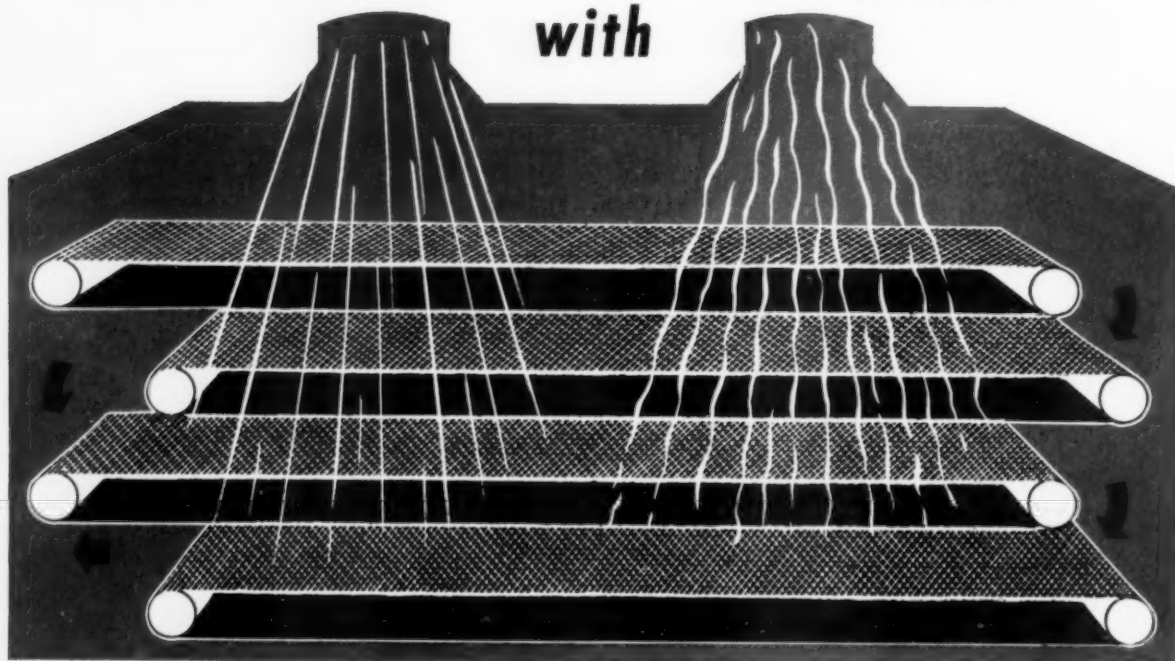
DISTRIBUTORS IN PRINCIPAL CITIES

OFFICES and PLANTS  
 BRIDGEPORT, CONN.  
 PROVIDENCE, R. I.  
 CHICAGO, ILL.  
 CLEVELAND, OHIO  
 DETROIT, MICH.  
 LOS ANGELES, CAL.  
 TORONTO, CANADA  
 MONTREAL, CANADA

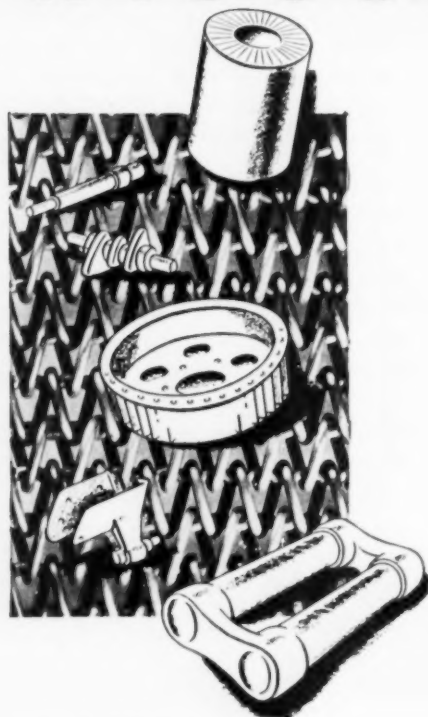


**SAVE TIME...SAVE MONEY**  
*on air cooling or air drying jobs*

**with**



# WISSCO STEEL PROCESSING BELTS



If your processing involves air cooling or air drying, it will pay you to investigate the big savings Wissco Belts can give you by converting time-consuming batch operations into fast, efficient, continuous straight-line production.

With Wissco Belts you get these advantages:

- Maximum air circulation either hot or cold, any velocity or volume, because of wide open balanced spiral weave.
- Corrosion resistance of stainless steel.
- High loading capacity because of strong, steel construction.
- Simple, low-cost installation; and economy of continuous straight-line operation.

To order, write or call our sales office at 56 Sterling St., Clinton, Mass., or contact our nearest district office.

THE COLORADO FUEL AND IRON CORPORATION—Denver, Colorado

THE CALIFORNIA WIRE CLOTH CORPORATION—Oakland, California

WICKWIRE SPENCER STEEL DIVISION—Atlanta, Boston, Buffalo, Chicago, Detroit, New York, Philadelphia

## WISSCO BELTS

PRODUCT OF WICKWIRE SPENCER STEEL DIVISION  
 THE COLORADO FUEL AND IRON CORPORATION







you're missing something  
if you fail to remember  
**CRUCIBLE HOLLOW TOOL STEEL**



**CRUCIBLE**

first name in special purpose steels

53 years of *Fine* steelmaking

**HOLLOW TOOL STEEL**

CRUCIBLE STEEL COMPANY OF AMERICA • TOOL STEEL SALES • SYRACUSE, N. Y.

Manufacturers of ring-shaped tool steel parts who don't use Crucible Hollow Tool Steel in their operations are missing a good bet. Already, some users have cut just their material costs as much as 20% by using it in place of regular bar stock.

This hollow form of Crucible tool steel is available in three famous grades: KETOS, AIRDI 150 and SANDERSON. And it is supplied with machine finished inside and outside diameters and faces — cut to your specific length requirements.

With Crucible Hollow Tool Steel, toolmakers can now eliminate drilling, boring, cutting-off and rough facing operations. This, of course, reduces production time, increases machine capacity and cuts scrap losses.

For further information, call your nearest Crucible warehouse . . . or write for new brochure describing Crucible Hollow Tool Steel, Dept. MP, Crucible Steel Company of America, Chrysler Bldg., New York 17, N. Y.





INDUCTION HARDENING WRENCHES AT UTICA DROP FORGE CORP.

## Wrench Life Increased Ten Times With G-E Induction Heaters

"By induction-hardening working surfaces with G-E induction heaters, we are now making wrenches and pliers that last ten times longer," says Maynard Gray, Foreman, Heat Treating Dept., Tool Division, Utica Drop Forge & Tool Corp., Utica, N. Y.

Utica has found they can heat treat *only* the areas to be extra hardened—leaving the internal structure of the tool unchanged and preserving the desirable toughness necessary to withstand stress and shock.

Lower labor costs and increased production are other benefits of G-E induction heating. At Utica one operator induction hardens 350 wrenches per hour or almost six per minute! In each case the tool is put

on a special jig, heated, then immediately cooled by a jet of air.

Hardening is only one of many uses for G-E induction heaters. Other equally important applications are annealing, soft-soldering, brazing, and other jobs where it is necessary to localize the heating of parts. You'll find G-E's complete line of induction heaters can help you to accomplish your heating in the fastest, cleanest, and most economical way.

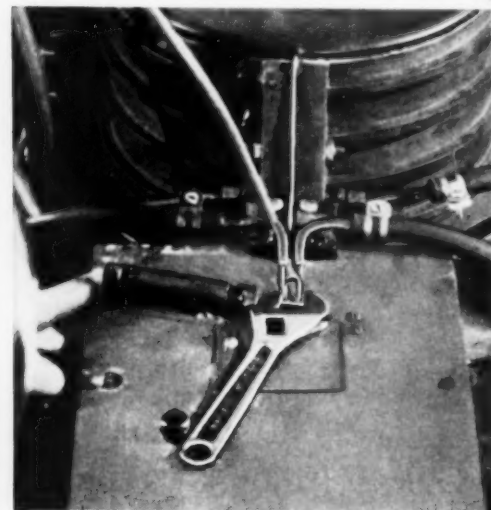
For more information on how induction heating can save you time and money contact your Apparatus Sales representative. And write now for bulletins on G-E induction heaters to General Electric Co., Sect. 720-104, Schenectady 5, N. Y.

*You can put your confidence in—*

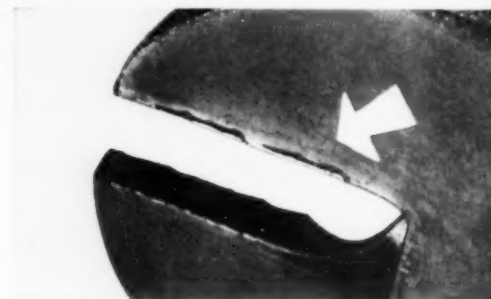
**GENERAL  ELECTRIC**



**DARK AREAS SHOW** where wrench-jaw surfaces are extra-hardened selectively by induction heat to resist burring and nicking.



**SELECTIVE HEATING** with G-E heaters is a fast process. With this special fixture, heating and cooling cycle takes only 10 seconds.



**WITHOUT INDUCTION HARDENING** wrench had tendency to wear or burr-over on the jaw surfaces after a given number of applications.



**WITH INDUCTION HARDENING** this same type wrench showed no burring or other wear when given 17 times the number of applications.



1001 PRODUCTS • • • FOR BETTER PROCESSING



**HOUGHTO-  
QUENCH**

... fastest oil quench for ANY steel!

We developed Houghto-Quench solely to meet today's requirements for speedier, surer quenching.

We gave it special properties to provide rapid wetting out qualities, maintain proper viscosity and give rapid rate of heat dissipation so you get faster quenching through the critical zone.

Our formula also includes an inhibitor which acts as a stabilizer and reduces oxidation. Houghto-Quench guarantees uniform quenching of any steel—even today's low alloy steels—and maximum hardness.

#### NEUTRAL PROOF

A user recently made his own comparative test of quenching speed and depth of hardness. Using a cone test and quenching from 1550°, he discovered that Houghto-Quench was 270% faster than the lowest priced oil offered him for quenching and 15% faster than the best competitive oil he could obtain. He's sold on Houghto-Quench!

Ask the Houghton Man for further information—or write to E. F. Houghton & Co., Philadelphia 33, Pa., for latest bulletin.

HOUGHTO-QUENCH

... a product of

**E. F. HOUGHTON & CO.**  
PHILADELPHIA • CHICAGO • DETROIT • SAN FRANCISCO



Ready to give you  
on-the-job service ...

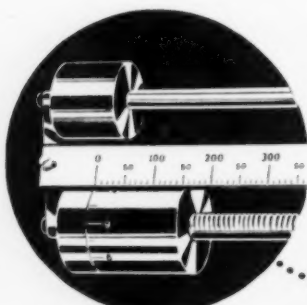


FOR LABORATORIES AND PLANTS

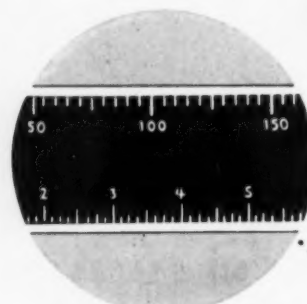
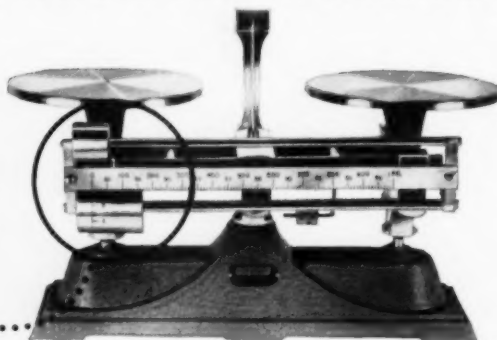
# The New OHAUS Industrial Balances

## Features

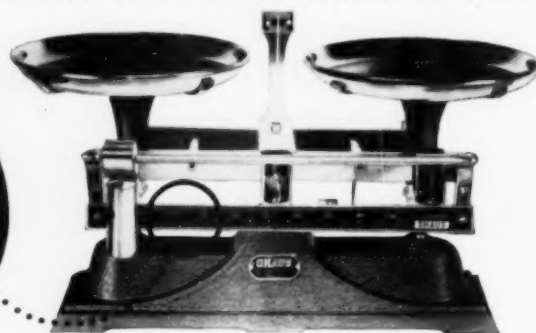
- Light weight — high strength Duralumin beam
- Capacity to 5 kg... sensitivity 0.5 gm
- Patented self-aligning agate bearings
- Precision hollow ground tool steel knife edges
- Dust proof bearing covers
- Clear reading etched graduated beams



The Micrometer Poise . . . makes it possible to weigh a complete range from 0.5 gram to 1000 grams without the use of loose weights. Poise is moved along the beam for rapid traverse, rotated for final positioning.



Single Beam with Dual Calibrations . . . both metric and avoirdupois standards make the balances extremely versatile. All models have a capacity of 5 kilograms and a sensitivity of 0.5 gram.



**H-2845** Balance with Micrometer Poise. Capacity 5 kg, sensitivity 0.5 gram; beam calibrated 1000 x 0.5 gram. Furnished with 7" diameter satin finish stainless steel plates. Equipped with tare beam and poise of 1 pound capacity . . . . . **\$90.00**

**H-2845-10** Balance with Micrometer Poise. Capacity 5 kg, sensitivity 0.5 gram; beam calibrated 1000 x 0.5 gram. Furnished with 9" diameter nickel plated brass pans. The removable pans are of equal weight and can be used interchangeably on either side of the balance. With tare beam and poise of 1 pound capacity . **\$95.00**

**H-2846A** Balance—Single beam with dual calibrations. Furnished with 7" diameter stainless steel plates; beam calibrated 500 x 5 grams and 16 x 1/8 ounce.

Complete with tare beam of 1 pound capacity . **\$80.00**

**H-2846B** Balance—Single beam with dual calibrations. Furnished with 7" diameter stainless steel plates; beam calibrated 100 x 1 gram and 4 x 1/8 ounce. Complete with tare beam of 1 pound capacity . **\$77.50**

**H-2847A** Balance—Single beam with dual calibrations. Furnished with 9" diameter nickel plated brass pans; beam calibrated 500 x 5 gram and 16 x 1/8 ounce. Complete with tare beam of 1 pound capacity . **\$85.00**

**H-2847B** Balance—Single beam with dual calibrations. Furnished with 9" diameter nickel plated brass pans; beam calibrated 100 x 1 gram and 4 x 1/8 ounce. Complete with tare beam of 1 pound capacity . . **\$82.50**

**HARSHAW SCIENTIFIC**  
DIVISION OF THE HARSHAW CHEMICAL CO.  
CLEVELAND 6, OHIO

Cleveland 6, Ohio  
1945 East 97th St.  
Cincinnati 13, Ohio  
6265 Wiehe Road  
Detroit 28, Mich.  
9240 Hubbell Ave.



Houston 11, Texas  
6622 Supply Row  
Los Angeles 22, Calif.  
3237 S. Garfield Ave.  
Philadelphia 48, Pa.  
Jackson & Swanson Sts.



matchless performance

*when the chips are down!*

# High Speed Steels

by Vanadium-Alloys

## VASCO SUPREME

Highest hardness, highest wear resistance, supreme in the field. (U.S. Pat. 2174286).

## NEATRO

Resistance to abrasion exceeds all steels except Vasco Supreme. Break for both heavy and light cutting.

## VAN CUT RED CUT SUPERIOR

High carbon, high vanadium. Properties intermediate between Vasco M-2 and Neatro for easier grinding. Suitable for all types of cutting tools.

The nation's first known general-purpose steel. Regularly lubricated and heat treated. Shives in a host of applications.

## VASCO M-2

The original M-2 type steel. Wide hardening range, good working characteristics, maximum economy in service.

## 8-N-2

Low hardness, high molybdenum, very tough at high hardness. Breaks for fine edged tools.

## VAN-LOM

High molybdenum, high vanadium. Best cutting performance of all high molybdenum steels.

*Write*

for your free copy of our comprehensive **HIGH SPEED STEELS** Catalog — grades, applications, heat treatment — helpful, complete!

# Vanadium-Alloys

STEEL COMPANY

LATROBE, PA.

COLONIAL STEEL DIVISION • JACKSON VALLEY STEEL COMPANY





# Here's how to **HOLD THAT LINING** *in your holding furnace*

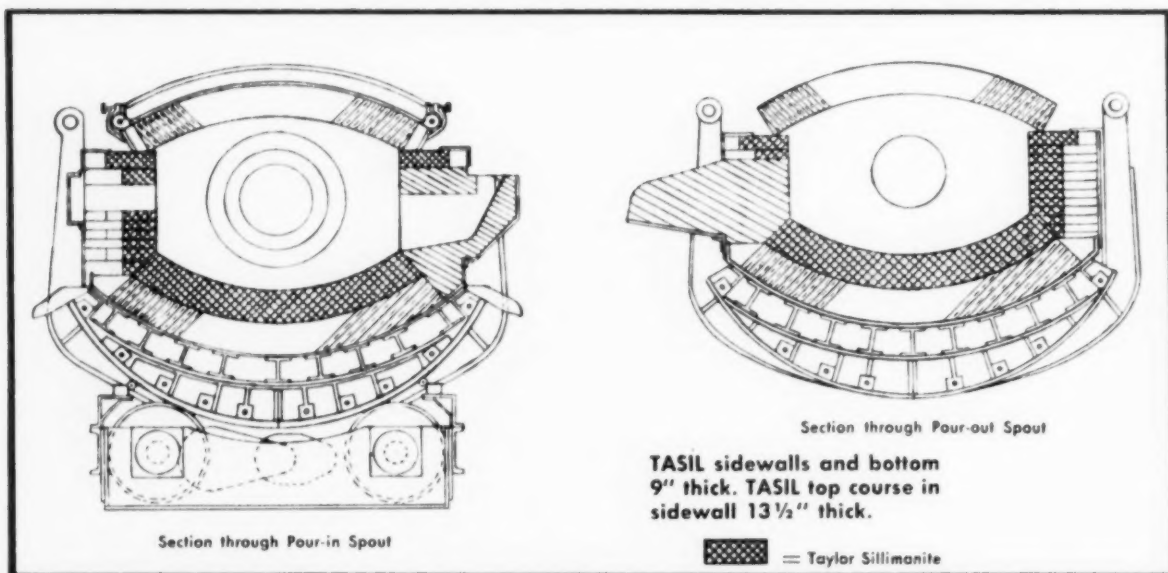
Operators of Whiting\* Cradle and similar types of holding furnaces use Taylor Sillimanite (TASIL) brick and cement to prolong the life of refractory linings. Recommended practice is to "balance" the super-duty fire brick lining with 9" of TASIL brick, laid in TASIL No. 301 Cement, for both side walls and bottom, in the areas subject to the damaging wash of molten iron and slag. (See refractory construction shown in engineering drawings below.)

A TASIL "balanced" lining at one plant is averaging 6-8 weeks on side walls and 9-12 months on

bottoms, with patching. TASIL was tried after a super-duty fire brick lining failed in three days because of joint attack and severe erosion at the metal line. This furnace is fired with pulverized coal and runs 700 tons per week of grey iron, tapped from cupola at 2750° to 2800° F.

Wherever you use fireclay-base, high alumina, kaolin or similar refractories, TASIL will give more effective service. Let a Taylor field engineer discuss with you the savings Taylor Sillimanite can make in your plant.

## Tasil "Balanced" Lining In Whiting Cradle Furnace



\* Built by Whiting Corporation, Harvey, Ill.

Exclusive Agents in Canada:  
REFRATORIES ENGINEERING AND SUPPLIES, LTD.  
Hamilton and Montreal



**CHAS. TAYLOR SONS Co.**  
A SUBSIDIARY OF NATIONAL LEAD COMPANY

REFRATORIES SINCE 1864 • CINCINNATI • OHIO • U. S. A.





Help Yourself to Profit

WHILE YOU HELP SAVE

**COPPER AND BRASS**

FOR DEFENSE



**SuVeneer<sup>®</sup>**  
**CLAD METALS**

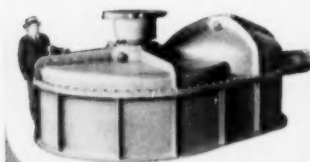
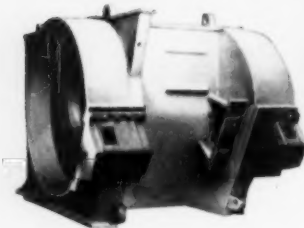
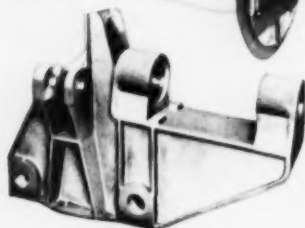
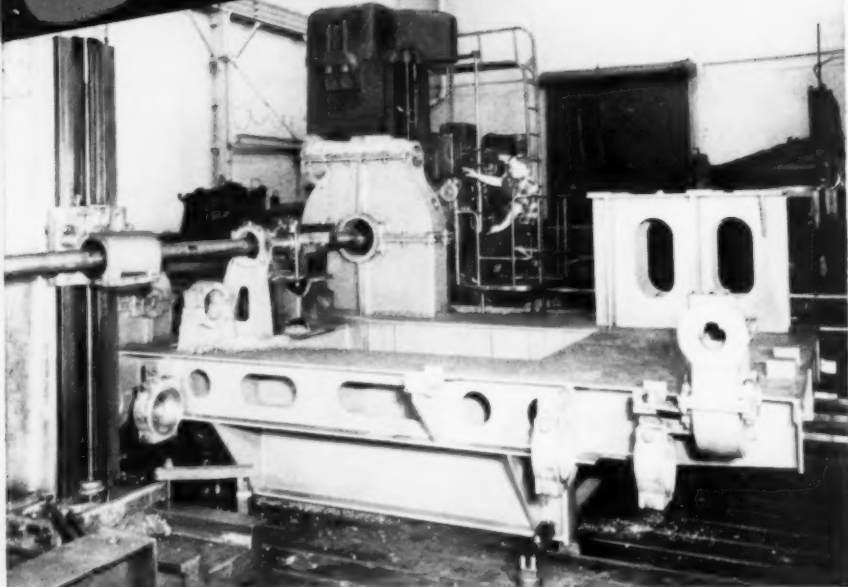
There's a two-way benefit in every coil of **SuVeneer** Clad Metals: profitable economy for you, and conservation of critical materials for defense.

The *solid* copper or brass on steel represents a saving of 70% to 80% over equivalent gauges of the single non-ferrous metals, and brings the inner strength of steel to your copper or brass product applications. The metals are bonded inseparably—you use your regular fabricating methods with this time-proved product. • Let us cooperate with you.

**Superior Steel**  
CORPORATION  
CARNEGIE, PENNSYLVANIA



# Steel-Weld FABRICATION



Use WELDED STEEL  
for Greater Strength  
with Less Weight!



Above you see a Steel-Weld Fabricated trolley frame for a heavy crane. This and the units illustrated at the left are typical of thousands of welded steel parts and assemblies produced by Mahon for many industries throughout the country. Facilities are available within the Mahon plant to do the complete job from the drawing board to finished machining. If you have parts or assemblies that could be redesigned and produced to better advantage through Steel-Weld Fabrication, or, if you require a limited number of large, heavy pieces in which pattern costs are a consideration, you can turn to Mahon with complete confidence. You will find in the Mahon organization a unique source with complete, modern fabricating, machining and handling facilities to cope with any type of work regardless of size or weight . . . a source where skillful designing and advanced fabricating technique are supplemented by craftsmanship which assures a smoother, finer appearing job embodying every advantage of Steel-Weld Fabrication. See Mahon's Insert in Sweet's Product Design File, or write for further information.

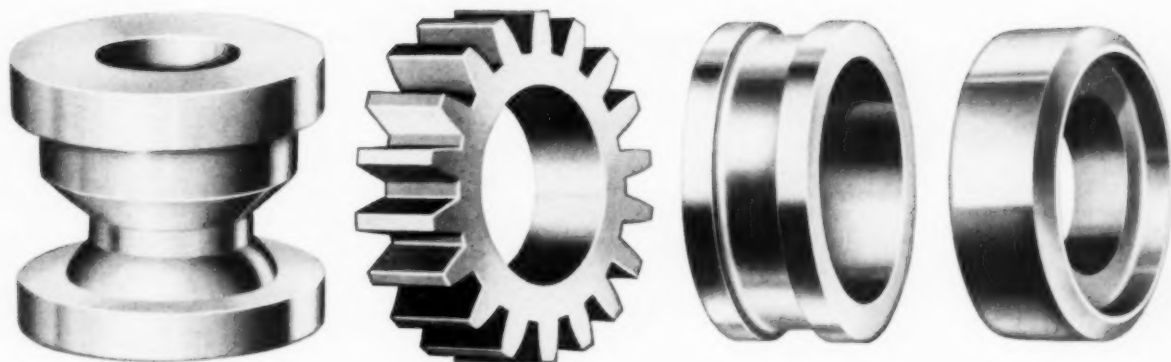
THE R. C. MAHON COMPANY  
DETROIT 34, MICHIGAN

Engineers and Fabricators of Steel in Any Form for Any Purpose

# MAHON



# If you make hollow parts



## why pay top price for the holes?

**H**ERE'S a way to save on the cost of the holes in your hollow cylindrical parts. Use Timken® seamless steel tubing. The hole is already there! You eliminate drilling, usually go right into finish boring as your first production step. You machine less metal, get more parts per ton of steel. And the screw machine stations normally used for drilling can be released for other jobs.

And the Timken Company's tube engineering service helps you save even more steel! It recommends the most economical tube size for your job—guaranteed to clean up to your

finished dimensions.

You also get fine forged quality in Timken seamless steel tubing. The piercing process by which it is made is basically a forging operation. It gives the tubing a uniform spiral grain flow for greater strength, and a refined grain structure which brings out the best in the quality of the metal. And due to the Timken Company's rigid quality control, this quality is uniform from tube to tube and heat to heat. The Timken Roller Bearing Company, Steel and Tube Division, Canton 6, Ohio. Cable address: "TIMROSCO".

YEARS AHEAD—THROUGH EXPERIENCE AND RESEARCH



SPECIALISTS IN FINE ALLOY STEELS, GRAPHITIC TOOL STEELS AND SEAMLESS TUBING





**HSM**  
HONEYWELL SUPPLIES MAN

## *Here's why it pays to know your*

B. C. TOVIG (*center*), Honeywell Supplies Man in the New York area, discusses the quality construction features of Brown duplex thermocouple wire with George Arasz and John Carnemolla of Socony Vacuum Oil Company. The complete line of Brown thermocouple wire (bare and insulated, single conductor and duplex) and extension wires includes many new types, useful under all kinds of service conditions, and covering ambient temperatures from sub-zero to 2000° F.

In addition to expert assistance in specifying supply items for your own applications, the HSM Plan offers real convenience and economy for all your pyrometer supplies purchasing. Your local HSM Man will be glad to discuss the Plan in detail . . . and he's as near as your phone.

MINNEAPOLIS-HONEYWELL REGULATOR Co., *Industrial Division*, 4503 Wayne Ave., Philadelphia 44, Pa. Stocking points in Philadelphia, Cleveland, Chicago, Atlanta, Houston, Los Angeles and San Francisco.



MINNEAPOLIS  
**Honeywell**  
BROWN INSTRUMENTS  
*First in Controls*

● **REFERENCE DATA:** Write for Pyrometer Supplies  
Buyers' Guide No. 100-4.



## INTER-OFFICE MEMO

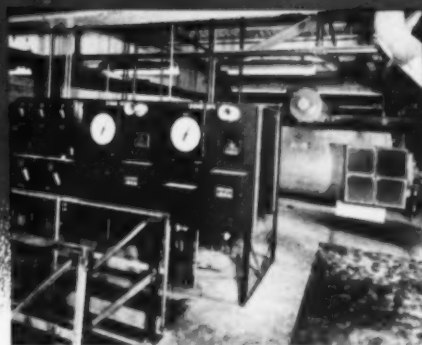
*Despatch Finishing System  
installed - Production is up  
up 30% - Quality also high*



A partial view of DESPATCH continuous conveyor Finish Bake Ovens on a large refrigerator finishing line.



A DESPATCH continuous conveyor, Multiple-stage Washer in operation. The view shows the entrance end.



Part of the heating equipment and control panels for the DESPATCH Finish Bake Ovens shown in the picture at left.

### Why You Should Select **DESPATCH** For Your **FINISHING EQUIPMENT**

Large plants, small plants, medium sized plants, all have selected and installed modern finishing systems by DESPATCH to best fit into their product finishing requirements. With more and better quality production at lower maintenance and operating costs, the major factors on the finishing lines, DESPATCH engineering and manufacturing skills are being constantly challenged. The ability of DESPATCH engineers and craftsmen to successfully meet this challenge is backed by over a half century of progress in supplying equipment to the metal working industries.

When you select DESPATCH Finishing equipment for your plant you are assured of the latest tried and proven designs, specifically engineered to fit your plant and give you long, dependable, economical service.

Write, wire or call  
**DESPATCH—Dept. P**

If you are planning on new finishing equipment for your plant it will pay you to call DESPATCH. You can get one unit, such as a washer, spray booth or bake oven, or you can have a complete finishing system designed, fabricated and installed exactly to your requirements.

DESPATCH is as near to you as your telephone or mail box. Write, wire or call and a DESPATCH representative in your area will call with complete information.

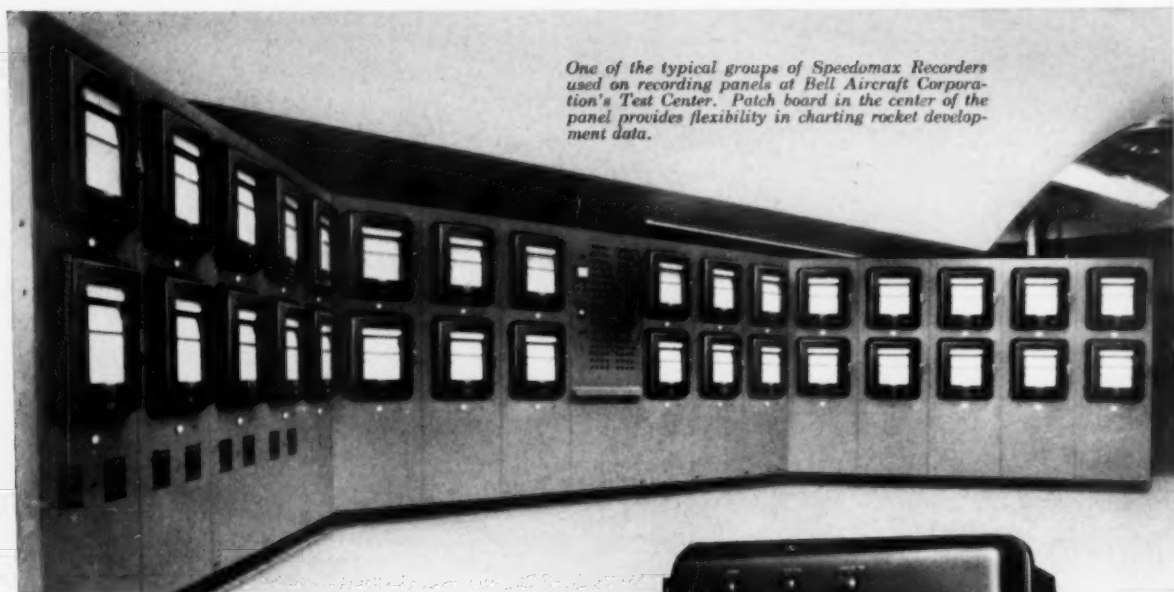
MINNEAPOLIS OFFICE  
619 E. S. W. St.

CHICAGO OFFICE  
484 N. Broadway

Solve Problems in all Principal Cities

# DESPATCH OVEN COMPANY





One of the typical groups of Speedomax Recorders used on recording panels at Bell Aircraft Corporation's Test Center. Patch board in the center of the panel provides flexibility in charting rocket development data.

Just set the knobs at top of instrument for the desired range and zero, and this AZAR recorder is adjusted to your exact specs . . . spreads any millivolt value from one to twenty across the full chart width, for measuring Force, Weight, Temperature, Speed, Voltage or any condition which yields an electrical recorder signal.

## COMPLEX ROCKET-TESTING ROUTINES

# Simplified

by Speedomax<sup>®</sup> adjustable-zero  
adjustable-range Recorders

• Rocket engine development at Bell Aircraft Corp., of Buffalo, N. Y. involves several unique instrument requirements. The nature of rocket combustion problems demands highly versatile instruments . . . instruments that can be dial-set to meet a wide variety of new test conditions. Furthermore, the instruments must also simultaneously record a combination of motor parameters. The highly flexible Speedomax adjustable zero adjustable range (AZAR\*) Recorder provides Bell with just the right instrument combination for speedy, accurate test results.

Data for use in the engineering, designing and testing of rocket motors are obtained from pressure, temperature, force and flow measurements. Electronic transducers provide a d-c voltage proportional to the quantity measured; this signal is relayed to the AZAR Recorders through the patching network located in the center of the panel.



Various types of primary elements are used because of the extreme ranges encountered. All recorders are read in millivolts and converted to the measured quantity during data reduction. Adjustment of the range and zero makes it possible to read any pre-selected portion of the instrument scale.

Duplicate information is relayed to remotely located consoles for the convenience of engineers at the test stands. This is accomplished by electrical signals fed from the retransmitting slidewires of the recorders. Jog pen (used at Bell for time correlation between machines) and other accessory features to meet individual requirements can be incorporated in the versatile AZAR Recorder.

A general description of this instrument is available, and will be especially useful if you can describe to us the nature of your recording problem. Contact our nearest office or write 4927 Stenton Ave., Philadelphia 44, Penna.

\* L&N Trademark

**LEEDS**  **NORTHROP**  
instruments      automatic controls • furnaces

JPL, A4, EM9(4)



# Maybe Sandvik can do this Spring Steel trick for you!



Naturally, Sandvik's stock of over 780 spring steel sizes includes many odd ones. The exact size and quality you want may be among them. Why not check with Sandvik?

In fact it makes sense to check with SANDVIK regardless of whether your size requirements are extraordinary or not. If spring steel performance is important to you, there's a good chance you'll find a SANDVIK steel that will suit you to a "T."

SANDVIK cold rolled, high carbon strip steel is available:

- From stock in over 650 cold-rolled, hardened and tempered sizes and over 130 cold-rolled, bright annealed sizes.
- Precision rolled in thicknesses to fit your requirements.
- In straight carbon and alloy grades.
- In special analyses for specific applications.
- Annealed, unannealed or hardened and tempered.
- Polished bright, yellow or blue.
- With square, round or dressed edges.

For further information contact your nearest Sandvik office.



Write for your free copy of this Sandvik Catalog.  
Describes 785 spring steel sizes.

## SANDVIK STEEL, INC.

111 EIGHTH AVE., N. Y. 11, N. Y., WATKINS 9-7180  
230 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago 1, Ill. • FRanklin 2-5638  
1734 Columbus Rd., Cleveland 13, Ohio • CHerry 1-2303  
SANDVIK CANADIAN LTD., P. O. Box 40, Station 6, Montreal 9, P. Q.  
Sandsteel Spring Division — New York — Industrial Springs  
Sandvik Saw & Tool Division — New York — Saws & Tools







**WHICH ELECTRODE** will give you higher tonnage? . . . You're absolutely right: you can't tell by looking. We can't either—and we've been making electrodes for more than half a century. Fact is, when it comes to electrodes there's only one way to be sure: *test them on the job*. And with every new-type IGE Electrode that's just what we do. First, of course, we build into it all the properties we know it should have—controlled density, uniform structure, high purity and mechanical strength, low electrical resistance. *But*—before we put it into production we first put it into actual electric-furnace operation. We test it, we study it, we learn everything there is to know about its behavior. That way, we're never tempted to guess. We know that the high-tonnage electrodes are IGE Electrodes. And so do our many customers.

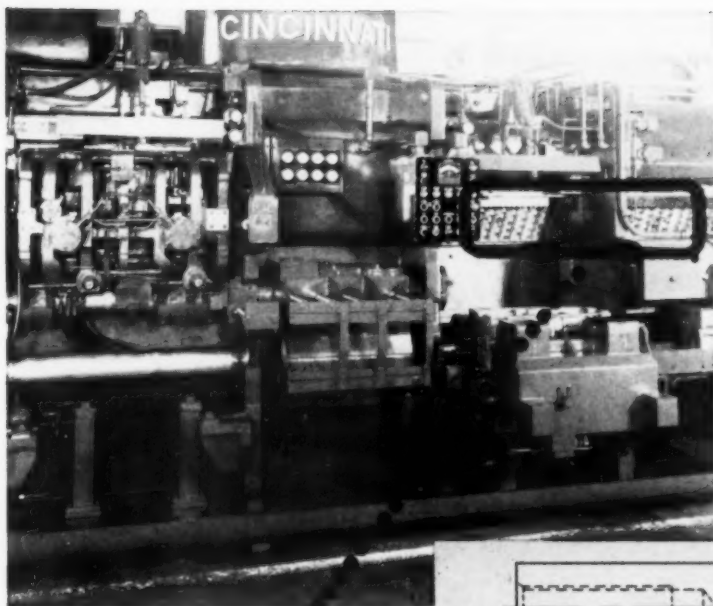
**INTERNATIONAL GRAPHITE  & ELECTRODE DIVISION**

**SPEER CARBON COMPANY**

St. Marys, Pennsylvania

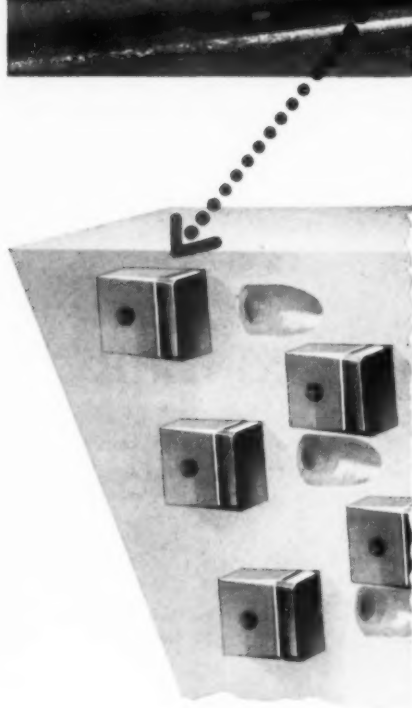
Other Divisions: Jeffers Electronics • Speer Resistor



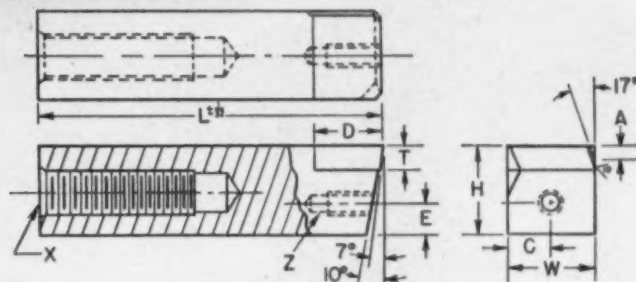


*First again...*

**Firthite tipped  
Broach Tools  
for  
Off-the-shelf  
delivery!**



FIRTHITE standard broach tools are carefully manufactured with special alloy steel shanks, drilled and tapped as shown in the dimensional drawing.



LEFT HAND	RIGHT HAND	W	H	L	T	D	A	C	E	X	Z
CBL-10	CBR-10	.610 .613	.613 .611	2 1/4	3/8	3/8	3/8	0	0	1/4-20 N. C.	NONE
CBL-12	CBR-12	.735 .739	.737 .739	3	3/8	3/8	3/8	0	0	3/4-24 N. F.	NONE
CBL-16	CBR-16	.988 .983	.988 .986	3 1/2	1/2	3/8	3/8	.500 .490	3/8	1/2-20 N. F.	1/4-20 N. C.

### 3 Standard Sizes Available for High Production Broaches

Firth Sterling, always a leader in machine tooling progress, now offers standard broach tools for *off-the-shelf delivery* in the sizes and styles shown above.

This new addition to the constantly expanding line of standard Firthite Carbide Tools is the result of close cooperation with the builder of the huge new broaching machines used to machine the cylinder blocks of today's mass-produced automobile engines.

The proved performance of Firthite broach tools in this application, and the continuing demand for them, enables us to make stock items of these tools that help reduce costs and improve quality in the production line. Solid Firthite finishing blades are also quickly available.

Now, automobile and other manufacturers can keep broach tool inventories at a minimum and still be assured of prompt delivery when needed. Literature or engineering information is available, without obligation.



M-270

High Speed Steels • Tool & Die Steels • Stainless Specialties • High Temperature Alloys

Sintered Tungsten Carbides • Chromium Carbides • High Temperature Cermets • Firth Heavy Metal

OFFICES\* AND WAREHOUSES: BIRMINGHAM\* CHICAGO CLEVELAND DAYTON\* DETROIT  
HARTFORD HOUSTON\* LOS ANGELES NEW YORK\* PHILADELPHIA\* PITTSBURGH\* WASHINGTON\*

**Firth Sterling INC.**

GENERAL OFFICES: 3113 FORBES ST., PITTSBURGH 30, PA.

JUNE 1953; PAGE 55





**Right from the mine**

## **YOUNGSTOWN**

### **Cold Finished CARBON AND ALLOY STEEL BARS**

Uniformly satisfactory  
in service because—

Machinability is  
outstanding

Tolerances are  
uniformly close

Metallurgical character-  
istics are rigidly  
controlled



## **RIGID QUALITY CONTROL**

●One important reason why Youngstown Cold Finished Bars are so uniformly satisfactory is that their production is under the sole supervision of a single integrated organization—from mining the ore to shipping the finished product.

Youngstown Cold Finished Carbon and Alloy Steel Bars are furnished in standard shapes and sizes, either in coils or straight lengths. For further information, phone or write our nearest District Sales Office.

# **Youngstown**

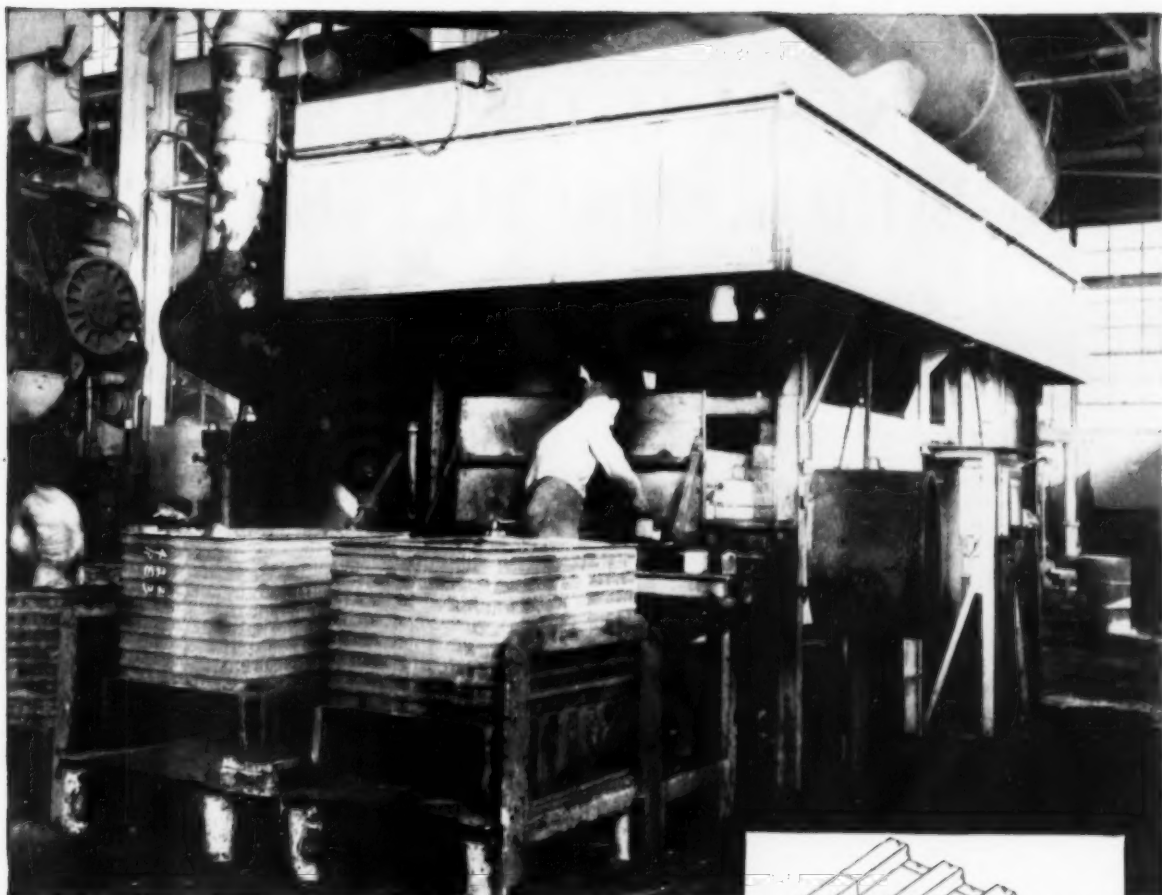
**COLD FINISHED CARBON  
AND ALLOY STEEL BARS**

## **THE YOUNGSTOWN SHEET AND TUBE COMPANY**

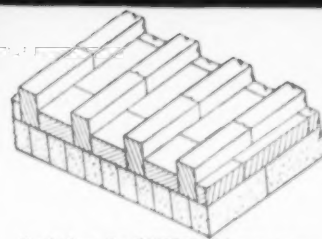
General Offices: Youngstown, Ohio - Export Office: 500 Fifth Avenue, New York 36, N. Y.  
PIPE AND TUBULAR PRODUCTS - CONDUIT - BARS - RODS - COLD FINISHED CARBON AND ALLOY BARS -  
SHEETS - PLATES - WIRE - ELECTROLYTIC TIN PLATE - COKE TIN PLATE - RAILROAD TRACK SPIKES

*Manufacturers of  
Carbon, Alloy and Yelow Steel*





## Silicon carbide outlasts chrome hearth 3 to 1



Here's how the CARBOFRAX hearth is constructed. The skid rails act as guides, making in effect, a hearth with several separate channels.

This is a pusher-type forge furnace, one of four operated by an automotive company. Steel slugs 4" x 1" x 5", weighing 16 lbs., are heated to 2250 F, and every hour, roughly 250 are pushed through.

The rammed, chrome-ore hearths they formerly used, wore out rapidly under this abrasion and heat. At most, they lasted three months. Interim repairs were often needed, too, mostly on the hot end.

Then, they put in a channel-type hearth (see drawing) made of one of the hardest, most abrasion-resistant materials in existence — CARBOFRAX® sili-

con carbide refractory. As a result, they now get an *average of nine months life*, and need few or no repairs.

Now that their hearths last three times longer, their labor, material, and down-time costs have naturally been reduced proportionately — sizeable savings, all. And all savings that other companies have duplicated. Interested? It costs nothing to check up. Simply address: Department C-63, Refractories Division, The Carborundum Company, Perth Amboy, New Jersey.

# CARBORUNDUM

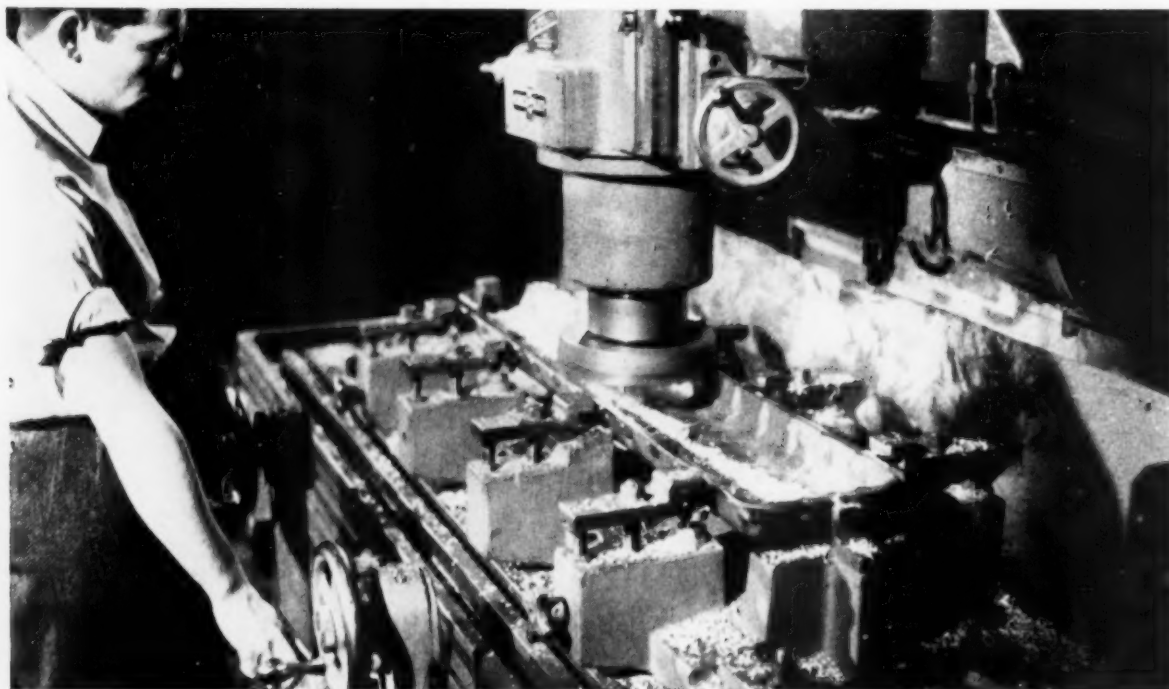
Registered Trade Mark





# MAGNESIUM OFFERS YOU SUPERIOR MACHINABILITY

Increased tool life and lower  
machining costs are possible



Of all structural metals, magnesium is the easiest to machine. Heavier depths of cut and higher rates of feed than are used on other metals are possible when machining magnesium.

With increased machining speeds, magnesium helps you realize savings in production costs, particularly when extensive machining operations are required.

Magnesium cuts freely, too, assuring increased tool life. In fact, the life of high-speed steel cutting tools when machining wrought magnesium equals the life of carbide-tipped tools on other metals.

Excellent surface finish is obtainable when machining magnesium because there is no tendency for metal to tear or drag. Extremely accurate parts with dimensional tolerances of only a few ten thousandths of an inch can be made by standard machining operations.

*Free Book: "MACHINING MAGNESIUM".* This fact-filled book will give you complete data on all machining operations with magnesium. It also includes information on tool design, coolants and shop practice. For your copy, call your nearest Dow sales office or write THE DOW CHEMICAL COMPANY, *Magnesium Department*, Midland, Michigan.

*you can depend on DOW MAGNESIUM*





# ROLOCK

## FABRICATED

## ALLOYS

HEAT AND CORROSION  
RESISTANT



LEFT: Parts entering roller hearth furnace on "Serpentine" trays.

BELOW: "Serpentine" trays on loading table.



**"SERPENTINE" DESIGN** *minimizes*  
**WARPAGE... LOWERS HOUR-COSTS for FURNACE TRAYS**

### ...at PRATT & WHITNEY AIRCRAFT

Rolock "Serpentine" furnace trays are carrying jet engine parts through a Westinghouse roller hearth furnace with an Exothermic atmosphere at maximum temperature of 2050°F.

Rolock quoted on another type of tray as well as the "Serpentine," but 100 "Serpentine" trays were purchased for original equipment and have so far had many months of continuous use...with additional orders placed during that time.

The exclusive Rolock Serpentine construction gives freedom to expansion and contraction in both directions,

minimizing warping to a greater degree than any other furnace tray Rolock has seen. It is available to order in any practical length, width and depth...as a tray or as the base of a basket or crate.

Rolock engineers invite your requests for solution of specific metal treating problems. Our experience covers hundreds of nationally known industrial plants.

**HEAT TREATING...OR CORROSION RESISTANT  
CATALOGS ON REQUEST.**

Offices in: PHILADELPHIA, CLEVELAND, DETROIT, HOUSTON, CHICAGO, ST. LOUIS, LOS ANGELES, MINNEAPOLIS, PITTSBURGH

**ROLOCK INC. • 1222 KINGS HIGHWAY, FAIRFIELD, CONN.**

**JOB-ENGINEERED** for better work  
**Easier Operation, Lower Cost**



# TIN:

## *Alloy Ally*

As a hard-working partner of copper, lead, zinc, nickel, cadmium and other metals, tin is an effectual ally in many an alloy.

*Now* tin can do still more work for you.

With the end of U.S. Government controls, tin is again freely available—to *any* user, in *any* quantity, for *any* purpose.

And new purposes for this vital metal—new ways in which it can work to make better products at lower costs—are constantly being developed.

Over 1/3 of the world's tin is mined in Malaya. No end is in sight, geologists say, to these important reserves.

So don't let needless concern about future supplies keep you from making profitable use of versatile tin.

Remember, no other metal has all the properties of tin. Tin is inert, nontoxic, friction and corrosion resistant. Tin is highly malleable, second only to gold. Above all, tin is economical to use. A little tin will do a lot of work.

This is the time to investigate thoroughly the ways it can work for you.

This Bureau is sponsored by the tin producers of Malaya to promote better understanding between America, world's largest consumer of tin, and Malaya, world's largest producer. **TIN NEWS**, issued monthly, will keep you and 8000 other U.S. readers posted on new developments. It's yours, free, if you'll send us your name and address.



Now tin may be purchased by any user—in any quantity—for any purpose.

**THE MALAYAN TIN BUREAU** Dept. 346, 1028 Connecticut Ave., Washington 6, D.C.



## Facts about HELI-COIL inserts you should know

### What they are

*Heli-Coil*\* screw thread inserts are precision formed coils of stainless steel or phosphor bronze wire. Wound into tapped holes, they form permanent, non-corrosive, strip-proof threads of astonishing strength. Available for National Coarse, National Fine and Unified threads, pipe threads and spark plug threads. They are made in all standard sizes and lengths for assemblies requiring Class 3, 3B, 2 or 2B fits.

### What they are for

**AS ORIGINAL COMPONENTS:** *Heli-Coil* inserts are used to provide stronger, lighter fastenings, corrosion-proof, wear-proof threads in all assemblies.

**FOR PRODUCTION SALVAGE:** When conventional tapped holes are damaged in production, restore them on the line with *Heli-Coil* inserts. Get better-than-original strength with no increase in screw size and no tell-tale signs of rework.

**FOR SPEEDY REPAIRS:** When tapped threads wear, strip or corrode in service, renew them in minutes on location in shop or field with *Heli-Coil* inserts. No welding—no plugging—no secondary machining—no oversize screws.

### How they work

Holes are drilled and tapped as you do for ordinary threads—then *Heli-Coil* inserts are wound into tapped holes by hand or power tools. Install in a few seconds, assure thread protection forever. Can be used in any metal wood or plastic.

*No other method is so simple, effective and practical.*

### What they do for you

*Heli-Coil* inserts *save money* because they strengthen threads and make *fewer* smaller fastenings do the same holding job. They make *lighter* bosses and flanges practical and they *save weight* in two ways: (1) by permitting use of cap screws, instead of bolts and nuts; (2) by allowing use of smaller, shorter, fewer cap screws. *Heli-Coil* inserts *protect* your product from thread wear, galling and stripping for life in every kind of metal, in plastics or wood. They preserve customer good-will by preventing product failure, due to thread fault. *Heli-Coil* inserts improve the end product, cut rejects, salvage threading errors.

Best time to put *Heli-Coil* inserts benefits to your use is right at the designing board, as many leading manufacturers are doing. But to convince you of their many advantages ask for a working demonstration right on your production line. Write today! Complete information and engineering data is available in the *Heli-Coil* catalog. Use Coupon!

\*Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

**Approved for All Military  
and Industrial Uses**

## How to save headaches in fastenings

# 1-2-3



**1** Lend an ear to the many successes with tapped threads where stripping, wear, cross-threading and corrosion used to occur.



**2** Open your eyes to the surest way to end thread problems forever—*Heli-Coil*\* Screw Thread Inserts. This armored protection is simple to add—costs little—never fails.



**3** Tell us about your products and we will show you how to add lasting protection against thread problems right on your production lines.



## HELI-COIL inserts

are precision formed stainless steel or phosphor bronze wire coils that add strength to screw threads in any material—especially in light metals and plastics. The result—an improved product—usually at *reduced* production cost.

Write now for **FREE** samples and complete technical data.



### HELI-COIL CORPORATION

266 SHELTER ROCK LANE, DANBURY, CONN.

☐ Send Free samples and Handbook No. 652, a complete design manual.

☐ Send Free samples and put my name on list to receive "Heli-Coil," case history periodical.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_ TITLE \_\_\_\_\_

COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_

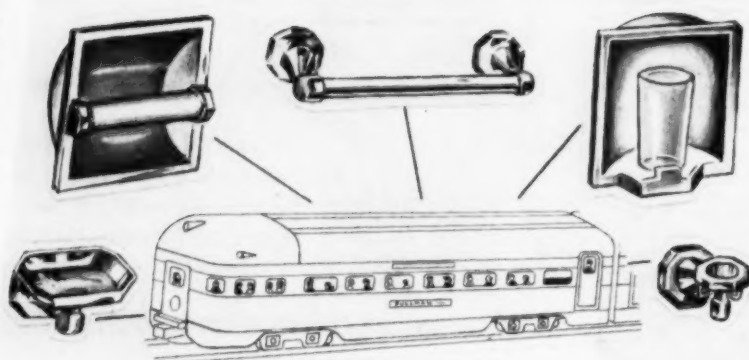
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ ZONE \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_



**WHY *Nickel Silver*  
CAN BETTER SERVE  
YOUR NEEDS . . .**

**RICHNESS OF  
APPEARANCE**



**NICKEL SILVER CASTINGS ARE A MUST WHERE  
APPEARANCE IS AN IMPORTANT FACTOR . . .**

This alloy's silver like appearance and resistance to tarnishing makes it adaptable for hardware furnishings in trains, lavatories; wherever appearance and durability are required.

Good machinability, excellent pressure tightness, favorable casting characteristics and polishing qualities are the many properties required by manufacturers.

**FREE . . .** Write for your copy of the 8 page Lavingot Technical Journal - Vol. 9, No. 1 - containing an article discussing "Silicon Bronze"

*Specify—LAVIN NONFERROUS INGOT—Quality*



**R. LAVIN & SONS, INC.**

- Refiners of Brass, Bronze and Aluminum
- Producers of Zinc Base Die Casting Alloys

3426 S. KEDZIE AVENUE • CHICAGO 23, ILLINOIS  
REPRESENTATIVES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES





Ernest E. Thum  
*Editor*

Marjorie R. Hyslop  
*Managing Editor*

John Parina, Jr.  
*Associate Editor*

Harold J. Roast  
E. C. Wright  
*Consulting Editors*

Floyd E. Craig  
*Art Director*

Edna J. Samonek  
Edith W. Bennington  
*Editorial Assistants*

R. L. Wilson  
James Austin  
F. S. Badger  
John L. Christie  
L. S. Fletcher  
F. G. Norris  
Roy G. Roshong  
Leo Schapiro  
*Editorial Advisory Board*

Copyright, 1953, by AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR METALS, 7301 Euclid Ave., Cleveland 3, Ohio. Published monthly, subscription \$7.50 a year in U.S. and Canada, foreign \$10.50. Single copies \$1.50; special issues \$2.00. Entered as second-class matter, Feb. 7, 1921, at the post office at Cleveland, under the Act of March 3, 1879. The AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR METALS is not responsible for statements or opinions printed in this publication. . . . Requests for change in address should include *old* address of the subscriber, missing numbers due to "change in address" cannot be replaced. Claims for non-delivered copies must be made within 60 days.

## Engineering Articles

- "Color" and Reflectance of Stainless Steels, by F. K. Bloom 67
- A New Concept of Heat Checking on Brass Pressure-Casting Dies, by W. R. Brown 73
- A Dynamic Program for Conservation, by J. R. Townsend 79
- Giant Forgings for Giant Presses - a Pictorial Story 82
- Metallography of Hafnium, by H. P. Roth 84
- Eminent Living Metallurgists - Ralph L. Wilson, President 1952-1953 90
- Thin Metals That Remain Flat After Machining, by John C. Wagner 92
- Structures and Properties of Some Carbo-Nitrided Cases, by K. B. Valentine 97
- Protective Finishing of Aluminum for Aircraft, by Durward Armstrong 104
- Induction Heating Helps Produce Better Gears, by L. G. Miller 109
- Process Control in Gun Tube Manufacture, by H. C. Dill and F. B. Stern, Jr. 161

## Critical Points

- Atomic Power no Chimera 65
- Cooperation of A. E. C. With Industry 65
- How to Make a Welding Machine for \$500 66

## Correspondence

- Meaning Changed, by P. Grodzinski 112
- Names of Phases in Alloy Systems, by Paul A. Beck 112

## Digests of Important Articles

- Rational Phase Nomenclature, by Subcommittee 3, A. S. T. M. Committee on Metallography 136
- Welding Malleable Iron, by T. J. Palmer 162
- Forming of Aluminum, by E. V. Sharpnack 166
- Chromium-Nickel Steels Alloyed With Nitrogen, by V. I. Prosvirin, N. S. Kreshitshanskiy and R. P. Zolotareva 170
- Corrosion of Spot Welds in Low-Alloy Steel, by B. Karnisky, E. Kinelski and E. Gruca 174
- Metallurgical Research in America, by Georges Blanc 180
- Radioisotopes in Metallurgy, by H. R. Spedden 186
- Constitution of Fe-Ni-Cr Alloys, by A. J. Cook and R. B. Brown 190
- Progress in Temperature Measurements During Steelmaking, by D. G. Harris 194
- Quench Aging of Iron, by Anna L. Tsou, J. Nutting and J. W. Menter 198
- Hot-Stage Microscopes, by P. J. E. Forsyth 204
- Electrically Conductive Glass 206

## Departments

- Data Sheet: Standard Stainless Steels, Wrought and Cast 96-B
- Short Runs: Pickle Liquor Recovery - Abrasive-Belt Grinding - Laboratory Apparatus - Rolling 95
- Personals 114
- Engineering Digest of New Products 9
- Manufacturers' Literature 19
- Volume Index 215
- Advertisers' Index Last page



# FASTEST MACHINING STEELS!

## You get them all... at Ryerson

Interested in cutting the cost of machined parts? Your nearby Ryerson plant offers quick delivery of the fastest cutting steels on the market—steels that will boost man-hour production; save you money.

Carbon steels, alloys, stainless—which ever you need, Ryerson is your best source. Take Ledloy for example. This open hearth steel machines at surface speeds of 300 feet per minute or better, making it the fastest cutting steel available today. And Ryerson was the first to offer Ledloy for shipment from stock.

Similar in chemistry to C1213, Ledloy contains a very small amount of lead which acts as a lubricant between steel and cutting tool. As a result Ledloy users get greater production, longer tool life and a better finish on machined parts. In addition, Ledloy can be case hardened, bent or swedged.

The wide selection of other free-machining steels in Ryerson stock—ready for quick shipment, is indicated by the brief list at right. And remember, our steel specialists are always glad to work with you on any machining problem.

So call Ryerson for free-cutting steels and every other steel requirement.

### Fast cutting steels in stock

**LEDLOY**—You can't buy a faster machining steel. See why at left.

**RYCASE**—Low carbon, high manganese, open hearth steel with excellent case hardening characteristics. Yet machinability rating is within 10% of Bessemer screw stock.

**C1117**—Open hearth high manganese steel widely used for combination of good machinability and good carburizing properties.

**B1113**—If you want Bessemer screw stock, this is one of the fastest available. Machines at 225 SFM. High sulphur content.

**C1213**—The open hearth equivalent of B1113. Machinability slightly better. Cold working properties are much better.

**B1112**—The standard Bessemer screw stock on which machinability ratings of other steels are based.

**C1141**—Often used instead of C1042 because of high strength, better machinability and greater resistance to wear. Responds well to heat treatment, flame or induction hardening.

**RYTENSE AA**—Improved medium carbon, high manganese steel. Machines at 125 SFM, leaving smooth finish. Good as-drawn mechanical properties and may be heat treated or hardened.

**RYCUT ALLOY STEEL**—A medium carbon alloy that machines 25 to 50% faster than standard steels of same type.

**FREE-MACHINING STAINLESS**—Type 416, a 12% chrome analysis with superior free-machining properties. Also Type 303 for better corrosion resistance with excellent machinability.

**E-Z CUT PLATES**—Special high manganese steel with controlled sulphur addition. Cuts cleanly at speeds up to 35% faster than ordinary steel.

PRINCIPAL PRODUCTS: CARBON, ALLOY & STAINLESS STEELS—BARS, STRUCTURALS, PLATES, SHEETS, TUBING, MACHINERY & TOOLS, ETC.

# RYERSON STEEL

JOSEPH T. RYERSON & SON, INC. PLANTS AT: NEW YORK • BOSTON • PHILADELPHIA • CINCINNATI • CLEVELAND • DETROIT  
PITTSBURGH • BUFFALO • CHICAGO • MILWAUKEE • ST. LOUIS • LOS ANGELES • SAN FRANCISCO • SPOKANE • SEATTLE



## Atomic Power no Chimera

TO A MEETING of the U. S. Atomic Energy Commission's Advisory Committee on Technological Information, held at Brookhaven National Laboratory (away out on Long Island at a place known to World War I doughboys as Yaphank and to World War II G.I.'s as Camp Upton), and became more and more convinced from what I saw and heard there that the production of large blocks of central station power from atomic reactors is much closer than ordinarily supposed. This is a fair conclusion from the fact that four teams of engineers and executives representing large power companies and associated industries in the Detroit, Chicago, St. Louis and San Francisco regions have studied independently the A.E.C.'s reactors and scientific data for a year, and each comes up with a recommendation that his firm should appropriate anywhere from 40 to 80 million of its own dollars and get going immediately. Even more significant is the circumstance that each group recommends a different type of reactor! (There are 30 or 40 alternatives arising from the use of fast, slow or intermediate neutrons; natural or enriched uranium or thorium fuel, solid or fluid; carbon or heavy water moderator in homogeneous or heterogeneous system; water, gas or liquid metal or salt for heat transfer medium.) Most of these recommendations for prompt action are contingent upon the assumption that the Atomic Energy Commission will buy the plutonium byproduct.

If a central power plant were based on the conventional uranium-graphite pile the power company could doubtless avoid lots of trouble by getting the fuel rods of natural or enriched uranium from the Atomic Energy Commission and returning the fuel to the Commission at the end of its economic life for separating the plutonium and the fission products. However, one of the commercial groups (Dow Chemical and Detroit Edison) favors the fascinating idea that the uranium fuel be dissolved or dispersed as fine particles in molten metal, and that this be circulated continuously through a self-contained refinery which extracts the plutonium and fission products. Many of the engineering, chemical and metallurgical aspects of such systems have been studied in the Nuclear Engineering Laboratories at Brookhaven. They are difficult, but only a confirmed pessimist would pronounce them insoluble.

## Critical Points

by the Editor

When all this is added to the results of intensive work being done by governmental agencies on nuclear engines for aircraft, for submarines and aircraft carriers, and on "package power plants" for isolated army installations, it looks as if usable power from the atom is in the relatively near future, at least for places where conventional fuels are expensive or too bulky or heavy to handle. Likewise, the chances of large central power plants, fueled with uranium rather than coal, oil or gas, are improving rapidly. In this last category, economics looms as large as engineering, and of course the dollar balance will eventually rule the participation of private enterprise.

## Cooperation of A.E.C. With Industry

THE EQUIPMENT and facilities at Brookhaven National Laboratory are owned by the Atomic Energy Commission, and the Laboratory is operated under contract by Associated Universities, Inc., a group of nine universities in the northeastern region. Gerald F. Tape, deputy director, said that the scientific staff now contains 255 men of professional status, augmented by about 20 "paid visitors", mostly university science teachers on extended leave. Since the primary objective at Brookhaven is to study the constitution of the atom, and since fundamental scientific information on all chemical elements no heavier than lead is not held secret, Dr. Tape estimated that 80% of the work is on unclassified (public) projects and 20% on classified (secret) projects. Hence the presence of an additional 40 full-time or part-time "guest scientists" who use the extraordinarily fine equipment for investigations near to their heart and whose salaries are paid by other educational or industrial organizations. When asked how a progressive firm in the metals industries could participate in this program, he said that the proper executive and the prospective guest scientist should confer with his staff and decide whether a project could be undertaken which would be valuable both to Brookhaven's basic program and to the indus-



## Critical Points

trial organization. (Another place to originate two-way exchange between industry and the Atomic Energy Commission is the Office of Industrial Development, A.E.C., Washington, headed by William L. Davidson.) Any immediate advantage to such an industry from co-operative work at Brookhaven could not be guaranteed, other than to gain some familiarity with radioactive metals and with special metallurgical research equipment for most extreme conditions. As an example of this work, David Gurinsky, chief metallurgist of the Brookhaven Laboratory, is supervising an extended program of studies into various unusual alloy systems, and on corrosion (alloying) of containers by liquid metals. Unique equipment exists for such things as polishing, etching and micrographing dangerously radioactive alloys by remote control, for measuring creep of metals at high temperatures while being bombarded with neutrons in the center of a reactor, and for automatic welding of tubing of highly reactive metals in a completely enclosed space, either under protective atmosphere or no atmosphere at all.

## How to Make a Welding Machine for \$500

WITH OTHER members of the Cleveland Section of the American Welding Society, toured the new plant of Lincoln Electric Co. — a true product of American ingenuity and free enterprise, and a handsome monument not only to the advanced ideas incorporated in the design and manufacture of welding equipment, but also to the unconventional employee relationship and incentive plans. Access to this windowless factory is by a somewhat detached marquee housing handsome stairways down to a broad underground passageway leading to the various departments. Cafeteria, all locker and wash rooms, and the welding school are on this lower level. Executive offices are above, at the very center; they are surrounded by operating offices which in turn open directly to the manufacturing floor.

The welding school deserves more than mere mention, for one cannot help feeling that the commercial success of Lincoln Electric Co. is in no small part due to its insistence that superior welding equipment must be supplemented by sound design and good workmanship. The school has 67 completely equipped

welding benches; the course takes four weeks; the tuition is \$25. (The classes are usually full; during the war the school ran continuously, four shifts a day!)

The building is a long rectangle; mid-length is the office area; in one end electrodes and welding flux are manufactured; the other end is devoted to welding machines. Railroad tracks and truck docks run lengthwise of the entire building — for receiving raw material on one side; for shipping the finished product on the other. Flow in process is essentially unidirectional. For example, complete welder armatures are made in one bay; end brackets in the adjoining one; these major subassemblies are the only things which move at right angles to the main flow.

Two-ton bridge cranes (floor operated) span each bay; others run lengthwise over receiving and shipping docks. The cranes serving the receiving dock have girders spaced far apart so the bay cranes can be run into them like a long-span trolley and so be moved from bay to bay. Thus all raw material is transported in slings, boxes or on skids by overhead crane — hand or power trucks are conspicuously absent. Assembly is on appropriate slow-moving conveyers.

Manufacture is in five basic designs in a minimum of output ratings; other variants have to do principally with mountings. This simplifies greatly the flow of parts, and reduces the number of machine tools and assembly lines. Consequently the factory looks like a huge warehouse with material at the point of use. Modern machinery is scattered here and there, each all but hidden behind stacks of parts coming to it or awaiting further work at the next station. This observer commented that this arrangement seemed to represent an excessive investment in slow-moving material in process, but received the impression from his guide (Bill Stewart, sales manager of the Cleveland District) that inventories may seem to be large because they are accumulated in one central place rather than scattered in isolated departments or even in suppliers' factories. At the present time, all inventories tend to be large as a necessary hedge against sporadic deliveries of raw materials. Furthermore, one might guess that the economical size of the stocks of materials in process has a close relationship to the volume of daily production; it would appear to be much less in a plant making three thousand units per day than one completing three hundred.



# "Color" and Reflectance of Stainless Steels



NUMBERLESS USES of stainless steels depend on their ability to resist tarnishing or staining and to polish readily to a bright and lustrous surface. Eye appeal is often one of the principal reasons for selecting these alloys, yet there appears to be little information on the physical characteristics which determine the appearance of a polished surface—their light-reflecting characteristics and what is called "color".

Even casual observation shows that there are differences in appearance between identically polished surfaces of stainless steel of various kinds and of other metals such as silver, aluminum, and nickel. The physicist would say that these differences are clearly the result of inherent dissimilarity in the light-reflecting properties. A familiar example is the contrast in "color" of the silver handle and the stainless steel blade of a modern table knife. More subtle variations exist between chromium-plated and stainless steel articles. This has been commented on from time to time in the literature, but opinion appears to be far from unanimous on the actual nature of the colors.

Within the same family of alloys, faint differences in appearance are generally recognized between the plain chromium steels and the

chromium-nickel stainless steels. There also is reason to suspect that finishing or polishing operations can affect color. It is common practice, for instance, to refer to certain buffing operations as "color buffing" although no clear-cut statement has been found of the exact effect of this operation on the reflectance properties of metals—if, indeed, any.

With the growing use of stainless steels in ornamental applications, it should be of value to establish the origin and nature of these differences. Specifically, an attempt was made by our laboratories to determine by actual physical measurement the reasons why stainless steels are different in appearance from some of the other common metals, to what extent variations in composition affect their reflectance properties, and to examine the effects of different polishing methods.

**Physical Considerations**—When light is reflected from a surface it may be altered in two principal ways: First, the spatial or geometrical distribution of the light rays may be changed—that is to say, a beam of parallel

---

By F. K. BLOOM, Research Metallurgist  
Armco Steel Corp., Baltimore, Md.

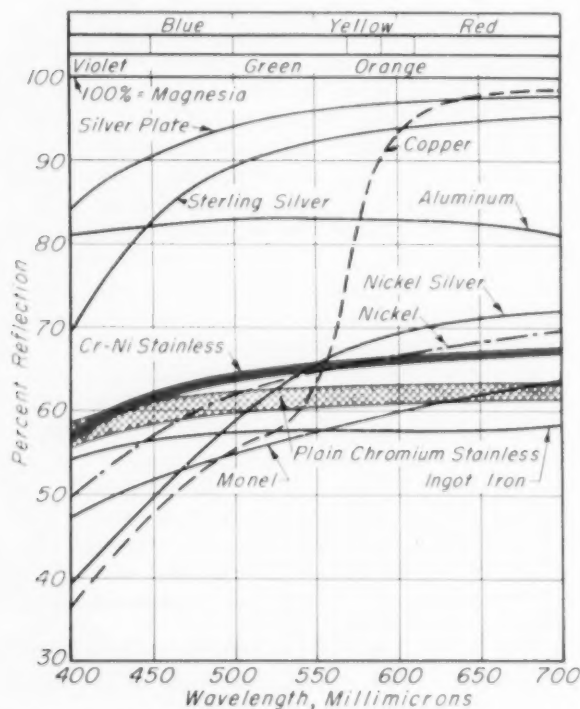


## Three Factors Describe "Color"

rays striking a rough or matte surface is reflected as rays scattered randomly in all directions. Second, the spectral composition of the incident light and its intensity may be altered; white light falling on a polished copper surface, for instance, is altered spectrally because the portion of the light containing short wave lengths at the blue end of the spectrum is reflected very poorly or largely absorbed by the copper, whereas the long wave lengths at the red end of the spectrum are reflected almost perfectly. As a result, the reflected light contains a much higher percentage of red wave lengths than were originally present. This is the physical statement of the common fact that copper appears red in daylight. The total intensity of the light is also diminished because of this variable and incomplete reflection.

The first-mentioned effect—spatial distribution of the light—is a function of the surface texture and is independent of the composition of the metal. The second effect—spectral distribution of the light—is largely independent of the surface texture and depends on the material itself. "Color", in technical parlance

\*For those who are interested, an excellent description of the method used in calculating these quantities will be found in A. C. Hardy's "Handbook of Colorimetry" (Technology Press, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1936).



when referring to metal, usually means an ill-defined combination of results of the two effects. (Henceforth it will not be printed in quotation marks, even though it will be used in this limited but more exact sense.) At any rate, our investigation was based on a physical comparison of the color of different metals or the effect of finishing methods by establishing the amount of reflection at various wave lengths in the visible spectrum. Physicists call such data "spectral reflection factors".

Polished samples of a variety of grades and finishes of stainless steels were submitted to the Electrical Testing Laboratories in New York, where autographic charts showing per cent reflection at various wave lengths were obtained on a Hardy recording spectrophotometer. Figure 1 shows typical curves.

Reflection curves by themselves define the light-reflecting characteristics of the metal. But alone they are not sufficient to describe the color which the surface possesses, because this also depends on the color of the light under which it is viewed and the characteristics of the viewer's eye. Normal eyes are not equally sensitive to all parts of the spectrum. These factors were accounted for by using established values for the energy distribution of a standard illuminant equivalent to average sunlight, and standard "tri-stimulus sensitivity factors" for people of normal color vision. The reflection curves can thereby be translated into three quantities or factors, which then "describe" the color.\*

The first of these factors is called "dominant wave length". It describes the primary quality of a color surface which is its hue; that is, whether the color is red, yellow, green, etc. In Table I it is noted that the dominant wave length of all the stainless steels examined is 575 millimicrons. This lies in the yellow portion of the spectrum. The hue of stainless steels, then, is a yellow-tan shade which matches this particular wave length. As another example, copper has a dominant wave length of 585 millimicrons, which lies in the red-orange portion of the spectrum.

The second quantity needed to define a color is its strength or "purity"; that is, whether the color is weak or vivid. Purity is expressed as a percentage value and is related to the

Fig. 1—Reflectance of Common Metals as Measured at Various Wave Lengths. Samples of the stainless steels were examined after receiving a polish suitable for metallographic examination (not etched)



amount of pure monochromatic light of the dominant wave length which, when mixed with white light, will result in a color matching that of the sample. From Table I it will be seen that the majority of metals examined are very low in purity; the colors are very weak. Experience with these samples suggested that when the purity was as low as 2%, as it is for the plain chromium stainless steels even when viewed under the ideal lighting of a color-matching cabinet, most people were

## Brightness or Reflectance of Metals

unable to detect the presence of color with certainty. At 4% purity most eyes could just detect color, while at higher levels color was generally observed without difficulty.

The third and last quantity required to define color is its brightness or "reflectance". This determines whether a color is light and brilliant or dark and gray. It is related to the percentage of the total amount of visible light

Table I—Color and Reflectance of Various Metals

MATERIAL AND FINISH	COMPOSITION			COLOR FACTORS (a)			COLOR DESCRIPTION
	Cr	Ni	OTHER	DOMINANT WAVELENGTH	PURITY	REFLECTANCE	
Type 410 (b)	12.4	—	C 0.11	575 $\mu$	2%	61.7%	No noticeable hue, very slightly grayish
Type 420 (b)	13.1	—	C 0.40	575	2	61.7	No noticeable hue, very slightly grayish
Type 430 (b)	16.9	—	C 0.10	575	2	62.6	No noticeable hue, very slightly grayish
Type 430 (c)	—	—	—	575	5	51.0	Very faint yellowish-white, more gray than above
Type 431 (b)	16.4	1.6	C 0.12	575	2	62.7	No noticeable hue, very slightly grayish
Type 446 (b)	25.9	—	C 0.12	575	2	64.0	No noticeable hue, very slightly grayish
Type 304 (b)	18.5	9.0	C 0.04	575	4	67.4	Extremely faint, very slightly grayish, yellowish-white
Type 304 (d)	—	—	—	575	6	54.9	Very faint yellowish-white, more gray than above
Type 304 (c)	—	—	—	575	5	60.9	Very faint yellowish-white, more gray than above
Type 304 (e)	—	—	—	575	4	67.2	Same as metallographic polish
Type 316 (b)	17.6	12.5	Mo 2.77	575	4	67.6	Same as Type 304 (b)
Type 309 (b)	24.3	12.8	C 0.07	575	4	67.7	Same as Type 304 (b)
Type 310 (b)	26.9	21.5	C 0.10	575	4	67.3	Same as Type 304 (b)
18-8 Cr-Cu (b)	17.8	—	Cu 8.0	575	2	61.6	Same as Type 410 (12% Cr)
18-21 Cr-Co (b)	18.3	—	Co 21.0	575	4	68.0	Same as Type 304 (18-8)
18-20 Cr-Mn (b)	18.2	—	Mn 18.6	575	4	67.8	Same as Type 304 (18-8)
"Roneusil" (b)	10.0	—	Mn 29.2 Cu 3.2	575	4	66.0	Same as Type 304 (18-8)
Armco ingot iron (b)	—	—	C 0.02	575	2	59.0	No noticeable hue, grayish
Silver plate (f)	Commercial			575	4	94.9	Very faint, very bright yellowish-white
Sterling silver (f)	Commercial			575	6	93.9	Faint, very bright yellowish-white
Nickel- silver (b)	Ni 20, Cu 55, Zn 25			575	16	66.9	Pale yellow
Chromium plate (b)	Hard			480	2	67.2	Extremely faint, slightly grayish, blue-white
Aluminum (b)	Commercial purity			550	1	84.3	Bright white
Monel, KR (b)	Ni 66.7, Cu 29.0, Al 2.9			580	7	58.8	Very pale, slightly grayish, orange-yellowish-white
Nickel (b)	Electrolytic			575	8	65.8	Very pale, slightly grayish, yellowish-white
Copper (b)	Electrolytic			585	26	71.3	Bright, orange-red

### Footnotes:

(a) Calculated from reflection factor curves using standard observer data and I.C.I. illuminant "C" equivalent to daylight.

(b) Samples metallographically polished.

(c) Color buff; same as (d) followed by buffing on cloth wheel with chrome oxide coloring compound.

(d) Buff-cut; ground to No. 000 emery followed by polishing on cloth buffing wheel using commercial cutting compound.

(e) Electrolytically polished in citric-sulphuric bath for 10 min.

(f) Silver plate and sterling silver which were polished with a commercial silver polish before testing.



## Stainless Compared to Other Metals

reflected from the surface. Silver is very bright because it reflects about 95% of the visible light falling on it. Pure iron appears dark in contrast because it absorbs over 40% of the incident light.

Each of the values determined from the spectral reflection curves has been listed in Table I; in the last column the visual appearance of the same samples when viewed in a specially constructed color-matching cabinet is indicated. While the "color factors" give a precise physical definition of the color, the "color description" is at best an average opinion of several observers of normal color vision.

### EFFECT OF COMPOSITION ON COLOR

Figure 1 and Table I show that the plain chromium stainless steels, regardless of carbon or chromium content, have almost identical spectral reflection properties and are indistinguishable in color. The reflectance curves show a tendency for all these alloys to reflect the red and yellow end of the spectrum very slightly better than the blue. The data indicate that these alloys should exhibit an extremely faint tan-to-yellow hue. The color is of such low "purity", however, that it does not seem to be detectable to the eye under ordinary circumstances.

The chromium-nickel stainless steels also show a tendency for greater absorption of the blue end of the spectrum. This absorption is

Fig. 2—Reflectance of 17% Cr and 18-8 Cr-Ni Stainless Having Various Types of Finish

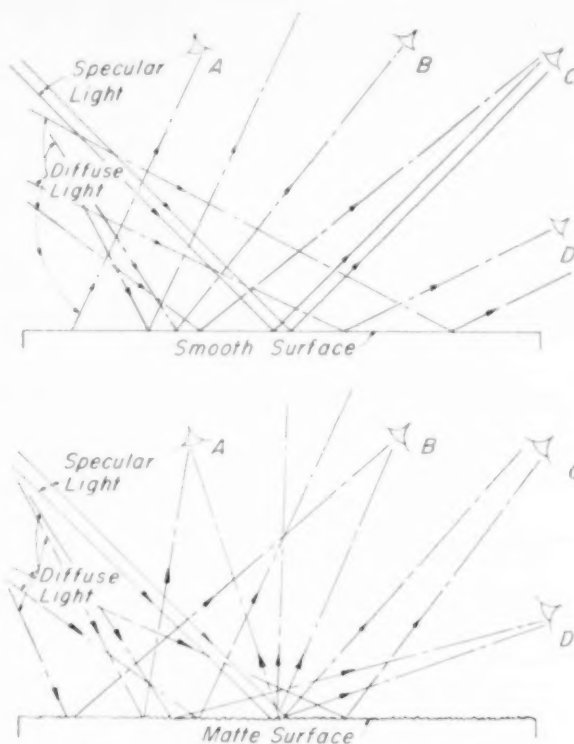
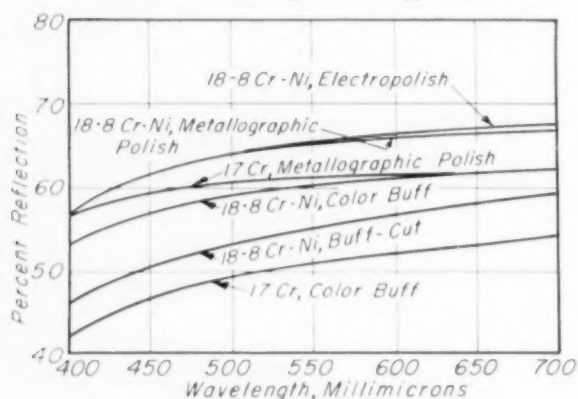


Fig. 3—Diagrams Showing How Eye Receives Some Reflected Specular Light From a Smooth Surface Only When It Is in a Favorable Location Like C, but Gets Both Diffuse and Specular Light in All Locations From a Matte Surface

a little more marked than for the nickel-free types, and gives a color of slightly higher purity. The very faint yellow-tan cast can be seen by most observers under good lighting.

Table I also shows that substantial variations in chromium and nickel contents fail to affect the color appreciably. Increasing the chromium content from 0% (ingot iron) to 26% (Type 446) does not alter the hue or purity of color but causes the reflectance or brightness to increase slightly from 59% to 64%. Small additions of nickel have no effect.

However, when sufficient nickel is added to change the alloys from a ferritic to austenitic structure, the reflectance increases about 5%. Hue remains unchanged while the purity increases very slightly. Substantial increases in nickel beyond this point have no effect.

It will be noted that sterling silver and silver plate have the same dominant wave length as stainless steel; that is, their hue is predominantly yellow. The purity of the color is also of a very low order. However, they are much brighter; silver reflects nearly all the visible light that falls on it.



## Effect of Matte and Smooth Surfaces

Turning to the other metals included in Table I and Fig. 1, nickel-silver has a pale yellow tint, more pronounced than either silver or stainless; in brightness it compares with the chromium-nickel stainless steels. Aluminum reflects all wave lengths with nearly equal intensity and, hence, has no discernible hue; in brightness it lies between stainless steel and silver. Chromium plate has a very faint blue cast which is detectable under good lighting conditions. Its brightness is the same as that of the chromium-nickel stainless steels. A slight maximum in the reflection factor curve at the blue end of the spectrum exhibited by this material is unusual.

Pure nickel has a readily distinguishable yellow hue, while Monel is yellowish with a very faint orange tint. Monel is slightly less bright than the plain chromium stainless steels. Copper, as may be seen from Fig. 1, is a highly selective reflector. It is red-orange in hue; the color is of high purity; and it is slightly brighter than nickel.

A chromium-manganese-copper alloy known in Germany by the trade name "Roneusil" is particularly interesting because it is claimed to be superior to the regular chromium-nickel stainless steels for flatware because it much more closely duplicates the appearance of silver. The spectral reflection factor curve for this alloy is actually midway between the bands for Cr-Ni and Cr stainless in Fig. 1. Other data listed in Table I show that in fact its color is the same as that of 18-8. This is borne out by examination of the alloy in the color-matching cabinet.

### EFFECT OF FINISHING METHOD ON COLOR

The effect of polishing method on the color and reflectance of Type 430 (17% Cr) and Type 304 (18-8 Cr-Ni) stainless steels is shown in appropriate lines in Table I. Typical reflectance factor curves are illustrated in Fig. 2. The results seem surprising at first glance, since they show that some polishing operations like buffing, while they increase the smoothness of the surface, actually reduce the reflectance. See Type 430(c) and Type 304(c) and (d) in Table I. Simultaneously, the yellow hue is increased in purity. These effects could be readily verified when the samples were viewed in the color-matching cabinet; the buffed samples appeared darker and more perceptibly yellow.

Recent work has shown that buffing stainless steels appreciably increases the thickness

of the oxide skin normally present on the surface. This heavier film may be responsible for the alteration in reflectance properties. It is interesting that electropolishing, on the other hand, results in reflectance values as good as may be obtained with a fine metallographic polish. See Type 304(e). This undoubtedly contributes to the attractive appearance of electropolished stainless steels.

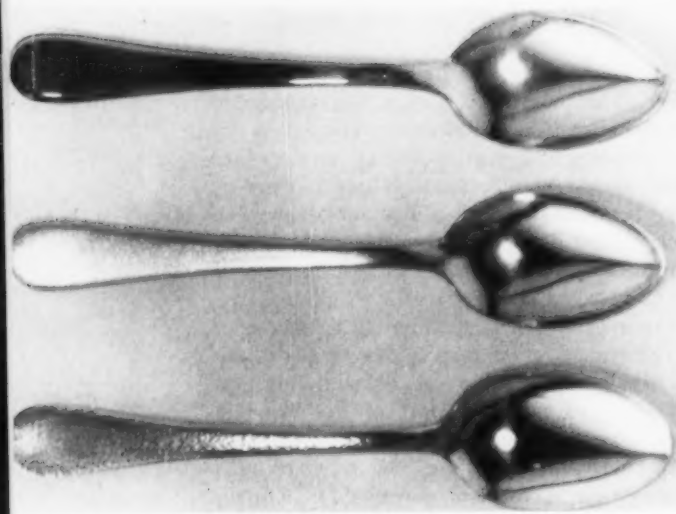
From Table I it is apparent that differences in reflectance rather than in hue or purity are principally responsible for the different appearances of metals. Most of the common ones, except copper, gold, and chromium, are very faintly yellow in hue. Some metals such as silver are very bright due to their high reflectance; most others such as stainless steel, Monel metal and nickel-silver are darker because of their tendency to absorb some fraction of the visible spectrum. Finishing methods may affect the brightness of stainless steels. Procedures giving the smoothest surface, such as buffing, do not necessarily give the highest reflectance. Electropolishing appears to offer advantages as a finishing method where the highest reflectance is desired.

### IMPROVEMENT OF APPARENT BRIGHTNESS

Since most metals, including stainless steels, tend to absorb some of the light that falls on them, it is interesting to consider if there may be any way to increase their apparent brightness. Perhaps some surface finish would catch light falling from any direction and direct at least part of it to the eye. Common lighting conditions usually include both diffuse illumination from walls (or sky, if outdoors) as well as direct or specular illumination from the light source (light fixtures or sun). When a smooth, flat surface is viewed in such light, the eye always receives some of the diffuse illumination, yet in positions such as A, B or D (Fig. 3a), it receives little or none of the specular light.

A matte or rough surface will scatter the specular illumination so that in any position the eye receives light both from the diffuse source and the specular source. The result is that under most lighting conditions the matte surface will appear brighter than a highly polished finish. If the surface is too rough, however, multiple reflections will occur within it which absorb light; the very dark appearance of deeply etched or sand-blasted surfaces





*Fig. 4 - Three Stainless Steel Spoons Finished Variously and Photographed Under Spot Illumination. At top - buffed. Center - grit-blasted and electropolished. Bottom - hammered and electropolished*

is a familiar example. The ideal combination would be a uniform matte finish sufficiently lustrous to avoid internal reflection.

Certain brushed finishes on stainless steel, such as the Tampico finish, operate in this direction. They are often more attractive in appearance than very smooth mirror finishes where large flat areas are involved. Another method which appears to be quite effective is grit-blasting followed by electropolishing. By itself, grit-blasting gives a matte and diffusely reflecting (though dark) surface. If followed by electropolishing the initially rough surface is smoothed enough to prevent internal reflection from reducing the brightness. Hammered and electropolished finishes give much the same effect.

Figure 4 shows clearly the marked difference in apparent brightness between a buffed spoon at top, one in the center which has been grit-blasted and electropolished, and the one below - hammered and electropolished. Except for occasional highlights, the spoon with the buffed handle appears very dark under the spot illumination used by the photographer. In contrast, the center one (grit-blasted and electropolished) has a handle which is quite bright because of its ability to catch and diffuse the spectral light. The hammered finish is intermediate in brightness.

Very striking and beautiful effects can be achieved in decorative dishes and trays by contrasting matte and flat polished areas. The

diffusely reflecting areas may be etched finishes or embossed designs. The effective use of embossed or textured surfaces to increase apparent brightness is well illustrated in the photograph at the head of this article supplied by Rigidized Metals Corp. of Buffalo, N. Y., contrasting the flat polished areas of the edge trim and sink with the textured top and side.

#### SUMMARY

Broadly speaking, the differences in appearance of similarly polished surfaces of decorative metals are due primarily to variations in their absolute reflectance. Silver is an unusual metal in that it reflects nearly 95% of visible light, whereas most other metals, including stainless steels, may absorb up to about 40% of the light. Most metals tend to reflect the red end of the spectrum better than the blue and, depending on the extent of this difference, some have a faint yellowish hue generally of very low "purity". The plain chromium stainless steels have no visible hue and are slightly lower in reflectance than the chromium-nickel types. The latter have an extremely faint tan-to-yellow hue, the same as that of silver. Variations in the alloy content of stainless steels affect their color only slightly.

A few tests suggest that polishing methods such as buffing, while they increase the luster and image-forming characteristics of a surface, may actually lower the absolute reflectance slightly and increase the depth of the yellow hue. Where high reflectance is desired, electropolishing has merit.

The apparent brightness of a surface depends on its absolute reflectance and also on the nature of surface texture and character of the illumination. Where the illumination includes some light from a point source, as it usually does, a surface finish that catches and disperses some of the special illumination has a higher apparent brightness. Grit-blasting followed by electropolishing appears to have interesting possibilities. Embossed designs also are effective in brightening the appearance of articles and providing contrast.

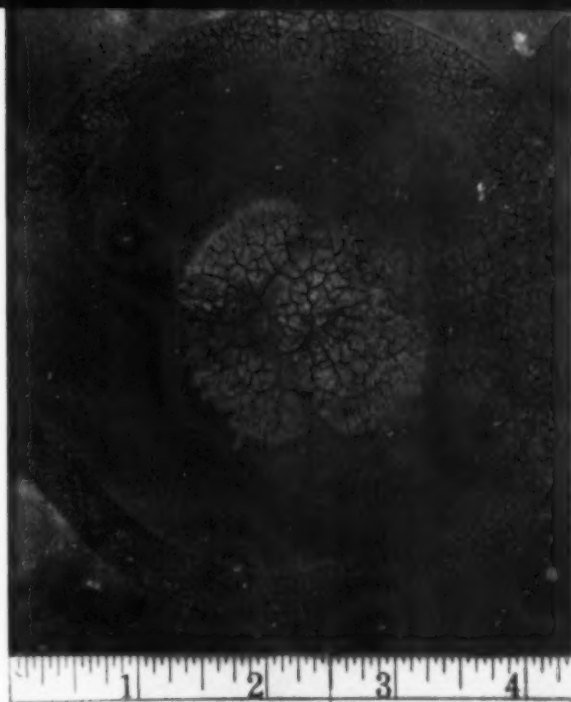
While the absolute reflectance of stainless steels is an inherent property similar to and related to electrical conductance, the apparent reflectance is not so immutable and can be varied considerably. Where a high level of brightness is desired for decorative purposes, the proper choice of surface texture by embossing or other finishing methods can do much to enhance their natural beauty.



By W. R. BROWN, Metallurgical Engineer  
Titan Metal Mfg. Co., Bellefonte, Pa.

*The photomicrographs were all prepared by H. D. Hodge, metallurgist for Titan Metal Mfg. Co. Except where unetched, the etchant used for all samples was zephiran picrate.*

Fig. 1 — Heat-Checked Gate Block Used on a Horizontal Pressure Die-Casting Machine



## A New Concept of Heat-Checking on Brass Pressure-Casting Dies

THE BRASS DIE-CASTING industry, although showing great promise as a rapid method of producing intricate and accurate parts of high strength, corrosion resistance, and attractive appearance, has developed very slowly, principally as a result of poor die and tool life. Many small cracks, known as heat-checks, form quickly in the dies and give the castings a rough, unpleasant surface. To repair this surface by grinding is expensive. Repair by welding is often more expensive than machining new dies; it is also only a temporary measure, because the dies usually break out again at the edge of the welds. Low die life and high die costs mean a low margin of profit in a highly competitive field.

These small cracks have heretofore been considered the result of thermal shock and thermal fatigue. "Shock" arises from contact of cold die with hot brass; the heat does not have time to diffuse into the die block and a temporary thermal head is built up in the surface layers. The surface skin of the die tends to expand but the cold and rigid underlying layers restrain it. This cycle is reversed

between castings when the die surface cools and the underlying layers absorb heat. In casting brass at 1700 to 1750° F., the die surface reaches a maximum of about 1550° F., while the die block is only 1100 to 1300° F., 0.050 in. below the surface.

"Thermal fatigue" — the other reason given for the formation of the cracks — results from the reversing stresses of thermal shock, plus the stresses imposed by injection pressure. The present author does not believe that thermal fatigue *starts* the checks (although it undoubtedly increases their size) because dies will begin to check on similar parts at about the same rate whether the injection pressure is 6000 or 29,000 psi., as long as they are operating at about the same temperature.

Cracks can also be divided into two groups. First, cracks of a true thermomechanical nature occur in such places as corners, and are normal to other stress-raisers. These cracks identify themselves by their location, their relative straightness, and sometimes by their depth. They can frequently be avoided by making a change in design.



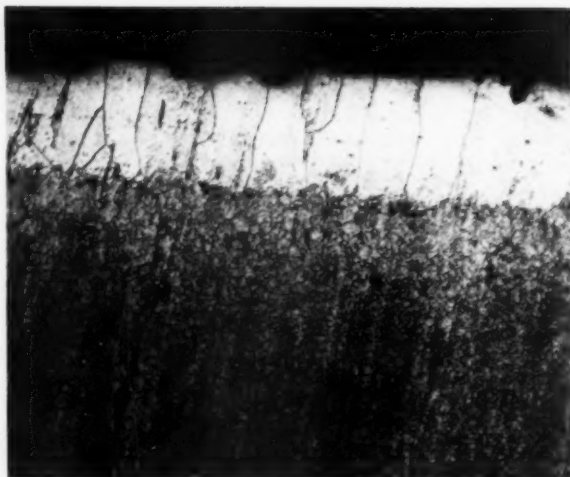
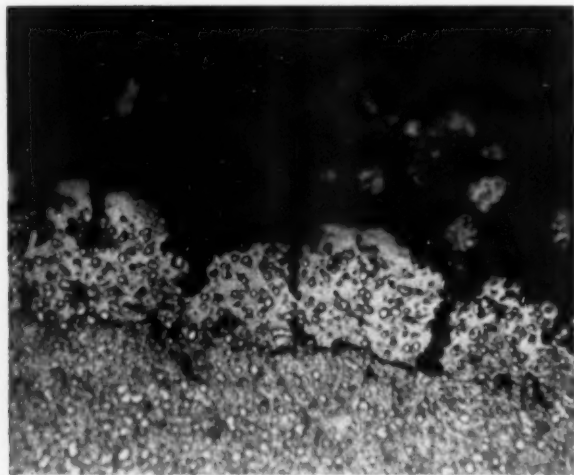
## Role of Fatigue and Thermal Shock

The second type of crack – the one which makes brass die casting relatively unprofitable – will be considered exclusively in the remainder of this paper. This defect is characterized by a maze of small polyhedral cracks known as heat-checks. A typical example – a gate block – reproduced at about full size, is shown in Fig. 1. These cracks originate as small star-shaped pits which increase in width and length as service continues but do not penetrate below a certain depth (probably determined by operating temperature) unless they are subjected to some mechanical stress. When this stress is great enough the cracks act as notches or stress-raisers.

Observations that seem to indicate that these heat-checks are not caused by fatigue or by thermal shock are as follows:

1. All ferrous metal parts, when in contact with molten brass, are subject to heat-checks, yet stirring bars, mold plates, and permanent molds have no imposed stress.
2. When thermal shock is minimized by heating the entire die block to the operating temperature, the tendency to heat-check is enhanced, not reduced.
3. Cast iron molds used in the glass bottle industry are exposed to higher thermal stresses than brass die-casting dies, yet they do not heat-check even after producing hundreds of

*Fig. 2 – Hot Work Steel Immersed in Molten Brass for 45 Hr. Carbides are seen in the scaly layer; crevices and cracks extend into the unattacked steel. 500×*



*Fig. 3 – Simple Furnace Decarburization of Hot Work Steel, Showing Cracks, Fissures and Absence of Carbides. 100×*

thousands of bottles. Yet when this same iron is tried in brass pressure-casting dies, it will produce less than 500 castings before checking begins. The thermal gradient in the molding of glass bottles is from 900 to 2100° F. Brass dies operate between 600 and 1700° F.

4. True fatigue cracks should blend down in size from the most highly stressed area into the least stressed portion. Actually, as shown in Fig. 1, the checks occur only where the hot brass contacts the die material, and stop abruptly at the edge of the contact zone. Some portion of these areas of the gate block between the runners must be exposed to almost the same thermal conditions as those areas in actual contact with the molten brass, yet the protected areas show no checks except where the hot brass may have flashed or leaked out between the dies.

It appears, therefore, that heat-checks are caused by some form of corrosion resulting from contact with the brass itself.

### THE EXPERIMENTAL PROGRAM

To determine whether hot work steel can be checked by hot brass alone, a sample heat treated to Brinell 532 was suspended in molten brass at 1710° F. for 45 hr., and cooled in lime. Figure 2 shows its microstructure. The cloudy material underneath the brass incrustation was a scaly layer, at first thought to be an oxidation product. Carbides can still be seen in this residue. Between this disintegrated material and the still-solid steel is a fissured layer about 0.001 in. thick. Incipient cracks can also be



seen penetrating into the unattacked base of steel. Despite lime cooling, the hardness of the sample was so high that it could only be cut by an abrasive cut-off wheel.

These observations—high hardness and presence of carbides in the affected layer—led to the conclusion that the attack on hot work steel by hot brass is not a form of oxidation or decarburization. The high temperature of the test softened the unattacked steel in the core of the sample to Rockwell C-20, but the outside affected layer was C-50 to 54. This fact leads to the supposition that iron has been removed from the hot work steel, leaving a highly alloyed chromium-tungsten matrix with a large number of carbide particles. Contrast

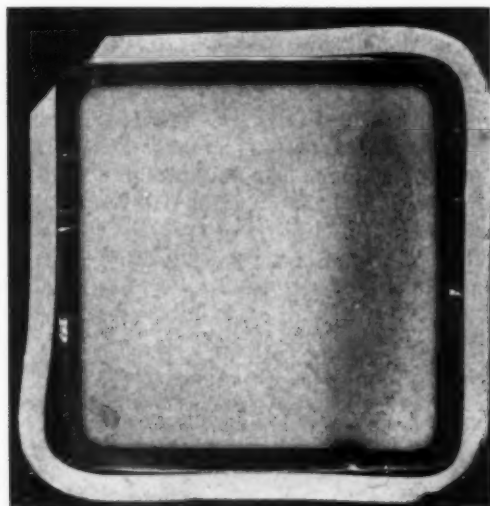


Fig. 4—Cross Section of Sample Spun 2 Hr. in Molten Silicon Brass at 1700° F. Outside loose rim is polishing guard. Unetched; 5%

Fig. 2 with Fig. 3 which shows an ordinary decarburized layer on a hot work steel sample.

A number of identical samples were then made up from a square bar of hot work steel chosen because of considerable experience with it in actual service, and analyzing:

Carbon	0.34%
Manganese	0.26
Silicon	0.47
Chromium	1.43
Molybdenum	0.42
Cobalt	5.10
Tungsten	4.02

The samples were spun at 178 r.p.m. while immersed, thus continuously bringing them in contact with relatively fresh brass. If the corrosive element is in the brass, the time for a

## Evidence of Corrosion Attack

given reaction should decrease. The brass used analyzed 60.48% copper, 1.33% lead, 0.13% silicon, and remainder zinc.

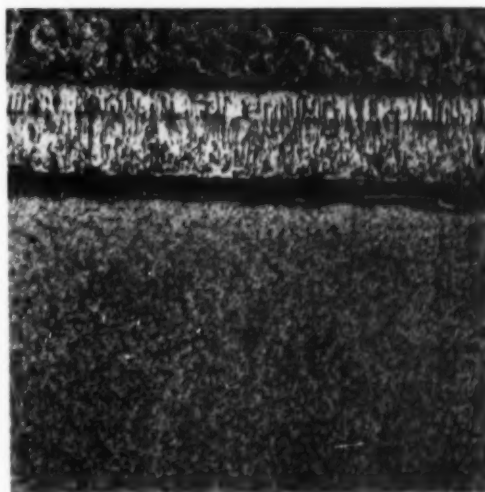
The cross section of the first sample, spun for 2 hr. in the molten brass, is shown in Fig. 4. The outside of the specimen has been severely attacked by the brass, resulting in a two-layered zone of a shiny, cracked diffusion product.

Figure 5 shows the microstructure of this layer. Surrounding the unattacked steel is a dark diffusion band, which is topped by a two-layered area of diffusion products. This area has numerous fissures filled with brass-colored material. When the time is increased from 2 hr. to 5, the diffusion zone penetrates almost twice as deep.

The probable formation of this diffusion zone is illustrated in Fig. 6. The brass attacks certain points on the surface of the steel. Then the attack progresses radially until the continuous, uniform layer is formed. The author believes that this picture illustrates the formation of a "heat-check". The cracks that form in this diffusion area progress, without stressing, into the unattacked steel as shown in Fig. 7. Many cracks such as these have been observed which are filled with brassy-colored alloy.

The surface appearance of the specimens after spinning is likewise interesting. After adhering brass and dross are rubbed off, many

Fig. 5—Longitudinal Section of Sample Shown in Fig. 4. Steel base at bottom, followed by dark, solid diffusion barrier, two-layered zone of diffusion products and adhering brass. Depth of diffusion products is about 0.006 in. 100×





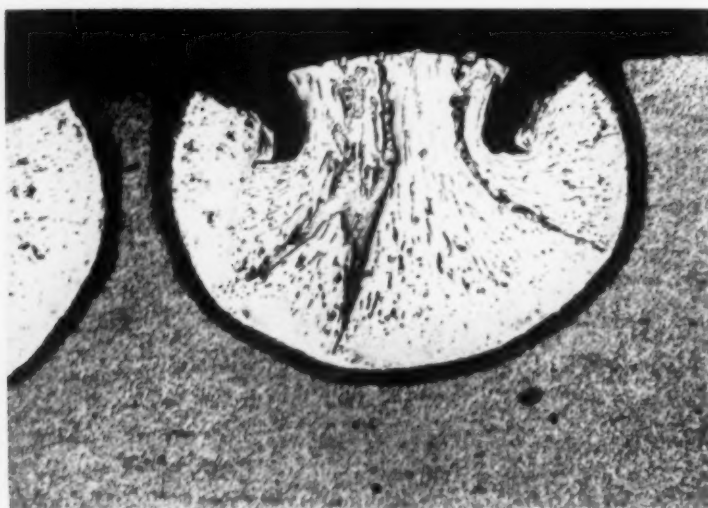


Fig. 6 — Evolution of Diffusion Layer. 100 ×

cracks show up, as in Fig. 8. This damage increases with time. Anyone familiar with brass die casting will note the similarity of these cracks to "heat-checks". Examination of the polished and etched surface of such a steel sample at high magnification indicates that molten brass seems to attack the ferrite matrix preferentially, leaving the carbide spherulites.

#### EFFECT OF BRASS COMPOSITION

To determine whether the purity of the brass had any effect on the rate of attack, four brass samples were made up using only pure iron-free metals and chemicals. Separate steel samples were spun for 2 hr. in each of the melts, but no difference in the depth or type of attack could be seen in the four steel samples. After these tests the brasses analyzed as shown in Table I. These analyses proved that iron was dissolved from the steel surface. Calculations show that the iron found in the brass was equivalent to about 15% of the original steel sample.

**\*EDITOR'S FOOTNOTE** — Another method of solving the problem would be to make or line the die with material which is insoluble in liquid zinc. This is not easy to do. "Liquid-Metals Handbook", 2nd edition, lists only dense graphite, silicon carbide and aluminum oxide as materials with "good" resistance to attack by zinc at temperatures below 1650° F. (By "good" is meant less than 1 mil penetration per year.) Of the refractory metals, columbium, zirconium, tantalum, tungsten, chromium, titanium, and vanadium are listed in that order; chromium is classed as of "limited value" (penetration from 1 to 10 mils per year). An 80-20 Mo-Fe alloy had "good" resistance at the melting point of zinc (790° F.).

Since it has now been proved that molten brass alone can pit and crack hot work steel without any thermal shock or fatigue, these last two factors can be considered as contributing elements only rather than as the primary causes of heat-checks. With this fact established, it should be much simpler to find a corrosion inhibitor, or to tailor-make a die steel that will be corrosion resistant, than to continue the fruitless search for a die material having unnecessary and impossible physical properties for resisting over-emphasized stresses.\*

Figure 9 clearly shows carbides in the diffusion layers; Fig. 3 shows their absence in surfaces of such steel heated in air. This

eliminates oxidation as the cause of the corrosion. Moreover, the molten brass mixtures No. 3 and 4 containing added oxides did not attack any more severely than those mixtures that were free of oxide.

The next corrodent under suspicion is the zinc contained in the brass. Micrographs of

Fig. 7 — Crack Penetrating Through Diffusion Barrier Into Remaining Steel. Zinc-iron alloy at upper right; unattacked steel at lower left; diffusion zone between. 250 ×





galvanized steel sheet show a distinct similarity to the diffusion layers formed on the hot work steel samples immersed in molten brass. Other facts harmonize with our experimental results: Molten zinc dissolves iron at a rate increasing with temperature. It forms various iron-zinc compounds which appear as two layers on the surface of the iron. (Although only two layers are readily visible, a number of iron-zinc compounds are formed, which are porous, hard, and brittle, similar to the layers found on the hot work steel samples.)

If, as the author believes, the primary cause of heat-checks in brass die-casting steels is the formation of these iron-zinc compounds, the great amount of work done by galvanizers should be of much benefit to brass die casters and toolsteel manufacturers. The galvanizers have found that iron-zinc compounds form very quickly. Immersion of only 0.05 sec. in molten zinc will form a microscopically detectable layer of these compounds. Therefore, it is apparent that the time required to make a brass die casting is sufficient for their formation, especially when the high temperature of the brass die casting operation is taken into consideration.

Table I—Analysis of Brass Melts After Exposure to Steel Specimens

MELT	Cu	Pb	Fe	P
1. 61 Cu, 39 Zn	60.96%	—	0.291%	—
2. 61 Cu, 38.2 Zn, 0.8 Pb	60.36	0.71%	0.224	—
3. Same as No. 2, plus PbO, CuO and ZnO	60.71	0.61	0.216	—
4. Same as No. 3, plus CuP	60.82	0.93	0.244	0.012%

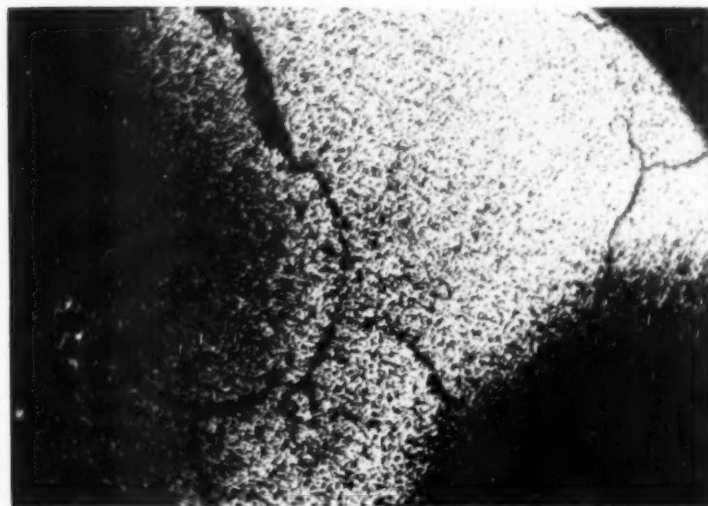


Fig. 8—Outside Surface of Sample Spun for 5 Hr. Unetched; 50×

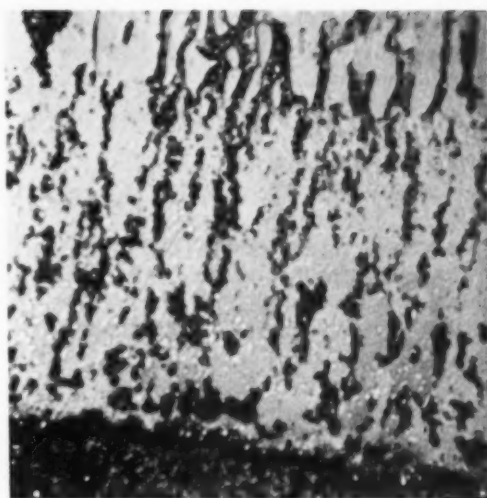


Fig. 9—Hot Work Steel Sample Spun for 5 Hr. in Molten Brass. Steel at bottom, note carbides in inner diffusion zone. 500×

The galvanizers report that carbon above 0.20% and silicon above 0.20% in the steel rapidly increase the attack by zinc. Yet all the common hot working steels contain from 0.35 to 0.45% carbon, and from 0.35 to 1.00% silicon. Thus if the premises of this paper are correct, there are many check points established by galvanizing experience which can be used in developing a hot work steel that will resist the corrosive action of zinc and formation of brittle compounds.

As a further correlation between galvanizing and brass heat-checking, an interesting experiment may be cited. In galvanizing, it is known that the presence of silicon increases the amount of the iron-zinc compounds. It is also known that aluminum decreases the tendency for their formation. Figure 5 shows the amount of compound formed in 2 hr. by regular brass containing neither aluminum nor appreciable silicon. The compound layer is about 0.006 in. thick. This brass analyzed 60.48% copper, 1.33% lead, 0.13% silicon.

A silicon brass in common use for die casting contains 0.75 to 1.25% silicon. A heat was made up to 0.73% silicon (64.19 Cu, 0.39 Pb, remainder Zn), and a steel



## Heat Checks—Their Cause

sample was spun in this analysis under the same conditions as the sample shown in Fig. 5; its microstructure is shown in Fig. 10. Note that the depth of the iron-zinc diffusion products is more than twice that of the silicon-free brass of Fig. 5.

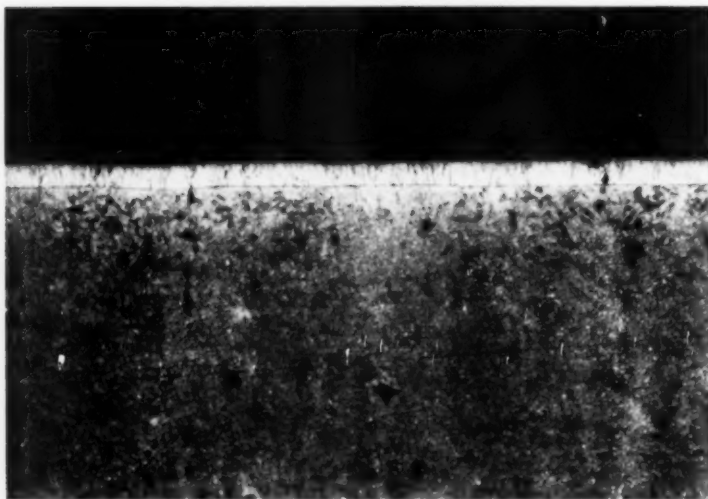
Another heat was made up, replacing the silicon with 0.62% aluminum (65.58 Cu, 0.51 Pb). The microstructure of a sample of steel spun in this brass is shown in Fig. 11. This shows only a thin, one-layered diffusion zone, which may be an aluminum-iron compound that prevents the zinc from diffusing into the steel.

These last two photomicrographs show pretty clearly that there is a great deal of similarity between the galvanizing process and the attack of molten brass on hot work die steel.

### SUMMARY

The fine maze of cracks occurring on brass hot working tools is known as "heat-checking", and has heretofore been attributed to thermal fatigue of the surface layers of the die material.

*Fig. 11 — Sample Spun in Molten Aluminum Brass. Steel at bottom. Depth of diffusion about 0.002 in. 100×*



*Fig. 10 — Sample Spun in Molten Silicon Brass. Steel at bottom; brass at top. Depth of diffusion products is about 0.015 in.; compare with Fig. 5. 100×*

However, today's highly alloyed steels and high-temperature jet alloys generally have adequate physical properties at brass fabricating heats to withstand the imposed stresses. Yet, of the great number of these alloys tested in service, none resisted heat-checking as well as hot work steel.

Experiments indicate that such cracks develop, instead, by the formation of a thin layer of a hard and brittle intermediate alloy. This alloy is thought to be an iron-zinc compound formed as a result of intermetallic corrosion of the die steel by the zinc in the brass.

A simple and quick laboratory procedure has been developed for determining the resistance of the die material to this attack. The activity of various brass alloys may also be determined, with the possibility of finding suitable agents that will act as inhibitors or as diffusion barriers for the zinc. Such procedures require only a few days' time rather than the lengthy, inconclusive tests now in vogue.

Much can be learned about such corrosion and cracking by studying the process of galvanizing, which might even yield some ideas for developing an improved hot work die steel.



By J. R. TOWNSEND

Director of Material and Standards Engineering  
Sandia Corp., Albuquerque, N. M.

by employing the unique characteristics of each essential substance to the greatest degree consistent with sound design and processing. This ideal of equivalent or better performance has none of the connotation of the German "ersatz" of World War II. Instead, this new concept casts conservation in a dynamic and objective role.

Basically, there are four ways by which conservation can overcome the shortages of these

# A Dynamic Program for Conservation

THE LIST OF resources which today separate the "have" from the "have-not" nations includes not only such traditional items as coal, iron, oil, and timber, but also such specific elements as cobalt, columbium, beryllium, tungsten, tantalum and even nickel. These elements are the foundation of our present civilian and defense effort. The present and future of our civilization now depend upon hard, strong, tough, heat resistant metals that will maintain their shapes at high temperatures and at high speeds. But the best figures available show that we have only about half the alloys needed for an all-out war!

Nickel, cobalt, tungsten, columbium and tantalum ballooned in importance with the appearance of the jet engine and the combustion turbine. Beryllium's new-found importance results from its role in our atomic energy program.

For working parts of jet engines and combustion turbines, simple nickel-bearing alloy steels may be used up to 1500° F. Beyond that point, alloys or compositions based on nickel, cobalt, tungsten, columbium and tantalum must be employed.

Today more jet than conventional engines are being produced for aircraft. Gas turbines now are being designed for locomotives, for ship propulsion and deck use, and for pipeline pumps. Their uses will be extended. The needs for critical materials for peacetime pursuits are great. For all-out war the demand would be about twice what we have available.

This situation is serious but, fortunately, not hopeless. A dynamic, coordinated program of conservation (using the word in its broad sense) can give us a hedge on these shortages.

Conservation in its best expression is achieved

by employing the unique characteristics of each essential substance to the greatest degree consistent with sound design and processing. This ideal of equivalent or better performance has none of the connotation of the German "ersatz" of World War II. Instead, this new concept casts conservation in a dynamic and objective role.

## SUBSTITUTION

It is estimated that 25 to 50% of the civilian needs for these critical elements can be avoided by substitution without serious degradation in product. Even higher percentages of replacements are possible for military needs, thus spreading the available materials to turn out more defense units.

Conservation by substitution of equivalent or even superior materials is well known. Inferior materials have sometimes been used, but design changes frequently make the inferior material usable without noticeable degradation in quality or life of the product. The classic example is the automobile engine crankshaft, where a heavier casting satisfactorily replaces a lighter forging.

Complete elimination of a scarce metal from a conventional use is the ultimate in conservation. This is not unknown. Lacquered cans rather than "tin" cans approach this ideal. An even better illustration will be given in an article in the July issue of *Metal Progress* describing the solderless contacts devised by Bell Telephone Laboratories.

In any event, substitution of one material for another in any product is a complicated process. The substitute must be tested to see if it will perform as satisfactorily and last as long as the original material. We need new and improved performance test methods which will tell a processor quickly if the substitute can do the



## New Tests Needed

job. *Metal Progress* has printed two notable articles recently (August and September 1952) by A. L. Boegehold, in which he outlines the steps whereby safe changes in automotive parts can be made.

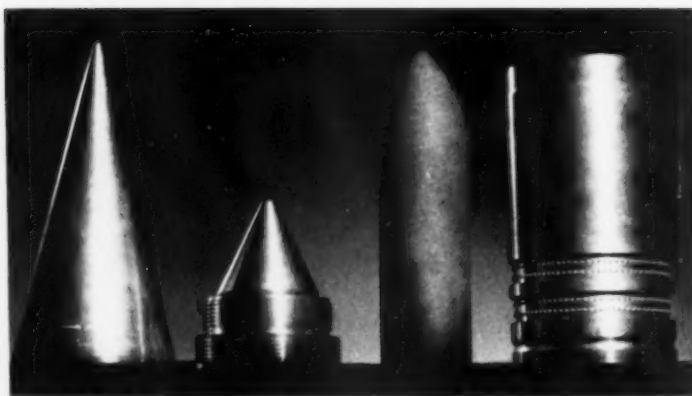
The need is great for development of new test methods. For instance, there is considerable doubt as to whether the present test for armor is thoroughly reliable, particularly on nickel-free substitutes. Again, most everyone has engaged in the perennial debate about the meaning of the notched-bar impact test.

### REPROCESSING AND REDESIGNING PRODUCTS

Another effective way of husbanding critical materials is by reprocessing materials or by redesigning products. Processing improvements give us immediate savings. The better the processing, the less the scrap and rejections, both of which cause a large drain on our store of crucial elements.

Change in design of products may offer new use and choice of materials. For example, half of the projected demand for tungsten has been allocated to anti-tank projectile cores, in the form of tungsten carbide with 16% cobalt as binder. This type of projectile was first used by the Germans at Kasserine Pass to defeat American armor. But now the U. S. Army's Ordnance Department has come up with other methods of penetrating armor; current tests will ascertain their worth. If the substitute projectile designs are successful, there will be enough tungsten for all. Design, in this case, is a powerful factor in conservation.

Design changes can often be made when the engineer has a thorough-going knowledge of the need for conservation. He can be informed by the technical press, by participating in conferences and by directives from his chief. However, beyond a certain point, we cannot rely on such voluntary help and must require that certain restrictive measures be taken. When acute stockpile shortages of vital material exist, the theory of *laissez-faire* must give way to the greatest good for the greatest number. If kingdoms are lost for want of a nail,



*Anti-Tank Shell With Tungsten Carbide Core. From left, the windshield, nosed piece, core, and body, less rotating bands. (Courtesy Carbide Department of General Electric Co.)*

it seems important that we ration nails in time of danger.

Standardization offers two immediate beneficial effects in conserving critical materials. First, by reducing the number of sizes to be made, we get quicker, more efficient use of our vital materials. Second, it substantially reduces the amount of vital materials which are tied up on shelves in inventory. Third, standards reflect the endorsement of accumulated technical experience and hence conserve effort that might otherwise be squandered on repetitive experimentation.

### STANDARDIZATION — AN AMERICAN SKILL

Standardization has been America's greatest contribution to science and production. The role of standards and the application of engineering skill have been overshadowed by the role of pure science, particularly in such dramatic developments as radar and the atomic bomb. But it has been necessary in all great developments for the engineering designer to collect scientific knowledge and apply it to mass production.

When I visited Germany in 1945 to study technological developments, I was astonished by the wealth of scientific knowledge and data that had been used in the development of new weapons. They had prototypes of many weapons, which — if mass produced — might have changed the outcome of the war. The failure was in technology; the Germans simply did not understand modern production methods. They did not have standard quality control or advanced production machinery. I even found in many German plants, in accordance



with old custom, a drawer of assorted hand files at each worker's station.

But today national standards of dimension, fit and nomenclature are insufficient. Our standards must be extended beyond our own borders, to provide an international unity of purpose in conservation of vital materials.

A beginning was made in 1948 when representatives of Great Britain, United States and Canada agreed on standards for most screw threads. It seemed wise in my early work at the Office of Defense Mobilization to extend this work to other basic standards. So a second meeting was called in New York at which international standards were considered for other screw threads, for threads for gas cylinders and fittings, and for nomenclature. At a third meeting preliminary agreement was reached on standardization of cylindrical fits, and the problem of universal drafting standards will be taken up probably this fall.

The work of this group will place the English-speaking nations of the North Atlantic on a common level of understanding. Each will be able to make the others' products. All the parts will fit and work together. Faster production, smaller inventories will result. Conservation of vital material will be aided immeasurably.

#### NEW SOURCES OF CRITICAL MATERIALS

"Simply find some more" seems to be the most elemental method of overcoming shortages. Unfortunately, metals are not replaceable in nature as are carbonaceous materials. Metals pass from richer to poorer deposits. It becomes increasingly difficult to recover metals from low-grade ores, which, ironically, are in greatest abundance.

Nowhere is there a more striking example of this than in the nickel, cobalt and chromium content of the laterite ores in the tropics. Cuba alone has 3,000,000,000 tons of ore, estimated to contain 0.9% nickel, 0.3% cobalt, and 1.5% to 2% chromium with 35% to 40% iron. This ore has been worked for iron since the early 1900's. During World War II, the American government sponsored a project there by the Nicaro Co., which is now producing 15,000 tons of nickel annually. New processes for the recovery of these elements should be devised and tested. If they are successful, we will have all the nickel, cobalt and chromium, not to mention iron reserve, we will need for hundreds of years. But even with intensive study and development, pro-

## Cooperative Conservation

duction cannot be expected until 1957 or 1958 at the earliest.


This seems an appropriate place to examine the peculiar situation of titanium. Although there is as yet no civilian demand for titanium, it is superior to any other metal for many military uses. It is excellent for armor. It is essential for supersonic missiles whose casings are heated by air resistance to 500° F. Aluminum collapses under this heat unless heavy refrigeration units are used. Titanium survives this temperature without effort. Because of its stable performance at temperatures up to 800° F., titanium also can be used for blades of turbocompressors and for the skin of supersonic planes.

Titanium is not necessarily a substitute material, but it will create its own uses and as such will make better weapons and add to our national strength. There is an abundance of titanium ore in the U. S.

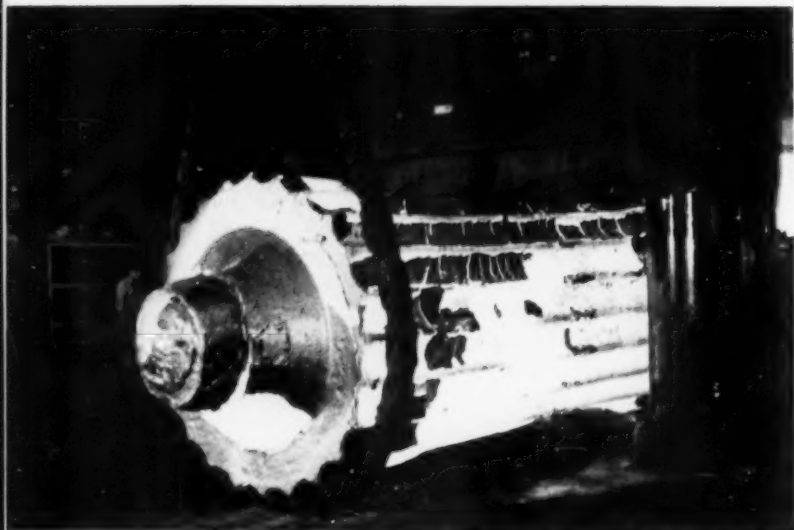
In my opinion, the greatest challenge today to the continuance of our expanding material civilization is our supply of ferro-alloys and refractory metals. Much has been done to overcome this grave problem.

Meetings and conferences on nickel, cobalt, and structural steel for welding and riveting have been attended by engine builders, steel manufacturers, metallurgists, nickel producers, electrical heating experts, corrosion experts, vacuum tube experts, nonferrous alloy manufacturers, gas and jet engine builders, automotive engineers, aeronautical engineers, and government representatives. More than 30 specific suggestions were made for conservation of vital materials in these meetings.

Various organizations outside the Government also have been actively engaged upon conservation problems. One is the Minerals and Metals Advisory Board of the National Academy of Sciences. Its budget last year was \$250,000. More than 200 experts served on its panels. This board investigates problems, issues reports on a high technical plane and circulates them within and without the Government. Its reports range from general suggestions of an over-all nature to specific substitute alloys and their uses.

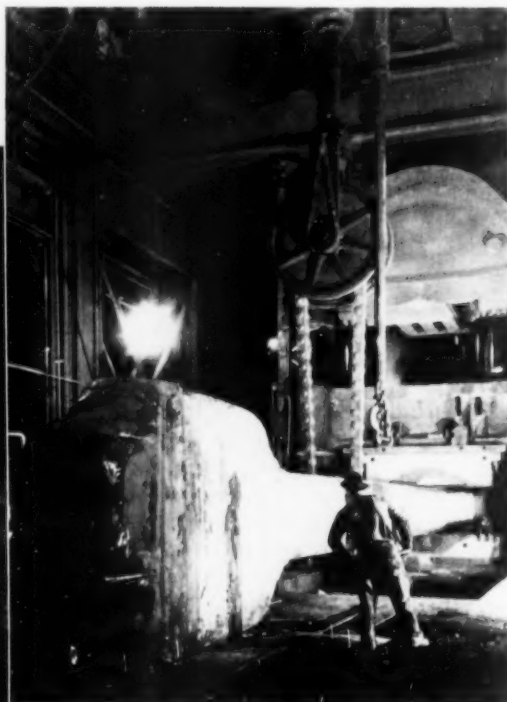
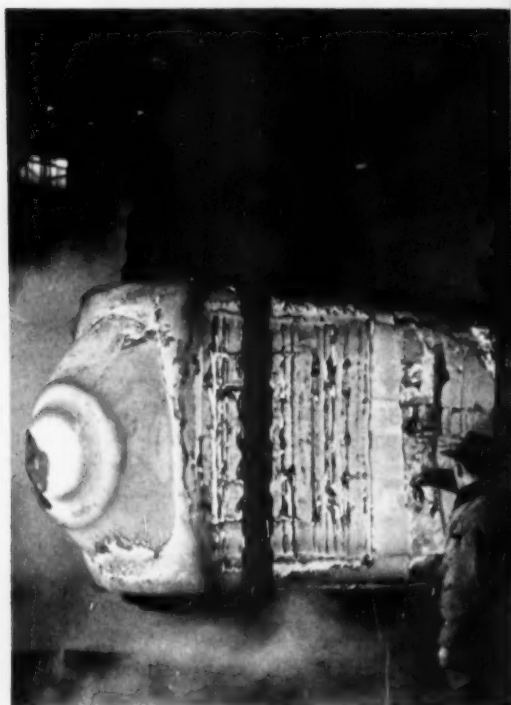
With private and governmental organizations working in concert, there is no reason why we cannot conserve and even enlarge our stock of critical materials. Cooperation is no problem. With national survival at stake, men find it easy to work together. 





*Fig. 1 — Ingot Mold Flutings Are Still Visible as First Forging Operation Is Performed on 275-Ton Ingot at Bethlehem Steel Co. in Producing One of 18 Column Sections for a 50,000-Ton Die-Forging Press for the Aircraft Industry*

*Fig. 2 — Scene During Second Forging Heat in 7500-Ton Press. The once-round ingot by now has been forged into rectangular shape and is being elongated*



*Fig. 3 — Fourth Forging Heat Under the Press. The column section has grown to 70 ft. in length. Press here is reducing main body width to 44 in.*

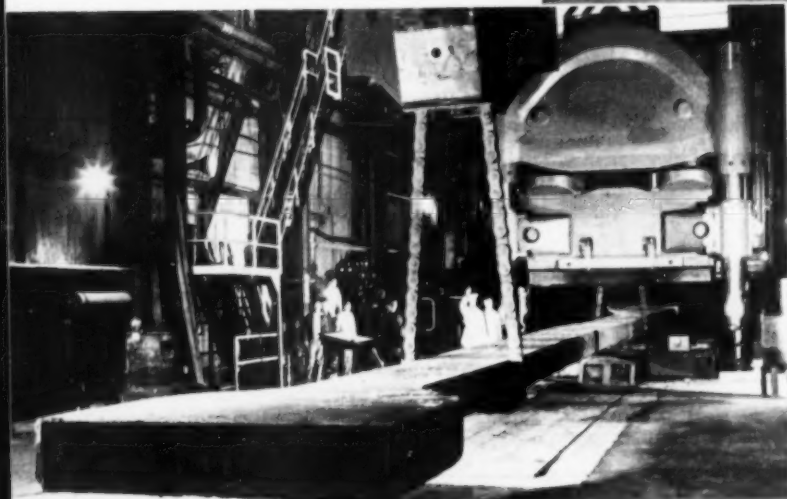
## Giant for Giant

A SAMPLE of some of the production difficulties to be expected in carrying through the Air Force heavy-press program (see *Metal Progress*, March 1953, p. 111 and 186) was met by Bethlehem Steel Co. during the forging of a column section for one of the 50,000-ton presses of the program. Beginning with a round corrugated ingot weigh-



# Forgings Presses

*Fig. 4—Completely Forged and Now 110 Ft. Long, the Piece Is Given Final Straightening in a 6500-Ton Press*



*Fig. 5—After Final Straightening, Excess Metal Was Trimmed From the 145-Ton Forging With This Automatic Gas Cutting Machine, in Which an Electronic Tracer Follows a Chalk-Drawn Pattern*

ing 275 tons (Fig. 1), forging of the column section was completed after a series of five individual heating and forging operations under a 7500-ton press. Its final shape is that of a flat dumbbell 110 ft. long, 16 in. thick throughout, with a main body width of 44 in. flaring out to a maximum width of 100 in. at the ends.

Special handling equipment was made so that two large cranes could carry the forging from the heating furnace to the press after it was forged to 40 or 50 ft. This consisted of an arrangement of supports at regular intervals along the length of the steel to prevent the bending that would be induced by its own weight while the steel was at forging temperature (2300° F.). When the forging had been

elongated beyond the length of the 37-ft. heating furnace, only one end was heated to forging temperature and worked at a time. Hoods of special design were used to retain as much temperature as possible in the section outside the furnace.

After forging, the column section was annealed for one week in a special furnace 120 ft. long. Straightening was done in another part of the plant, and a set of three railroad cars had to be rigged to transport the forging. Heating for straightening and stress-relieving was done in a furnace specially built for the purpose. The cutting machine and layout facilities shown in Fig. 5 above were installed particularly for this job.





# Metallography of Hafnium<sup>\*</sup>

By H. P. ROTH

Massachusetts Institute of Technology  
Cambridge, Mass.

**H**AFNIUM is a metal rare enough to deserve a general introduction to the readers of *Metal Progress*. It is heavier than lead. When pure, it is fairly ductile; it has a close-packed hexagonal structure and a white metallic luster.

Hafnium derived its name from *Hafnia*—the ancient Latin name for Copenhagen. It was there that the element was discovered in 1923 by D. Coster and G. von Hevesy, who proved its existence in zircon by spectrographic analysis. It was not unexpected; according to previously advanced theory by Neils Bohr, such an element should exist in close association with zirconium.

These two elements are so alike in chemical characteristics that methods for separation present great difficulties. For this reason hafnium has been known as the nuisance element in zirconium, and the expression "zirconium contaminated with hafnium" is not uncommon. E. C. Miller in last month's *Metal Progress* (p. 67) tells of the eventual success in separating the two elements on a commercial scale.

The earth's crust contains about 1 part in 100,000 of hafnium. It is never found in the free state. Lee has thoroughly reviewed the spectrographic data on 70 minerals, mostly varieties of zircon, in which hafnium ranges from 0.2 to 15%. DeMent and Dake, in their book on "Rarer Metals", say that at least 0.02% of the earth's crust is composed of zirconium; thus the element appears to be more abundant than nickel, copper, zinc and lead, which are so-called "common metals". However, the facts that zirconium minerals are so widely scattered and that the metal is so costly to prepare place zirconium in the category of uncommon metals. It can readily be seen why hafnium is still more costly.

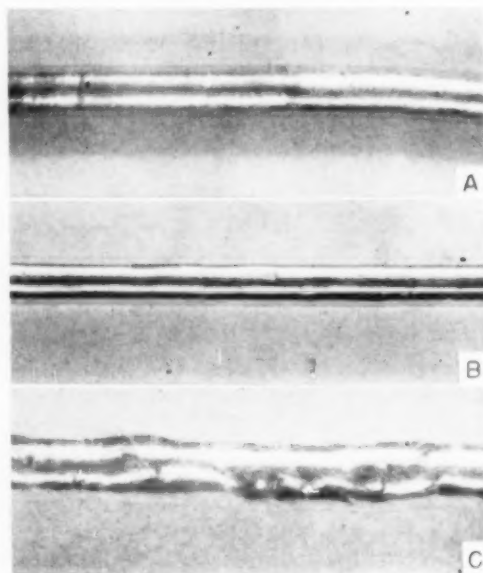
Apparently no hafnium metal was available in the United States in 1931, but hafnium dioxide and hafnium chloride could be purchased in small amounts for approximately \$25 a gram. A small sample of metallic hafnium

had been presented by G. von Hevesy to the American Museum of Natural History in New York as part of the element collection.

The main differences between hafnium and zirconium are that the density of the former is about twice that of the latter, and that hafnium has a much higher neutron absorption cross section. Because of the high absorption value, hafnium is undesirable for certain atomic energy applications and must be removed as completely as possible from zirconium intended for such uses. Structurally, hafnium under the light microscope appears similar to most crystal-bar zirconium produced by the iodide process.

**Experimental Procedure**—The metal available for this investigation consisted of four types of crystal bar, namely: A—pure hafnium;

Fig. 1—Appearance of Crystal Bar as Received. A—Hafnium; B—98% hafnium, 2% zirconium; C—76% hafnium, 24% zirconium



<sup>\*</sup>This work was carried out at the M. I. T. Metallurgical Project under Contract No. AT (30-1) - 981 with the U. S. Atomic Energy Commission.



B—98% (by weight) Hf, 2% Zr; C—76% Hf, 24% Zr; D—a control sample of fairly pure zirconium crystal bar which had been degassed.

The external appearance of the three hafnium bars is shown in Fig. 1. The pure hafnium (top) and the 98% (center) have smooth surfaces. The 76% hafnium looks like zirconium crystal bar. These bars were procured from the Philips Co. of Holland in 1949.

Samples taken from the rods "as received" were polished and examined microscopically. The four rods were then reduced by cold swaging to 50% in diameter and again examined microscopically. After cold working and electropolishing, pieces from all four rods were wrapped in tantalum foil and sealed in a quartz tube under vacuum at a pressure of  $2.5 \times 10^{-6}$ . This precaution was taken so that the surface of each bar would be fairly well preserved during annealing and only a short electropolishing treatment would be necessary for re-examination, thus avoiding working effects that might be introduced by emery paper polishing. The samples were annealed in a resistance furnace under vacuum and quenched in water. Annealing treatments consisted of 2 hr. at 500, 800, and 1100°C. (930, 1470 and 2010°F.).

**Microstructures**—Photomicrographs of the pure hafnium (Bar A) "as deposited", taken in bright and polarized light at 100 $\times$ , are

\*The term "relaxed" has been applied to such a structure, and the reason therefor was explained in a somewhat facetious vein before a small conference of metallographers held at Columbia University School of Mines in September 1952, about as follows:

**Relaxed, Equiaxed Grain**—Annealing, producing recrystallization and grain growth within the subject family of metals, brings about such a satisfactory structure for optical examination with a microscope that it is a pleasure to prepare the polished surface, a pleasure to behold the lack of distortion, apparent lack of impurity—lack of unjustifiable preference. All things appear to be in a state of harmony within that resolved binocular world. Bound-

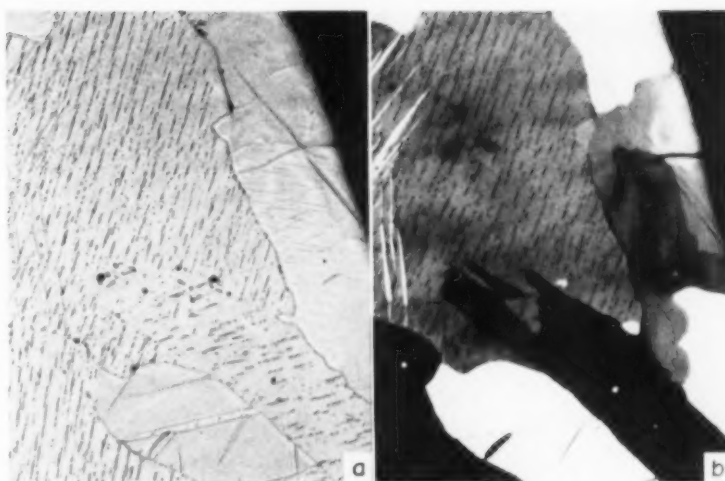


Fig. 2—Longitudinal Section of Pure Hafnium (Bar A) as Received. (a) Bright light; (b) polarized light. 100 $\times$

aries easily move where they should according to the laws of all things in accord. This is not a single crystal to be called a hermit and rotated so as to put forth the angles or face one chooses to see. This is polycrystalline and therefore displays special talents for gregariousness in order to be serene when viewed from any angle. No straining is evident, no twisting, no screaming, pushing or pulling; only a smooth and orderly arrangement of "invisible" atoms seeming to have floated into their convenient and proper positions without so much as a sound or a sidestep.

Application of the word *relaxed* may not be in strict agreement with the definition of the Subcommittee on Relief of Residual Stress which

shown in Fig. 2. About a third of the width of the original bar is shown; one longitudinal edge of the sample can be seen in a corner of the pictures. Under polarized light (Fig. 2b) subgrains are evident, as well as a texture pattern which consists of an etching effect varying in degree and direction. It appears as fine pitting or parallel stringers of minute inclusions, and commonly occurs in zirconium, hafnium and other metals which have not been annealed to a uniform equiaxed grain structure.\*

The texture pattern is extremely pronounced in metallographic samples of zirconium to which varying amounts of certain other constituents have been added, such as oxygen and nitrogen. Since it seems to be accepted

says in  $\odot$  Metals Handbook (p. 237) "Treatments such as . . . annealing . . . will not be considered stress-relief treatments." However, one of the definitions of annealing given on p. 2 of that same authoritative volume includes "relief of residual stress . . . ."

Stress can mean "the cohesive force or molecular resistance in a body opposing the action of forces such as tension".

"Tension is a stress due to a force (either of two balancing forces) causing, or tending to cause, extension."

"Tenseness" is defined as "a condition of tension".

"To relax" is defined as "to abate in tenseness".

Relax is a good word.



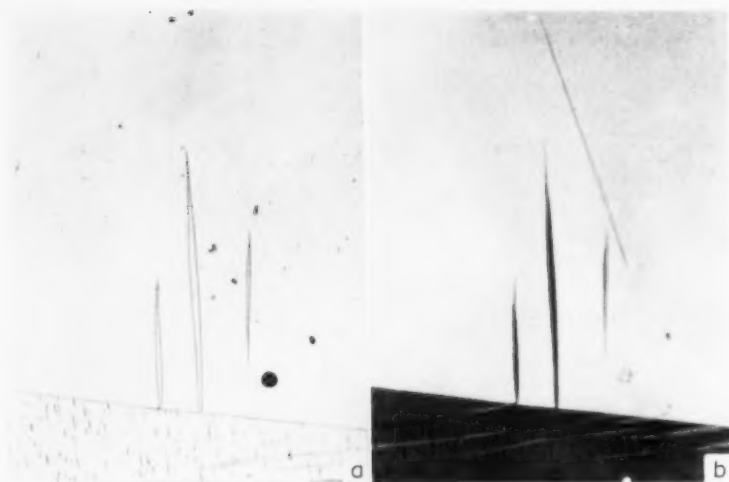


Fig. 3—Longitudinal Section of the 98% Hafnium (Bar B). (a) Bright light; (b) polarized light. 100  $\times$

by students of the problem that the second constituent, added in small amounts, exists in solid solution and not as a second phase, there is a fine point as to whether or not the texture pattern can be considered an indication of a concentration gradient changing the chemical response from area to area of the sample during electropolishing. Mechanical polishing and chemical etching, mainly with hydrofluoric acid solutions, have caused the pattern to appear as pronounced ridges. It has not been possible to substantiate the existence of a second phase through other means such as X-ray examination.

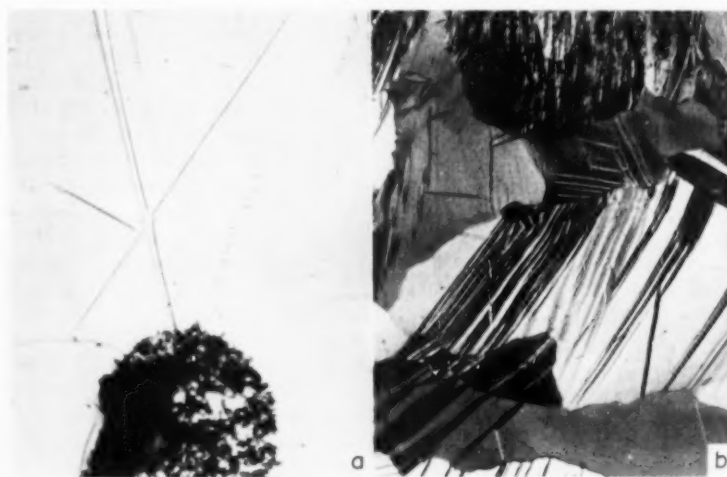
There is another and more valid explanation of the texture pattern—namely, that it is the result of transformation, where platelets of similar orientation join to form each massive grain, sometimes producing feathery, irregular grain boundaries. These may be called unrelaxed grains.

Figure 3 shows the 98% hafnium (Bar B) at 100  $\times$  in both bright and polarized light. Only one grain boundary appears as a straight line running nearly horizontal. This microstructure conforms very neatly with the macrostructure of the exterior of the bar shown at the middle in Fig. 1. The smoothly polished crystal on top of Fig. 3a and b was so large that only a portion of

the grain is covered. The broad, sharp lines are due to deformation during cooling. Below this boundary is another grain containing twins at a different angle and lines of shallow pits previously called texture pattern. The twins are seen to have changed orientation and direction within this crystal, indicating distortion. In sampling the rod, a cut was made through this crystal with a jeweler's saw just below the bottom of this view. Several of the twins that are shown by polarized light in Fig. 3b can hardly be detected in the bright field.

Figure 4a is a cross section near the center of Bar C of 76% hafnium. The large mottled black area at the bottom is the location of the tungsten wire filament upon which the metal was deposited from the vapor phase in the iodide process. Tungsten wire was also used by the Philips Co. in making the other two hafnium bars. However, it was not discovered microscopically in the others and had evidently dissolved in the surrounding metal. The wire caused considerable difficulty in electropolishing the surrounding metal since it appeared to set up a cell which produced an irregular surface film of light gray flakes.

Fig. 4—Structure of 76% Hafnium (Bar C). (a) Transverse section under bright light; mottled black area at bottom is tungsten wire filament upon which the metal was deposited. 250  $\times$ . (b) Longitudinal section under polarized light showing strain effect from cold work. 100  $\times$



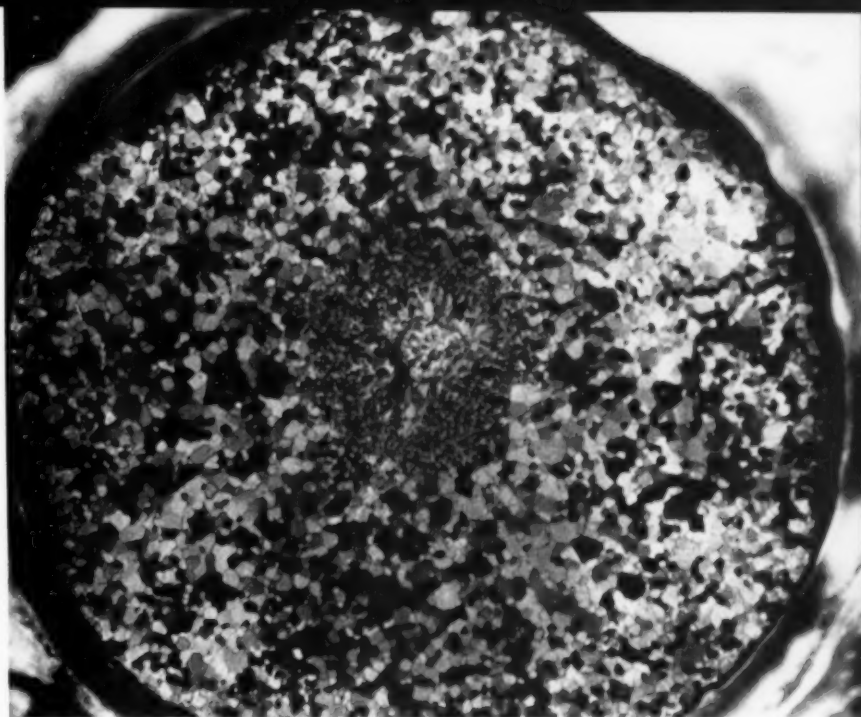
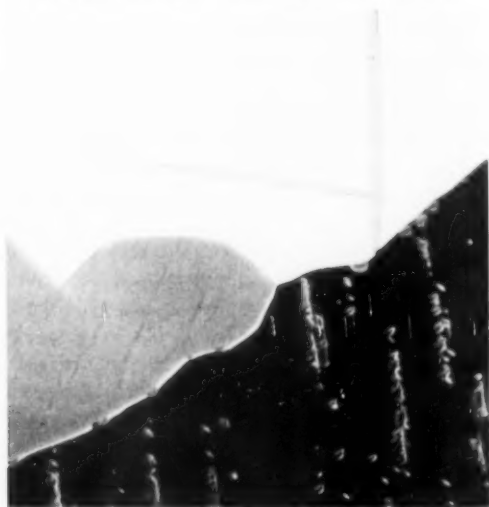


In Fig. 4a, the small, faint, birdtrack markings are remains of the deepest paper polishing scratches which were not entirely removed by the electropolish. The long, sharp needles are twins; a polarized light micrograph\* of the same area reveals that each twin is of a different hue and therefore is of different orientation from the remainder of the grain containing it. These pictures are at a larger magnification and the grain size is actually smaller than that of the 98 or 100% hafnium crystal bars of Fig. 2 and 3. (This bar had been grown to the greatest diameter as shown at the bottom of Fig. 1.)

Figure 4b is also the 76% hafnium alloy and shows the strain effects resulting from cold work intentionally introduced by pressure from pin-cers used to cut off a portion of the bar. A longitudinal face was polished. This was an extreme end of the piece and includes a large portion of the tip containing the most severely deformed metal. One should visualize pressure applied at right and left of the top.

Figure 5 is an example of the supposedly

*Fig. 5—Structure of Supposedly Pure Hafnium, as Received. Longitudinal section under polarized light. Electropolished. 500×*



*Fig. 6—Complete Cross Section of 76% Hafnium Wire Showing Effect of Tungsten Core on Recrystallization After Cold Swaging and Annealing at 800° C. for 2 Hr. and Quenching. Polarized light. 100×*

pure hafnium (Bar A), as received and photographed at 500 $\times$  after electropolishing. It is part of the same field seen in Fig. 2b, and shows how clearly each grain is defined by electropolishing. Note also the texture pattern.

**Swaged and Annealed Metal**—It was not considered necessary to include photomicrographs of these materials in the worked condition since the structures obtained by annealing at 500° C. (930° F.) show no change (with the exception of the unalloyed zirconium, Bar D, which appeared to display incipient recrystallization).

As noted above, the bars as received were cold swaged to 50% in diameter, and pieces were then annealed 2 hr. at 500, 800 and 1100° C. (930, 1470 and 2010° F., respectively) followed by water quenching. Bar D of pure zirconium was used as control.

Annealing the zirconium at 500° C. revealed incipient recrystallization; 2 hr. at 800° C. caused complete recrystallization and considerable grain growth. The sample annealed at 1100° C. was quite typical of such material when quenched from the beta range.

"Pure" hafnium (Bar A), on the other hand, did not begin to recrystallize upon annealing at 800° C. Although the metal recrystallized

\*This (and others in the original contribution) could not be reproduced within the space allotted.



## Polishing and Etching of Hafnium

during 2 hr. at 1100° C., slight directional effects still remained, and there was not the amount of grain growth evidenced by the zirconium alloys. In other words (mainly mine), we have not attained entirely relaxed, equiaxed grains at this temperature for this time.

The 98% hafnium, Bar B, after annealing at 500° C. was apparently unchanged from the swaged structure. 800° C. seems to be the borderline temperature for this alloy. A portion of the bar was recrystallized along the entire length and the remainder was not. This effect was checked by heat treating another section and the same results were obtained. There are several small grains forming within the twins. Homogeneity of deformation is questionable. Fully recrystallized metal appears after annealing at 1100° C., although the grain sizes are far from uniform—some are fairly large, some are medium.

Samples of Bar C—nominally 76% hafnium, 24% zirconium—show the effect of the addition of hafnium to zirconium (when compared to the microstructures of Bar D) or vice versa, when compared to Bars A and B. Structure of Bar C after swaging and annealing 2 hr. at 500° C. remained essentially unchanged from the cold worked structure. In this it is similar to hafnium Bars A and B with higher purity; on the other hand, in the "pure" zirconium bar recrystallization had started. As shown in Fig. 6, recrystallization is complete after annealing at 800° C. but the average grain size, even of the outer region, is very much smaller than that attained by zirconium at this temperature. After annealing at 1100° C. Bar C had very large grains. After annealing at this temperature pure hafnium had smallest grains, 98% hafnium somewhat larger grains, and the 76% hafnium had very large grains.

### METALLOGRAPHIC PREPARATION

In metallographic processing hafnium responds nicely to the same aceto-perchloric electropolishing described in *Metal Progress* for zirconium (November 1950, p. 709) and titanium (June 1951, p. 816). The prescribed solutions differ only slightly, being 100 to 5 parts by volume of glacial acetic acid to perchloric acid for zirconium and 100 to 6 for titanium. Either is suitable for hafnium.

Similar precautions are used in cutting and preparing hafnium samples since the metal deforms readily and therefore deeply. Emery

paper polishing should not be continued through 4/0 paper since a grit finer than 3/0 tends to burnish rather than to remove metal.

One suggestion should be noted in the electropolishing of hafnium as well as zirconium and titanium: Several successive immersions in the fluid, while the current is on, of a few seconds' duration each with continuous agitation, will give a much better polish than a single lengthy immersion with the sample stationary. Polishing takes about 18 volts of direct current, drawing approximately 0.4 amp. for small surface areas such as these hafnium wires, which are 0.080 to about 0.2 in. in diameter.

The general method of metallographic polishing by electrolysis in a chemical bath was first introduced by Jacquet, and mentioned in a letter to the editor of *Nature* for June 29, 1935. The discovery appears to have been a result of intensive examination of copper films deposited in the presence of various colloids. Jacquet stated that copper could be polished by making the sample the anode in an aqueous solution of orthophosphoric acid at high current density. Later in the same year, he presented a paper in *Comptes Rendus* (Dec. 30, 1935) concerning the same procedure but stating that he had found lower current density quite satisfactory for polishing copper.

Many variations of the electrolytic method have since been published, differing mainly in the composition of the electrolyte. Baths containing perchloric acid have been used successfully for aluminum, iron, lead, steel, tin, uranium and vanadium. A similar procedure has given good results for thorium but leaves much to be desired when used on beryllium.

Electropolishing is most satisfactory for hafnium and zirconium and certain of their alloys. For some of the alloys displaying two or more phases, mechanical polishing and chemical etching are more useful. Photomicrographs of hafnium and zirconium and their alloys have been included in several recent publications (see references 9, 10 and 11 on the opposite page).

Another method for sample preparation is the attack-polish originally proposed by Woods for tungsten and later by Metz and Woods for zirconium (references 12 and 13). It consists of adding a common etchant to the abrasive, which is applied to the usual cloth-covered polishing wheel. For zirconium and hafnium the abrasive carrier is a dilute mixture of hydrofluoric acid and water. Any useful etchant for either of these metals would undoubt-




edly contain hydrofluoric acid since it is the only common agent which quickly attacks and brightens them.

Obviously, the addition of hafnium to zirconium raises the recrystallization temperature and also the  $\alpha \rightarrow \beta$  transformation temperature. The hafnium content of all material was calculated from specific gravity values, and the results were in good agreement with chemical analyses performed by the Philips Co. Methods for chemical analysis of hafnium are difficult and not always reliable. Differing values have been published for density, lattice parameters, and transformation temperatures of hafnium of supposedly known purity.

There are discrepancies between the results of J. D. Fast and Pol Duwez in their presentations on the transformation of hafnium. Conclusions were drawn from the lattice constants as to the approximate composition of their hafnium samples but the methods used for calculating the lattice parameters apparently were not the same. This means that the metal used by Duwez was probably of higher purity

## The Hafnium-Zirconium Relationship

than Fast indicated. This discrepancy was pointed out by R. B. Russell, who has investigated zirconium and hafnium at Massachusetts Institute of Technology, using the same hafnium and alloys that formed the basis for the present paper.

F. B. Litton reports recrystallization of hafnium occurring between 700 and 800° C. (1300 and 1475° F.). The crystal bar used in his work ranged between 98.92 and 99.17% hafnium, and it was reduced 65% in thickness by cold rolling prior to annealing in argon. The higher recrystallization temperature range found for the hafnium used in the investigation at Massachusetts Institute of Technology would indicate that the metal was actually of higher purity than that used by Litton, if there were no other factors to be considered, such as the degree of cold working introduced. Litton's microstructures confirm the conclusion that hafnium and zirconium form an uninterrupted series of solid solutions. 

## References

1. "On the Missing Element of Atomic Number 72", by D. Coster and G. von Hevesy, *Nature*, Vol. 3, Jan. 20, 1923, p. 79.
2. "Chemical Analysis by X-Rays and Its Application", by G. von Hevesy, McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York, 1932, p. 183.
3. "The Mineralogy of Hafnium", by O. Ivan Lee, *Chemical Review*, Vol. 5, 1928, p. 17.
4. "Rarer Metals", by Jack DeMent and H. C. Dake, Chemical Publishing Co., Brooklyn, N. Y., 1946.
5. "Metallography of Zirconium", by H. P. Roth, *Metal Progress*, Vol. 58, November 1950, p. 709 (U. S. Atomic Energy Commission Report AECD-2882).
6. "Microstructure of Titanium", by H. P. Roth, *Metal Progress*, Vol. 59, June 1951, p. 816.
7. "Electrolytic Method for Obtaining Bright Copper Surfaces", by P. A. Jacquet, *Nature*, Vol. 135, June 29, 1935, p. 1076.
8. "Sur une nouvelle méthode d'obtention de surfaces métalliques parfaitement polies", by P. A. Jacquet, *Comptes rendus hebdomadaires des séances de l'Académie des sciences*, Vol. 201, Dec. 30, 1935, p. 1473.
9. "An X-Ray Diffraction Study of the Hafnium-Hydrogen System", by S. S. Sidhu and J. C. McGuire, *Journal of Applied Physics*, Vol. 23, November 1952, p. 1257.
10. "Metallography of Zirconium and Zirconium Alloys", by A. H. Roberson, *Metal Progress*, Vol. 56, November 1949, p. 667.
11. "The Electrolytic Polishing of Zirconium and Its Application to the Study of the Effects of Abrasion Upon the Structure of the Metal", by P. A. Jacquet, *Metallurgia*, Vol. 42, October 1950, p. 268.
12. "Attack Method for Preparing Tungsten", by H. W. Woods, *Metal Progress*, Vol. 51, February 1947, p. 261.
13. "Attack-Polish Method of Metallographic Preparation", by D. Boyd Metz and Harry W. Woods, *Sylvania Electric Products Inc., Metallurgical Laboratories Report No. SEP-42*, Oct. 30, 1950.
14. "The Allotropic Transformation of Hafnium and Tentative Equilibrium Diagram of the System Zirconium-Hafnium", by J. D. Fast, *Journal of Applied Physics*, Vol. 23, March 1952, p. 350.
15. "The Allotropic Transformation of Hafnium", by Pol Duwez, *Journal of Applied Physics*, Vol. 22, September 1951, p. 1174.
16. "On the Zr-Hf System", by R. B. Russell, *Journal of Applied Physics*, Vol. 24, February 1953, p. 232.
17. "Preparation and Some Properties of Hafnium Metal", by Felix B. Litton, *Journal of the Electrochemical Society*, Vol. 98, December 1951, p. 488.



• Eminent Living Metallurgists •



Ralph L. Wilson

President • American Society for Metals • 1952-53



IT IS NOT often that a metallurgist creates such a strong and lasting impression during a ten-year period with an industrial concern that he is invited to return after a six-year absence and accept a much more responsible position. Your distinguished National President is one of this small group. This fact is eloquent testimony of the high professional and personal regard which both the management and his associates at the Timken Roller Bearing Co. hold for their director of metallurgy.

Few A.S.M. members who attend their local chapter meetings fail to recognize him on sight, since he has addressed at least one gathering of nearly every chapter over the years. He is an able speaker with a fine delivery and a lucid, interesting approach to the many subjects on which he talks. He is a distinguished-looking man—tall, slender, with a ruddy complexion and striking white hair. His friendly smile and modest manner are well known to his literally hundreds of good friends all over the country who greet him affectionately as "Ralph".

He was born at Uhrichsville, Ohio, on Sept. 19, 1899, and when still a boy moved a few miles north to Canton with his widowed mother. Life was a bit grim for him in those early years, and odd jobs, a paper route and drug-store delivery chores occupied most of his spare time while bolstering the family finances. As his drugstore duties expanded and he became a full-fledged clerk, he acquired a deep interest in chemistry and even thought of studying pharmacy. He was rescued for the metallurgical profession by virtue of summer employment at the United Alloy Steel Co., where the Lehigh alumni on the staff convinced him of the obvious advantages of studying metallurgy. He did his work there under famed Professor Richards and received his degree in electrometallurgy in 1922.

Ralph began his career at United Alloy Steel Co. in the formative days of the alloy steel industry. His technical ability, fine personality and desire to acquire additional knowledge were the prime reasons for his rapid advancement at United, and, after the merger in 1926, at the metallurgical laboratory of the Central Alloy Steel Corp. Here, with Marc Grossmann and his associates, he contributed much to the development of the engineering alloy steels.

He first joined the staff of the Timken steel mill in 1928. One of his early assignments was to follow the research program on steels for

high-temperature service just being started by the company at the University of Michigan under the direction of A. E. White and C. L. Clark. His close association with this program over a ten-year period made him a recognized authority on high-temperature metallurgy, and this reputation has gained added luster in the intervening years. One of his outstanding contributions in this field was a large share in the development of the stress-rupture test to evaluate steels for high-temperature service.

Late in 1937, he left Timken for the Climax Molybdenum Co., where he widened his professional experience and greatly enlarged his circle of friends by specializing in foundry applications of moly.

When the war came, he became a part of Operation Washington by joining Herb French's Metallurgical Branch of the War Production Board. Here, with Ernie Hergenrother, Don Reese, Burns George, George Sands and others, he warped the metallurgical destinies of the steel-producing and consuming industries around to fit the ever-changing ferro-alloy supply picture. He became chief of the Constructional Alloy Steel Section, W.P.B., leader on superalloys for the Metallurgical and Operations Committee and a member of the Industry Advisory Committee on Superalloys. Here, also, he developed to a high degree the ability to conduct much of his business by telephone with appropriate gestures of the free hand, and he learned to say "no"—pleasantly, painlessly, softly and firmly. Those who came to bluster, beg or cajole in those days always found in Ralph a good listener, an able negotiator and an astute compromiser.

He rejoined the Timken Co. staff in January 1944 as chief metallurgical engineer, when Walter Hildorf was approaching retirement; Wilson succeeded to his present title in 1946. He is responsible for directing metallurgical activities of all divisions of the company.

To his friends, it is no news that Ralph Wilson is an intellectual with wide interests. He makes an active hobby of gardening and his flower garden is his pride and the envy of his neighbors. He can spout the botanical names of plants, flowers, shrubs and trees until his hearers are dizzy, and enthusiastically discuss the merits of the 18 different varieties of *ilex opaca* (American holly to you) with experts. He has an excellent command of both French and German and is in considerable de-




mand as an interpreter for visitors and a translator of foreign letters and communications. He is both a student of etching technique and a collector of prints, many of which are requested for display by galleries. He is a member of the National Art Institute and the Cleveland Museum of Art. One of his pet projects is the occasional donation of a painting to the art collection of his alma mater. A scurrilous rumor has it that the awkward stance Ralph assumed when his picture was taken on the occasion of one of these presentations was due to the necessity for partial censorship of the donated painting.

His artistic propensities are offset by the fact that he was a member of one of Lehigh's famous wrestling teams and he is still an enthusiastic observer of amateur wrestling, although he has no use for the present denizens of the grunt and groan industry. He is a loyal rooter for the Canton McKinley High School football team and the weather must be bad indeed to prevent his attendance. Ralph gave up golf when he found out the hard way that a new set of clubs was no shortcut to golfing excellence. It was typical of the man that,

since he wouldn't take the necessary time to become a good golfer, he gave it up completely rather than be a dub.

Above and beyond all this, there are few members of the profession with as wide and thorough a knowledge of current metallurgical literature. A bachelor, he lives a quiet, well-regimented personal life and spends hours on end in the continued pursuit of knowledge—metallurgical and otherwise.

Your National President, a 25-year member, has an outstanding record of service to A.S.M. He was chairman of the Canton-Massillon Chapter in 1931-1932, national trustee from 1936 to 1938, national treasurer from 1949 to 1951 and vice-president in 1952. He holds memberships in American Society for Testing Materials, American Society of Mechanical Engineers and American Petroleum Institute and has been active in their affairs as well.

It is no accident, therefore, that Ralph L. Wilson was chosen to join the list of eminent metallurgists who have served A.S.M. as president. He is a man of highest integrity, professional ability and, above all, a scholarly gentleman. 

## Thin Metals That Remain Flat After Machining.....

**E**XTREMELY close tolerances for flatness and parallelism are often specified in the manufacture of precision instruments. Typical specifications for a thin, intricately shaped part 12 in. long might state, "Must be flat and parallel to within 0.0002 in. per in." Requirements similar to this are a matter of everyday occurrence at the Indianapolis Naval Ordnance Plant. Machining and clamping techniques and stress-relieving treatments are important aids in solving the problem of maintaining flatness. This problem is greatly simplified with some of the wrought aluminum alloys.

According to a theory recently advanced, certain aluminum alloys absorb more internal stresses from a given amount of cold work than do others. By using an alloy which ab-

sorbs only a relatively small amount of stresses from cold work, the manufacture of instrument parts to precision tolerances is considerably simplified.

Because of their availability and common usage, the duralumin alloys 17S, and more recently 24S, often have been specified for precision instrument parts where low specific gravity is desired. Almost invariably, except when thick sections are involved, some type of stress-relieving of these alloys is necessary when very close tolerances of flatness and parallelism are required. Such treatments on these alloys, originally in the solution-treated and aged condition, are unsatisfactory for several reasons.

The duralumin alloys become susceptible to



## Aluminum Alloys for Thin Parts

intergranular corrosion when reheated to about 450° F., which is close to temperatures used to stress-relieve them. However, even though these alloys are substantially stress-relieved, they seem to have the property of building up internal stresses relatively rapidly when subjected to further machining, and therefore often require additional stress-relieving. Reheating is also objectionable since physical properties are lowered. If heated high enough to yield a full anneal, they become soft and develop poor machinability. The ideal answer would be to have an alloy which does not have to be stress-relieved but which has physical properties high enough for the application of the part. For these reasons the Indianapolis Naval Ordnance Plant searched for a better wrought aluminum alloy for use in precision instruments.

Attention was directed to alloy 61S-T6 (solution-treated and aged) because it has excellent corrosion resistance after it has been reheated. Stress-relieving experiments were made to determine the thermal cycle which would yield satisfactory physical properties and still relieve internal stresses for all practical purposes. The back-reflection X-ray method was used as a guide, since lack of stresses is indicated by the presence of resolved doublets, while the presence of stresses

is indicated by doublets that are diffuse.

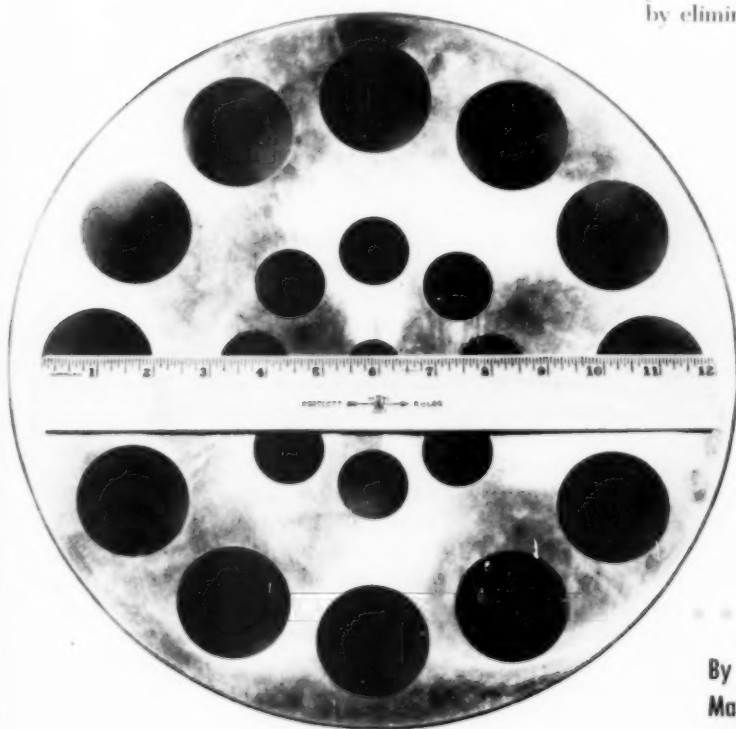
It was found that the doublets representing the 61S-T6 were resolved; those of the 17S-T4 and 24S-T4 were diffuse. Resolution treatment of the latter alloys always resulted in resolved doublets. Curiously enough, it was found possible to manufacture many of the 61S-T6 parts to precision tolerances of flatness and parallelism without any stress-relieving treatment, but this was not possible with many of the same parts when the duralumin alloys were used.

One machine shop eliminated the use of the duralumins and changed to 61S-T6. After a two-year period a survey was made of the results. No stress-relieving was used with many items, but it should be noted that parts were not made in production quantities. Sometimes it was necessary to stress-relieve certain parts of very complicated design, and occasionally a sheet of 61S-T6 was used which had behaved poorly in the fabricated part and had to be stress-relieved. Another machine shop decided to stress-relieve the 61S-T6 as a safety measure and reported successful results from a treatment of 450° F. Both shops reported a considerable savings in time and effort in obtaining precision tolerances of flatness and parallelism by eliminating the duralumin alloys and using alloy 61S-T6.

The gear blank shown in Fig. 1 was used in these experiments and tests were made in duplicate. When 17S-T4 was used, the machinist reported he "had to fight it all the way" to keep it flat. Samples of 61S-T6 were also tried and results were somewhat better. Two weeks later the gear blanks were again measured for flatness and were found to have gone out of tolerance during this

*Fig. 1—Gear Blank (Partially Machined) Requiring Such a Degree of Flatness That Concentricity of Bore and Pitch Diameter Must Be Held Within 0.0005 In. Maximum Indicator Reading*

By JOHN C. WAGNER, Head, Metallurgical Branch  
Materials Division, Research and Test Department  
Indianapolis Naval Ordnance Plant, Indianapolis





## Machining to Extreme Flatness

period, even though they had been stored on a surface plate. It was then learned that the 61S-T6 used was slightly warped when received and had been straightened in a press prior to machining. The experiment was repeated using 61S-T6 which required no straightening. This time no trouble was encountered. Stress-relieving was not used in the experiments with 61S-T6; the 17S-T4 was heated to 400° F. for 1 hr. and then air cooled.

The following idea might be used to explain some of these facts: The resolution treatment of 17S-T4 removed enough of the stresses so that the doublets on the X-ray films became resolved. The unresolved doublets associated with the as-received material are believed to be due to internal stresses put into the material during a straightening operation at the mill. Alloy 61S-T6 is likewise straightened, but the doublets remain unresolved. The difference here is believed by the writer to be due to less inherent susceptibility of 61S-T6 to absorb internal stresses.

The duralumin alloys are basically different from 61S, since the former depend on copper aluminide to impart high physical properties after heat treatment. Alloy 61S contains almost no copper and is of the magnesium silicide type. On this basis, 53S and 63S would be expected to behave like 61S in experiments similar to the above. The alloy 75S, although somewhat different from the duralumins, does contain considerable copper and would be expected to behave like 17S-T4 and 24S-T4 if the theory is reasonably correct.

A few preliminary experiments were made to check this theory. X-ray diffraction pictures were taken and results are as follows: 53S-T6 and 63S-T6 yield resolved doublets, while 75S-T6 gives diffuse doublets. (See Fig. 2.) The doublets of 63S-T6 are more resolved than those of 53S-T6 and 61S-T6. These facts are in agreement with the theory; however, the theory provides no explanation for the superior resolution of the 63S-T6 doublets.

Although it has not been possible to perform extensive stability tests on 53S and 63S as of this writing, the following information has been obtained: Alloy 75S-T6 is definitely difficult to hold to precision tolerances of flatness and parallelism. The following single experiment was performed using 53S-T6, 61S-T6, and 24S-T4 which had been resolution treated and

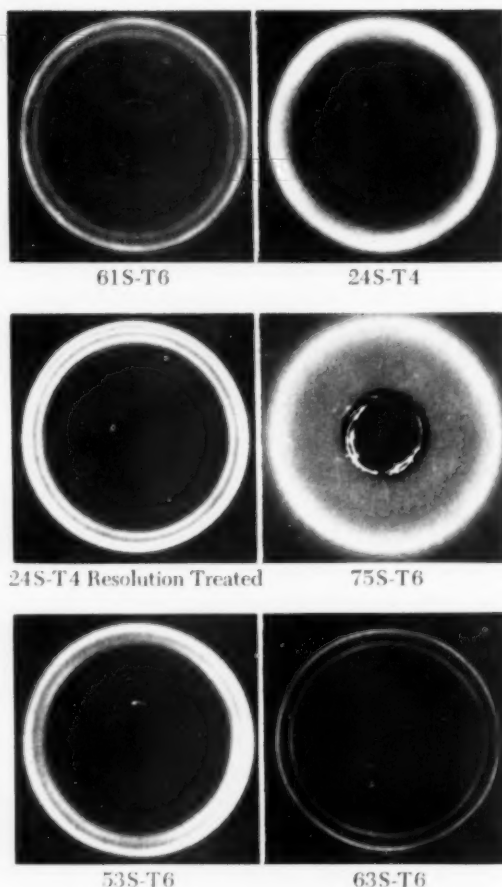


Fig. 2 - X-Ray Diffraction Pictures of Magnesium-Silicide-Type Aluminum Alloys Show Resolved Doublet; Copper-Aluminide-Type Alloys Show Diffuse Doublet. Copper radiation, 5 cm. specimen-to-film

aged 8 hr. at 350° F. Samples were made from  $\frac{1}{16}$ -in. stock, 5 in. long and 2 in. wide. They were then fly-cut at a rapid speed to a thickness of 0.115 in. ( $\pm 0.003$  in.) and measured for flatness. The 61S and 53S plates were found to be more nearly flat and parallel than the 24S. This is an indication that 53S-T6 is comparable with 61S-T6 in this respect, but much more data should be accumulated before definite conclusions are drawn. No stability data are available for 63S-T6.

For the several reasons already discussed, the writer believes that 61S-T6 inherently absorbs fewer stresses under a given amount of cold work than do the solution-treated and aged duralumin alloys, as well as 75S-T6. It also appears likely that 53S-T6 and 63S-T6 compare favorably with 61S-T6 in this superior ability to "stay put".



## Pickle Liquor Recovery

**D**ISPOSING of the more than 600 million gal. of pickle liquor each year in the steel industry has been a difficult and costly problem for many years. The problem arises from the fact that spent liquor cannot be emptied into streams and lakes as sewage without first being treated to prevent pollution, yet processes for such treatment are either exceedingly expensive or result in other byproducts which pose equally serious disposal problems.

A new recovery process for spent pickle liquor developed by the Chemical Plants Div., Blaw-Knox Co., Pittsburgh, is said to overcome these difficulties. The Blaw-Knox-Ruthner process (with recognition to Othmar Ruthner who invented it) recovers the entire sulphate equivalent of the spent liquor as re-usable sulphuric acid without using contact or chamber sulphuric acid plants, and the iron is recovered as iron oxide.

Details of the process, the facilities for which would cost about \$500,000 for a steel plant using 10,000 tons of sulphuric acid per year, are described as follows: Waste pickle liquor is first concentrated by evaporation and the ferrous sulphate is then converted to ferrous chloride by adsorption of hydrogen chloride. The precipitated ferrous chloride is centrifuged from the mother liquor, the regenerated sulphuric acid being returned without further processing to the pickling line. By roasting the ferrous chloride to produce hydrogen chloride for recycling to the process, a disposable product is obtained in the resulting iron oxide.

## Abrasive-Belt Grinding

**E**SPECIALLY timely because of the current shortage in the supply of industrial diamonds is the method for sharpening tungsten carbide tools recently devised by Behr-Manning Corp., Troy, N. Y., and Fenlind Engineering Co., Rockford, Ill.

In this method sharpening is done by a waterproof paper belt impregnated with silicon carbide called "Speed-Wet Durite" on a 14-in. contact wheel driven by the belt. The advantages of lower operating cost and better cutting edge (as compared with the conventional diamond wheel procedure) claimed for this method result from the two-third reduction in cost of materials, the elimination of the intermediate grind and the finish-honing operation,

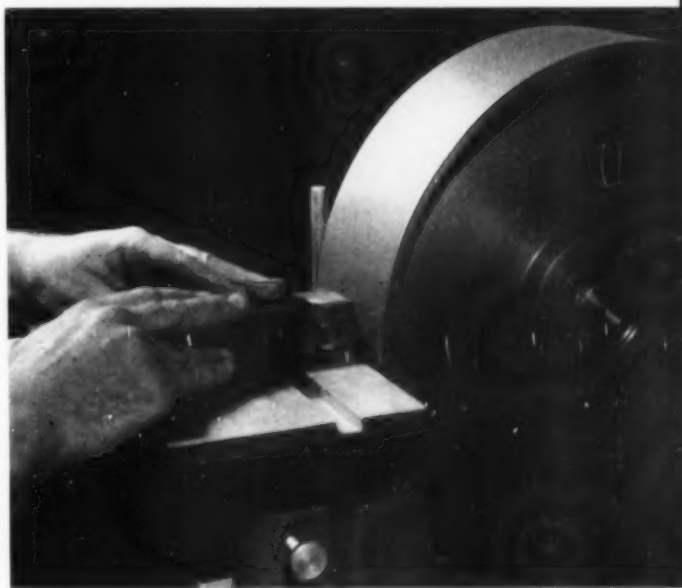
## Short Runs

and a comparatively finer finish which gives a longer tool life. A finish of 2 to 16 micro-in. rms. is produced on the tool surface by the 220-grit belt.

The relief angle is set by adjusting the height of the table until the face of the cutting tool contacts the belt on the periphery of the contact wheel at a point on its curvature that corresponds to the relief angle desired, as set on a vertical gage, mounted near the table at the left of the wheel.

The procedure for sharpening carbide-tipped tools involves two steps: First, rough-grind the clearance angle with a silicon carbide grinding wheel. Second, with the table of the Fenlind belt machine set to produce the correct relief angle, finish both front and side relief angles of the tool, and the nose angle by swinging the tool through approximately a 90° arc. Light manual pressure is adequate to produce a fine finish in 2 or 3 sec.

*Desired Relief Angle Is Obtained by Adjusting Table Height Until Point of the Tool Reaches the Angle Marked on Calibrated Post at Left of Wheel. Light pressure and a 2 to 3-sec. grind produces the required cutting edge*

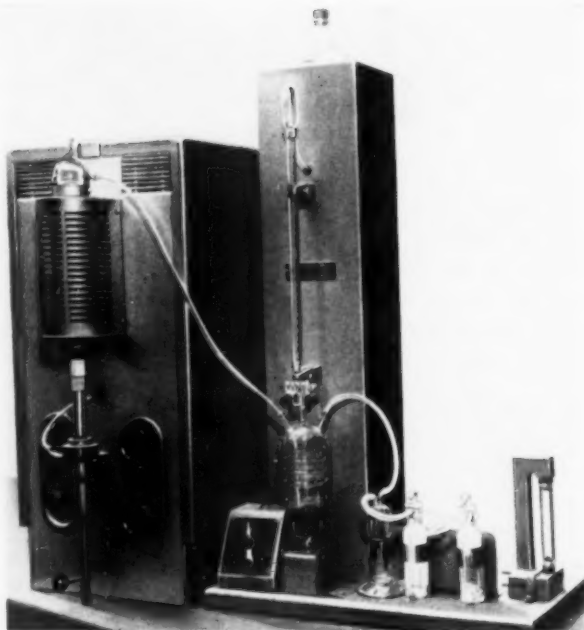




## Laboratory Apparatus

ACCORDING to Lindberg Engineering Co., Chicago, carbon and sulphur content in ferrous alloys can be determined in 10 min. by means of a simplified procedure which uses the combustion products from a single sample for both determinations. The procedure and design of apparatus are the joint effort of A. C. Holler of Twin City Testing & Engineering Laboratory, W. K. Aites of Westinghouse Air Brake Co., and Lindberg Engineering Co.

The apparatus required for this procedure consists of only three major units: a Lindberg high-frequency induction furnace, burette for  $\text{SO}_2$  titrations, and the three-bulb purifying and absorption train for  $\text{CO}_2$ . Thorough combustion of samples is assured by the induction heating unit which develops temperatures above 3000° F. Combustion products flow, first, to the burette for sulphur determinations where the  $\text{SO}_2$  is absorbed, then remaining products pass to the two bulbs for purification and finally to the absorption bulb for gravimetric determination as  $\text{CO}_2$ . The time saving is 22 to 25 min. per determination.



*Apparatus for Carbon and Sulphur Determinations Using the Combustion Products of a Single Sample*

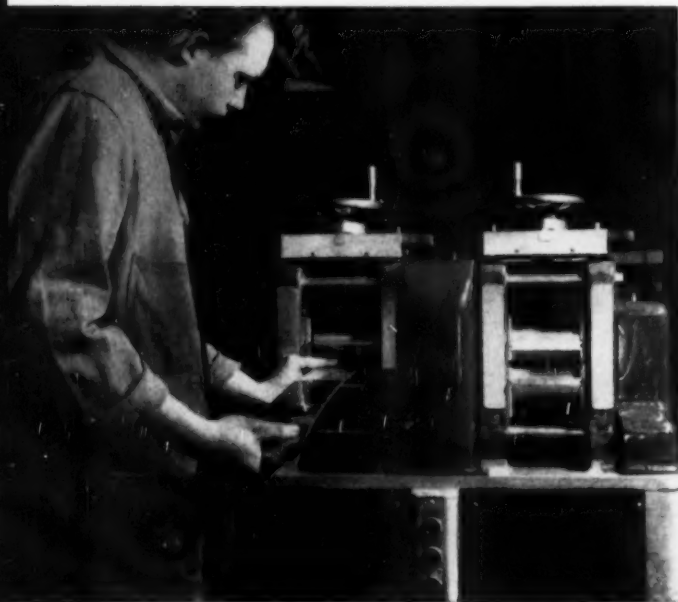
## Rolling

SMALL ROLLING MILLS for laboratory use and short-run production are available with such "heavy" equipment design features as housings cast of Meehanite type GM alloy to withstand extreme stresses and shock loads, bronze bearings enclosed within a heavy-duty welded steel base, and roller bearings which can be water cooled. These mills, with either 3 or 4-in. diameter rolls, are made by Stanat Mfg. Co., Long Island, N. Y.

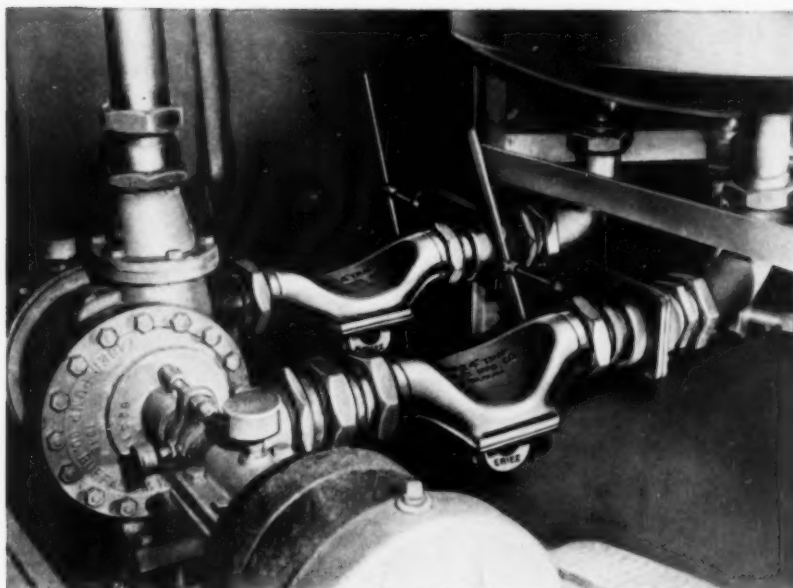
The close adjustments possible with the mills permit the production of material to fine tolerances. Parallelism is maintained by hardened and ground screws which can be adjusted individually, or by a single screwdown. The third type of adjustment uses a worm gear screwdown for making fine adjustments while the machine is in operation.

Rolls are of alloy toolsteel hardened and ground to a high finish, or in the unhardened state so that designs can be engraved for the production of patterned surfaces. Special rolls are available for hot rolling, tube compacting or wire rolling. Since the upper rolls are driven from the lower rolls through helical gears, the possibility of marring fine finishes is minimized. The mills are being used to make small machine parts, electronic wire and optical parts.

*Fig. 3—Operator Rolling Flat Stock on Combination Flat and Wire Rolling Mill*







**ERIEZ MAGNETIC PIPELINE TRAPS**, widely used in the process industries, provide the superior magnetic strength of a high nickel alloy . . . ALNICO . . . to assure positive trapping of tramp iron. Housings are non-magnetic chromium-nickel stainless steel castings . . . leak-proof, easy to install and simple to clean. Completely non-electric . . . first cost is last cost . . . since magnets hold strength during life of equipment.

**1,045 PIECES OF TRAMP IRON REMOVED** ahead of vane-type displacement pump in food production line during a 30-day period, by an ERIEZ Permanent (non-electric) Magnetic Pipeline Trap.

## Prevent

- **Machinery Damage**
- **Product Contamination**
- **Production Tie-Ups**



## **...Automatically, with Eriez Magnetic Traps**

Look at this pile of tramp iron...

Trapped ahead of a pump in a large food plant during a 30-day processing period . . . it exemplifies how "protection plus" is obtained automatically with pipeline traps produced by ERIEZ MANUFACTURING COMPANY, Erie, Pa.

To keep liquid flow lines free of ferrous materials ranging in size from minute particles to large pieces of tramp iron, ERIEZ pipeline traps utilize the strong magnetic properties of Alnico permanent magnets containing a high percentage of nickel.

Use of this aluminum-nickel-cobalt-iron alloy not only permits trap designs that eliminate need for electromagnets requiring current and acces-

sory equipment, but its use also allows reduction of space and weight requirements to desirable limits.

The addition of nickel . . . an essential in Alnico . . . improves scores of other alloys utilized throughout industry. Consult us on use of nickel or nickel alloys in your products or equipment.

Send details of your metal problems for our suggestions.

At the present time, nickel is available for end uses in defense and defense supporting industries. The remainder of the supply is available for some civilian applications and governmental stockpiling.



**THE INTERNATIONAL NICKEL COMPANY, INC.** 67 WALL STREET  
NEW YORK 5, N. Y.



# Standard Stainless Steels, Wrought and Cast

Wrought Stainless Steels (a) (American Iron and Steel Institute Designations; August 1952)						Cast Stainless Steels (c) (Alloy Casting Institute Designations; 1951)					
TYPE No.	CARBON	CHROMIUM	NICKEL	OTHER ELEMENTS (b)	S.A.E. No. (c)	TYPE No. (f)	CARBON	SILICON (MAX.)	CHROMIUM	NICKEL	OTHER ELEMENTS (g)
301	0.08-0.20	16.0-18.0	6.0- 8.0		30301	CA-15	0.15 max.	1.50	11.5-14.0	1.0 max.	(i)
302	0.08-0.20	17.0-19.0	8.0-10.0		30302	CA-40	0.20-0.40	1.50	11.5-14.0	1.0 max.	(i)
302B	0.08-0.20	17.0-19.0	8.0-10.0	Si 2.00-3.00		CB-30	0.30 max.	1.00	18.0-22.0	2.0 max.	(i)
303	0.15 max.	17.0-19.0	8.0-10.0	{ P or S or Se 0.07 min. Mo or Zr 0.60 max.	30303F	CC-50	0.50 max.	1.00	26.0-30.0	4.0 max.	
304	0.08 max.	18.0-20.0	8.0-11.0		30304	CE-30	0.30 max.	2.00	26.0-30.0	8.0-11.0	
304L	0.03 max.	18.0-20.0	8.0-11.0			CF-8	0.08 max.	2.00	18.0-21.0	8.0-11.0	
305	0.12 max.	17.0-19.0	10.0-13.0		30305	CF-8C	0.08 max.	2.00	18.0-21.0	9.0-12.0	
308	0.08 max.	19.0-21.0	10.0-12.0			CF-8M	0.08 max.	1.50	18.0-21.0	9.0-12.0	
309	0.20 max.	22.0-24.0	12.0-15.0		30309	CF-12M	0.12 max.	1.50	18.0-21.0	9.0-12.0	
309S	0.08 max.	22.0-24.0	12.0-15.0			CF-16F	0.16 max.	2.00	18.0-21.0	9.0-12.0	
310	0.25 max.	24.0-26.0	19.0-22.0	Si 1.50 max.	30310						
310S	0.08 max.	24.0-26.0	19.0-22.0			CF-10Fa	0.16 max.	2.00	18.0-21.0	9.0-12.0	
314	0.25 max.	23.0-26.0	19.0-22.0	Si 1.50-3.00		CF-20	0.20 max.	2.00	18.0-21.0	8.0-11.0	
316	0.10 max.	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	Mo 2.00-3.00	30316	CH-20	0.20 max.	2.00	22.0-26.0	12.0-15.0	
TS316	0.10 max.	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	Mo 1.75-2.50		CK-20	0.20 max.	2.00	23.0-27.0	19.0-22.0	
316L	0.03 max.	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	Mo 1.75-2.50							
317	0.10 max.	18.0-20.0	11.0-14.0	Mo 3.00-4.00	30317	CN-7MCu	0.07 max.	(i)	18.0-22.0	21.0-31.0	Mo; Cu (i)
321	0.08 max.	17.0-19.0	8.0-11.0	Ti is 5 x C (min.)		HC	0.50 max.	2.00	26.0-30.0	4.0 max.	(i)
322*	0.12 max.	16.0-18.0	6.0- 8.0	Ti 1.00; Al 1.00	30321	HD	0.50 max.	2.00	26.0-30.0	4.0- 7.0	(i)
325†	0.25 max.	7.0-10.0	19.0-23.0	Cu 1.00-1.50	30325	HE	0.20-0.50	2.00	26.0-30.0	8.0-11.0	(i)
347	0.08 max.	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	Cb is 10 x C (min.)	30347	HF	0.20-0.40	2.00	18.0-23.0	8.0-12.0	(i)
TS347	0.08 max.	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	Cb is 8 x C (min.)		HH	0.20-0.50	2.00	24.0-28.0	11.0-14.0	N 0.2 max. (i)
TS347A	0.08 max.	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	Cb + Ta 8 x C (min.)		HI	0.20-0.50	2.00	26.0-30.0	14.0-18.0	(i)
403‡	0.15 max.	11.5-13.0		Si 0.50 max.		HK	0.20-0.60	3.00	24.0-28.0	18.0-22.0	(i)
405	0.08 max.	11.5-13.5		Al 0.10-0.30		HL	0.20-0.60	3.00	28.0-32.0	18.0-22.0	(i)
410	0.15 max.	11.5-13.5			51410	HT	0.35-0.75	2.50	13.0-17.0	33.0-37.0	(i)
414	0.15 max.	11.5-13.5	1.25-2.50		51414	HU	0.35-0.75	2.50	17.0-21.0	37.0-41.0	(i)
416	0.15 max.	12.0-14.0			51416F	HW	0.35-0.75	2.50	10.0-14.0	58.0-62.0	(i)
418†	0.15 max.	12.0-14.0		Same as Type 303		HX	0.35-0.75	2.50	15.0-19.0	64.0-68.0	(i)
420	Over 0.15	12.0-14.0									
420F‡	0.30-0.40	12.0-14.0		Same as Type 303	51420						
430	0.12 max.	14.0-18.0		Same as Type 303	51430						
430F	0.12 max.	14.0-18.0		Same as Type 303	51430F						
431	0.20 max.	15.0-17.0		Mo 0.75 max.	51431						
440A	0.60-0.75	16.0-18.0		Mo 0.75 max.	51440A						
440B	0.75-0.95	16.0-18.0		Mo 0.75 max.	51440B						
440C	0.95-1.20	16.0-18.0		Mo 0.75 max.	51440C						
440F‡	0.95-1.20	16.0-18.0		Mo 0.75 max.	51440F						
442†	0.20 max.	18.0-23.0			51442						
443‡	0.29 max.	18.0-23.0		Cu 0.90-1.25; Si 0.75 max.							
446	0.35 max.	23.0-27.0		N <sub>2</sub> 0.25 max.	51446						
501	Over 0.10	4.0- 6.0			51501						
502	0.10 max.	4.0- 6.0									

to 3.00, 310 and 340S (1.50 max.), 314 (1.5 to 3.0), and in 403 (0.50 max.). Silicon in S.A.E. 30321 and 30347 is 1.50 max. and in 30325 is 1.00 to 2.00. **Phosphorus** is 0.045 max. in all the 300 series except 303, and 0.040 max. in all other types except 416 and 430F. **Sulphur** is 0.030 max. in all types except 303, 416, 430F, in each of which it is 0.07% min. if added for improving machinability.

(c) S.A.E. composition limits as of January 1952 may be slightly different from the A.I.S.I. analyses quoted.

(d) Same as in 51416F except that Mn or Zr is 0.75 max.

**Notes on Cast Steels**

(e) Most of these are also covered by A.S.T.M. specifications A296-49T and A297-49T.

(f) Designations with the initial letter C indicate alloys generally used to resist corrosive attack at temperatures less than 1200° F. Designations with the initial letter H indicate alloys generally used under conditions where the metal temperature is in excess of 1200° F.

(g) **Manganese:** 1.00 max. in CA-15, CA-40, CB-30 and CC-50; 1.50 max. in all other C alloys; 1.00 max. in HC; 1.50 max. in HD; 2.00 max. in all other H alloys. **Phosphorus** and **sulphur:** each 0.04 max. in all alloys except CF-16F, wherein P is 0.17 max. and in CF-16Fa, wherein S is 0.20 to 0.40.

(h) Columbium 8 x C min.; 1.00% max.; Cb + Ta 10 x C min.; 1.35 max.

(i) Molybdenum 0.5 max. (not intentionally added).

(j) Proprietary alloys contain varying amounts of Si, Mn and Cu.

**Notes on Wrought Steels**

(a) All composition ranges are based on ladle analysis. Standard permissible variations from specified chemical ranges or limits for check analysis are shown in Section 24, Steel Products Manual.

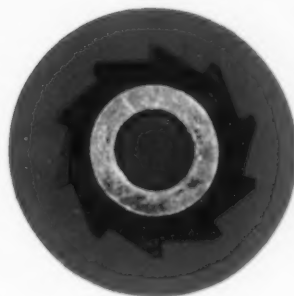
(b) **Manganese:** 2.00 max. in all 300 types except S.A.E. 30325 which has 0.60 to 0.90, and S.A.E. 30347 which has 2.50 max.; 1.00 max. in all 400 and 500 types except 416 (1.25 max.), 430F (1.25 max.) and 446 (1.50 max.). Manganese in S.A.E. 51420F and 51440F is 1.25 max. Silicon: 1.00 max. in all types except 302B (2.00 max.).

\*Not an A.I.S.I. standard; also known as "Stainless W".

†Turbine quality.

‡Not an A.I.S.I. standard.





**"It's easy to change from one specified case depth to another with AEROCARB® E & W liquid carburizing salt baths" . . . says Commercial Controls Corporation,**

**Rochester, N. Y.**



Commercial Controls Corporation liquid carburizes clutch sleeves, combs, feed ratchets, gear assemblies and locking bails for its JUSTOWRITER Automatic Justifying Composing Machine in AEROCARB E & W.

The variety of steels used, and the range of case depths required, exemplify the versatility of AEROCARB E & W.

**For example, the locking bail** made of C 1010 steel with pins of B 1113 steel is carburized in AEROCARB E & W salt baths at 1400°F for five minutes and oil quenched. Maximum case of .001 inch is specified to give desired stiffening to this part.

**The other extreme is the feed ratchet**, also of B 1113 steel, carburized in AEROCARB E & W at 1650°F for 60 minutes to give a case depth of .015 - .020 inches. Ratchets, which must have good impact strength, are then air-cooled, and teeth are induction hardened to 72 Rockwell 45N minimum, leaving hubs soft at about 90 Rockwell B.

Commercial Controls Corporation finds water-soluble AEROCARB E & W economical to use and easy to remove from parts. Results are consistent from lot to lot of treated parts with distortion controlled to a minimum. Get the full details on AEROCARB E & W salt baths. They may help you with your heat treating problems.

**Cyanamid's heat treating compounds include:**


**AEROCARB® Carburizing Compounds**  
**AEROCASE® Case Hardening Compounds**  
**AEROHEAT® Heat Treating Compounds**

**other products for metal processing include:**

**AEROBRITE® Metal Processing Aid**  
**Calcium Cyanamide 6-16**  
**Metallic Stearates**  
**Surface Active Agents**  
**Acids and other Heavy Chemicals**

\*Trade-mark

MP6


**AMERICAN Cyanamid COMPANY**

INDUSTRIAL CHEMICALS DIVISION  
 30 Rockefeller Plaza, New York 20, N. Y.

☐ Send technical data sheet on AEROCARB E&W  
☐ Have technical representative call

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Position \_\_\_\_\_  
 Company \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

In Canada: North American Cyanamid Limited, Toronto and Montreal



# MATCH YOUR EQUIPMENT TO YOUR PROBLEMS

with Bausch & Lomb . . .  
the world's  
most  
complete  
line

## Balphot Metallograph



You can't expect versatility from equipment that is designed *only* for average routine analysis. *Specific* problems like yours set the specifications for the wide range of Bausch & Lomb metallurgical equipment. It's tailor-made to fill your most exacting requirements in advanced research or production control. For fast, dependably accurate results, choose from the world's finest all-inclusive line.

- Four different metallographs— for routine bright field studies— or advanced analyses requiring interchangeable phase contrast, bright field, dark field and polarized light.
- Photomacrographic Equipment Model L—widest low power range; no time lost in converting metallograph from high power set-up.
- CM Metallurgical Microscope— industry's standard.
- Stereomicroscopes—unequalled for 3-dimensional low power studies.
- Eyepiece Camera—fits microscope eyepiece tube. Make your own projection slides or "work-in-progress" records. 35mm or 2 1/4" x 3 1/4" film.
- Polaroid Land Camera Attachment—fits low and high power camera equipments. Finished print in one minute!

## WRITE OR PHONE FOR PROMPT EXPERT ADVISORY SERVICE

Let us help you select the equipment and set up the operating procedures that will most efficiently solve your problems. No obligation, of course. Just write or phone Bausch & Lomb Optical Co., 63818 St. Paul St., Rochester 2, N. Y. Phone: LOcust 3000.



Stereo-  
microscopes



Eyepiece Camera



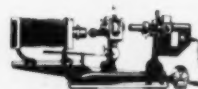
Polaroid  
Land Camera  
Attachment



Research Metallograph



ILS Metallograph



MHS Metallograph



# Bausch & Lomb Metallurgical Equipment





## ..... Structures and Properties of Some Carbo-Nitrided Cases

USE OF CARBO-NITRIDING as a method of case hardening steel has increased considerably during the past few years, due in part to the relative economy of operation and cleanliness of the treated parts. Considerable data are available concerning the effects of gas composition, carbon absorption, nitrogen absorption and treatment temperature and time on the hardness and microconstituents of the case. There is little information available, however, on the fatigue properties of finished parts.

In order to obtain some of this missing information, test bars were made from several grades of steel. These were then heat treated by two outside companies using four different practices of carbo-nitriding. Bending load properties, impact fatigue properties, micro-

hardness of case, and microstructure were then determined.

Details concerning the four treatments are listed in Table I. It will be noted that a considerable variation in atmospheres and cooling rate is represented, but the case depths were about the same. For comparison, identical tests were also run on bars hardened in liquid cyanide. (See the last line in Table I.)

Steels tested were C1024, 4028, 4620, 5120, TSS120, TSS1B20 (from a boron-treated ingot of the preceding heat), 8620 and 9415.

Since conventional design and manufacturing

By K. B. VALENTINE, Project Engineer  
Pontiac Motor Division, General Motors Corp.



Table 1—Carbo-Nitriding Practices

CODE	GAS MIXTURE Cu. Ft. per Hr.	MAXIMUM FURNACE TEMPERATURE	COOLING METHOD	CASE DEPTH
A	Ammonia, 350 Natural gas, 76 Carrier gas, 400	1580° F.	Cooled in furnace to 1225° F. then slowly cooled in vestibule to 200° F. with atmosphere surrounding parts.	0.015 in.
B	Ammonia, 350 Propane, 110 Carrier gas, 1500	1550	Quenched directly into oil at 130° F.	0.010
C	Ammonia, 350 Propane, 110 Carrier gas, 1500	1550	Cooled in furnace to 1080° F. and quenched into oil at 130° F.	0.010
D	Ammonia, 350 Propane, 110 Carrier gas, 1500	1550	Blasted with carbo-nitriding gas.	0.013
E (Liquid cyanide)	Bath Composition: 33% NaCN 1.3% NaOH 65.7% NaCO <sub>3</sub>	1550	Quenched directly into oil at 130° F.	0.006

methods cannot eliminate stress-raisers such as notches or fillets, we wanted to determine the effect of the heat treatments listed in Table 1 on notched bars. For this purpose, two series of tests were run utilizing standard Izod specimens whose notches were coined to avoid tool marks. All notches were inspected at 45 $\times$  both before and after heat treatment to eliminate test bars with burs, cracks or scratches. In one series, the bars were subjected to increasing loads in bending until they cracked at the notch. In the other series, they were subjected to a cyclic impact load until fatigue failure occurred at the notch.

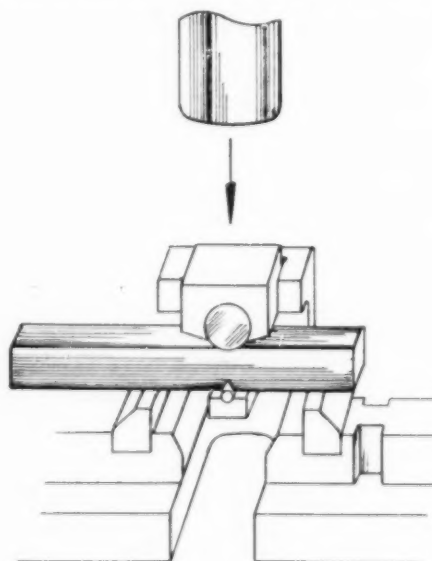
**Bending Test**—Subsequent to heat treatment, certain test bars were subjected to static bending stresses. The load was applied through a  $\frac{3}{8}$ -in. roller directly over the notch, as shown in Fig. 1. Supports were placed  $1\frac{1}{4}$  in. apart. The holding fixture contained suitable guides and stops to assure proper positioning and alignment. The notch was examined for cracks at 45 $\times$  after each 500-lb. increment of load.

Results are listed in Table II. These indicate three types of failure: (X) brittle failure wherein cracking started in the case before the bar acquired any permanent set; (Y) a completely brittle failure wherein the specimen broke clear through case and core; and (Z) ductile failure wherein cracking occurred only in the case and after the bar had acquired some degree of permanent set—on the order of 0.003 to 0.005 in. bend at the center.

**Impact fatigue tests** were also run using Izod impact bars. For this purpose, a machine was built which dropped a 3-lb. weight 1 in. on a

$\frac{1}{4}$ -in. roller directly over the notch as illustrated in Fig. 2. The weight was raised by the cam and fell on the anvil by gravity. The anvil kept the roller positioned directly over the notch and suitable guides correctly located the bar at all times. Supports for the test bar were again at equal distances from notch— $\frac{5}{8}$  in. The machine ran at 8400 cycles per hr. and was

Fig. 1—Fixture for Bend Test. Pin fits loosely in notch to insure proper location immediately under application of load. Supports on  $1\frac{1}{4}$ -in. span. Dimension of case hardened test piece; 10 x 10 x 75 mm. (0.394 x 0.394 x 2.952 in.) Standard Izod notch, coined prior to heat treatment to eliminate tool marks





equipped with an electric timer. An automatic shut-off switch was activated by a slight increase in deflection which denoted that failure had started.

Results of the impact fatigue tests are also listed in Table II. These tests indicate the following properties:

1. Superior impact fatigue life of cyanided and oil quenched test bars (Treatment E) as compared to the carbo-nitrided bars, regardless of cooling method.

2. Superior impact fatigue durability of carbo-nitrided test bars of 1024 steel direct quenched in oil (Treatment B) as compared with the other methods of cooling that were tested.

**Toughness of Case** — The susceptibility of a hardened case toward cracking and exfoliation should be regarded as an important engineering property. (Cracking in service can result from repeated loads during normal operation.) To compare the ability of the various hardened cases to withstand forces that promote cracking and exfoliation, flat test specimens were subjected to repeated impacts with a weighted ball.

The machine shown in Fig. 2, with some modifications, was used. A 10-mm. tungsten carbide Brinell ball attached to a 4-lb. weight was lifted  $3\frac{3}{4}$  in. above the test surface by the cam, and dropped. Test bars were of 1024 steel,  $\frac{3}{8}$  in. thick,  $\frac{3}{4}$  in. wide and 3 in. long, surface ground prior to heat treatment. Each specimen was clamped rigidly to the base of the machine so that repeated impacts were obtained at one spot. Operation was at 8400 cycles per hr. Test bars were first examined after 63,000 cycles; if no cracks were observed, the test was continued and examinations made at about 100,000-cycle intervals. Results are listed in Table III.

Photographs at 14 $\times$  illustrating typical appearance of impacted areas are shown in Fig. 3. Cracking and exfoliation of the case are clearly discernible in one, and no cracking is noted in the other.

**Hardness of Case** — Superficial hardness tests using a Vickers indenter loaded at 1000 g. on a Tukon machine were taken at the surface and at 0.002-in. increments below the surface

**Table II — Slow Bend and Impact Fatigue on Notched Bars**  
(Figures are averages of two to four tests)

STEEL	TREATMENT	CORE HARDNESS	SLOW BEND		IMPACT FATIGUE†	
			LOAD	FAILURE‡	HIGH	LOW
1024	A	B-90	2000 lb.	X	8,400	7,600
1024	B	C-43	4700	Y	29,400	22,700
1024	B*	C-34	4000	Z		
1024	C	B-94	2500	Z	20,000	11,000
1024	D	B-98	3000	Z	12,600	12,600
1024	E	C-42	4500	Y	97,400	51,200
1024	E*	C-35	3000	Z		
4028	B	C-45	3400	Y	14,300	9,200
4620	B	C-42	4500	Z	17,600	14,300
4620	E*	C-34	4000	Z	33,600	27,906
5120	B	C-35	4000	Z	25,200	22,000
5120	E	C-34	—	—	35,300	32,800
TS8120	B	C-38	4000	Z	22,700	19,400
TS81B20	B	C-44	4700	Y	16,800	15,100
8620	B	C-47	5500	Y	18,500	18,500
8620	E*	C-38	4500	Z		
9415	B	C-45	3500	Y	19,300	17,000

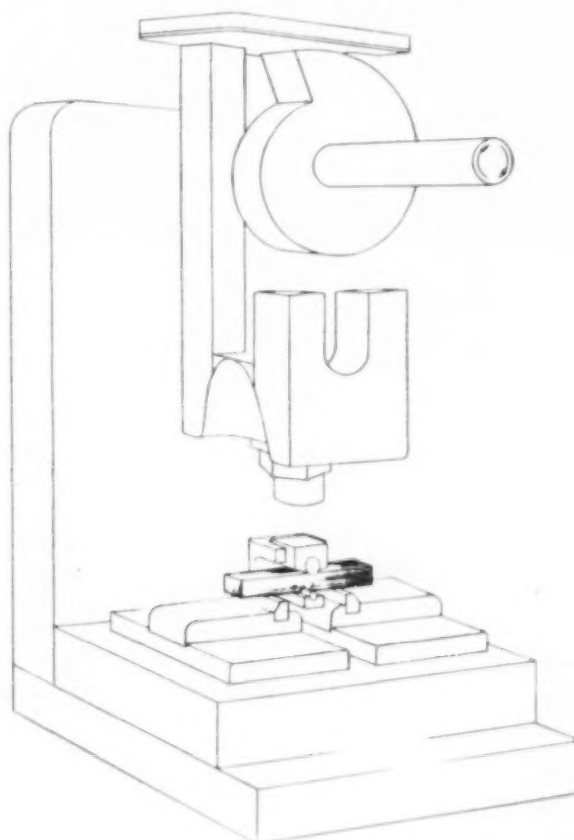
\*Plus a draw at 800° F. †Cycles to failure

‡X is crack without permanent set

Y is brittle failure

Z is slight permanent set prior to crack

**Fig. 2 — Arrangement for Testing Izod Notched Bar in Impact Fatigue.** Three-pound weight was dropped 1 in.; 8400 cycles per hr.





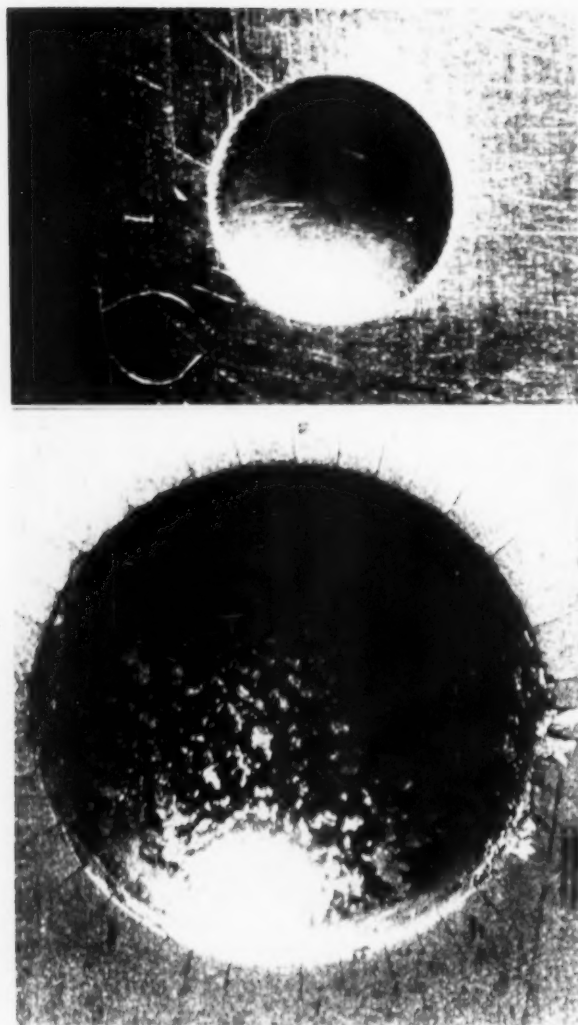


Fig. 3—10-Mm. Ball Impression in Carbo-Nitrided Cases After Repeated Impacts of 4 Lb. Dropped 3½ In. Above: oil quenched case (Treatment B) after one million impacts. Below: cracks in slowly cooled case (Treatment A) after 63,000 impacts

Table III—Weighted Ball Impact Fatigue of 1024 Steel

TREATMENT	CONDITION OF CASE	
	AFTER 63,000 CYCLES	AFTER 1,000,000 CYCLES
A	Cracked	—
B	No Cracks	No Cracks
B + 800° F. draw	No Cracks	No Cracks
C	Cracked	—
C + 400° F. draw	Cracked	—
C + 800° F. draw	Cracked	—
D	Cracked	—
E	No Cracks	No Cracks
E + 800° F. draw	No Cracks	No Cracks

on sections from the Izod impact bars. Results listed in Table IV agree generally with previously published data. It will be noted that:

1. The cyanide case (Treatment E) had a higher surface hardness than the carbo-nitrided cases tested.

2. A soft layer (as measured by penetration methods) formed at the surface of all carbo-nitrided cases.

3. Quenching directly from the carbo-nitriding temperature into oil (Treatment B) resulted in a harder surface than cooling by the other methods tested.

4. The case produced by liquid cyanide resists change during tempering better than the carbo-nitrided cases tested.

Vickers superficial hardness tests were also run on the alloy steels carbo-nitrided at 1550° F. and oil quenched (Treatment B). Results of these tests are listed in the lower part of Table IV. It will be noted that:

1. Variations in chemical analysis affected the hardness resulting from this treatment.

2. Boron decreased the case hardness.

Examination of the case of S.A.E. 1024 specimens revealed some microstructures similar to those reported by other investigators. (Specimens were chromium plated to prevent rounding of the edges during polishing.)

Considerable differences resulted from the four different practices. The most revealing are illustrated by the unetched photomicrographs (Fig. 4), which show dark, irregular spots near the surface of all carbo-nitrided cases. Of the quenched samples, the piece oil quenched from 1550° F. (Treatment B) contained the least of this dark microconstituent. No similar phase is seen at the surface of the cyanide hardened specimen—note its smooth demarcation from the protective plating.

The alloy steels showed a similar dark phase in the unetched condition, except 4620 and S620. Considerable difference in microstructure at the surface was also noted between each of the alloy steels given the same carbo-nitriding treatment.

#### DISCUSSION OF RESULTS

Carbo-nitriding, although not new, is still in its infancy. As often happens, the art preceded an understanding of the basic principles. Consequently, the process is burdened with some conflicting opinions. Some metallurgists recommend that carbo-nitriding can be substituted for carburizing or cyaniding, and that desirable properties are obtained by utilizing



## Structures of Carbo-Nitrided Steels

the low critical hardening temperature of a carbo-nitrided case. If this is so, parts should be cooled slowly to below the critical temperature of the core prior to quenching.

In our opinion, the best combination of physical properties for toughness and fatigue strength does not result from a hard case and an annealed core. Fatigue tests reported for carburized parts as well as the present tests show that a *quenched* core of 0.20% carbon steel gives better endurance. Some of the fatigue data presented in Table II are rearranged in Table V to emphasize the necessity of a quenched core for high fatigue properties.

Perhaps where the applied stresses are of low magnitude, carbo-nitriding can be substituted for cyaniding. However, the results of our tests indicate that a considerable difference exists between the fatigue strength of carbo-nitrided and of cyanided test bars (notched). Residual stresses, strength of material, and condition of material at the surface are some of the important factors affecting the endurance limit of a part.

The lower endurance of the carbo-nitrided

test bars as compared to cyanided can be partially explained by the microstructure (Fig. 4). The dark, irregular spots in the carbo-nitrided cases have the appearance of a graphitic phase or of voids which could have been produced by polishing. It is interesting to speculate on their nature; their probable effect can more easily be predicted.

It is known that nitrogen increases the solubility of carbon in austenite. Chemical analysis of the outside 0.001 in. of the test bar given Treatment A showed 2.88% carbon. It is also known that nitrogen in large amounts is unstable in steel at temperatures above about 1000° F. Furthermore, Rengstorff, Bever and Floe in their articles in *Metal Progress* for November 1949 and in *Transactions* for 1951 noted some difficulty in their investigations in retaining the nitrogen at the surface of carbo-nitrided test bars.

These two facts concerning the behavior of nitrogen may have a decisive effect on the microconstituents resulting from carbo-nitriding.

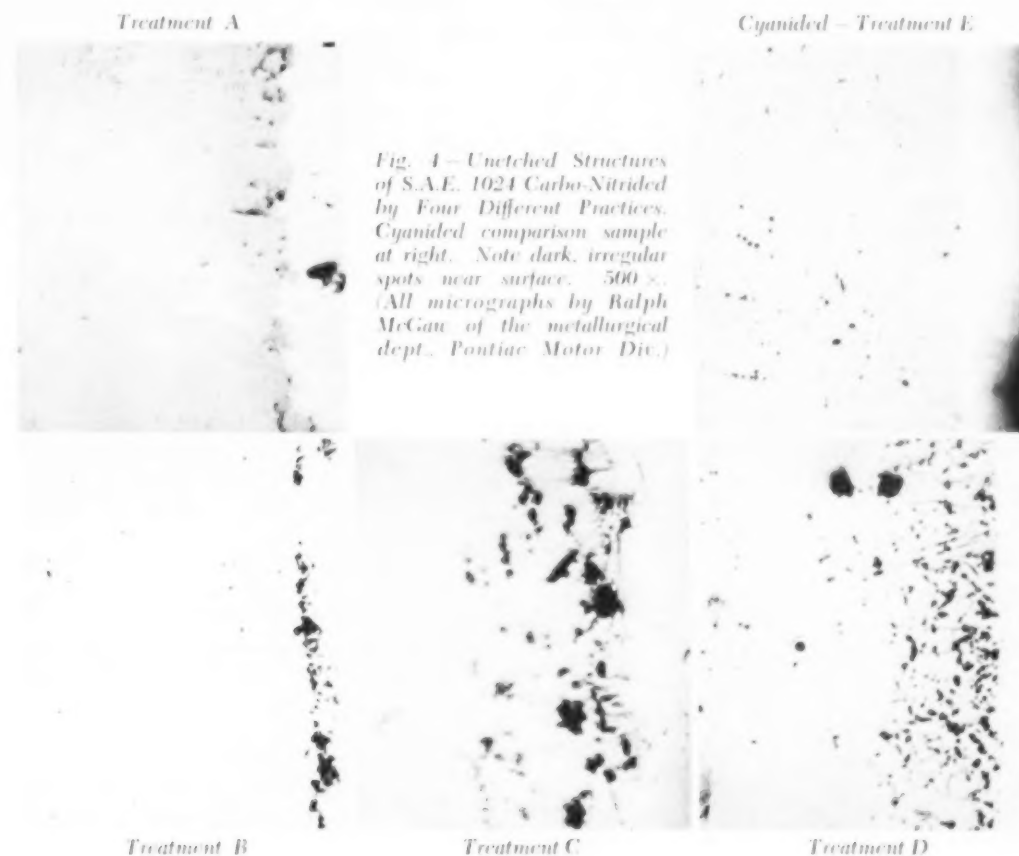




Table IV — Vickers Superficial Hardness Tests on Carbo-Nitrided Cases

STEEL	HEAT TREATMENT	HARDNESS AT INDICATED DEPTH					
		SURFACE	0.002 IN.	0.004 IN.	0.006 IN.	0.008 IN.	0.010 IN.
1024	A	370	500	410	—	—	—
1024	A + 800° F. draw	355	440	360	—	—	—
1024	B	440	540	900	900	730	—
1024	B + 500° F. draw	420	500	630	640	620	—
1024	B + 800° F. draw	480	490	620	570	560	—
1024	C	330	490	360	270	200	—
1024	C + 800° F. draw	455	420	360	300	200	—
1024	D	305	420	580	680	580	—
1024	D + 400° F. draw	330	430	570	570	580	—
1024	E	755	740	740	—	—	—
1024	E + 800° F. draw	605	560	470	—	—	—
4028	B	780	725	620	530	495	480
4620	B	700	635	635	635	580	495
5120	B	500	530	645	600	490	495
TS8120	B	750	645	600	560	550	450
TS81B20	B	645	560	550	465	410	395
8620	B	740	635	540	530	500	495
9415	B	640	540	510	565	510	460

A gradual lowering of temperature or a change in iron-gas equilibrium condition (as during quenching) could release nitrogen, resulting in a supersaturated solution of carbon in iron and the subsequent precipitation of graphite. High carbon content in the surface layer and the appearance of the dark, irregular microconstituents near the surface substantiate this hypothesis. Carbo-nitrided parts did not harden file hard on reheating in neutral salts at 1550° F. and quenching in oil, and the amount of dark microconstituent increased as a result of this treatment. These factors also indicate that an unstable condition may exist in a carbo-nitrided case during cycles of either heating or cooling.

By comparing the micros in Fig. 4 of Treatment B (oil quenched from 1550° F.) and Treatment D (atmosphere blast quench from 1550° F.) it will be noted that the slower cooling rate considerably increased the amount of this dark constituent.

Table V — Fatigue Tests on Notched Bars

HEAT TREATMENT	CORE HARDNESS	CYCLES TO FAILURE
A — Furnace cooled to 1225° F. then slowly cooled in vestibule	B-90	7,600
B — Quenched directly in oil from 1550° F.	C-42	22,700
C — Furnace cooled to 1080° F. and quenched in oil	B-94	11,000
D — Cooled from 1550° F. by blasting with carbo-nitriding atmosphere	B-98	12,600

Effusion of nitrogen from the surface of a carbo-nitrided part apparently proceeds at a rapid rate. Figure 5 illustrates a denitrogenized layer which resulted from delay in getting the part into the quenching oil. Note the cementite layer at about 0.002 in. below the surface and the presence of inordinate amounts of dark phase between the cementite layer and the surface of the unetched sample shown at top right (opposite page).

Obviously, this dark phase may act as a stress-raiser, thereby decreasing the endurance of a part. Micrographs published by other investigators show the presence of this constituent but no mention has been made of it in accompanying text.

The coexistence of a cementite layer at the surface and a martensite layer slightly below the surface may cause undesirable tensile stresses, due to their different volume changes during cooling, and this may also be partially responsible for the lower endurance of carbo-nitrided test bars as compared to that of cyanided test bars.

The superficial hardness tests indicate that the surfaces of carbo-nitrided specimens were relatively soft. However, these same surfaces appeared hard to the saw or file. Microscopic examination of the microhardness test specimen clarified this apparent anomaly somewhat.

The low superficial hardness values obtained may be due to the effect of the dark discrete phase or void on the diamond penetrator. It may be noted in



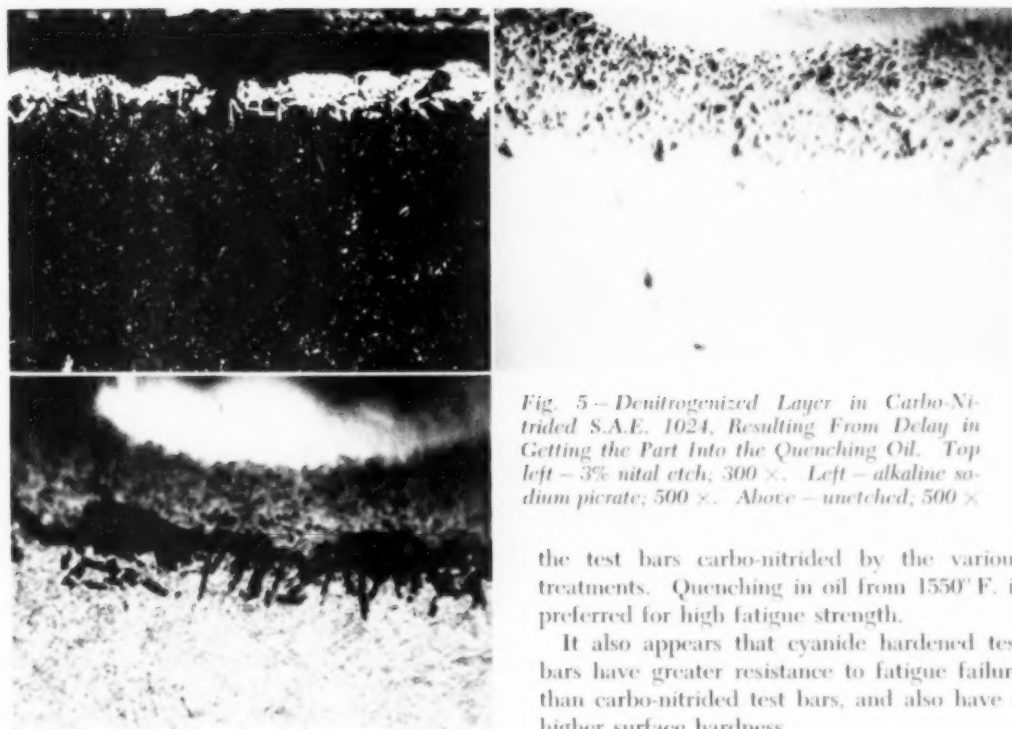


Fig. 5 - Denitrogenized Layer in Carbo-Nitrided S.A.E. 1024, Resulting From Delay in Getting the Part Into the Quenching Oil. Top left - 3% nital etch; 300  $\times$ . Left - alkaline sodium picrate; 500  $\times$ . Above - unetched; 500  $\times$ .

this connection that it is difficult to obtain accurate microhardness readings on cast iron containing graphite.

Results of bending tests (listed in Table II) indicate considerable difference in resistance to cracking under static loads. The only test bar which cracked without some degree of permanent deformation was 1024 steel carbo-nitrided and slowly cooled (Treatment A). This treatment was the only one that produced a cementite layer at the surface (Fig. 6), which would indicate that the cementite layer does not deform plastically prior to failure.

That some of the carbo-nitrided cases possess a slight degree of plasticity is indicated by those test bars which underwent permanent set prior to cracking of the case. Brittle failure, wherein the specimen broke through the case and the core, occurred when the core hardness was above Rockwell C-42. This probably was the result of undesirable surface stresses.

#### SUMMARY

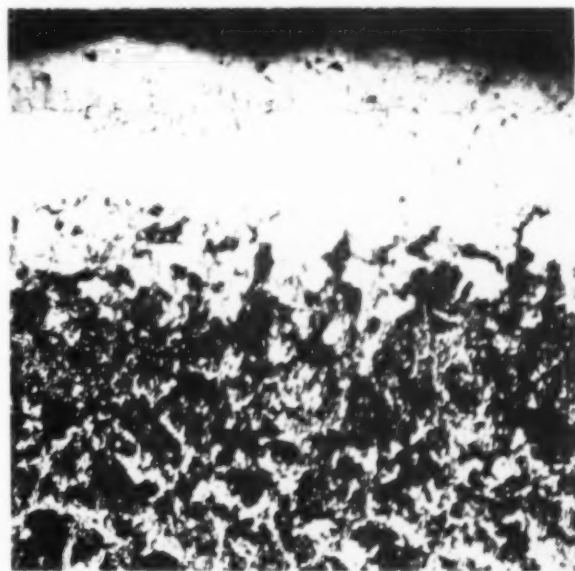
The results of bending load tests, impact fatigue test, microhardness tests and microscopic examinations on test bars carbo-nitrided by four different practices indicated a considerable difference in fatigue strength between

the test bars carbo-nitrided by the various treatments. Quenching in oil from 1550° F. is preferred for high fatigue strength.

It also appears that cyanide hardened test bars have greater resistance to fatigue failure than carbo-nitrided test bars, and also have a higher surface hardness.

Photomicrographs show the presence of a dark, irregular phase in the surface layer of all the carbo-nitrided test bars. It is thought that this may be graphite which precipitated from the austenite at the time that dissolved nitrogen was released during the cooling cycle. ☼

Fig. 6 - Cementite Layer at the Surface of 1024 Steel Carbo-Nitrided and Slowly Cooled (Treatment A). 3% nital etch; 300  $\times$ .





By **DURWARD ARMSTRONG**, Chemical Engineer  
Grumman Aircraft Engineering Corp.  
Bethpage, L. I., N. Y.

# Protective Finishing of Aluminum for Aircraft

CHEMICAL OXIDATION treatments for aluminum, or chemical films as they are referred to in Aeronautical Specification MIL-C-5541, are used extensively at Grumman Aircraft Engineering Corp., Bethpage, N. Y., where they have largely supplanted the slower and more expensive chromic acid anodizing process. In this treatment, marketed by American Chemical Paint Co., Ambler, Pa., under the proprietary name of "Alodine",\* an acid solution is employed containing phosphates, chromates and fluorides† which produce an amorphous coating for paint bonding and protection against corrosion.

The basic requirements of specification MIL-C-5541, which are met by both spray and dip grades of Alodine, can be summarized as follows:

1. This specification covers one type of chemical film for aluminum and aluminum alloys.

2. Chemical films covered by this specification are intended for use as a paint base and as a corrosion preventive film for protecting aluminum and aluminum alloys.

\*Trade mark Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.  
†F. Spruance, U. S. Patent 2,438,877.

3. Chemical films produced under this specification may be used instead of anodic films (Specification AN-QQ-A-696a) when specifically authorized by the procuring service.

4. The chemical films covered by this specification shall be produced by suitable treatments controlled and operated to give a uniform product conforming to specified test requirements.

Unpainted aluminum not only corrodes when exposed in sea air or industrial fumes, but also sheds paint when such finish is applied directly to the metallic surfaces. Because of the protective nature of the naturally

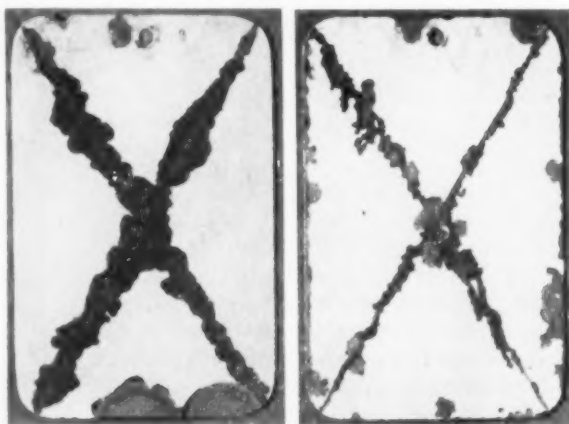
formed aluminum oxide, organic finishes on aluminum often give longer life in corrosive atmospheres than on steel or zinc. Nevertheless, great differences exist in the durability of the same paint finishes on aluminum panels which received different pretreatments. Some of these are shown in Fig. 2.

Simple treatments involving cleaning or etching or both do not change the chemical composition of the surface and have generally proved to be inadequate. Instead of retarding the corrosion of unpainted aluminum, these processes often have the opposite effect—they accelerate it. Another factor that influences degree of corrosion is the metallurgy of the aluminum itself. Commercial aluminum alloys, both wrought and cast, vary greatly in relative corrodibility.

*Fig. 2—Results of Exposure to Salt Spray of Aluminum Specimens Given Six Pretreatments Followed by Same Paint Finish. Time of exposure to salt spray shown in parentheses*

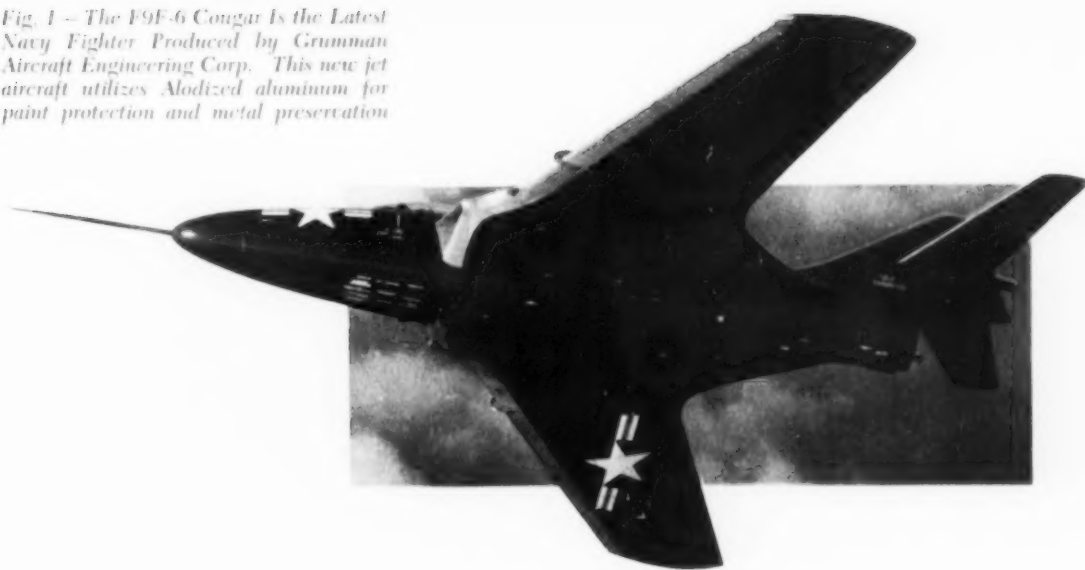
*Solvent Wiped (144 Hr.)*

*Alkali Cleaned (144 Hr.)*





*Fig. 1 - The F9F-6 Cougar Is the Latest Navy Fighter Produced by Grumman Aircraft Engineering Corp. This new jet aircraft utilizes Alodized aluminum for paint protection and metal preservation*



The strong copper-bearing alloys are far more corrodible than the commercially pure metal.

Aircraft aluminum is usually "Alclad" which consists, for example, of a sheet of copper-bearing aluminum alloy sandwiched between two thin sheets of corrosion resistant aluminum alloy (Alclad 24S). Although the surface of the clad metal is highly resistant to corrosion under ordinary conditions, severe military service creates the need for a treatment which effectively seals the surface of the metal from oxygen and moisture. Sea air attacks untreated aluminum, and the formation of the natural white oxide ordinarily considered harmless can, even when it proceeds at a slow pace, ultimately undermine the strength of an assembly subjected to sudden and severe strains.

The United States Navy recognized these

factors by specifying a protective treatment - chromic acid anodizing - for its aluminum flying boats shortly after the first World War. At that time, this was the only satisfactory treatment available.

**Cleaning** - Solvent cleaning removes oil without etching the metal, whereas phosphoric acid-solvent or chromic acid cleaners remove the oil and in addition etch the aluminum surface minutely. The value of an etched surface in improving paint adhesion seems to be negligible. Neither solvent nor acid cleaning improves the bond or the protective value of paint to any appreciable extent.

In general, where service includes exposure to corrosive conditions, paint-preservative coatings integral with the aluminum itself have proved to be far more effective than cleaning

*Chemically Oxidized (800 Hr.)    Anodically Oxidized (1080 Hr.)    Alodized (1280 Hr.)    Acid Cleaned (144 Hr.)*





## Chemical Films for Aluminum

and etching for bonding paint and enhancing its protection. These coatings fall into three classes depending on their composition: conventional crystalline phosphate coatings; oxide coatings; and the amorphous nonabsorptive coatings of the Alodine type used on Grumman naval aircraft.

While the conventional crystalline phosphate coatings will afford a good tooth and some increase in paint life, they provide less protection for the unpainted metal than is obtained with electrolytic oxidizing processes. However, these are expensive, laborious, or difficult in their operation. This is especially true of anodizing, which is generally accepted as the standard in aluminum protection. Grumman Aircraft Engineering Corp. obtains excellent protective coatings regularly and rapidly in a simple chemical process using Alodine. These coatings are equivalent in quality to those formed by the chromic acid anodizing process specified in AN-QQ-A-696a.

Grumman finishes its aluminum aircraft parts in four Alodine installations—the original dip pilot plant; two production-scale dip processes; and a spray process, which, incidentally, is the

Table 1—Sequence of Operations in Dip Alodizing Line

STAGE	CHEMICAL	CONCENTRATION	TEMPERATURE
1	Ridoline, No. 3192	3 to 4 oz. per gal.	180° F.
2	Clean water	—	Room
3	Alodine No. 2 No. 100	18 lb. per 100 gal. 10% by volume	110 to 120
4	Clean water	—	Room
5	Deoxylite No. 10	0.5% by volume pH 2 to 4.5	110 to 120

first spray treatment used on aluminum by the aircraft manufacturing industry.

Sequence of operations is identical for each installation and consists of:

1. Cleaning the work with a buffered alkali.
2. Rinsing with clean water.
3. Coating the aluminum with Alodine.
4. Rinsing with clean water.
5. Rinsing the Alodized surfaces with "Deoxylite"\*-acidulated water.

\*Trade mark Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

*Fig. 3—View of Dip Alodizing Line. With the First Stage—Buffered Alkali Cleaning—in the Foreground. Parts are being removed from the rinse tank of Stage No. 2 prior to immersion in Alodine. Note the tumbling barrel attached to the right end of the overhead rack which also carries jet nozzles for spray rinsing*

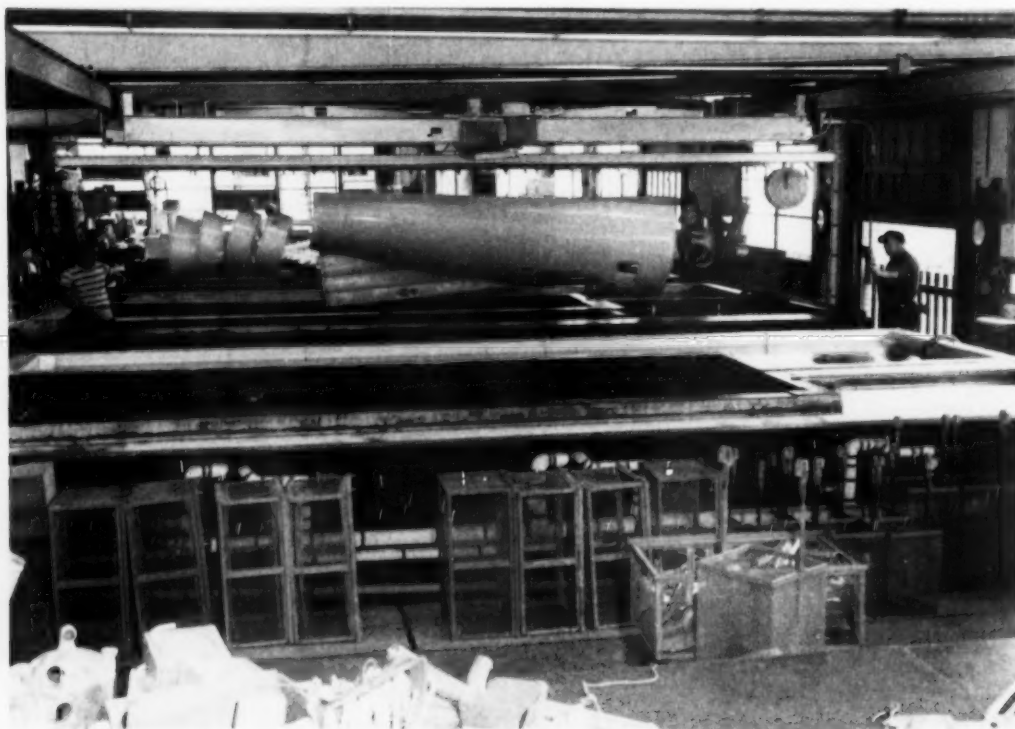






Fig. 4—Three Panels Processed at Grumman's Bethpage Plant on Regular Production Line, and Then Exposed to Salt Spray for 250 Hr. (This is the minimum time required by Specification AN-QQ-A-696a, and is almost 100 hr. longer than the minimum time in salt spray required by MIL-C-5541.) Left, dip Alodized; center, spray Alodized; and right, chromic acid anodized, all unpainted

The final rinse is followed immediately by drying and then painting.

**Dip Finishing**—The first or pilot installation has five small tanks (stainless steel for the coating tank, carbon steel for the rest), each measuring 14½ in. long, 30 in. wide and 34 in. deep, and having a capacity of 60 gal. The first stage is heated to 165° F., and the third and fifth to 116° F. by means of strip heaters. Small parts that would be tedious or impossible to rack up in the conventional manner are processed either in a stainless steel tumbling barrel or small wire baskets. These are moved from stage to stage and up and down by means of a small overhead electric hoist.

Grumman's first production-scale dip Alodizing line, shown in the view opposite, utilized tanks which originally had served in a chromic acid anodizing process. The L-shaped tanks are 3 ft.

wide over an 18-ft. length and 6 ft. wide over the remaining 6 ft. of length. Capacity of each is 3700 gal. Other data concerning this installation are given in Table I on the opposite page.

For processing, parts are placed in a stainless steel wire basket which is transported by a traveling overhead hoist. A tumbling barrel holding small items is usually attached to one end of the overhead rack and is transferred to successive stages simultaneously with the larger parts nested in the wire basket. The tumbling barrel is about 3½ ft. in diameter and is operated manually by means of a crank-and-gear arrangement. The barrel can be submerged almost two-thirds below solution level of the tanks during each operation.

Another feature is the provision for augmented rinsing. Three ¾-in. pipes equipped with full-jet and spray-jet nozzles run parallel with the longitudinal axis of the overhead rack. After the work has been lifted from the alkali bath and while it is draining over the rinse tank, the pipes are connected by a length of rubber hose to a convenient tap, and fresh water sprays over the work rapidly, thoroughly removing all alkali residues.

A second production line for dip Alodizing has been placed in operation in another building. This is similar in operational procedure and tank structure to the installation just described, except that it handles large aircraft assemblies.

## Dip and Spray Methods

wide over an 18-ft. length and 6 ft. wide over the remaining 6 ft. of length. Capacity of each is 3700 gal. Other data concerning this installation are given in Table I on the opposite page.

For processing, parts are placed in a stainless steel wire basket which is transported by a traveling overhead hoist. A tumbling barrel holding small items is usually attached to one end of the overhead rack and is transferred to successive stages simultaneously with the larger parts nested in the wire basket. The tumbling barrel is about 3½ ft. in diameter and is operated manually by means of a crank-and-gear arrangement. The barrel can be submerged almost two-thirds below solution level of the tanks during each operation.

Another feature is the provision for augmented rinsing. Three ¾-in. pipes equipped with full-jet and spray-jet nozzles run parallel with the longitudinal axis of the overhead rack. After

Table II—Process Data for Spray Line

STAGE	CHEMICAL	CONCENTRATION	CAPACITY	TEMPERATURE	NOZZLE PRESSURE
1	Ridoline No. 46 Ridosol No. 551	1¾ oz. per gal.	2800 gal.	140° F.	17 psi.
2	Clean water	—	785	Room (52° F.)	22
3	Alodine No. 100	10% (liquid)*	1500	110	18
4	Clean water	—	785	52	22
5	Deoxylite No. 10	0.3%	785	110	22

\*3 oz. per gal. (powder).




## Chemical Protection for Aluminum

**Spray Finishing**—The spray Alodizing line is the only installation of its kind in the aircraft industry. Designed and built by Grumman, it was put in operation in September 1951. Parts that are to be assembled in the same building in which the line is located are hung on a mechanized conveyor passing through the washer tunnel and are sprayed by the chemical baths and rinses in the same sequence used for the dip method. Process data for the spray line are given in Table II. Following the final Deoxylite-acidulated rinse, the work is air-blown to remove any excess liquid and the parts are then dried by hot air in an oven. The line speed is 17 ft. per min. minimum and 24 ft. per min. maximum.

**Advantages**—Preparation of the chemical

bath consists merely of adding concentrated Alodine to the tank of the coating stage and then diluting with water to the required strength. Break-in time for the bath is short and, once used, it does not require further aging. Replenishment with the required chemicals keeps it in perfect operating condition.

To sum up, the advantages of Alodine which recommended the process to Grumman are: speed and capacity of the process; flexibility of the bath which allows immersion of aluminum parts for as much as 8 to 10 min. without adversely affecting the coating; uniform excellence of the coating; over-all economy. It has proved to be highly satisfactory in the reprocessing of defective or damaged parts if they are not too heavily covered with zinc chromate primer; the primed parts can be re-Alodized without harm to the organic finish. 

## Organic Finishes for Aluminum and Magnesium Aircraft Alloys

AMONG THE SUBJECTS discussed at the Lacquer Panel featured at the 63rd Annual Convention of the National Paint, Varnish and Lacquer Association were requirements for organic finishes used on aircraft. Alfred E. Mallory, Bureau of Aeronautics, Department of the Navy, pointed out that coatings which have been satisfactory in the past lack certain properties necessary to provide optimum performance on high-speed aircraft. Some structural materials present serious adhesion problems. The leading edges of aircraft require a coating that will be resistant to corrosion and erosion from rain and snow at speeds in excess of 400 miles per hr.

Scuff resistance is required to withstand inevitable mishandling, foot traffic on the paint, and rough usage by maintenance personnel, particularly under combat conditions. Outstanding adhesion is needed to resist the excessive vibration, which may result in removal of the coating. Other desired properties are: (a) resistance to nonflammable hydraulic fluid for 1 week; (b) softening temperature above 250° F. before any indication of softening, and (c) low-temperature flexibility (—55° F.) as indicated by ability to withstand a 180° bend test around a 1/2-in. mandrel. One promising

finish consists of a wash primer, plus a vinyl anticorrosive primer, followed by a vinyl-alkyd top coat.

Certain tests are useful in determining the suitability of finishes for aircraft requirements. The tape adhesion test and examination for absence of blistering are conducted on panels which had been in a humidity cabinet at 120° F. and 95 to 100% relative humidity for 30 days. After wiping off surface moisture, a piece of Federal Specification UU-T-106 masking tape is applied and then pulled off with one abrupt motion. The paint is examined for signs of failure. This examination should be supplemented by a microscopic study (using a binocular microscope at 30×) of a dry panel for physical characteristics. Properties such as tensile strength and elongation at rupture are best conducted on free films of the finish material prepared on amalgamated tin panels or by using other appropriate methods.

Finishes for aircraft hull bottoms should withstand soaking in water for several months without any impairment of adhesion or film properties. The incorporation of antifoulants to resist marine growth and attachment of barnacles is a very important additional requirement.

ALLEN G. GRAY





*Fig. 1—The 50-Kw. Induction Heater for Hardening Gears at Greenlee Bros. & Co., Rockford, Ill.*

By L. G. MILLER, Chief Metallurgist  
Greenlee Bros. & Co., Rockford, Illinois

## Induction Heating Helps Produce Better Gears

**I**NDUCTION HEATERS of the spark-gap, motor-generator or vacuum-tube type have proved their value and versatility in many applications. However, while their use is the answer to many production items, there are cases in which savings in cost, labor or time cannot be realized. Proposed applications of induction heating should, therefore, be carefully compared with other methods for these economies.

Here at Greenlee Bros. & Co. we are successfully employing induction heat in the treatment of gears. As a result, we are producing a smoother operating and quieter running gear because of the uniformity in finished size.

We use an Allis-Chalmers Model EI-50A vacuum-tube type induction heater (Fig. 1) having a rated output of 50 kw. and delivering about 2840 B.t.u. per min. Wired for 440-volt, 60-cycle, 3-phase operation, the rated input runs at 90 kw. The unit is basically a generator for converting commercial line frequency to radio frequency at about 400,000 kc., this frequency being usually referred to as "high frequency". Alternating current power enters through a 3-pole contactor into a 3-phase power transformer which steps up the line voltage which is then fed through a bank of six hot-cathode mercury rectifier tubes (type 869-B) whose function is to rectify the 60-cycle

power and convert it to direct current at approximately 14,000 volts. This power is delivered through a radio-frequency filter to the plate of an oscillator tube (type 5770) which drives a tuned oscillator circuit. The latter, consisting of an oil-filled, high-voltage capacitor and a tank coil, converts the direct current to high-frequency current. Surrounding the tank coil is a single turn of copper sheet which forms the secondary of the output transformer. Attached to this turn are two copper busbars which serve as terminals for any one of the series of different work coils.

The heater is well equipped with protective devices to insure the safety of the operator and maintenance man, including automatic door interlocks to shut off the power when a door is opened. Working in conjunction with the heater is a closed "water-to-water" heat exchanger. This unit provides for mineral-free water to be circulated through the heater for cooling of the tubes, capacitors, work coils and such. This function makes the exchanger invaluable to the heater in that it prevents the formation of harmful lime deposits which would block the plumbing within the heater and cause overheating of the anode of the oscillator tube. The control of water temperature prevents the formation of condensation



## Processing of Quality Gears

on the lines within the heater which would be likely to cause damaging short circuits and high-voltage arcing.

The designing and building of work coils is too broad a field to describe here. Special literature is available on this subject. It will suffice to say that all of our coils for the gears are of single-turn construction. A piece of  $\frac{1}{8}$ -in. thick copper strip the width of the teeth is bent to conform to the outside diameter of the gear and surrounded by  $\frac{3}{8}$ -in. o.d. copper tubing for cooling. This is silver-brazed to  $\frac{1}{4} \times 1$ -in. busbars for mounting on the heater. So much for the heater and accessories.

The fact that our manufacturing operations cover a complete line of special machinery in addition to a standard line of automatic screw

The complete processing of a gear would be: Cut off stock, rough turn, heat treat blank to Rockwell C-26, finish turn, broach hole, hob teeth, shave teeth, induction harden teeth to C-48 to 50, rebroach hole and put into stock for assembly. This covers the full routing of the part. Now let us give a breakdown of some of the operations.

Upon the arrival of the gear at the heat treating department for induction heating, the operator selects the work coil of proper size and otherwise sets up the job. An adjustable work rest is used to center the gear in the heating coil. The cycle is set to form a heat pattern to a point about  $\frac{1}{4}$  in. below the root of the tooth; this distance will vary slightly with the gear size. At the end of the heating cycle, the power automatically shuts off and the operator manually quenches the part.

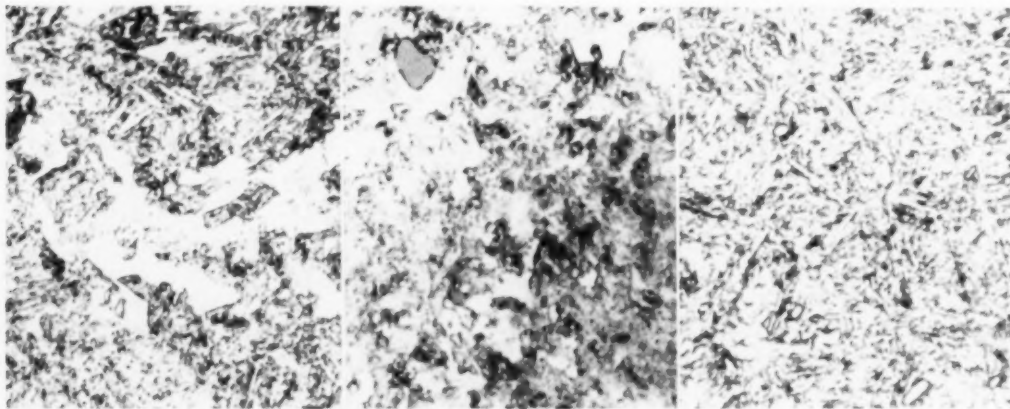


Fig. 2—Microstructure of Induction Hardened Gears. Left—structure of unaffected metal. Center—transition zone. Right—tooth. 2% Nital, 1000×

machine and woodworking machines indicates that we use an unusually large variety of sizes and types of gears. The majority are of a through-hardening grade of chromium-molybdenum steel in the 50% carbon range. A few gears in which the prime requirement is wear resistance rather than strength are of a carburizing alloy steel. The gear types are spur, bevel and helical. The tooth pitch ranges from 8 to 10 for about 90% of the gears. The bores are either a straight hole with a keyway or a splined hole.

For work handling, a completely automatic work table is, of course, the ideal arrangement, but the variety of set-ups and the short runs make this impractical for us. Our gears are manually handled, the only automatic phase being the time cycle for heating.

Upon cooling, the gear is vapor degreased and tempered to C-48 to 50 in an air circulating draw furnace and then sand-blasted.

The depth of heat penetration was determined through experiments on the strength of the tooth. Our gearing is subjected to a considerable amount of shock, yet must have some resistance to wear at the pitch line. Tests were made on a gear heat treated to Rockwell C-26 at the root and high hardness at the pitch line; this resulted in early failure of the tooth due to fatigue at the root. A penetration at the root to a hardness of C-48 to 50 gave the necessary strength at the stress point, which is at the root. The value of C-48 to 50 showed the necessary resistance to wear to warrant its adoption as the standard.

(Continued on p. 179)



# ELECTROMET *Data Sheet*

A Digest of the Production, Properties, and Uses of Steels and Other Metals

Published by Electro Metallurgical Company, a Division of Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation, 30 East 42nd Street, New York 17, N. Y. • In Canada: Electro Metallurgical Company of Canada, Limited, Welland, Ontario

## Deoxidation Studies Show Advantages of Silicomanganese

Silicomanganese has proved to be highly efficient and economical as a furnace block and deoxidizer, as well as an alloy addition. Steel producers have found that it saves furnace time, produces cleaner steel, and increases the yield of rolled products.

### Excellent Blocking Addition

When used as a blocking addition, silicomanganese stops the carbon-oxygen reaction in the open-hearth furnace and permits close control of analysis. The alloy has a ratio of approximately 3.5 manganese to 1 silicon. This proportion will produce a high degree of deoxidation in the furnace.

### Why Silicomanganese Is Effective

The carbon boil is arrested more positively by this combination alloy, containing both silicon and manganese, than it is by larger amounts of silicon alone. As a result, close control of the carbon level can be maintained. Also, because of the low carbon content of silicomanganese, the heat may be blocked at a comparatively high carbon level. This saves furnace time, which is critical in reducing costs. Since silicomanganese gets more oxygen out of the bath than silicon alone, the steel is cleaner and has improved surface quality.

### Metallurgical Studies Made

Work done by Herty and his associates (1) showed that manganese tends to flux silica inclusions resulting from deoxidation, and permits them to grow in size so that they float out of the bath more rapidly.

More recently, it was found by Hilty and Crafts (2) that manganese and silicon in combination lower the oxygen content much more than silicon alone (see Fig. 1). They also determined that, although manganese by itself is not a strong deoxidizer, it substantially intensifies the deoxidizing power of silicon.

It was shown that in steels with lower silicon contents (below 0.05 per cent), manganese in the amounts usually present as a residual has a strong influence. However, in the silicon range normally used for

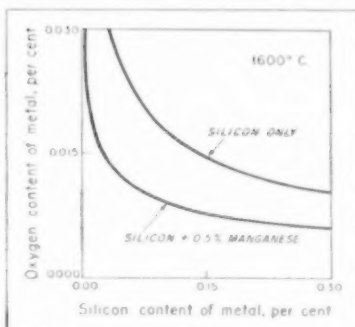


Fig. 1. Limit of solubility of oxygen in iron-silicon alloys, plain and with 0.50 per cent manganese at 1600 deg. Centigrade.

deoxidation (0.05 to 0.25 per cent), more manganese is required to obtain the full benefit of the combined deoxidizers. For example, at 1600 deg. C, iron with 0.10 per cent silicon and 0.10 per cent or less manganese contains about 0.017 per cent oxygen. With 0.50 per cent manganese, it contains only 0.009 per cent oxygen (see Fig. 1).

These data thus confirm an observation made by Tenenbaum and Brown (3) that steel as tapped from the furnace is materially lower in oxygen after blocking with silicomanganese.

In another study, made by Silliman and Forsyth (4) it was demonstrated that heavier than usual additions of silicomanganese result in a marked improvement in surface quality. About twice the usual addition of silicomanganese gives a substantial increase in the yield of finished product.

### Silicomanganese Produces Cleaner Steel

Initial deoxidation in the furnace with silicomanganese produces very clean steel, particularly in grades below 0.25 per cent carbon. Several factors contribute to the cleansing action of silicomanganese. The amount of dirt in steel seems to be proportional to the maximum oxygen content

prior to final deoxidation. Heats that are oxidized to a low carbon and recarburized, as were early rail and forging steels, are dirtier than those in which the carbon is "caught on the way down."

It is also well recognized that medium-manganese and low-carbon steels that are blocked at higher carbon (lower oxygen) contents, with low-carbon ferro-alloys, are cleaner than those taken to a lower carbon level and recarburized with high-carbon ferro-alloys. Silicomanganese is low enough in carbon to block at higher carbon levels. As pointed out by Tenenbaum (5), there is also a decided economic advantage in not driving to such low carbon contents before blocking.

### Suitable For Ladle Additions

In addition to its use as a bath deoxidizer, silicomanganese has proved particularly effective as a ladle addition for the deoxidation of semi-killed steels. The alloy is also used to provide the complete ladle addition of manganese in the manufacture of medium-manganese, acid-steel castings.

### Metallurgical Service Available

Our metallurgists will be glad to help you with the use of ELECTROMET silicomanganese. This alloy contains 65 to 68 per cent manganese, and is produced in maximum 1.50, 2.00, and 3.00 per cent carbon grades. All grades are furnished in a lump size of 75 lb. x 2 in. and in a crushed size of 2 in. x down. If you wish further information, please write, wire, or phone the nearest ELECTROMET office: in Birmingham, Chicago, Cleveland, Detroit, Houston, Los Angeles, New York, Pittsburgh, or San Francisco. In Canada: Welland, Ontario.

### References

1. C. H. Herty, Jr., C. F. Christopher, M. W. Lightner, and H. Freeman, "The Physical Chemistry of Steelmaking: Deoxidation of Open-hearth Steel with Manganese-silicon Alloys," U. S. Bur. of Mines, Carnegie Tech., and Min. and Met. Advisory Board, Comp. Bul. 58, 1932.
2. D. C. Hilty and W. Crafts, "The Solubility of Oxygen in Liquid Iron Containing Silicon and Manganese," Trans. AIME, 188, 1950, pp. 425-436.
3. M. Tenenbaum and C. C. Brown, "The Total Oxygen Content of Plain Carbon Open-hearth Steel During Deoxidation and Tapping," AIME 162, 685-705, 1945.
4. L. R. Silliman and H. F. Forsyth, "Deoxidation vs. Surface Quality," Open-hearth Proceedings, 32, 1949, pp. 218-224.
5. M. Tenenbaum, "The Economic Aspects of Deoxidation," Open-hearth Proceedings, 28, 1945, pp. 349-352.

The term "Electromet" is a registered trademark of Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation.



# Correspondence

## Meaning Changed

LONDON, ENGLAND

You were kind enough to publish my letter "Hardness Measurements of Cemented Carbides", in the January 1953 issue, p. 142. However, the last two sentences in the published version have altered the original meaning of my text, which was: "With this indenter, we are able to produce suitable indentations in both soft, as well as hard materials, such as sintered carbides, silicon carbide, boron carbide, corundum, etc., with the exception of diamond where we hitherto only observed an elastic deformation which recovered after removal of the load."

The published text was: "With this indenter, we are able to produce suitable indentations in soft as well as hard materials, such as sintered carbides, silicon carbide, boron carbide and corundum. Hitherto we only observed in these hard substances an elastic deformation which recovered after removal of the load."

You will see that in your text the word "diamond" was replaced by "hard substances". Now, if it is stated in the first sentence that the double-cone indenter produces suitable indentations in hard materials, which means, causes a plastic deformation of these materials; this statement is contradicted in the second sentence that in these hard substances only an elastic deformation which recovered after removal of the load has been observed.

When looking at my original sentence, it was stated that only with diamond an elastic deformation which recovered after removal of the load was observed.

P. GRODZINSKI  
Diamond Research Dept.  
Industrial Distributors (Sales) Ltd.

## Names of Phases in Alloy Systems

URBANA, ILL.

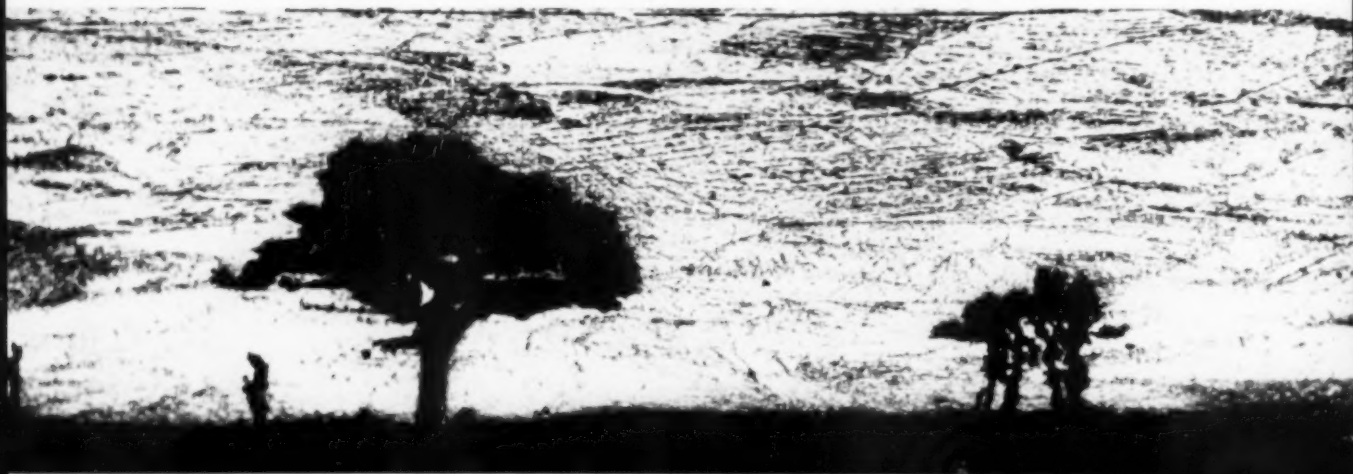
Physical metallurgists have often wondered about the unsystematic nomenclature attached to phase diagrams. Greek letters are sometimes used, like alpha iron, beta brass; latin capital letters in some ternary diagrams, like S and Z in the Al-Cu-Mg system; sometimes by chemical formulas, like  $\text{CuZn}_2$ ,  $\text{Mg}_2\text{Sn}$ . At times usage may even overlap, so that a phase referred to by some authors as  $\text{Cu}_5\text{Zn}_8$  may be designated also as gamma brass.

Furthermore, the assignment of Greek letters to various phases has been arbitrary. For instance, the sigma phase in the Fe-Cr system and the gamma phase in the Co-Cr system are isomorphous. In other situations the two ends of a continuous solid solution field bear different names. More such contradictions will appear as new phases are found in incompletely studied systems, or the nature of the older phases is more definitely known.

In an effort to do something about this, other than deplore the situation, Subcommittee 3 of Committee E-4 of the American Society for Testing Materials (of which the undersigned is chairman) has been engaged in studying an improved nomenclature for metallic phases, and has arrived at what appears to be a systematic scheme. It is outlined in the text starting on p. 136 of this issue. It is the Committee's hope that metallographers and physical metallurgists engaged in the study of phase systems will examine this proposal and send their comments to the undersigned.

PAUL A. BECK  
205 Transportation Bldg.  
University of Illinois

*Trees and Shrubs in This Landscape Are  
Corrosion Spots on Wire at 100 X. From  
General Electric Co.'s Locomotive  
and Car Equipment Dept., Erie, Pa.*





IF YOU USE SHEET ALLOY EQUIPMENT  
IN ANY OF THESE 30 CLASSIFICATIONS

**PSC**

*Light-Weight*  
**PROCESSING AND  
HEAT TREATING  
EQUIPMENT**

Carburizing & Annealing Boxes  
Trays - Fixtures - Retorts  
Annealing Covers and Tubes  
Cyanide and Lead Pots  
Furnace Tubes and Parts

Bubble Caps, Alloy  
Process Piping, Welded Alloy  
Thermocouple Protection Tubes  
Corrosion-Resistant Vessels  
Cylinder Caps and Neck Rings



**THE PRESSED STEEL CO.**  
WILKES-BARRE, PENNSYLVANIA

Size 8 1/2" x 11"  
to fit stand-  
ard file

The Pressed Steel Company  
713 N. Penna. Ave., Wilkes-Barre, Pa.

*Sign • Tear Out • Mail*

Send us a copy of your catalog on welded alloy equipment for heat-treating,  
oil refining, and processing of chemicals, drugs, foods, etc.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

**INDUSTRIAL EQUIPMENT OF HEAT AND CORROSION-RESISTANT SHEET ALLOYS**

*You will  
find the new  
PSC CATALOG  
helpful*

**CLASSIFICATIONS OF PSC  
HEAT AND CORROSION-RESISTANT  
INDUSTRIAL EQUIPMENT**

- Baskets, annealing & carburizing
- Baskets, cyanide dipping
- Baskets, pickling
- Bends, alloy pipe & tubing (welding)
- Boxes, annealing & carburizing
- Caps, bubble (fractionating tower & still)
- Caps, cylinder (compressed gas)
- Covers, annealing (Bell furnace)
- Covers, annealing (elevator furnace)
- Fixtures, carburizing
- Flights, conveyor (syn. rubber plant)
- Headers, air pre-heating
- Manifolds, gas exhaust
- Muffles, carburizing
- Piping, process (alloy only)
- Pots, carburizing & annealing
- Pots: lead, cyanide & salt
- Racks, annealing & carburizing
- Racks, sheet pickling
- Retorts, carburizing
- Rings, neck (compressed gas cylinder)
- Tanks, copper annealing
- Tanks, pickling
- Trays, annealing & brazing
- Tubes, annealing
- Tubes, furnace vent
- Tubes, radiant furnace
- Tubes, thermocouple protection
- Tubing, corrosion & heat resistant
- Tubing Assemblies, welded alloy



# Personal Mention



**James A. Parsons, Jr.**

**JAMES A. PARSONS, JR.** has resigned his position as manager of the laboratory at Duriron, Inc., Dayton, Ohio, in favor of a professorship in metallurgy at the Tennessee Agricultural and Industrial State University at Nashville. An additional duty will be coordinator of chemical, metallurgical and foundry engineering. A native Daytonian and a graduate in electrical engineering from Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute in 1922, Mr. Parsons worked at Duriron during two summer vacations while in college and was eventually lured to a permanent position—permanent until his present decision to enter the teaching profession. He was Duriron metallurgist from 1928 to 1945, when after the war he left the shop to develop the laboratory. Some nine patents, mostly in the field of heat treatment of metals, attest to his ability in both theoretical and practical metallurgy. His patents include an iron alloy, a method of making silicon compounds, a process for treating silicon iron castings, corrosion-resisting ferrous alloys, a cementation process in treating metal and an alloy vital to the making of stainless steel. The latter won wide acclaim at the time when Duriron leased the rolling rights to Carpenter Steel Co. Many honors have come to him as a result of his metallurgical discoveries, among them

the Harman Award—\$500 and a gold medal—received in 1927 for his work in science, and presented to him by the late Orville Wright, and an honorary doctor of science degree from Wilberforce University.

**William O. Harms** formerly from the University of Minnesota, has recently been appointed to the staff of the Oak Ridge National Laboratory, an atomic energy installation operated by Carbide and Carbon Chemicals Co., a division of Union Carbide and Carbon Corp.

**Bernard P. Planner** metallurgical engineer and staff consultant for the James H. Knapp Co., Inc., Los Angeles, industrial furnace engineers, is engaged in compiling the results of a survey he just made for the company in Western Germany where he studied the postwar achievements and trends in the German metallurgical industry. Before coming to James H. Knapp Co., Dr. Planner had served as consultant to the U. S. Army Services of Supply and Army Intelligence, the Objectives Division of the Board of Economic Warfare, and several American industrial concerns.

**Walter R. Buerckel** formerly on the sales administration staff of Nicholson File Co.'s Providence, R. I., headquarters, is now field representative for the company in the San Francisco—Oakland Bay Area. With the company since 1940, he has been field representative in Ohio, Pennsylvania and other states. For over three years he has lectured before technical groups on the metallurgy, application and abuse of hand files.

**R. Genders**, ASMember in London, England, has been appointed metallurgical consultant to Vanadium Corp. of America. Dr. Genders is deputy director of metallurgical research at the Royal Ordnance Factory, Woolwich, which deals with metallurgical problems of Britain's Army, Navy and Air Force.

**Francis B. Herlihy** formerly assistant chief metallurgist, has been appointed chief metallurgist of the American Brake Shoe Co.'s research laboratories in Mahwah, N. J. He joined the company in 1945 after graduation from Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

**T. T. Oberg** has resigned as a materials engineer and a consultant on fatigue and vibration of aircraft material and structural components with Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Dayton, Ohio. His resignation is coupled with retirement from service with the Government after over 32 years service. Mr. Oberg will devote the next two years to travel, including the United States and abroad, and then will probably spend part of his time in consulting work on fatigue and vibration on structural aircraft materials and part structures. Mr. Oberg writes, "During the past 25 years that I have been a member of this Society, I have gained an unlimited amount of information in regard to the physical and mechanical properties of aircraft materials, published by the Society."

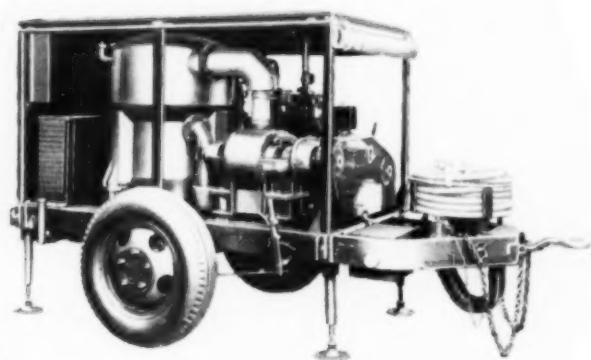
**Tom Stott** has been appointed vice-president of H. M. Harper Co., Morton Grove, Ill. He joined the company in 1942 and was appointed general sales manager in 1950. He will also continue to serve in his capacity of general sales manager.

**Edward H. Berry, Jr.**, foundry manager, and **Henry J. Kelly**, chief engineer, have been elected to the board of directors of Dodge Steel Co., Philadelphia.

**Norman F. Tisdale**, manager of sales for Molybdenum Corp. of America, has been honored by Queen's University in Kingston, Ont., Canada, with an honorary degree of Doctor of Laws. A graduate of Queen's University in 1919 with degrees in chemical and metallurgical engineering, Mr. Tisdale has become widely known as a metallurgical authority, particularly in the development and sales of alloying elements in the production of ferrous and nonferrous metals. He is prominent in the development of boron applications in steel and iron, holding several patents on boron uses.



**FRESH WATER FROM THE SEA**



Portable Diesel-driven sea-water compression still, producing 85 gallons of pure water per hour. Made by Cleaver-Brooks Company, Special Products Division, Waukesha, Wis., which also makes stationary installations for chemical, paper, pharmaceutical and similar plants, for production of pure water or recovery of valuable by-products.



## **USE REVERE METALS!**

This is a portable compression still, which produces pure distilled water from the sea at the rate of 85 gallons per hour. It is made by Cleaver-Brooks Company, Special Products Division, Waukesha, Wis., an important producer of stills, either portable or stationary, for the Armed Forces and for industry. An important feature of Cleaver-Brooks design is the selection of metals in accordance with the water conditions to be met, whether salt, brackish, contaminated, or requiring recovery of valuable by-products. Thus, for example, the heat exchanger, of the tube-within-a-tube type may have cupro-nickel tubes and headers, or Admiralty tubes, naval brass, silicon bronze, according to the nature of the service. Such care in selection of metals is in part at least responsible for the high reputation Cleaver-Brooks enjoys.

In addition to supplying Revere Metals, we were also requested to collaborate with engineers and production men on fabrication methods, including forming, brazing, welding and annealing. Cleaver-Brooks is a large and well-staffed company, and its experience is such that it is capable of conducting its operations unassisted. However, like so many companies, it likes to have others double-check its conclusions and methods, to protect itself and its customers. The Revere Technical Advisory Staff was glad to respond to the call.

Such work is typical of the collaboration Revere offers to you through its salesmen, its Technical Advisors, and the Research Department. Remember, we do not take the place of your own engineers, designers and production people; we consult with them, and make our knowledge freely available, on a confidential basis, of course. Call the nearest Revere Sales Office. Consult your telephone book or write direct.

## **REVERE** **COPPER AND BRASS INCORPORATED**

*Founded by Paul Revere in 1801*  
230 Park Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.

*Mills: Baltimore, Md.; Chicago and Clinton, Ill.; Detroit, Mich.; Los Angeles and Riverside, Calif.; New Bedford, Mass.; Rome, N. Y.*  
*Sales Offices in Principal Cities, Distributors Everywhere*

SEE REVERE'S "MEET THE PRESS" ON NBC TELEVISION EVERY SUNDAY



# HOW TO SOLVE HOT SPOTS

(UP TO 2200° F)

in products and processes

*If improvement of your product or process depends upon use of extremely high temperature, while minimizing its destructive effects, use Kentanium at the critical points.*

## WHAT

is Kentanium?

Chiefly titanium carbide (and small percentages of other refractory metal carbides), with nickel "binder". Uses neither tungsten nor cobalt. Hardness: Up to 93 RA. Weight:  $\frac{2}{3}$  that of steel.

## WHAT

can it do?

Resist thermal shock, withstand oxidation and abrasion, retain great strength at high temperatures (1800°F and above).

## WHERE

is it in use?

Successful applications include: Valves, valve seats, reduction crucibles, anvils for spot welding, hot extrusion die inserts, bushings, thermocouple protection tubes, flame tubes, furnace tong tips, balls for hot hardness testing, nozzle vanes and blades for jet engines, and many others.

## WHAT

forms are made?

Tubes, rods, bars, flats by extrusion process. More complex parts by machining from pressed slugs before sintering; extremely accurate parts by grinding to required tolerance after furnace sintering.

## HOW

can you use it?

This remarkable new metal, available in many "grades" to meet specific combinations of imposed conditions, can best be adapted to your high temperature problem by cooperative effort. Our engineers will be glad to discuss how you can get best results from Kentanium.

An Exclusive Development of **KENNAMETAL® Inc.**, Latrobe, Pa.

# KENTANIUM

HEAT-RESISTANT, HIGH-STRENGTH, LIGHTWEIGHT  
CEMENTED TITANIUM CARBIDE

See KENTANIUM demonstration—Basic Materials Show, N. Y.—SPACE 59C

## Personals

**Herman A. Polderman** ⚙, after 16 years at Caterpillar Tractor Co. in the engineering, metallurgical and purchasing departments, has joined Toledo (Ohio) Stamping Co. as assistant to the president. He is past chairman of the Peoria Chapter ⚙.

**Victor D. Smith** ⚙ has returned to Columbia-Geneva Steel Co., Pittsburgh (Calif.) Works, as development metallurgist in the development and process control department. He was recently released from the Air Force after 17 months duty at Wright-Patterson Air Force Base.

**Roger F. Waindle** ⚙, vice-president of the Cannon-Muskegon Corp., was elected president of the American Society of Tool Engineers at its recent annual national meeting in Detroit. **Harry B. Osborn, Jr.**, ⚙, technical director, Tocco Div., Ohio Crankshaft Co., Cleveland, was elected second vice-president; **Raymond C. W. Peterson** ⚙, owner of the Peterson Engineering Co., Toledo, Ohio, was elected secretary; **Willis G. Ehrhardt** ⚙, partner, Ehrhardt Tool & Machine Co., St. Louis, was elected to the board of directors.

**Robert R. Adams** ⚙ is currently serving as assistant to the director at Battelle Memorial Institute, Columbus, Ohio, and is in charge of Battelle Institute's newly established laboratories at Frankfurt, Germany. For more than a year he has been working closely with German scientists in the organization of this research center. The Frankfurt laboratories will be the German counterpart of Battelle Memorial Institute in Ohio, and will be staffed largely by German scientists working on the sponsored research problems of German industry.

**James N. Wognum** ⚙ has been named chief engineer of Acme Steel Co.'s newly created engineering research laboratory in Chicago. He joined Acme Steel in 1933, first serving in the Cold Mill Division and metallurgical laboratory before transferring to the engineering department of the Riverdale plant. He then moved to the development engineering department of the Archer Ave. plant and in 1948 was named chief engineer of that department.





*Wha-at!  
Cleaner than a  
hound's tooth?*

No wonder old Buster is amazed . . . all his life he has proudly thought that "Cleaner than a hound's tooth" was about as clean as they come. Northwest's cleaning specialists know better. They know that even a gleaming, spic and span surface is not to be trusted.

When parts to be finished are cleaned the Northwest way they are cleaner than clean. All surfaces, even the deep recesses, are free from soil and chemically scrubbed so they'll "wet out" completely, assuring perfect adhesion and fewer expensive rejects.



Got a problem?  
Let our cleaning  
experts help you!

Remember, the best finishing job on earth can be no better than the CLEANING JOB beneath it. Why not play safe with "job adjusted" Northwest cleaners and personalized service?



**NORTHWEST CHEMICAL CO.**

9310 ROSELAWN

DETROIT 4, MICH.

pioneers in pH cleaning control

serving you since '32



## Personals

**Robert E. Michaelis** is with the National Bureau of Standards, Washington, D. C., in the spectrochemistry section where he is in charge of spectrographic standard samples. During the last five years he was employed as chief spectrographer with the Pittsburgh Research and Development Laboratory, U. S. Steel Corp.

**Dusan Pavlovic**, formerly research engineer with Gibson Electric Co., Pittsburgh, has joined the metallurgical development section of the Westinghouse Electric Corp., East Pittsburgh, as a metallurgical engineer.

**Marshall L. Kahl**, formerly with Blackhawk Foundry & Machine Co., Davenport, Iowa, as sales engineer and later as purchasing agent, is now associated with A. Y. McDonald Mfg. Co., Dubuque, Iowa, as purchasing agent. During World War II Mr. Kahl was with the cast armor group, engineering division, Office, Chief of Ordnance in Detroit, and also with the inspection division, Office, Chief of Transportation.

**Robert D. Grafmiller**, formerly plant metallurgist, Warner Gear Division, Borg-Warner Corp., Muncie, Ind., is now a metallurgical engineer at Commercial Steel Treating Corp., Detroit, specializing on gas atmosphere furnaces.

The Trinks Industrial Heating Award, the nation's top honor for the industrial heating and related fields, was presented last month to four engineers: **Harry H. Harris**, president, General Alloys Co., Boston, Mass.; **Carl I. Hayes**, president, C. I. Hayes, Inc., Providence, R. I.; **Carl F. Mayer**, president, The Carl Mayer Corp., Cleveland, Ohio; and **J. Spotts McDowell**, technical assistant to the president, Harbison-Walker Refractories Co., Pittsburgh. The award is bestowed annually by a judges' panel to candidates nominated by the industry for the most notable contributions to economic or scientific progress in industrial heating. It was established in honor of **Dr. Willibald Trinks**, professor emeritus of Carnegie Institute of Technology and world authority on industrial heating problems. Mr. Harris was honored for his pioneering in heat resisting alloys and alloy casting designs for continuous furnaces. A noted inventor, Mr. Harris is believed to hold more patents on high-temperature tooling and furnace mechanisms than any other engineer. Mr. Hayes was recognized for his developments in electric furnaces and protective atmospheres. Notable among these was the Hayes "Certain Curtain" method of furnace atmosphere control which contributed to the heat treatment of metals without oxidation.

**C. Robert Lillie**, former project engineer for Standard Oil of Indiana, has been appointed research metallurgist in the metals research department at Armour Research Foundation of Illinois Institute of Technology. In addition to Standard Oil, he has been associated with the National Research Council, Washington, D. C., and Carnegie-Illinois Steel Corp. plants in Pittsburgh, Pa., and Gary, Ind. He expects to receive a D.Sc. degree in physical metallurgy from Carnegie Institute of Technology this month.

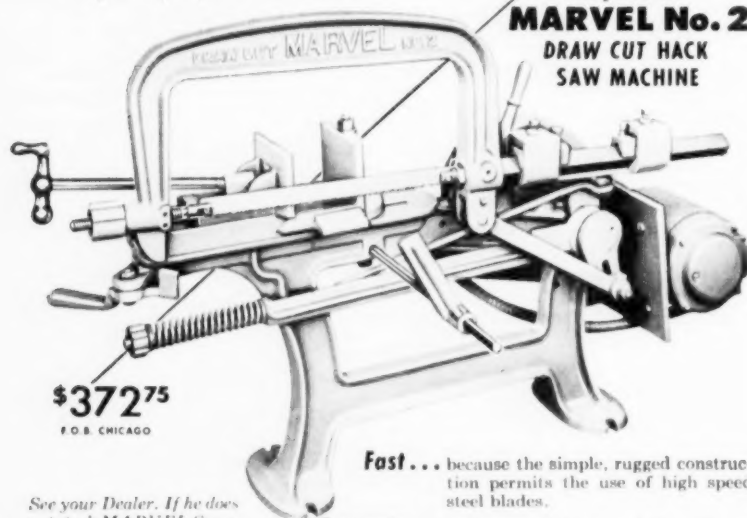
**J. Myron Haniak** was recently appointed understudy to the plant lubricant engineer for the metals research division, Olin Industries, Inc., East Alton, Ill. He was formerly employed by the Pittsburgh Area Smoke Control Bureau, and U. S. Steel Co., Homestead, Pa.

## For... General-Purpose Sawing

FAST-ACCURATE-ECONOMICAL-DRY CUTTING

Capacity up to 8" round

Improved  
**MARVEL No. 2**  
DRAW CUT HACK  
SAW MACHINE



**\$372<sup>75</sup>**  
F. O. B. CHICAGO

See your Dealer. If he does not stock MARVEL Saws, he can get them quickly. Or simply write us for literature and delivery. When buying hack saw blades insist that your dealer furnishes genuine MARVEL High-Speed-Edge Hack Saw Blades—they are unbreakable!

**Fast...** because the simple, rugged construction permits the use of high speed steel blades.

**Accurate...** because the improved Saw Frame with clamping type blade holders holds the blade in perfect alignment and proper tension.

**Economical...** because of its automatic relief on the return stroke, the blade will last and last.

**Dry Cutting...** because modern high speed steel blades will operate efficiently at 60 strokes per minute without a coolant.



ARMSTRONG-BLUM MFG. CO. • 5700 Bloomingdale Ave. • CHICAGO 39, ILL





# ENTHONE Metal Strippers

## METAL STRIPPER "A"

An alkaline stripper that dissolves nickel, copper, zinc, cadmium and silver without attack on steel or stainless steel.

## METAL STRIPPER N 1855

Used in acid solutions to strip nickel, zinc, iron, cadmium, lead and tin without attacking basis metals of copper, brass, silver and gold.

## TIN-LEAD STRIPPER

Dissolves tin, lead and solder from basis metals of copper, brass, steel, stainless steel, nickel, silver and gold. Alkaline in nature.

## ZINC STRIPPER

An alkaline stripper for fast stripping of zinc from steel and copper.

## ZINC DIE CAST STRIPPER

Compound L-88, an electrolytic acid stripper to strip chromium, nickel, copper and brass from zinc base die castings without pitting the basis metal.

Write to Enthone Inc.  
Interested in your metal  
stripping problems

## ENTHONE

METAL FINISHING  
PROCESSES

INCORPORATED  
442 ELM STREET  
NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT

ELECTROPLATING  
CHEMICALS

### SERVICE REPRESENTATIVES AND STOCK POINTS

ARDCO, INC.  
5000 West 73rd Street  
Chicago 38, Illinois

R. O. HULL & COMPANY  
1300 Parsons Court  
Rocky River, Ohio

L. H. BUTCHER COMPANY  
3628 East Olympic Blvd.  
Los Angeles, California



## Personals

**Rodolfo Sanchez C.** ☉, who completed studies as a special student in metallurgical engineering at the University of Michigan this year, is employed as a metallurgist with Hojalata Y Lamina, S.A., Monterrey, Mexico.

**Stuart T. Ross** ☉ has resigned as assistant chief chemist and metallurgist at Harrison Radiator Division, General Motors Corp., to accept a position as project engineer, metallurgical research, central engineering, Chrysler Corp., Detroit.

**Dilip K. Das** ☉, formerly a teaching fellow and research assistant at the University of Notre Dame, is now employed by the U. S. Naval Research Laboratory, Washington, D. C., as a physical metallurgist.

**Peter E. White** ☉ has resumed an appointment as assistant chief metallurgist with Messrs. J. B. S. Lees Ltd., West Bromwich, England, after completing a year's travel through Scandinavia, Western Europe, the United States and Canada, under a Mond Nickel Fellowship Award, surveying the production of high quality strip steels.

**Herbert H. Uhlig** ☉ has been promoted to the rank of full professor in the department of metallurgy at Massachusetts Institute of Technology. **Benjamin L. Averbach** ☉ has been promoted to associate professor in the same department.

**Edward H. "Bob" Farmer** ☉, former Lockheed Aircraft Corp.'s works manager, has been elected vice-president—manufacturing at the Pacific Airmotive Corp., Burbank, Calif. Posts held by him at Lockheed included fabrication division superintendent, assistant chief tool engineer, plant engineer, and manufacturing control division manager.

**Rollo W. Boring** ☉ has been appointed sales manager of Rolled Alloys, Inc., Detroit. His previous work included metallurgical and sales work in heat and corrosion resistant alloys, industrial furnaces, and production heat treating.

**James V. Burrell** ☉ has been appointed sales representative of their Michigan District by Electric Furnace Co. of Salem, Ohio. He has been connected with the company for over 15 years in various departments including manufacturing, erection, service and sales. His new headquarters will be in Detroit.

**Robert E. Parkinson** ☉ has been appointed supervisor of materials research for Kawneer Co., Niles, Mich. He was formerly project engineer for the Continental Can Co., Chicago.

Four ASMembers were among the 31 "famous sons" honored at Case Institute of Technology's diamond jubilee recently. The awards were made to graduates of Case "who have distinguished themselves in their fields and in so doing have brought honor on their college". Recipients of the citations, their classes and the field in which they won the honor, were: **A. Allan Bates** ☉, '25, vice-president of development and research, Portland Cement Assoc., Libertyville, Ill., research direction; **G. Brooks Earnest** ☉, '27, president, Fenn College, Cleveland, technical education; **Fred L. Plummer** ☉, '22, director of engineering, Hammond Iron Works, Warren, Pa., civil engineering; and **Kent Van Horn** ☉, director of research, Aluminum Co. of America, New Kensington, Pa., metallurgical research.



**BRIGHT BRAZING**  
OF STAINLESS STEEL  
AND NON-FERROUS  
METALS

Bright-brazed and bright-hardened parts, courtesy Hamilton Standard Division, United Aircraft Corporation.

**WITH A SARGEANT & WILBUR CONVEYOR FURNACE**

Now, parts made of stainless can be BRIGHT-ANNEALED, BRIGHT-HARDENED or BRIGHT-BRAZED without oxidation, on a continuous production basis. They come from the controlled-atmosphere conveyor furnace scale-free, bright and clean. No pickling, sand blasting or tumbling required. These costly operations are eliminated, so your parts retain their sharp design and edges. A special Sargeant & Wilbur alloy for bright-brazing makes the joint practically invisible because it resists dulling and matches the metal color perfectly. Steel and non-ferrous metal parts are brazed in the same operation with excellent results.

Your samples processed FREE.  
To see your products bright-brazed,  
send samples and specifications.

**SARGEANT & WILBUR INC.**

186 Weeden Street  
PAWTUCKET, R. I.

Send for free illustrated booklet giving more information on the Sargeant & Wilbur Conveyor Furnace.

Name .....  
Company .....  
Address .....

### REPRESENTATIVES

NEW YORK CITY and EASTERN PENNSYLVANIA—Gerald B. Duff, 68 Clinton Ave., Newark, N. J.; MICHIGAN—M. C. Behrer, 2970 W. Grand Blvd., Detroit 2, Mich.; OHIO, INDIANA, WEST VIRGINIA, KENTUCKY and WESTERN PENNSYLVANIA—M. L. Snodgrass, 4298 Silsby Road, Cleveland 18, Ohio; NEW ENGLAND—James J. Herkin, 184 Weeden St., Pawtucket, R. I.



# SUCCESSFUL BRAZING



**SILVALOY**  
LOW TEMPERATURE SILVER BRAZING ALLOY

This spindle moisture applicator is a small but important component of the famous International Harvester Cotton Picker. It is a part of an efficiently engineered system that moistens the picking spindles to facilitate the extraction of lint from the bolls—and to aid rubber doffers in removal of lint from the spindles.

The manufacture of this essential part is simplified by silver brazing the two sections into a single solid part, with Silvaloy 35.

Low Temperature Silvaloy Brazing is helping to speed production, lower costs and improve results for manufacturers in many fields. Call the Silvaloy distributor in your area for complete information—or ask him for technical assistance. A Silvaloy Technical Expert will be sent to your plant at once, without cost or obligation to you. ★ ★ ★



ILLUSTRATING THE PLACEMENT OF THE SPINDLE MOISTURE APPLICATOR IN THE INTERNATIONAL HARVESTER COTTON PICKER.



**FREE: SEND FOR 48-PAGE BOOK**  
**"A COMPLETE GUIDE TO SUCCESSFUL SILVER BRAZING"**

## THE SILVALOY DISTRIBUTORS

**EAGLE METALS COMPANY**  
SEATTLE, WASH. • PORTLAND, ORE.  
SPOKANE, WASH.

**EDGCOMB STEEL COMPANY**  
PHILADELPHIA, PA. • CHARLOTTE, N. C.  
BALTIMORE, MD. • YORK, PA.  
KNOXVILLE, TENN.

**MAPES & SPROWL STEEL COMPANY**  
UNION, NEW JERSEY • NEW YORK CITY

**EDGCOMB STEEL OF NEW ENGLAND, INC.**  
MILFORD, CONNECTICUT  
NASHUA, NEW HAMPSHIRE

**FORT DUQUESNE STEEL COMPANY**  
Division of FEDERATED STEEL CORPORATION  
PITTSBURGH, PA. • CINCINNATI, OHIO

**OLIVER H. VAN HORN CO., INC.**  
NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA  
FORT WORTH, TEXAS • HOUSTON, TEXAS

**THE HAMILTON STEEL COMPANY**  
Division of FEDERATED STEEL CORPORATION  
CLEVELAND, OHIO  
CINCINNATI, OHIO

**PACIFIC METALS COMPANY LTD.**  
SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA  
SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH  
LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA  
SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA

**STEEL SALES CORPORATION**  
CHICAGO, ILL. • MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.  
INDIANAPOLIS, IND. • KANSAS  
CITY, MO. • GRAND RAPIDS, MICH.  
DETROIT, MICH. • ST. LOUIS, MO.  
MILWAUKEE, WIS.

**LICENSED CANADIAN MANUFACTURER**  
BAKER PLATINUM OF CANADA, LTD.  
TORONTO • MONTREAL

**THE AMERICAN PLATINUM WORKS**

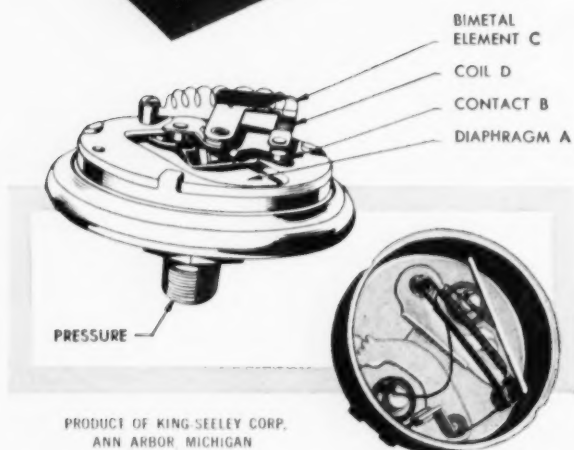
231 NEW JERSEY RAILROAD AVENUE • NEWARK 5, NEW JERSEY





## CHACE BIMETAL DOES DOUBLE DUTY IN THE

# Telegage



PRODUCT OF KING-SEELEY CORP.  
ANN ARBOR, MICHIGAN

This electric oil pressure "Telegage," manufactured by King-Seeley Corporation, illustrates a use of thermo-static bimetal known as the "double bimetal circuit." Diaphragm A is subjected to the engine oil pressure. The diaphragm movement forces grounded contact B against the insulated contact on the "U" shaped bimetal element C. As the current flows through the circuit, the coil D heats the element, causing it to bend back, opening the contacts momentarily. The bimetal cools in an instant and again the contacts close.

The dash unit encloses a similar bimetal element and coil. Since both heater coils are in the same circuit, a similar bending of the bimetal occurs and the linkage moves the needle accordingly. When oil pressure increases, the bimetal element C is heated more in order to open the contacts; and this same increased heat causes a greater movement of the needle.

Chace Application Engineers, recognized authorities on temperature responsive devices, are available for consultation on your problems in temperature-actuated devices. Chace Thermostatic Bimetal is available in 29 types in strips, coils, random long lengths and welded or brazed sub-assemblies. We invite you to write for our 32-page booklet "Successful Applications of Chace Thermostatic Bimetal," containing condensed engineering data.



**W. M. CHACE CO.**  
*Thermostatic Bimetal*  
1626 BEARD AVE., DETROIT 9, MICH.

## Personals

Ray Bishop ☼ has been promoted from superintendent to manager of the Rock Island (Ill.) Works of J. I. Case Co., farm machinery manufacturers, Racine, Wis.

Walter R. Hibbard, Jr., ☼ has been appointed manager of the newly established alloy studies section in the General Electric Research Laboratory's metallurgical research department. The alloy studies section will carry on many of the activities formerly conducted by the materials and processes section. This latter section is now starting on a new program, under its manager, James D. Nisbet ☼, which will be concerned with a broader effort in the application of research into materials and processes. Dr. Hibbard served in the Navy during World War II, attaining the rank of lieutenant commander, and after the war was assistant professor of metallurgy at Yale University. He joined G. E. Research Laboratory in 1951 as a research associate in metallurgy and in 1952 was made assistant manager of the materials and processes section.

Guy V. Bennett ☼ has become associated with T. C. Jarrett Co., Denver, and will devote his efforts to sales and engineering of the C. I. Hayes, Inc., line of heat treating furnaces and related equipment. His previous employment was with Douglas Aircraft Co., Tulsa, Okla., as materials and processes engineer.

Harley C. Lee ☼ has been elected a director of Basic Refractories Inc., Cleveland. He joined the company in 1926 and has been a vice-president since 1945. During World War II he was in charge of the technical department of Basic Magnesium Inc., a subsidiary of Basic Refractories at Henderson, Nev. For ten years prior to this position he was director of research for Basic Refractories.

William F. Ross ☼ has joined the staff of J. E. Von Maur Co., Columbus, Ohio, sales representatives in Ohio, Eastern Indiana and Kentucky for Metalwash Machine Corp., Elizabeth, N. J. Mr. Ross was formerly sales engineer, designer and erection engineer with Electric Furnace Co.

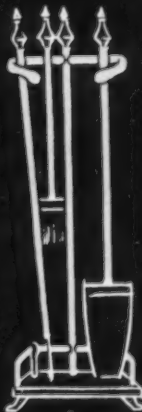


For **ECONOMICAL** Tubing  
that will **LAST...**

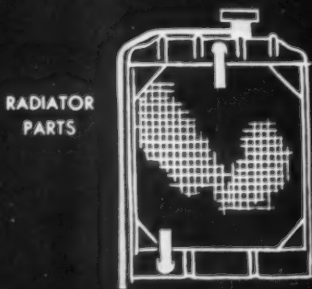
Think of  
**H & H**  
**METALFLO**  
First



SHOWER CURTAIN  
RODS



FIREPLACE  
FIXTURES



RADIATOR  
PARTS



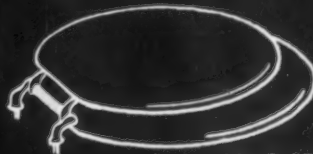
FLASHLIGHT  
CASES



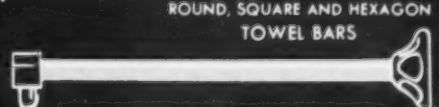
SPRAY GUN  
PARTS



WATER HEATER  
INLETS AND OUTLETS



TOILET SEAT HINGE PINS



ROUND, SQUARE AND HEXAGON  
TOWEL BARS

TO REDUCE your tubing costs, stop to analyze the requirements of your operation. Are you, for instance, using seamless tubing for some applications where H & H METALFLO could do the job just as well for much less money? A brazed brass tubing, METALFLO is ideal for hundreds of applications like the ones shown here. Originated and manufactured exclusively by H & H, METALFLO is one of the principal reasons why manufacturers in every field say: "Whenever we need brass and copper tubing that will last we always talk to H & H first."

**H & H** TUBE AND MANUFACTURING COMPANY  
256 North Forman Avenue, Detroit 17

*Originators and sole makers of "Metalflo" - the economy tubing*



**METALFLO**  
(BRAZED)

70/30 Metalflo Tubing is Drawn in the Following Sizes:

3/8" O.D. thru 1/2"	1/2" O.D. x .015 to and including .025	Wall Thickness
5/8" O.D. thru 1 1/8"	1 1/8" O.D. x .012 to and including .035	Wall Thickness
1 1/8" O.D. thru 1 3/8"	1 3/8" O.D. x .015 to and including .035	Wall Thickness
1 3/8" O.D. thru 1 7/8"	1 7/8" O.D. x .020 to and including .035	Wall Thickness
1 7/8" O.D. thru 2 1/8"	2 1/8" O.D. x .025 to and including .035	Wall Thickness
2 1/8" O.D. thru 2 3/4"	2 3/4" O.D. x .032 to and including .035	Wall Thickness

Price Sheets Available Upon Request



METALFLO



LOCKSEAM



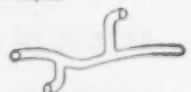
COIL STRIP



AND

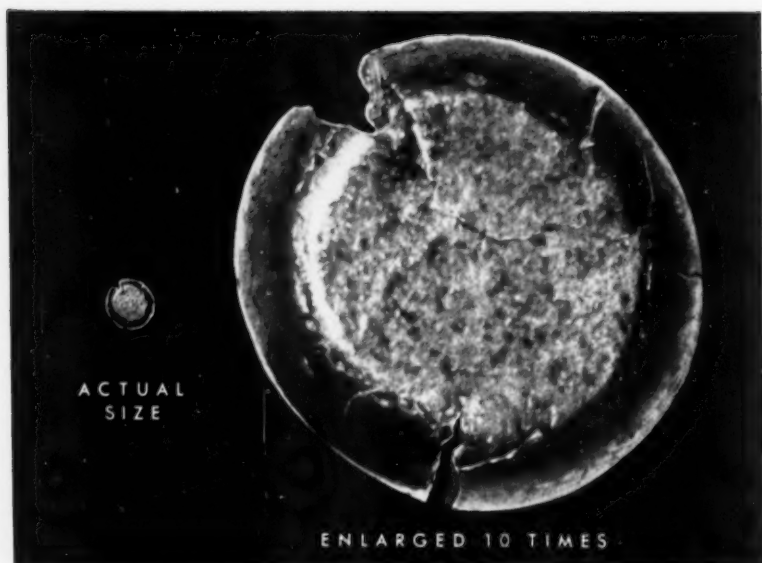


SEAMLESS TUBING



TUBULAR PARTS





## TAKE A *Good Look!*

That's *chilled iron* shot you're looking at! The pellet at the left is actual size, the one on the right has been enlarged 10 times. This chilled iron shot was passed through a crusher and, as you can see, it deforms before tearing apart. Ordinary chilled iron shot shatters under the same circumstances.

Significance: It lasts longer. Reason: The hard iron carbides (that do the cutting) are imbedded in a ductile matrix. Not only will it clean as fast, but the BHN is *below* that of the wearing parts of your cleaning equipment—helps like everything on maintenance costs.

Controlled "T" shot and grit may sell for as much as \$10 to \$20 more per ton, yet we're willing to make you this astounding offer: We'll guarantee that your cleaning costs per ton of castings cleaned—or just your abrasive costs, if you prefer—will be at least 15% lower than they are now, regardless of the price you may be paying for chilled iron abrasives. Write, wire or phone the Hickman, Williams office nearest you for a test. You're bound to come out at least 15% to the good.



*P.S. A complimentary copy of  
"A Primer on the use of Shot and  
Grit" is yours for the asking.*

NATIONAL CONTROLLED "T" SHOT AND GRIT IS PRODUCED EXCLUSIVELY BY  
THE NATIONAL METAL ABRASIVE CO., CLEVELAND, OHIO  
WESTERN METAL ABRASIVES CO., CHICAGO HEIGHTS, ILL.

AND SOLD EXCLUSIVELY BY

**HICKMAN, WILLIAMS & COMPANY**

(INCORPORATED)

CHICAGO • DETROIT • CINCINNATI • ST. LOUIS • NEW YORK • CLEVELAND  
PHILADELPHIA • PITTSBURGH • INDIANAPOLIS

METAL PROGRESS, PAGE 124

## Personals

**John B. Fetherlin** ☉, process metallurgist at the Duquesne (Pa.) Works, U. S. Steel Corp., has been transferred to the U. S. Steel Research Laboratory, Kearny, N. J., for a year's training, at the end of which he will return to the metallurgical department at the Duquesne Works.

**Louis P. Bokanyi** ☉, formerly with Wm. R. Thropp & Sons Corp., Trenton, N. J., is now sales manager for Falls Engineering and Machine Co., Cuyahoga Falls, Ohio.

**John D. Altstetter** ☉, recently graduated from Ohio State University, is employed as a research metallurgical engineer at the manufacturing research department, Ford Motor Co., Dearborn, Mich.

**Herbert W. Mishler** ☉ has been discharged from active duty with the Ordnance Dept., U. S. Army, and has accepted employment at Battelle Memorial Institute, Columbus, Ohio, as a welding engineer.

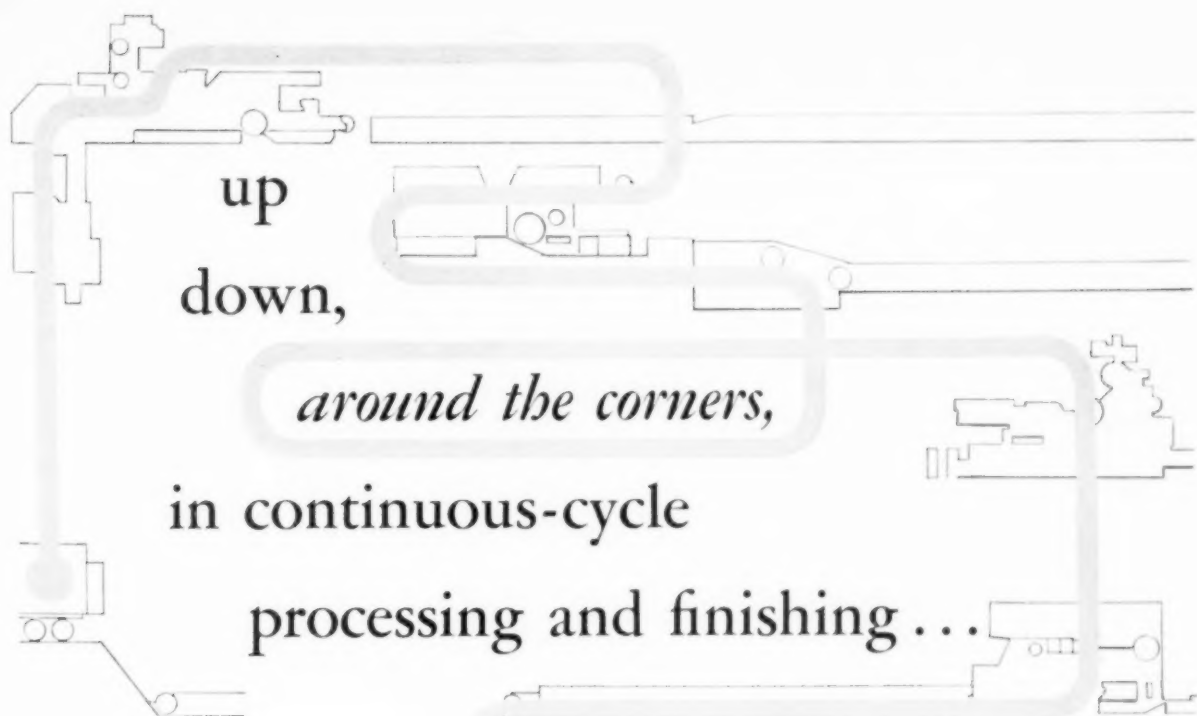
**H. C. Yaeger** ☉, who joined Jacobs Aircraft Engine Co., Pottstown, Pa., a subsidiary of Barium Steel Corp., in 1951 as chief metallurgist, has recently been appointed production manager. He brings to his new position wide experience gained during 15 years in the aviation industry.

**Roger A. Long** ☉, formerly chief, metallurgical branch, fabrication division, Lewis Flight Propulsion Laboratory, National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics, Cleveland, is now associated with the aircraft components division of the Ferrotherm Co., Cleveland, as manager and chief engineer.

**M. R. Bates** ☉ has been appointed sales engineer at Alloy Precision Castings Co., Cleveland. Formerly with Reliance Steel Co. and Monarch Aluminum Co., for the past year he has been enrolled in Alloy Precision's company training program and has served in both the design and estimating divisions of the engineering department.

**D. G. Taylor** ☉ is now employed as a tool and production analyzer at International Business Machines Corp., Poughkeepsie, N. Y.





the productive flames of **GAS**

do it for **LEWYT**

Around the floors, and through the floors, the heat-processing and finishing operations at the Lewyt Corporation plant in Brooklyn are continuous and largely automatic.

Obviously, this kind of productioneering requires maximum use of that most flexible and versatile fuel—GAS.

Lewyt engineers use GAS as a precision tool. As a result, they maintain efficient material-labor productivity ratios and uniform high quality of the end products with favorable manufacturing costs.



But this progressive builder of Lewyt Vacuum Cleaners, who also builds other mechanical and electronic equipment for the U. S. Government, is simply using GAS for what it is—a precision tool from pipelines, indispensable to continuous advancement in our technical economy.

Quite probably you can use the productive flames of GAS for more efficient productioneering. It will pay you to investigate it.



**THE AMERICAN GAS ASSOCIATION**

420 LEXINGTON AVE. • NEW YORK 17, N. Y.



# DON'T GUESS AT DEW POINTS MEASURE THEM ACCURATELY with the **ALNOR DEWPOINTER**



Here's the modern way to quickly and accurately read the dew point in controlled atmospheres—the Alnor Dewpointer. Its simple, direct operation assures laboratory accuracy by non-technical personnel . . . in the field, plant, or wherever precision checking is necessary for quality results.

The Dewpointer is the only instrument of its kind that is self contained . . . it is readily portable and requires no external coolant or auxiliary apparatus. Operates on either A.C. or enclosed battery power. Over 600 large industrial concerns rely on Dewpointer precision and many find the instrument pays for itself in savings on CO<sub>2</sub> alone.

## *Guesswork Eliminated*

The Dewpointer eliminates all guesswork—as when trying to read indications on a polished surface in other less accurate instruments. You actually see the dew or fog suspended in the enclosed chamber—under conditions that can be controlled and reproduced accurately. You'll want to know more about this unique instrument that brings portable laboratory precision to your dew point determinations, so send today for your copy of the Dewpointer Bulletin. Illinois Testing Laboratories, Inc., Rm. 523, 420 N. La Salle Street, Chicago 10, Ill.



**Alnor**

**PRECISION INSTRUMENTS  
FOR EVERY INDUSTRY**

## Personals

H. Neville Mason ☼ has retired from active service with Dominion Bridge Co., Ltd., Lachine, Quebec, Canada, after more than 40 years with the company. He joined Dominion Bridge in 1909 and during the next five years served in the head office in various capacities from draftsman to checker. In 1921 he was transferred to the Toronto office as contracting engineer in charge of design, estimating and sales. In 1937 he returned to the head office as warehouse manager, eastern division, a position he occupied (except for wartime duties) until his recent retirement. From 1941-42 Mr. Mason was warehouse steel controller at Ottawa and in 1944 was again released for service with the War Assets Corp. where he was responsible for the formation of a steel section. He is active in professional engineering societies and is secretary of the Montreal Chapter ☼.

L. E. Grubb ☼, former general superintendent of International Nickel Co.'s Bayonne, N. J., works, has been appointed general superintendent of the Huntington, W. Va., works. At the same time, P. H. Flynn ☼, who had been assistant superintendent of the Bayonne works, was named general superintendent succeeding Mr. Grubb.

The following were elected officers of the Metal Powder Association at the Ninth Annual Meeting held in April in Cleveland: Ernest H. Klein ☼, manager, metal division, New Jersey Zinc Sales Co., New York, elected chairman of the board; Robert L. Ziegfeld ☼, re-elected acting secretary-treasurer; George Roberts ☼, chief metallurgist, Vanadium-Alloys Steel Co., Latrobe, Pa., and Mr. Klein continue as directors.

John W. Putman ☼ was appointed chief metallurgist of the Engineered Precision Casting Co., Matawan, N. J.

Charles M. Ruprecht ☼ has been appointed vice-president of Electro-Alloys Division, American Brake Shoe Co., Elyria, Ohio.

R. W. Silverthorn ☼ was recently made supervisor of process engineering for AiResearch Mfg. Co. of Arizona.



**BLUEWELD**

**Aridair**

**ELECTRODE**

**Moisture Content  
STABILIZER**



**worth its  
weight in gold**

**FOR  
Low Hydrogen  
and  
Stainless Steel Electrode  
Arc Welding Applications**



**Specifically designed and engineered  
to maintain correct moisture content.**



**EXCLUSIVELY  
ARIDAIR**

- Chemically dried air
- Shelf circulation
- Electrically heated
- Thermostatically controlled
- Recessed shelving
- Rigid construction
- Multiple unit stacking

***Fred C. Archer, Inc.***

**MANUFACTURER  
MILWAUKEE 3, WISCONSIN**



No. 119  
of a  
Series  
of Typical  
Installations

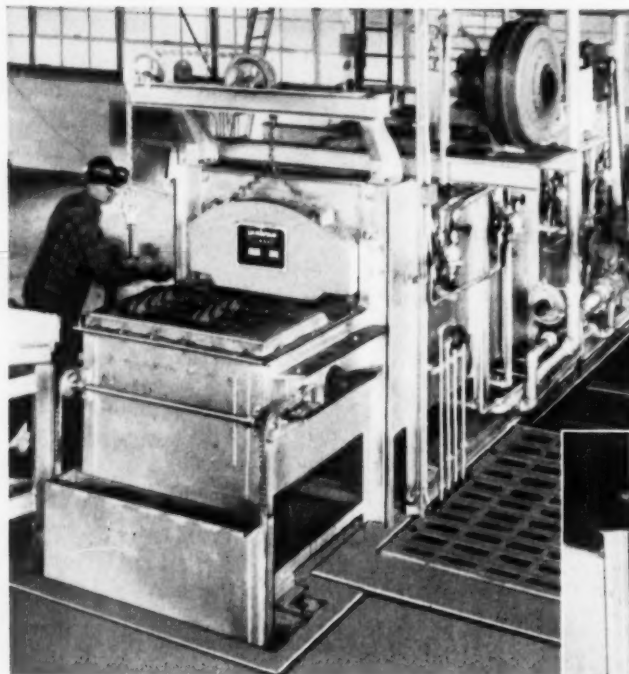
# Sunbeam STEWART

THE BEST INDUSTRIAL FURNACES MADE

HOW  
SUNBEAM INDUSTRIAL  
FURNACES MEET  
THE DEMANDS  
ON THE  
PRODUCTION FRONT

## CONTINUOUS PRODUCTION OF FORGINGS

At INTERSTATE DROP FORGE, Milwaukee, Wis.



The hardening furnace has a usable heating space of 30 inches wide by 10 feet long. A continuous smooth cast-link conveyor belt minimizes distortion. An alloy discharge chute entirely enclosed within the furnace protects work during quenching cycle. To increase flexibility, this heat treat line has a double quench tank for both oil and water mounted on a special car.

Usable heating space of the recirculating draw furnace is 36 inches wide by 16 feet long. The conveyor belt returns inside the furnace heating chamber to increase the efficiency of the unit by maintaining belt temperatures near operating temperature. Two separate combustion chambers are employed with combustion being completed within each chamber.

Flexibility is very important at Interstate Drop Forge. Relatively short runs on different types of forgings are processed. Custom drop forgings for some 300 customers in 50 industries are made from carbon, alloy, stainless and tool steels with heat treatment specified to meet the required physicals for each application. With the variety of work handled by Interstate, practically every kind of heat treatment problem in the steel forging field must be met.

This Sunbeam Stewart heat treat line is U-shaped to facilitate its installation within the available floor space. The quench tank projects beneath the discharge end of the hardening furnace at 90° to the furnace. A dual quench tank conveyor removes work from either the oil or water quenching media and transfers the work to the draw furnace.



**IF YOU ARE CONSIDERING DEFENSE WORK CALL SUNBEAM.** Designs are available for heat treating the following material:

**SHELLS:** 57MM; 75MM; 90MM; 105MM; 120MM; 155MM;  
3", 5", 6", 8" Navy Shells (Harden, Quench and Draw).

**FORGINGS:** Rotary Hearth and Pusher-type Forging Furnaces.

**ARMOR PIERCING SHOT** (Harden, Quench and Draw).

**CARTRIDGE CASES** (Anneal, Stress Relieve).

**MACHINE GUN CLIPS** (Harden, Quench and Draw).


**JET AIRCRAFT and TANK PARTS**

### **Sunbeam CORPORATION (Industrial Furnace Division)**

Main Office: Dept. 108, 4433 W. Ogden Ave., Chicago 23—New York Office: 322 W. 48th St., New York 19—Detroit Office: 3049 E. Grand Blvd., Detroit 2  
Canada Factory: 321 Weston Rd., So., Toronto 9

A letter, wire or 'phone call will promptly bring you information and details on SUNBEAM industrial furnaces, either units for which plans are now ready or units especially designed to meet your needs. Or, if you prefer, a SUNBEAM engineer will be glad to call and discuss your heat treating problems with you.



An abstract graphic on the left side of the advertisement features several overlapping saw blades. The blades are depicted in a stylized, high-contrast manner with black, white, and grey tones, creating a sense of depth and movement. They are arranged in a way that suggests they are layered on top of each other, with some blades appearing to cut into others.

## Read why you should buy your special steels from **Jessop**

*Basically there are two reasons—good quality and good service. Because Jessop is a fine name in special steels dating back to 1724, you might expect it to be covered with moss, but it isn't. Jessop is a youthful, eager team with a keen desire to produce for you better steels at a better delivery schedule than you have ever known before. Take saw steels, for example. Jessop is in the process of greatly expanding and improving its facilities in this field. It is doing so in the name of better service, but it will need more customers to keep its equipment busy. This urgency will become your profit if you order your saw steels from Jessop now. One more thing. If you are now a customer of Jessop you will agree with the statements made herein. If you are not, and have some doubts, just ask a Jessop customer. He'll vouch for the things we say.*

HIGH SPEED STEELS • HIGH SPEED BITS • PRECISION  
GROUND FLAT STOCK • HIGH SPEED AND ALLOY SAW  
STEELS • HOT WORK DIE STEELS • COLD WORK  
DIE STEELS • CARBON AND ALLOY STEELS •  
STAINLESS AND HEAT RESISTING STEELS • VALVE  
STEELS • STAINLESS-CLAD STEELS • CAST-TO-SHAPE  
STEELS • COMPOSITE TOOL STEELS • ARMOR PLATE

# JESSOP

STEEL COMPANY • WASHINGTON, PENNSYLVANIA

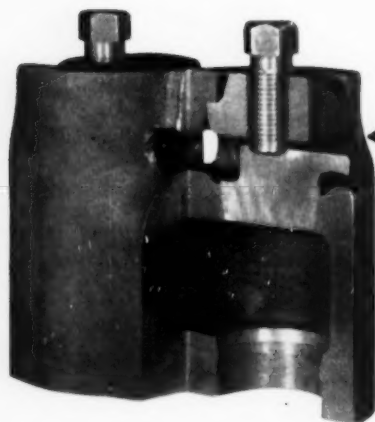





## Spots Usually Spell Trouble

While that's true of little boys *and* castings, the condition is not equally obvious. In the case of castings, spots or flaws are usually unseen . . . invisible to normal inspection . . . but present nonetheless and ready to cause trouble.

That's why the highest standards of control and exacting inspection accompany a Sivyer casting through every step of its manufacture. This constant vigilance is your best assurance of flawless, precision steel castings.



**The sign of a "healthy" casting.** The Sivyer  is your guarantee of a safe, dependable casting — always look for it.

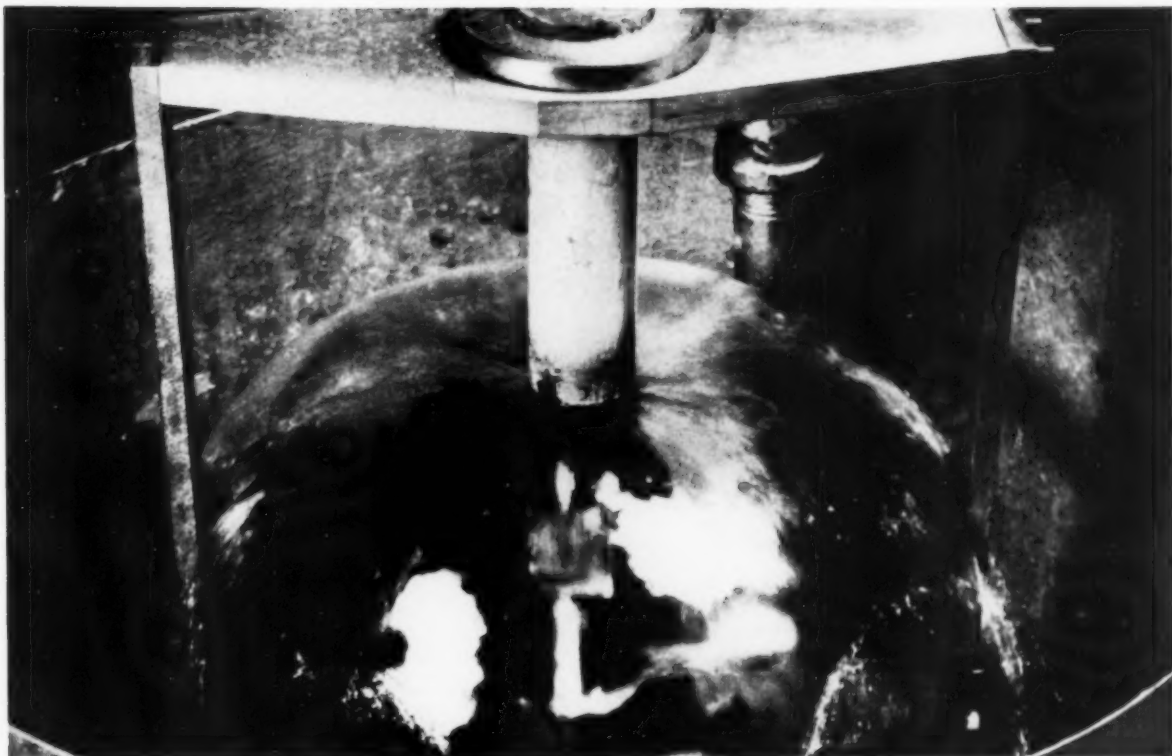
# SIVYER

SPECIALISTS IN **HIGH** ALLOY AND SPECIFICATION STEEL CASTINGS

SIVYER STEEL CASTING COMPANY • MILWAUKEE  CHICAGO  MAIN OFFICE: 1675 SO. 43rd ST. • MILWAUKEE, WIS.

METAL PROGRESS, PAGE 128-B





Adding boron to increase hardenability?

use **VANCORAM**

*One million tons per year—*

That is the rate at which boron steels are now being produced with multiple-element Vancoram GRAINAL ALLOYS.

*Reasons: GRAINAL's unmatched effectiveness and dependability.*

GRAINAL ALLOYS give maximum benefits with significantly less boron than any other boron-containing alloy. Steels made with GRAINAL may contain far smaller amounts of the critical alloying elements—because GRAINAL ALLOYS replace these elements with respect to hardenability.

GRAINAL gives remarkably consistent results and can be incorporated with no major changes into any conventional steelmaking practice.

*For complete information on Vancoram GRAINAL ALLOYS, write or call your nearest Vanadium Corporation office today.*

# GRAINAL ALLOYS

**VANADIUM CORPORATION OF AMERICA**

420 Lexington Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.

CHICAGO • DETROIT • CLEVELAND • PITTSBURGH

Producers of alloys,



metals and chemicals



Any furnace that needs  
accurate control

*can afford the*

## **Pulse *PYR-O-VANE***

### **TEMPERATURE CONTROLLER**

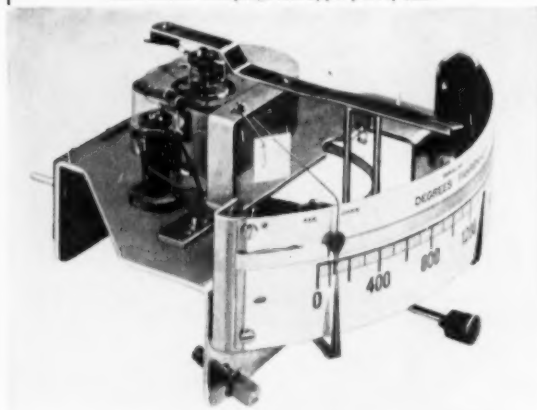


- provides time-proportioning control
- ideal for electric heating
- applicable to many fuel-fired furnaces
- simple, plug-in design
- economically priced

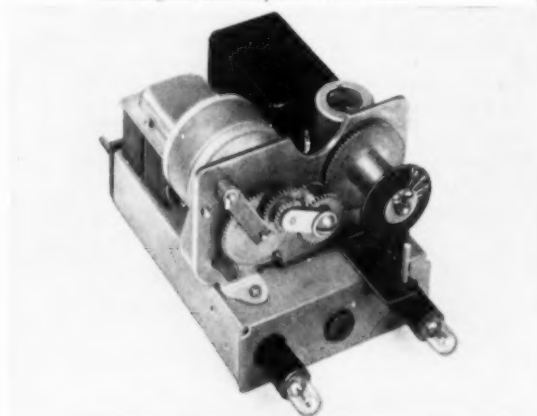
#### **UNIT CONSTRUCTION SIMPLIFIES MAINTENANCE**

All the working parts of the *PYR-O-VANE* Controller can be replaced in a matter of a few seconds. Both the galvanometer assembly and the control chassis are plug-in units which slide easily into place. All electrical connections are made automatically when the unit is inserted . . . no chance for wrong connections. Maximum continuity of operation is insured by keeping spare units on hand. In case of trouble, replacement is made so quickly that control is practically uninterrupted.

*Galvanometer unit plugs into upper part of case.*



*Plug-in control unit fits into lower section of case.  
Interchangeable with two-position control unit.*





*All these features, too:*

**COMPACT CASE**...standard size only 9 $\frac{1}{2}$  by 9 by 8 $\frac{3}{4}$  inches; (same as "ON-OFF" *PYR-O-VANE*).

**ADJUSTABLE PROPORTIONAL BAND** . . . set on calibrated dial, adjustable from 1 to 3% of scale span.

**ADJUSTABLE CYCLE TIME** . . . SIX values, from 3 to 72 seconds, easily changed.

**HIGH STABILITY** . . . unaffected by ambient temperature, humidity, or line voltage.

**HIGH RESISTANCE CIRCUIT** . . . allows use of long leadwires.



THE compact, indicating Pulse *PYR-O-VANE* Controller now brings the full accuracy of proportional control within the reach of many processes. At remarkably low cost, it affords sensitive, flexible control beyond the capabilities of two- or three-position instruments.

This performance means higher production efficiency, decreased reject rates, faster heating-up time . . . all adding up to real savings that soon repay the original investment.

**Proportional Control Prevents Temperature Cycling**

The Pulse *PYR-O-VANE* Controller supplies heat input in pulses . . . and regulates the percentage of

"on" time. It thus provides continuous, accurate variation of the average heat input to balance the requirements of the process.

This improved control brings the process up to temperature faster, without overshoot. And it holds temperature right where you want it . . . never allows it to wander.

The Pulse *PYR-O-VANE* Controller will set new standards of performance for countless processes . . . probably many of those in your own plant. Ask your local Honeywell engineer to give you full details. Call him today—he is as near as your phone.

MINNEAPOLIS-HONEYWELL REGULATOR CO., Industrial Division, 4503 Wayne Ave., Phila. 44, Pa.

● REFERENCE DATA: Write for Bulletin No. 1052, "Pulse *PYR-O-VANE* Controller"



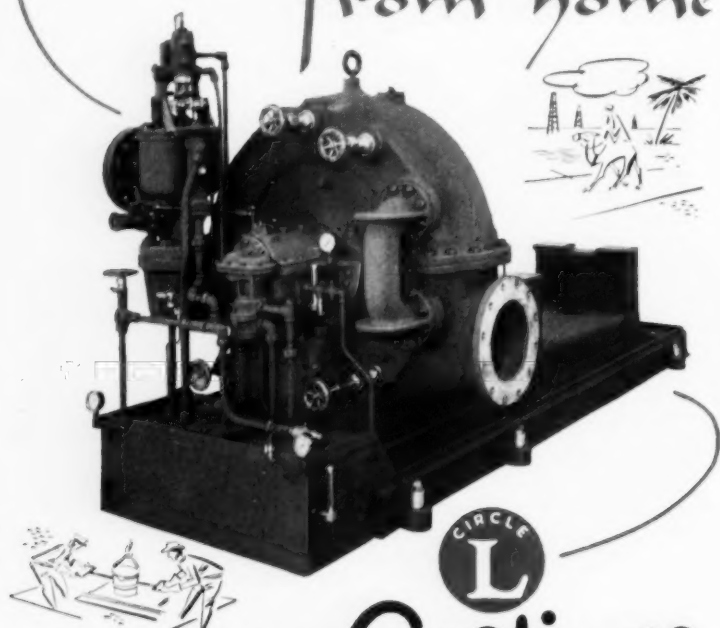
MINNEAPOLIS  
**Honeywell**  
BROWN INSTRUMENTS

*First in Controls*

JUNE 1953, PAGE 131



In turbines  
7148 miles  
from home



**LEBANON** Castings  
are at work

ON the lonely oil fields of the Saudi Arabian desert nine turbines break the stillness with their steady whine of work. These are Terry Steam Turbine Company's Type C.S. Turbines, and all the castings in these turbines are made by Lebanon Steel Foundry. Driven by waste gas from the oil fields, they power heavy-duty pumps that deliver 100,000 barrels of oil a day.

Operating at 280 F., 450 pounds pressure, the turbines, which are among the largest natural gas turbines in the world, develop a mighty 1940 H.P. at 4400 R.P.M. Terry Steam and their customer, the Arabian-American Oil Company, know that satisfactory service is doubly important when replacement parts are thousands of miles away and repairs are costly. You can be sure that these factors figured prominently in the selection of Circle L Steel Castings, products of true craftsmanship.

You should see — STEEL WITH A THOUSAND QUALITIES — A 37-minute 16 mm full color sound film on the making of steel castings. For information write: Dept. H, Lebanon Steel Foundry.

**LEBANON** Castings

CARBON, SPECIAL ALLOY  
AND STAINLESS STEEL

LEBANON STEEL FOUNDRY

LEBANON, PA.

## Personals

Evan J. Evans is now a metallurgical engineer with Amgears, Inc., a subsidiary of the Hupp Corp. in Chicago.

Ernst W. Farley, Jr., who has been vice-president and general manager of Richmond Engineering Co., Inc., Richmond, Va., for the past 15 years, has been elected to the presidency of the company.

Gerald V. Kingsley has been named research supervisor in the research division of Bohn Aluminum and Brass Corp., Detroit, and Edward O. Falberg has been selected as production metallurgy supervisor. Both will serve as assistants to W. E. McCullough, chief metallurgist. Dr. Kingsley has been associated with Bohn Aluminum for the past 12 years and Mr. Falberg has been connected with the firm for four years.

Dan D. Profant, formerly with Kencroft Malleable Co., Buffalo, N. Y., is now research engineer with the Carborundum Co. in Niagara Falls, N. Y.

Louis J. Privoznik has resigned as assistant research engineer with Standard Oil Co. of Indiana to accept a position as project welding engineer with A. O. Smith Corp., Milwaukee, Wis.

R. J. Prout has been transferred from the Geneva Works of Columbia-Geneva Steel Division, U. S. Steel Corp., to the Torrance, Calif., Works, as general supervisor of metallurgy at Torrance. He was chief inspector at Geneva.

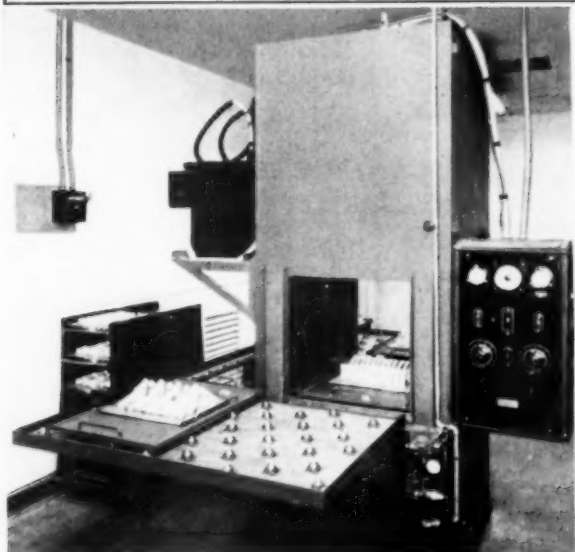
Ralph V. Ross has resigned from the faculty of the State University of New York in Buffalo and is now president of Ross Motors, a Chrysler-Plymouth sales agency in Sodus, N. Y.

Edward P. Patterson is at present chief test engineer and chief metallurgist, Aircraft Division, White Motor Co., Cleveland, in charge of the aircraft laboratories.

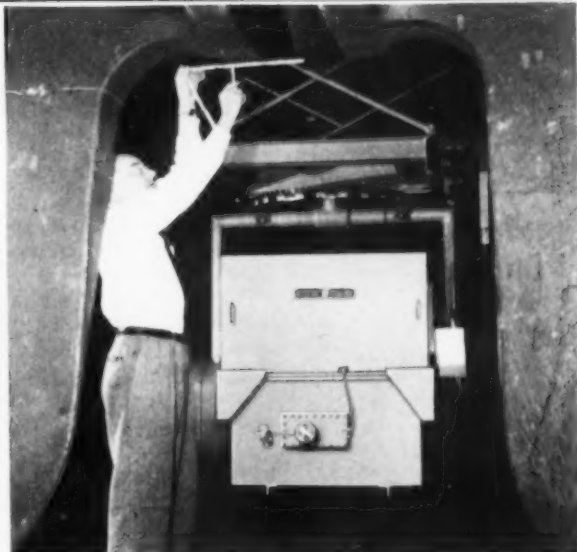
Harold C. Templeton, formerly with Babcock & Wilcox Co., Barberton, Ohio, is at present assistant chief metallurgist with Lebanon Steel Foundry.



**From aluminum castings... to battleship anchors...**



Low-voltage OX-140 X-Ray Unit



High-voltage Industrial Betatron

## **GE builds x-ray units in 25 models to match your quality control needs**

**For fast, accurate, non-destructive testing and inspection — industry looks to GE X-Ray**

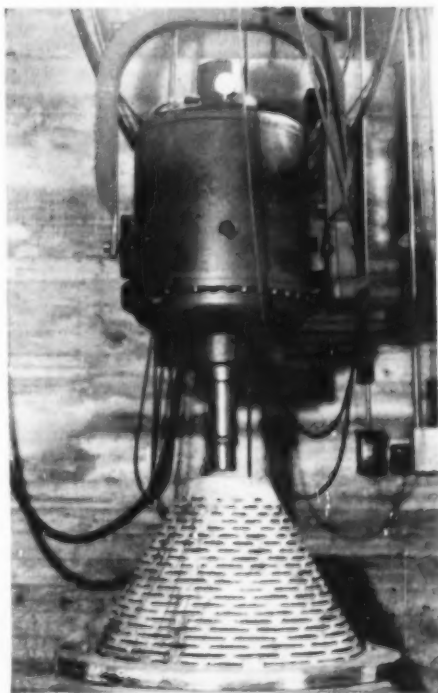
No matter what your quality control requirements — from thin sections of light metals to heavy section thicknesses of steel — there's a General Electric x-ray unit that's right for your job. Choose from units rated at 140,000, 250,000, 400,000 volts... 1, 2 and 15 million volts.

These compact, completely shockproof units can be yours in a wide choice of models for floor, wall or ceiling-mounting. Some are mobile, some portable... ready to be moved on a moment's notice to widely separated locations. Others in production-line housings are semi-automatic for continuous inspection of production lots or of raw materials.

Chances are, there's a place in your manufacturing process where x-ray can lower production costs and improve quality. Let one of GE's highly trained specialists appraise your inspection needs. For complete information, write X-Ray Department, General Electric Company, Milwaukee 1, Wisconsin, Rm. AS-6.

*You can put your confidence in —*

**GENERAL  ELECTRIC**



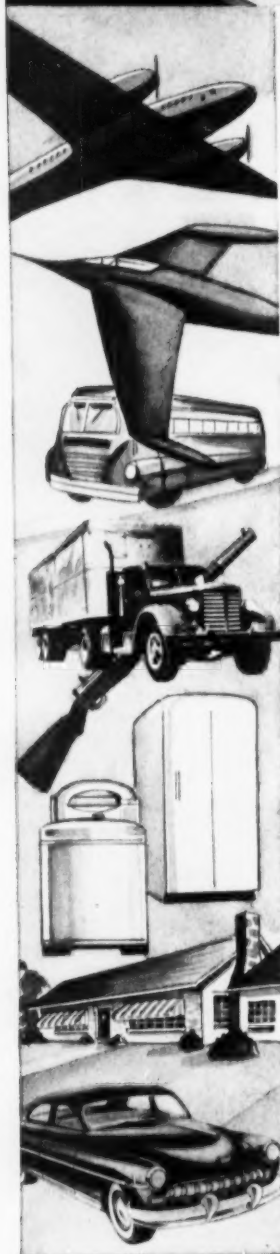
No chance for hidden defects here! Midwestern steel company uses million-volt GE Resotron for fast, accurate inspection of a complicated casting.





## phosphate coating chemicals

TO  
MAKE  
YOUR PRODUCT  
**DURABLE**



### PAINT BONDING

"GRANODINE"® forms a zinc-iron phosphate-coating bond on sheet metal products—automobile bodies and fenders, refrigerator cabinets, etc.—for a durable, lustrous paint finish.

"LITHOFORM"® makes paint stick to galvanized iron and other zinc and cadmium surfaces.

"ALODINE"®, the new ACP protective coating chemical for aluminum, anchors the paint finish and protects the metal.

### RUST PROOFING

"PERMADINE"®, a zinc phosphate coating chemical, forms on steel an oil-adsorptive coating which bonds rust-inhibiting oils such as "Granoleum."

"THERMOIL-GRANODINE"® a manganese-iron phosphate coating chemical, forms on steel a dense crystalline coating which, when oiled or painted, inhibits corrosion.

### PROTECTION FOR FRICTION SURFACES

The oiled "THERMOIL-GRANODINE" coating on pistons, piston rings, cranks, camshafts and other rubbing parts, allows safe break-in operation, eliminates metal-to-metal contact, maintains lubrication and reduces the danger of scuffing, scoring, galling, welding and tearing.

### IMPROVED DRAWING AND COLD FORMING

"GRANODRAW"® forms on pickled surfaces a tightly-bound adherent, zinc-iron phosphate coating which facilitates the cold mechanical deformation of steel, improves drawing, and lengthens die life.

*Send for descriptive folders and Government specifications chart on the above chemicals. Write or call for more information on these products, and advice on your own metal-working problem.*

## AMERICAN CHEMICAL PAINT COMPANY

General Offices: Ambler, Penna.

Niles, Calif.

Detroit, Mich.

Windsor, Ont.

## Personals

James G. Hess ☼ has been released from active duty with the Air Force and has accepted a position as an engineer in the new process section of Titanium Metals Corp. of America, Henderson, Nev.

Birger L. Johnson, Jr., ☼ has left Mack Truck Co., Plainfield, N. J., where he was head of the metallurgy section, research division, for the past eight years, to accept a position placing him in charge of the metallurgical laboratory at Latrobe Steel Co., Latrobe, Pa.

Gerald D. Linke ☼ has assumed the position of vice-president and general manager of West Coast Loading Corp., Fontana, Calif. The firm is affiliated with Kwikset Locks, Inc., Anaheim, Calif.

John Alico ☼ has established a consulting engineering practice with offices in New York City, specializing in problems related to light metals fabrication as well as product and equipment design and other phases of the light metals industry.

Sigmund L. Fredericks ☼ has been transferred from the Cast Armor Division to the East St. Louis plant of American Steel Foundries. His position is that of chief chemist.

James S. Trees ☼, after completing an extended student engineering training program with the company, has been assigned to the quality control department of Babcock & Wilcox Tubular Products Division, Beaver Falls, Pa.

Hugh B. Hix ☼ has resigned his position with E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. to accept a position with Ryan Aeronautical Co., San Diego, Calif., where he will work on titanium fabrication.

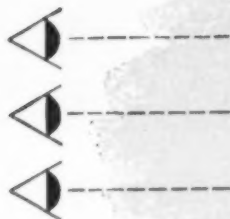
Oscar M. Wilt ☼ has been promoted from turn foreman to assistant superintendent, tin andterne coating department, Yorkville Works, Wheeling Steel Corp., Yorkville, Ohio.

John M. Parks ☼, formerly of the Armour Research Foundation, Illinois Institute of Technology, is now associated with the Air Reduction Co., Inc., Research Laboratories, Murray Hill, N. J., as manager of the metallurgical division.



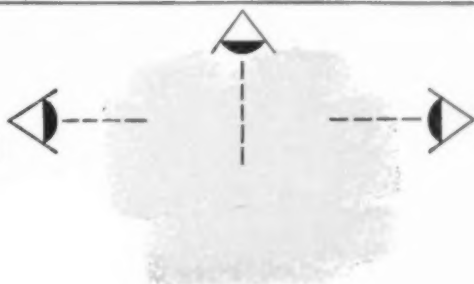
# 3-way analysis...

**EXAMINATION  
DIAGNOSIS  
PRESCRIPTION**



# from 3 angles..

**EFFICIENCY  
SUITABILITY  
COST**



# to gain 3 benefits.....

**QUALITY  
OUTPUT  
ECONOMY**



## when you use Republic 3-Dimension Metallurgical Service

Fuzzy production problems shape up nice and square when the Republic Field Metallurgist and the Republic Mill Metallurgist and the Republic Laboratory Metallurgist all put to work their combined knowledge of alloy steels and heat-treatment and machining. Scores of Republic customers are making better products at greater rates and lower cost because they called in a Republic Field Metallurgist. It may be an idea ~~you~~ could use to your benefit!

### REPUBLIC STEEL CORPORATION

*Alloy Steel Division • Massillon, Ohio*  
**GENERAL OFFICES • CLEVELAND 1, OHIO**

Export Department:  
Chrysler Building, New York 17, N. Y.







**We'll build you  
a complete  
artillery shell  
forging plant  
and hand you the key**

Salem-Brosius possesses a unique background of experience in the design and fabrication of shell forging plants which dates back well before World War II, and makes this organization the ideal source for such facilities. We are equipped to assume the entire contract, or any segment thereof. Salem-Brosius lays claim to being highly skilled in the design and construction of plants incorporating heating furnaces, descalers, preform presses, shell-forming mills, brooder furnaces, quench tanks, materials handling equipment, and all the hydraulic, pneumatic, electrical, and fuel systems and controls necessary to efficient and economical operation. If you are considering entry into the rapidly expanding business of producing ammunition to insure our country's safety, or contemplating expansion of your current operation, it will pay you to contact us. We'll build the complete plant and hand you the key or help you with any part of the problem. Write, wire or phone.

# ***SALEM-BROSIUS, INC.***

Sales and Executive Offices: 248 Fourth Avenue, Pittsburgh 22, Pa.  
Brosius Division, Pittsburgh 15, Pa.  
Salem Engineering Division, Salem, Ohio

## **Rational Phase Nomenclature\***

THE PRESENT contradictions in phase nomenclature lie in the fact that at the time names were assigned to the phases occurring in binary systems, the corresponding ternary and more complex systems were not well known. Otherwise one could start, for instance, with a single  $n+1$  dimensional phase diagram ( $n-1$  composition variables, temperature and pressure) for the  $n$  elements to be considered. It would be easy to eliminate contradictions merely by assigning a name to each phase identified by a continuous field in the  $n+1$  dimensional phase diagram, and which is separated from other phases by two-phase or multiple-phase fields. (Phase diagrams of lower complexity may be considered as sections through the  $n+1$  dimensional phase diagram.)

Now if all sectional single-phase fields, derived from a certain  $n+1$  dimensional phase field, would be given the same name when they occur in the separate sectional systems, obviously no contradictions could arise when the phase diagrams of lower complexity are combined into more complex diagrams. However, since actual knowledge progresses from simpler toward more complex systems, a systematic nomenclature could be practicable only if it were based on some other scheme assuring that each phase be assigned only one name.

It also appears that the most likely basis upon which a self-consistent and systematic nomenclature might be built is the crystal structure. It is known that phases with different crystal structure cannot be connected by a continuous solid solution. Although it is by no means certain that all phases with the same crystal structure which occur in sectional phase diagrams will combine into a single-phase field in the  $n+1$  dimensional diagram mentioned above, self-consistency promises to be attainable by naming phases according to their crystal structures.

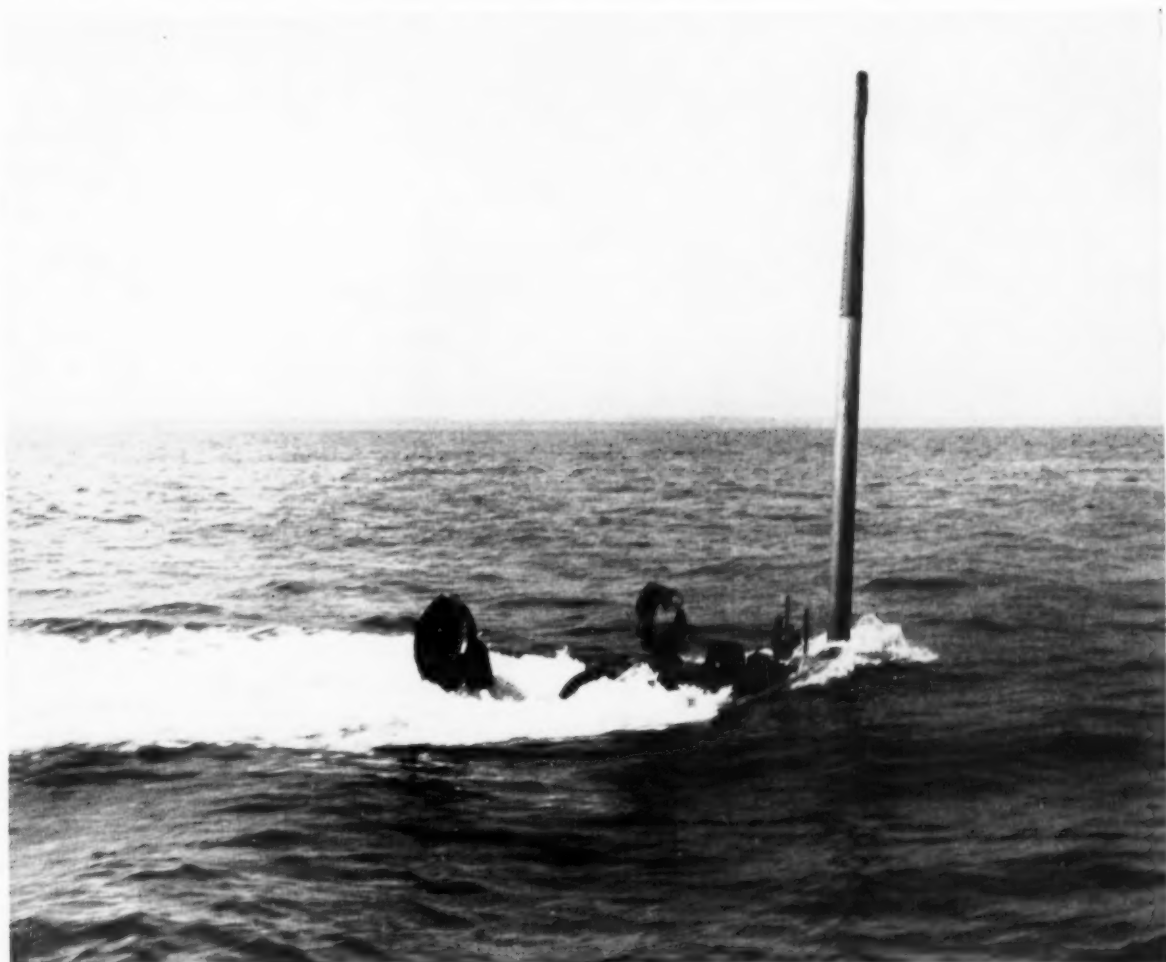
The basic requirements for a rational phase nomenclature may be summarized as follows:

(Continued on p. 138)

\*By Subcommittee 3, A.S.T.M. Committee on Metallography. See letter on p. 112.



# Here's a picture of some SPECIAL ALLOY STEEL



—and there's much more to it  
than appears on the surface

Only a stainless steel periscope tube, and some special navigational apparatus, shows above water. But below, a wonderfully compact mass of fighting machinery—literally packed with special steels and electrical alloys. *With* them, the ship is almost human. *Without* them, it has no eyes, ears, power . . . or usefulness. • When you have to combat corrosion, heat, wear or great stress—or require unique electrical properties—check with us. Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corporation, Oliver Bldg., Pittsburgh 22, Pa.

Warehouse stocks of Allegheny Stainless carried by all Ryerson plants



W&J 4146 D

**PIONEERING** on the Horizons of Steel  
**Allegheny Ludlum**

JUNE 1953, PAGE 137





## J-M BLAZECRETE builds longer lasting refractory linings...

**That's why it pays you to use this hydraulic  
setting refractory for temperatures to 3000F**

Blazecrete® linings last longer because they resist spalling, withstand slagging action, and are not harmed by rapid temperature changes.

Thus you cut down on refractory maintenance costs—and you save on labor costs, too, because Blazecrete goes on fast. For troweling, just mix Blazecrete with water as you'd mix ordinary concrete... then slap-trowel it in place. When gunned, it adheres readily with a minimum of rebound loss. Either way, Blazecrete may be applied easily without laborious ramming or tamping.

Three types of hydraulic-setting Blazecrete are available. All harden on air curing, do not require prefiring. They are furnished as a dry mix—can be stored safely for use as needed.

**3X BLAZECRETE**—For temperatures through 3000F. Unusually effective for heavy patching, especially where brickwork is spalled or deeply eroded. Excellent for forge furnace linings, lime kilns,

Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

burner blocks, soaking pits, and industrial boilers.

**STANDARD BLAZECRETE**—For temperatures through 2400F. Makes repair work easier and less costly. Can be used by boiler manufacturers to replace fire clay tile in wall construction. Suitable for use in combination with 3X Blazecrete and L. W. Blazecrete.

**L. W. BLAZECRETE**—For temperatures through 2000F. An insulating refractory... light in weight, low in thermal conductivity. Adaptable and economical for many other applications.

Send for Brochure RC-28A on Blazecrete and its companion material, Firecrete®... the hydraulic-setting castable refractory for making special shapes and linings. Write Johns-Manville, Box 60, New York 16, N. Y. In Canada, 199 Bay St., Toronto 1, Ontario.



**Whether you gun it... or slap-trowel it...**



**Johns-Manville BLAZECRETE**

**BUILDS BETTER REFRACTORY LININGS**

## Phase Nomenclature

*(Continued from p. 136)*

1. A single system of nomenclature for all metallic phases.
2. Each phase should have only one name, uniquely identifying it.
3. The system should assure freedom from contradiction when phase diagrams of lower complexity are combined into more complex ones.
4. The symbols used for phase designation should be simple.

This last requirement prevents the use of phase designations for conveying additional information that is not necessary for its unique identification; otherwise, the designation would have to be undesirably elaborate.

To meet these requirements the following tentative outline of a phase nomenclature for metallic systems is suggested:

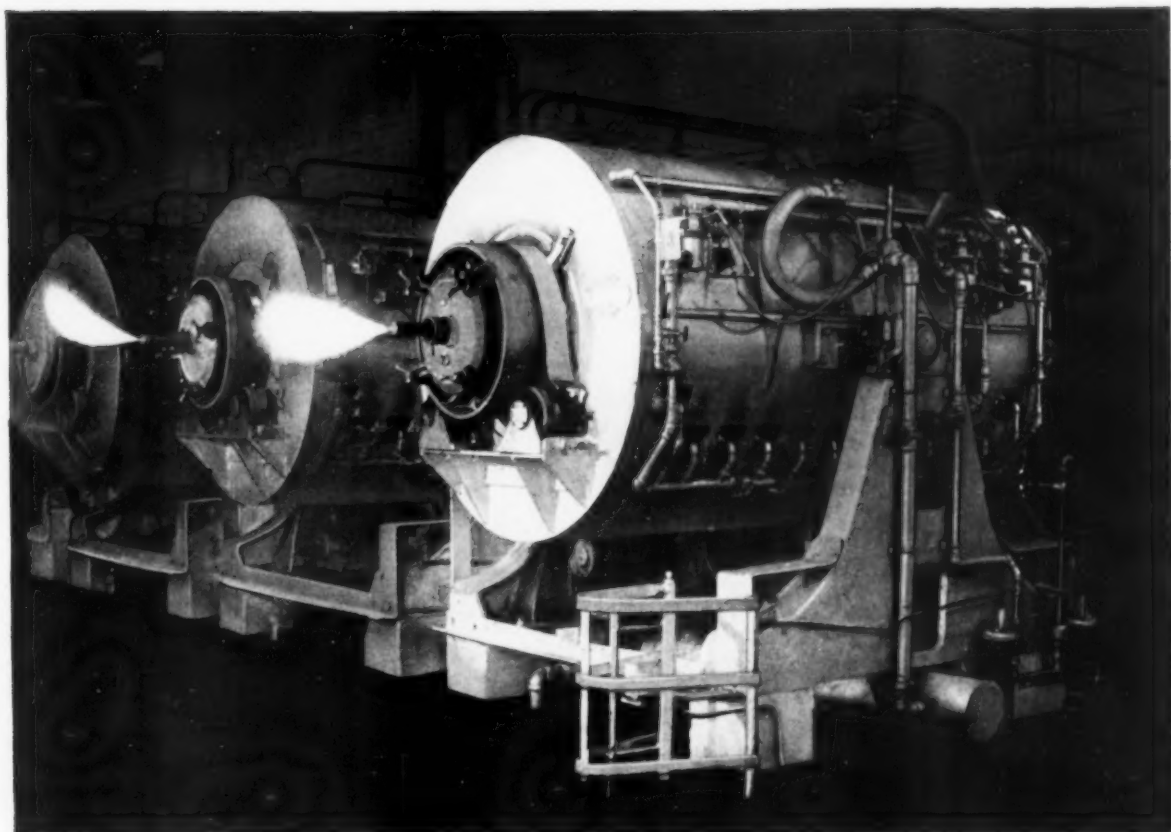
The symbol for designating a phase should consist of two parts. The first part gives the chemical symbols of the elements occurring in the phase, listed in order of decreasing atomic percentage and placed in parentheses. The second part of the phase designation describes the crystal structure of the phase. An example would be (Cu, Zn) C2. Although this arrangement is generally applicable, it is particularly appropriate for typical metallic phases, such as electron compounds and phases with wide ranges of composition.

When it is desirable to emphasize that the phase consists of an uninterrupted series of solid solutions between the components, the chemical symbols of the elements may be separated by hyphens, for example: (Cu-Ni)C1.

When it is desired to suggest that the phase may be essentially ionic or covalent in nature, or that the use of a chemical formula is justified by the crystal structure, the mere listing of the components may be replaced in the parentheses by the suitable chemical formula, such as (Fe<sub>3</sub>C) or (FeSi). However, in many instances where chemical formulas have been used in the past, the same phase was afterwards found to occur in analogous systems at varying atomic ratios—for example, the "sigma phase" at compositions approximately corresponding to CrMn<sub>3</sub>, CrFe, and Cr<sub>3</sub>Co<sub>2</sub>. Other examples are pro-

*(Continued on p. 140)*





## 4 Years' Service from D-H CAST CARBURIZING RETORTS at The TIMKEN Company

The up-to-the-minute heat-treating department of The Timken Roller Bearing Company, at Canton, Ohio, states: "The retorts purchased from Driver-Harris, which we use in our #4 American Gas Furnace Company's rotary gas carburizers, have an average service life of 17,000 hours."

On a basis of 2 shifts of 8 hours each per day, five days a week, this means that the average retort will stay on the job 4 years.

And the job is no easy one. A normal load of rollers and small races for bearings weighs from 1,200 to 1,500 pounds. The initial load of the day is raised to temperature, 1750°F., in 1½ to 2 hours. After being maintained at this temperature for 8 to 12 hours (depending on depth of case required), the load is dumped and the retort cooled again.

In addition to being subjected to multiple, rapid reheatings, the retorts are exposed to carburizing gas

atmosphere inside and oxidizing conditions outside.

Putting two and two together, 4 years' service under these conditions spells *excellent performance*. Yet this does not represent the full picture. Approximately 20% of the initial cost of D-H retorts can be recovered from scrap—an important economy feature.

Yes, for heat-treating equipment that is unexcelled for efficiency, economical service, and *long life*, Driver-Harris alloys are *unsurpassed*. Retorts made of world famous Nichrome® have averaged up to 24,000 hours in rotary gas carburizers operating at 1650°F., and 36,000 hours in vertical carburizing furnaces. Existing alloy conservation at present limits use to Chromax in such applications, and Chromax, too—as shown above—can "stand the gaff."

Consult with us. We'll gladly make recommendations to help you achieve top-notch results with *lowest heat-hour costs*.



TM REG.  
U. S. PAT. OFF.

Nichrome and Chromax are produced only by  
**Driver-Harris Company**  
HARRISON, NEW JERSEY

BRANCHES: Chicago, Detroit, Cleveland, Los Angeles, San Francisco

MAKERS OF WORLD-FAMOUS NICHROME AND OVER 80 ALLOYS FOR THE ELECTRICAL, ELECTRONIC AND HEAT-TREATING FIELDS

JUNE 1953; PAGE 139



## Are you SURE you're using THE MOST EFFICIENT FINISH?

If your production involves  
finishing zinc, cadmium,  
aluminum or cuprous metals,  
you owe it to yourself...  
and your customers...  
to investigate

# IRIDITE®

for on any of these metals Iridite gives you a high performance finish at a low cost from a simple chemical dip.

**IF YOU WANT HIGH CORROSION RESISTANCE,**  
you'll find an Iridite that will meet any military or civilian specifications for chromate finishing.

**IF PAINT ADHERENCE IS IMPORTANT,**  
you'll find Iridite prevents underfilm corrosion and soap formation.

## OR, FOR BRIGHT, DECORATIVE FINISHES—

investigate zinc plate and Iridite (Bright) for a chrome-like decorative finish with more corrosion protection than conventional chrome plating... or Iridite (Metcote) as a treatment for copper that eliminates the need for buffing in the copper-chrome system; produces a sparkling bright finish!

Write for literature and send us samples for your processing. See "Plating Supplies" in your classified telephone directory or write direct.

**ALLIED RESEARCH PRODUCTS**  
INCORPORATED

4004-06 E. MONUMENT STREET • BALTIMORE 5, MD.

Manufacturers of Metal Finishes

See American Chemical and Plating Systems on Non-Ferrous Metals, ACP Plating Solutions.



## Phase Nomenclature

(Continued from p. 138)

vided by the electron compounds. In such cases, which probably include the majority of typically metallic phases, the chemical formula obviously cannot be justified on the basis of crystal structure or fundamental significance.

Whenever a phase designation is used in conjunction with a specific phase diagram on which the components are already indicated, the first part of the symbol may be omitted because here it would be not only unnecessary, but also too cumbersome and space consuming. For example, in referring to the face-centered cubic solid solution phase in the Cu-Zn system, it is sufficient to use the crystal structure symbol, since it completely specifies the phase referred to in the context. An exception should be made when a system has two separate phases of the same structure which can be distinguished by listing the components in the proper order; for example (Cu, Ag)Cl and (Ag,Cu)Cl designate the two face-centered cubic terminal solid solutions in the Cu-Ag system.

The second part of the symbol designating a phase should characterize the crystal structure with enough detail to distinguish between phases which are so different that they cannot form solid solutions with each other. Description of the crystal system alone would not be sufficient, since it would not differentiate between body-centered cubic and face-centered cubic phases, for example. On the other hand, it is undesirable to load down a designation with information on crystal structure of no importance as to its tendency to form solid solutions. Symbols for phase designations should obviously be as simple as possible. For this reason the use of the space group symbols adopted by crystallographers would be cumbersome and quite unnecessary.

It would certainly be preferable to use a recognized and existing system of symbols for crystal structure rather than invent a new one. However, no existing system, devised without regard to solubility relations as ours should be, possesses the required degree of discrimination. Furthermore, it is not even

(Continued on p. 142)



# ALL-PURPOSE TOOL

*... for Research and Production Control*

## RCA ELECTRON MICROSCOPE

(Model EMT-3)



**Training Assistance.** A plus value offered by RCA to purchasers of Electron Microscopes is the initial training of their personnel in the fundamentals of Electron Microscopy. Operation and application of the instrument are fully demonstrated at RCA by skilled staff technicians.

Wide-range magnification and easy operation now make the RCA Table Model Electron Microscope the basic buy for every research or production control laboratory.

**Spanning a range** that begins within the capabilities of the light microscope range and extends to photographic magnification of 40,000 X—the RCA Electron Microscope Model EMT-3 has taken its place among basic laboratory instruments.

**Before you invest** in another piece of laboratory equipment, investigate the RCA Electron Microscope (Model EMT-3) as a way to more precise results and greater speed. For information write: Radio Corporation of America, Scientific Instruments, Dept. 72R, Camden, N. J.

**Magnification from 1500 X to 6,000 X**  
(to 40,000 X photographically)  
Permits untrained personnel to progress directly from light microscopy to electron microscopy.

**Instant specimen and plate changing**  
Vacuum is not broken when plates are changed.

**Permanent-Magnet Lenses**  
Precision lenses offer exceptional stability for the most exacting studies.

**50KV Accelerating Voltage**  
Drive is comparable to that offered in large, high-priced equipment.



**SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS**  
**RADIO CORPORATION of AMERICA**  
ENGINEERING PRODUCTS DEPARTMENT, CAMDEN, N.J.

In Canada: RCA VICTOR Company Limited, Montreal

- Electron Microscopes
- Vacuum Units
- Shadow Caster
- Vacuum Leak Detector
- Electron Diffraction Equipment



# MISCO *Stainless Steel* Conveyor Rolls

For Heat and Corrosion Resisting Service

LIGHT • SOUND • STRONG • ACCURATE



Misco 18-8 Lehr rolls, 19'-0" overall length. Roll body 13" diameter x 12'-11" long. Finished weight 1700 pounds.

MISCO STAINLESS STEEL ROLLS are made by welding pairs of end trunnions to centrifugally cast tubes.

They are available from 3½" to 24" O. D. with smooth cast finish, or with bodies machined or ground to a high degree of accuracy. We can supply finished rolls up to 20'-0" long. Hundreds of Misco Centricast Rolls of various types are giving dependable service at temperatures up to 2050°F.

When you need stainless steel rolls send your inquiries to Misco. We have excellent facilities to serve you.

## Michigan Steel Casting Co.

One of the World's Pioneer Producers of Heat and Corrosion Resisting Alloys

1999 GUOIN STREET  
DETROIT 7, MICHIGAN

**MISCO**  
Heat and Corrosion Resistant Alloys

## Phase Nomenclature

(Continued from p. 140)

known as yet exactly how similar two structures have to be in order to be able to form solid solutions.

Other features desirable in a symbol are easy pronunciation, easy typing and printing, and adaptability to punched card techniques. These considerations favor the use of the Latin alphabet (either capital or lower case) and arabic numerals, without subscripts or superscripts.

We propose, therefore, that capital letters be used to designate the seven crystal systems, as follows: C for cubic, H for hexagonal, R for rhombohedral, T for tetragonal, O for orthorhombic, M for monoclinic and N for triclinic.

Within each crystal system, the metallurgically most important types of crystal structure are designated by numbers, following the capital letter corresponding to the crystal system. It might be well to start with the numeral 1 for the most closely packed structure in the particular crystal system, and to follow with successively higher numbers for less and less closely packed arrangements, as far as practicable. Thus, C1, C2 and H1 might designate face-centered cubic, body-centered cubic and close-packed hexagonal structures respectively.

It would also seem well to subdivide the structures in each system into not more than nine main groups. Further refinement to any degree could be carried out later except for affixing an additional number. For example, sub-groups C61, C62, C63 are all derived from C6, and differ from each other only in finer detail. Such a system would make it easy to recognize the main features of the crystal structure of a phase, while the existence of significant details would be clear, perhaps with the help of an explanatory table.

The letter S should be reserved for the designation of ordered structures. For example, if the body-centered cubic structure is designated as C2, the cesium chloride structure could be designated as C2S. Where different ordered structures are possible, these could be differentiated by numerals.

A problem to be considered is the designation of distinct phases in the

(Continued on p. 144)



an  
**ACCO**  
product



## ***WILSON "ROCKWELL"\*. . . the Jewel of Hardness Testers***

• Always the leader . . . recognized and respected. Its quality has been imitated, but never attained. The WILSON "ROCKWELL" sets itself apart—stands alone—as the jewel of Hardness Testers. WILSON accepts the responsibility of leadership.

The many models of WILSON "ROCKWELL" for normal and superficial hardness testing offer the utmost in production as well as laboratory work. The various models of WILSON

TUKON micro and macro hardness testers cover the entire range of scientific uses. Standards set by WILSON "ROCKWELL" and TUKON testers are accepted everywhere.

Be sure. Look to WILSON for the hardness testers you need. Don't be satisfied with anything less than a genuine "ROCKWELL." It may cost less than you think.

Write today for literature and prices.

**ACCO**



**WILSON MECHANICAL INSTRUMENT DIVISION  
AMERICAN CHAIN & CABLE**

230-F Park Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.

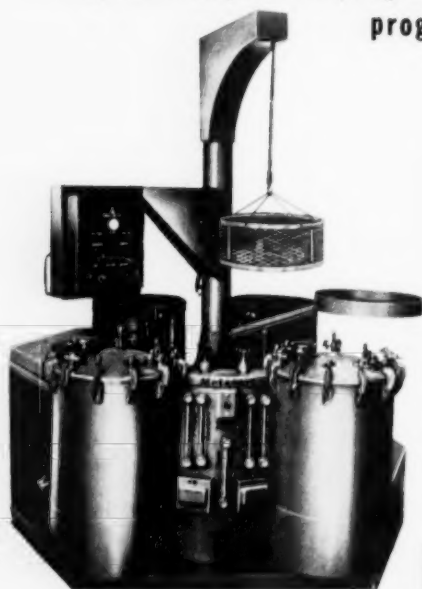
\*Trade Mark Registered

**WILSON  
"ROCKWELL"  
and TUKON  
Hardness  
Testers**



# pressure-tight castings

**GUARANTEED** with METASEAL  
3-point complete impregnation program



Here's why METASEAL casting impregnation is foolproof

**PERMANENT PRESSURE-TIGHTNESS** — 100% guaranteed . . . Unlike old-fashioned techniques, METASEAL assures complete penetration of all pores with a hard, infusible solid that resists solvents, alkalis, acids, oils and a wide range of chemicals.

**PREVENTS CORROSION** — METASEAL dielectric material breaks "electrolytic circle" . . . No pitting possible . . . Keeps corrosive chemicals out . . . Corrosion cannot get a "toehold".

**PREVENTS FINISH FAILURES** — No "spotting out", freckling or bubbling if your castings are METASEALED . . . Ideal preparation for plating, anodizing, dichromating, painting.

**VERSATILE** — Works in all metals, including copper . . . sand castings, die castings, powder metals.



## 1. Equipment

METASEAL furnishes a complete line of impregnating equipment and systems, from laboratory size units to the largest mass production systems . . . existing equipment can be converted to the fool-proof METASEAL process.

## 2. Materials

METASEAL 19V5, a 100% solids co-polymer impregnant developed for all ferrous and nonferrous metals, conforms to all military specifications . . . does not require refrigeration or agitation . . . used with Plastisol water base emulsion cleaner which eliminates fire hazard and leaves impregnant intact.

## 3. Installation

METASEAL systems (and conversions of other systems) are installed by qualified field engineers . . . your personnel is thoroughly trained in Meta-sealing techniques at the time of installation.

Just off the press! "The METASEAL Story". Write for your copy



## Phase Nomenclature

(Continued from p. 142)

same system which have the same crystal structure. For them, letters a, b, etc., could be affixed to the symbol. Thus, in the Al-Zn system the two face-centered cubic phases co-existing up to the critical point could be designated as C1a and C1b; above the critical point in the single-phase field, the Al-Zn face-centered cubic phase could be designated simply as C1.

Sometimes it may be desirable, as a further differentiation, to change the sequence of the chemical symbols in the parentheses in the first part of the phase designation to correspond with the different predominance of the two elements. This device appears to be particularly useful when the two phases of the same crystal structure are terminal phases, so that their compositions are decisively different from each other.

Both kinds of differentiation might be used together. For example, in the Cu-Ag system the copper-rich solid solution might be designated as (Cu,Ag)C1a, and the silver-rich solid solution as (Ag,Cu)C1b. Again in ternary Cu-Ag-Au system, similar designations could be used in the composition range where two face-centered cubic phases co-exist; the simpler designation (Cu,Ag,Au)C1 would be sufficient when referring to solid solution alloys in the single-phase field.

If these designations are used in conjunction with a phase diagram, where the chemical symbols of the components are already shown, it would probably be unnecessary to use chemical symbols in the phase designations.

Finally, we propose that phases with unknown crystal structures should be designated by Greek letters. For example: (Mo,Ni) $\delta$  and (Mo,Ni,Fe) $\pi$ . To each Greek letter would correspond a particular type of X-ray diffraction pattern, as yet unindexed, so that phases in different alloy systems having the same (unknown) crystal structure would be assigned the same Greek letter. When the structure is determined with certainty, the Greek letter in the phase designation would be replaced by the corresponding structure symbol.

E. E. THUM





# brass key

to quality and endurance



# Titan

**METAL MANUFACTURING COMPANY**

Bellefonte, Pa. Offices and Agencies in Principal Cities

If you demand a metal with a handful of specific properties, it will be worth your time and money to try Titan brass. More metal users every day find Titan brass their open-sesame to the right combination of:

High-speed precision machinability for lower cost and higher output;

Wide selection of uniform mechanical properties;

Corrosion resistance;

Excellent hot and cold workability;

Durability against abrasion and wear;

Lasting beauty.

Let Titan supply *you* with the brass rods, shapes, welding rod or cold heading wire, forgings or die castings that will be the key to *your* metal problem.

RODS • FORGINGS • DIE CASTINGS WELDING RODS • WIRE

**Quality Alloys by Brass Specialists**



# "with Gulf Super-Quench we maintain 'die' hardness, eliminate a finishing operation"

says Mr. C. Cadrette,  
foreman of S. W.  
Card Mfg. Co.,  
Mansfield, Mass.



"By using Gulf Super-Quench, we're able to harden our electric steel taps and dies after the finish-grind operation," says Mr. Cadrette. "We get none of the distortion and cracking that we would get with water quenching, and we have eliminated the need for an extra finishing operation. Hardness with Super-Quench averages Rockwell C-64-66."

No matter what alloy steels or shapes you quench, you will gain from the greater quenching power of Gulf Super-Quench. For further details on this outstanding quenching oil, contact your nearest Gulf office. Gulf Oil Corporation - Gulf Refining Company, Pittsburgh 30, Pennsylvania.

**GULF OIL CORPORATION  
GULF REFINING COMPANY**  
Pittsburgh 30, Pa.



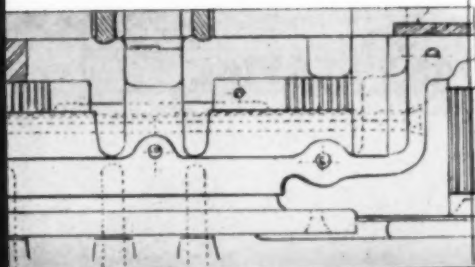


# METAL PROGRESS

## BULLETIN BOARD

\* *the buyers guide for metals engineers*

CASTINGS  
CLEANING &  
FINISHING  
FORMING  
EQUIPMENT  
HEAT TREAT-  
ING SERVICES  
HEAT TREAT-  
ING SUPPLIES  
INSTRUMENTS  
LABORATORY  
EQUIPMENT  
METALS &  
ALLOYS  
TESTING  
WELDING





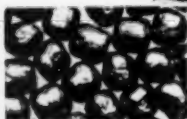
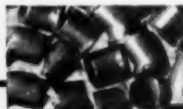
# You can cut Cleaning and Peening costs

**66%**  
with  
**Park**  
**Cut Wire Shot**

Shatter-proof Park Cut Wire Shot is made of hardened clipped carbon steel wire. It will outperform and outlast breakable cast shot. That is why you can save up to 66% in cleaning and peening costs.

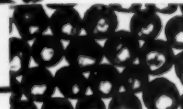
- 1. Durability**  
Tests prove Park shot lasts from 8 to 10 times longer.
- 2. Storage—Shipping**  
One bag of Park shot does the work of 8 bags of cast iron shot.
- 3. Maintenance—Wear**  
Sharply reduced maintenance costs and wear on equipment.
- 4. Material Costs**  
Definite savings on steel costs when peening with Park shot.

New Cut Wire  
as added to  
machine.



After 14 1/2  
hours.

After 68 days.



Write for bulletin and prices.

**PARK CHEMICAL COMPANY**  
8074 Military Ave., Detroit 4, Michigan

LIST NO. 34 ON INFO COUPON PAGE 157

METAL PROGRESS; PAGE 146

**20<sup>th</sup> Century**  
*the persuasive abrasive*



Any reference to 20th Century Drawn Steel Shot will emphasize its highest quality, economy and ability to stand hard use.

**THE CLEVELAND** **Metal Abrasive** **CO.**

800 East 67th Street Cleveland 8, Ohio  
Howell Works Howell, Michigan

One Of The World's Largest Producers Of Quality Abrasives  
Normalized (Copyrighted Trade Name) Hard Iron Cut Wire Powder

LIST NO. 2 ON INFO COUPON PAGE 157



**MANHATTAN**

**Abrasive Wheels — Cut-off Wheels**  
**Finishing Wheels—Diamond Wheels**

Custom-made for your specific  
material removal problems

**Foundry Snagging—Billet**  
**Surfacing—Centerless Grinding**

**Cutting and Surfacing** concrete,  
granite, and marble

**"Moldiscs"** for rotary sanders

**Grinding and Finishing**  
**stainless steel welds**

**Bearing Race Grinding**  
**and Finishing**

**Finishing Tools and Cutlery**

**Cutting-off—Wet or Dry Bars, Tub-**  
**ing, Structural, etc. Foundry Cutting**  
—standard and reinforced wheels

**Grinding Carbide Tipped Tools**

Write to Abrasive Wheel Department

**Raybestos-Manhattan, Inc.**  
**MANHATTAN RUBBER DIVISION**  
92 TOWNSEND ST. • PASSAIC N. J.

LIST NO. 1 ON INFO COUPON PAGE 157

NARACO engineers  
point the way to better  
plating racks and fix-  
tures. Our experience  
will benefit you — Call  
NARACO today!



POINTING TO DEFENSE!

**Plating Racks by**  
**naraco**

**COAST TO COAST SERVICE**

AMERICAN RACK CO.  
412 West 77th Street, CHICAGO, ILL.

NATIONAL RACK CO. INC.  
175-181 Madison Street, PATTERSON, N. J.  
Plant No. 2, 100 River Street, PATTERSON, N. J.

INDUSTRIAL RACK CO.  
1445 San Francisco Road, LOS ANGELES, CALIF.

IMPERIAL PLATING RACK CO. INC.  
1011 Hamilton Avenue, ELMTON, MICH.  
Plant No. 2, 1000 E. 1st Ave., TROY, MICH.  
(HAT) PARK, MICH.

LIST NO. 14 ON INFO COUPON PAGE 157



**Are Your Washing Methods  
OLD FASHIONED?**



Industrial Washing Machines Are Engineered  
Up - to - the - Minute

Whatever your product and your processing needs (washing, rinsing, slushing, drying, treating with Bonderite, phosphatizing, or any combination of these operations) INDUSTRIAL equipment is the modern answer.

Today request full details. Simply address Dept. M.P.

**INDUSTRIAL SYSTEMS COMPANY**  
Exclusive Sales Agents  
for Industrial Washing Machine Corp.  
New Brunswick New Jersey



LIST NO. 76 ON INFO COUPON PAGE 157

**Plan to Attend  
the  
METAL  
SHOW**

**Cleveland  
October 19 to 23  
1953**

**FREE**



**IF YOU PRODUCE PARTS  
THAT REQUIRE FINISHING  
OF ANY KIND**

This amazing 22-page booklet is *guaranteed* to open your eyes! Gives latest, up-to-the-minute facts - figures - photos on advanced barrel finishing. Shows how single unit installation replaces from 2 to 12 men - *savings up to 95%* on almost all types of parts from large castings to small intricate parts.

Investigate today! Send for your **FREE** copy of Booklet No. J-7 today.

**ALCO Supersheen**

AMERICA'S LARGEST MANUFACTURER OF ADVANCED BARREL  
FINISHING EQUIPMENT - MATERIALS AND COMPOUNDS  
ALBERT LEA, MINNESOTA

LIST NO. 75 ON INFO COUPON PAGE 157

**WELDCO**

**FABRICATED MONEL  
PICKLING EQUIPMENT**

- Hairpin Hooks • Sheet Crates
- Steam Jets • Chain
- Mechanical Bar, Tube and Coil Picklers

**THE YOUNGSTOWN WELDING & ENGINEERING CO.**  
3728 OAKWOOD AVENUE • YOUNGSTOWN 9, OHIO

LIST NO. 94 ON INFO COUPON PAGE 157

**RHODIUM  
Plating**

**I**n these days of restrictions on the use of the usual plating metals, the precious metal, rhodium, becomes important as a replacement for them, especially for small articles and parts.

Rhodium is hard and brilliantly white and it cannot tarnish. No acid nor mixture of acids attack it. Our solution has excellent throwing power.

Suggested objects for plating with rhodium are optical mounts, contacts for communication equipment, radar components, surgical instruments and pen and pencil sets. The practical plater's own experience will suggest many others to him.

Commercial rhodium plating was developed in our laboratories. Baker Rhodium Plating Solution is the original and is made under the direction of the men who developed the process.

● Let us send you *Directions for Rhodium Plating*.

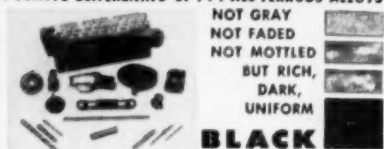
**Baker & Co., Inc.**

113 ASTOR STREET  
NEWARK 5, NEW JERSEY

LIST NO. 7 ON INFO COUPON PAGE 157



**POSITIVE BLACKENING OF . . . ALL FERROUS ALLOYS**



NOT GRAY  
NOT FADED  
NOT MOTTLED  
BUT RICH,  
DARK,  
UNIFORM

**BLACK**

**WITH SWIFT ACTIVANIUM BLENDED\* BLACKENING COMPOUNDS**

**NU-BLACK** For all irons and steels; silicon and nickel rich alloys. One process for all ferrous alloys. Fast, simple, sure. Peak efficiency over wide temperature range.

**ULTRA-BLACK** For conventional SAE steels, many irons and alloy steels. A rich black finish with maximum lustre.

**GAMMA-BLACK** For production blackening of steels and many irons. Rich, lustrous black finish.

**\*ACTIVANIUM BLENDED**—A method of blending originated by Swift. Not one, but several oxidizers are painstakingly blended to insure maximum density of black oxide finish.



**FOR HEAT TREATING**

Swift Case Liquid Carburizing Salts  
Swift Heat Neutral Salts  
Swift Heat Tempering Salts  
Swift Heat Austempering and Martempering Salts

**FOR METAL CLEANING**

Swift Cleaning Compounds for any cleaning application on all ferrous and non-ferrous metals.

**FOR RUST PREVENTION**

Swift Rust Resisting Oils and Compounds  
Swift welcomes any opportunity to solve industrial chemical problems — write or phone for Swift action.

Send for free  
LITERATURE  
TODAY!



**INDUSTRIAL CHEMICAL COMPANY**  
CANTON CONNECTICUT

LIST NO. 92 ON INFO COUPON PAGE 157



- Economical
- No Change in Dimension
- Corrosion Resistant
- Perfect Uniformity
- Non-Technical

The Black Oxide Finish That  
Penetrates Iron & Steel Surfaces

**PURITAN MANUFACTURING CO.**  
WATERBURY, CONN.

LIST NO. 95 ON INFO COUPON PAGE 157

METAL PROGRESS; PAGE 148

**DANIELS UTILITY  
BATCH PLATER**



New multiple DANIELS PLATING BARREL unit designed to handle small lots of work economically. Individual removable tanks allow plater wide range of plating, pickling, or cleaning applications.

Send for complete details on this and other plating equipment.

**DANIELS PLATING BARREL & SUPPLY CO.**

MANUFACTURERS and DISTRIBUTORS  
Electroplating and Polishing Equipment and Supplies  
129 Oliver Street, Newark 5, N. J. • Tel. Market 3-7450

LIST NO. 17 ON INFO COUPON PAGE 157

**CIRCO**  
**VAPOR DEGREASERS**  
*and*  
**Metal Parts  
Cleaning Equipment**

**PER-SOLV** (Perchloroethylene)  
**CIRCO-SOLV** (Trichloroethylene)

Write for Bulletin

1001  
**TOPPER EQUIPMENT COMPANY**

132 Central Ave., Clark Township (Rahway), N. J.

OFFICES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES  
MANUFACTURERS OF VAPOR DEGREASERS  
AND METAL PARTS CLEANING EQUIPMENT

LIST NO. 10 ON INFO COUPON PAGE 157

**ELEMENTS OF  
HARDENABILITY**

By M. A. GROSSMANN

The author of this important book brought practical experience and sound judgment to bear upon modern concepts of hardenability. The four sections are illustrated with 111 graphs and charts to insure clarity of presentation. 164 pages; \$4.50.

**AMERICAN SOCIETY for METALS**

7301 EUCLID AVENUE  
CLEVELAND 3, OHIO

**BASKETS**

for all  
industrial  
requirements

for de-greasing — pickling  
anodizing — plating  
materials handling  
small-parts storage

of any size and shape —  
any ductile metal

by  
**THE C. O.**

**JELLIFF** MFG. CORP.  
28 Pequot Road  
Southport, Conn.



LIST NO. 91 ON INFO COUPON PAGE 157

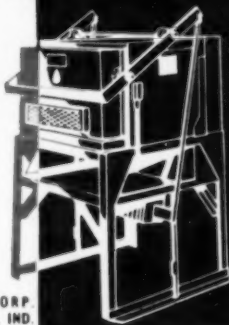


# Expand Your Plant Potential

WITH *Cooley* ELECTRIC HEAT TREATING FURNACES

fast... inexpensive way to expand your plant facilities. Choose from 27 Models.

- For Instance:**
1. You save time and money by keeping heat treat jobs for small parts in plant.
  2. It's easy to establish a new department at small cost in proportion to benefits which result.
  3. Cooley heat treat furnaces pay for themselves through savings in time and subcontracting costs.
  4. Heat treat operations are easily performed with Cooley designed furnaces.



Write now for Catalog giving complete details.

*Cooley* ELECTRIC MANUFACTURING CORP.  
38 SO. SHELBY ST. • INDIANAPOLIS, IND.

LIST NO. 87 ON INFO COUPON PAGE 157

## Serving the HEAT TREATING INDUSTRY Since 1930

- Complete Service on Control Equipment
- Thermocouples
- Protection Tubes
- Charts and Lead Wire

THE CLEVELAND ELECTRIC  
LABORATORIES COMPANY

1988  
E. 66 St.



Cleveland 3,  
Ohio

LIST NO. 32 ON INFO COUPON PAGE 157

# FREE

## the QUENZINE STORY

Low priced, more readily available carbon steels can often replace alloy steels when quenched in Beacon Quenching Oils with QUENZINE added. For information on this new additive and other Beacon Brand Heat Treating Compounds write to...



ALDRIDGE  
INDUSTRIAL OILS, Inc.

3401 W. 140th St., Cleveland 11, Ohio

LIST NO. 29 ON INFO COUPON PAGE 157

# Upton

... OFFERS  
the most advanced  
Salt Bath Furnaces  
FOR ...

BATCH  
TYPE  
WORK

CONVEYORIZED  
TYPE  
WORK

ALUMINUM  
BRAZING

UPTON ELECTRIC FURNACE CO.  
16808 Hamilton Avenue  
Detroit, Michigan  
Phone: Diamond 1-2520

LIST NO. 20 ON INFO COUPON PAGE 157

YOU  
Name it...  
WE'LL  
Supply it!

We make containers and fixtures of all types—  
for handling parts in heat treating, quenching,  
pickling, washing and anodizing operations.  
If what you need isn't shown in our catalog,  
we'll design and build it for you.

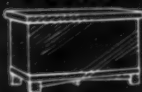
REPRESENTATIVES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES

Stanwood  
4817 W. CORTLAND ST.



Corporation  
CHICAGO 39, ILLINOIS

CARBURIZING  
BOXES



BASKETS



FIXTURES



TRAYS



QUENCH TANKS



RETORTS



LIST NO. 12 ON INFO COUPON PAGE 157



## RICHARDS PYROMETER SUPPLIES

Control Temperatures  
More Closely  
Reduce Cost — Save Time

Catalog No. 5 shows you how!  
Get your free copy today!

- Thermocouples • Protection Tubes
- Thermocouple Wire • Lead Wire
- Insulators • Terminal Heads

Low prices for top quality  
Prompt shipment from stock

ARKLAY S. RICHARDS CO., Inc.  
NEWTON HIGHLANDS 21, MASS.

LIST NO. 31 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 157

## HAYS DIAFLOW METER

measures:

1. air flow 2. gas flow
3. or air flow-gas flow ratio

Diaflow measurement in open hearth, soaking pit, billet, slab heating and annealing furnace indicates excessive amounts of air and/or gas...helps to prevent fuel and gas waste...serves as a guide in maintaining product quality.

Write for bulletin 52-1017-37

## HAYS DIAFLOW METER

A complete summary of Hays products applicable to processes such as annealing, brazing and calorizing. Scope includes various methods of firing (underfired, overfired, sidefired), fuel burned (gas, coal, oil), and type of furnace (continuous, rotary hearth, slab heating, etc.).

Hays complete line of draft gages, flow gages and meters (for high and low pressure gases and liquids), portable gas analyzers and automatic CO, recorders are covered.

Write for bulletin 51-750-51

LIST NO. 30 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 157

METAL PROGRESS; PAGE 150

## CIRC-AIR

## HEAT TREATING FURNACES

for  
Every Heat Treating  
Process

★  
CONTROLLED  
ATMOSPHERES

★  
DIRECT FIRED

★  
CIRC-AIR DRAW  
FURNACES

★  
CIRC-AIR NICARB  
(CARBONITRIDING)

◀ O ▶  
Specially Engineered  
for  
Your Particular Needs

•  
GAS • OIL • ELECTRIC

## INDUSTRIAL HEATING EQUIPMENT

LIST NO. 19 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 157

## BELLIS

- 35 years experience designing and manufacturing Salt Bath Furnaces.

- Originators and pioneers of ELECTRODE FURNACES including these patented features:

1. Water Cooled Electrodes
2. Starter Coil

- Salts for all heat treating applications (300 to 2300 F.°) supplied by the CROWN CHEMICAL DIV.

**THE BELLIS CO.**  
BRANFORD, CONN.

LIST NO. 96 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 157

Ask for our  
BULLETIN P-52



## KLAAS QUENCH TANK and CONVEYOR UNIT

• Investigate quenching-and-conveying equipment designed and built by Klaas for continuous heat treating. Oil in tank is recirculated and cooled. Metal belt lets the moving quenched parts drain. Inclined conveyor is driven by self-contained power unit. Various sizes to fit individual requirements. Klaas Machine & Mfg.

Company, 4308  
East 49th Street,  
Cleveland 25, Ohio

UNUSUAL  
AIDS  
TO  
INDUSTRY

LIST NO. 88 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 157

Plan to Attend  
the

## METAL SHOW

Cleveland

October 19 to 23

1953



## EXPLOSION COMBINATION GAS and OIL BURNER



for  
HEAT TREAT  
FORGING  
MELTING

Our burners afford fuel savings, complete combustion (11½% CO<sub>2</sub> Orsat), controlled atmosphere, instant lighting, complete heat ranges. Simple installation and control. Rapid conversion from gas to oil. Also patented refractories in special shapes.

## Ra-DIANT PRODUCTS CO.

1413 W. Tuscarawas Street  
Box 729 Canton, Ohio

LIST NO. 80 ON INFO COUPON PAGE 157

## INDUSTRIAL FUEL BURNING EQUIPMENT.

### Designed FOR YOUR SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

- Motor-Mix Burners
- Model DA Mixers
- Western Safety Valves
- Injector-Mix Burners
- Flame Retention Nozzles
- Accessories
- Inspirator-Mix Burners
- Blowers
- Multiport Burners
- Custom Built Equipment

Free descriptive literature on request



## WESTERN PRODUCTS, Inc.

General Office  
New Castle, Ind.

549 W. Washington Blvd  
Chicago 6, Ill.

LIST NO. 93 ON INFO COUPON PAGE 157

## FAHRITE

HEAT AND CORROSION *Alloys*

Fahrte is used for:

- Rails • Trays •
- Carburizing Boxes •
- Retorts • Chain
- Solution Pots •
- Rollers • Muffles •
- Radiant Tubes •
- many other products

LIST NO. 97 ON INFO COUPON PAGE 157

### district offices

- |                         |   |
|-------------------------|---|
| BIRMINGHAM, ALA. »      | 401 Martin Building<br>3-6131             |
| CHICAGO 3, ILLINOIS »   | 509 People's Gas Bldg.<br>Harrison 7-7866 |
| CINCINNATI 2, OHIO »    | 401 Dixie Terminal Bldg.<br>Main 0523     |
| CLEVELAND, OHIO »       | 302 Marshall Building<br>Cherry 1-8396    |
| DETROIT 2, MICHIGAN »   | 312 Curtis Building<br>Trinity 2216       |
| HOUSTON 6, TEXAS »      | 4215 Grouse Street<br>Linden 5159         |
| NEW YORK 6, N. Y. »     | 75 West Street<br>Whitwell 4-5181         |
| PHILADELPHIA 2, PA. »   | 1228 Com. Trust Bldg.<br>Ritzhouse 6-7055 |
| PITTSBURGH 19, PA. »    | 423 Grand Building<br>Atlantic 1-9726     |
| ST. LOUIS 1, MISSOURI » | 747 Brown Building<br>Chestnut 8343       |
| SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF. » | 1105 Nuss Building<br>Douglas 2-4930      |
| TOLEDO 2, OHIO »        | 1118 Madison Avenue<br>Main 1338          |
| TULSA, OKLAHOMA »       | 230 North Boston<br>3-6681                |

## THE OHIO STEEL FOUNDRY CO.

SPRINGFIELD, OHIO

Plants at Lima and Springfield, Ohio

ENGINEERS FOUNDERS FABRICATORS METALLURGISTS

## DEMPSEY FURNACES

GAS, OIL AND ELECTRIC  
BATCH • CONTINUOUS

ATMOSPHERIC - RECIRCULATING -  
PUSHER - ROTARY HEARTH -  
CONVEYOR - RADIANT TUBE - POT  
CAR-BOTTOM - ALUMINUM REVERBS.  
"Tailored by Dempsey"



DEMPSEY INDUSTRIAL FURNACE CORP.  
Springfield 1, Mass.

LIST NO. 79 ON INFO COUPON PAGE 157

## SHERMAN • INDUCTION HEATING EQUIPMENT



Megacycle Tube Type Machines

Soldering • Brazing • Bombarding  
Annealing • Hardening

Sizes: Standard—2,4,10,25 KVA; Custom—to 100 KVA

*Fast • Powerful • Reliable*

Challenge Comparison—Value • Quality • Price •  
Design • Appearance

Free Trial Run of Your Sample Parts

Complete data, application photos, prices,  
delivery in New illustrated Catalog. Write  
on your company letterhead.

Since 1930...Pioneers in Megacycle Heating

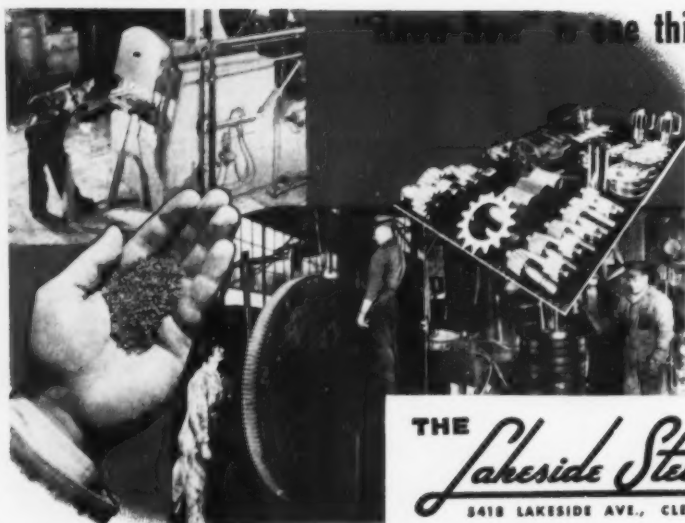
## SHERMAN

Industrial Electronics Company

New York Area Office and Plant  
505 Washington Ave., Belleville 9, N. J.

LIST NO. 18 ON INFO COUPON PAGE 157





"Doing Better" is one thing . . . **DOING IT BETTER**  
is what counts!

Whether it's the treating of your rough forgings, castings and bar stock, or your finish-machined parts, you can depend on Lakeside to do it better. From the unbiased, scientific recommendations of your Lakeside metallurgists; through the perfected, fully mechanized, electronically-controlled processes to instrumented, precision testing; Science directs every step. No chance for guesswork, or human error. Only with the finest, modern facilities can you be assured of highest steel treating quality.

THE *Lakeside Steel Improvement Co.*  
3418 LAKESIDE AVE., CLEVELAND 14, OHIO HENDERSON 9-9100



LIST NO. 43 ON INFO COUPON PAGE 157

## TESTING-ANALYZING

Send that small job to us now.  
It will become a part of our  
daily routine. We encourage  
small jobs so you will become  
familiar with our laboratories.  
—The large jobs will follow.

- METALLURGY
- APPLIED MECHANICS
- CHEMISTRY
- NON-DESTRUCTIVE TESTING

Extensive facilities. Many years of  
experience. Services available at  
regular rates.



**SAM TOUR & CO., INC.**



**AMERICAN STANDARDS  
TESTING BUREAU, INC.**

LIST NO. 35 ON INFO COUPON PAGE 157

### Spotlighting

DETROIT'S BETTER  
**HEAT TREATER**



OFFERING FACILITIES FOR:

1. **ALUMINUM**-CAP. 500,000# PER MID.
2. **MINUTE PARTS** TO 2-TON LMS
3. **BRIGHT HARDENING** OF  
STAINLESS STEEL

ALL TYPES OF HEAT TREATING CAN  
BE DONE BETTER BY

**STANDARD STEEL TREATING CO.**

3467 LOVETT AVE. DETROIT 10, MICH.

Phone TA 5-6000

LIST NO. 40 ON INFO COUPON PAGE 157

## JUST PUBLISHED...

### THE STORY OF MALCOMIZING

(for surface hardening stainless steels)

what it is . . . what it does . . . how it works  
.. how you can use it.

Write today for your copy of this 24-page  
bulletin. Specific subjects discussed include  
... pretreating the steel . . . selecting the  
medium . . . case depth . . . wear resistance  
... corrosion resistance . . . production of  
hardened steel.

A special "case history" section shows  
how well-known manufacturers are  
specifying malcomizing for the surface  
hardening of stainless steels.

Lindberg Steel Treating Co., covering in-  
dustrial America from coast to coast, with  
plants in Rochester, Chicago, St. Louis and  
Los Angeles, is now pleased to malcomize  
for its customers. For particulars call your  
nearest Lindberg plant.

**LINDBERG STEEL TREATING COMPANY**  
Chicago 7, Ill.: 220 N. LaSalle, Phone  
McGraw 2-3008. St. Louis 15, Missouri: 420 E.  
Taylor, Phone Florida 4208. Los Angeles 21,  
2237 East 16th St., Phone Alhambra 6734.  
Rochester 11, 420 Eddy Road, Phone Olive  
tree 5515.



CHICAGO • LOS ANGELES • ROCHESTER • ST. LOUIS

**LINDBERG STEEL TREATING CO.**

LIST NO. 38 ON INFO COUPON PAGE 157

METAL PROGRESS; PAGE 152





HIGH FREQUENCY  
COMBUSTION UNITS

## ASK BODER for all kinds of LABORATORY FURNACES

**Thermocouple Checking**  
**Automatic Type**  
**Tube Types — 2000-5000° F.**  
**Box Types — 2000-3000° F.**  
**Heat Treating**  
**Salt Bath Tempering**  
**Melting by Carbon Arc**

**Metallurgical Experiments**  
**Atmosphere Annealing**  
**Powder Metallurgy**  
**Hardenability Test**  
**Combustions**  
**Carbon & Sulfur Det.**  
**High Frequency Fusion**



BOX TYPE FURNACES

Ask for Catalog S201-B

# BODER

SCIENTIFIC COMPANY

LIST NO. 55 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 157

now even better  
invest more in  
Defense Bonds

*Specify Gardsman by Taco West*  
*for Precision and Reliability in Temperature Control*

The complete line of GARDSMAN temperature controllers by Taco West includes On-Off Controllers, High Limit, Proportioning, Three Position, Program, Portable Temperature, and Stepless Controllers.

Gardsman instruments are famous for reliability and precision throughout the industries of the world...the magnetic amplifier principle eliminates all adjustments and tube replacements.

Write today for detailed Bulletins.

## TACO WEST CORPORATION

523 N. Noble Street Chicago 22, Ill. Phone TA9-6606

LIST NO. 98 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 157

# ULTRASONICS

for rapid, accurate, non-destructive  
**THICKNESS MEASUREMENTS**  
and **FLAW DETECTION** from one side

**AUDIGAGE® Thickness Testers**  
Ranges: 0.020" to 4", and 0.060" to 12".

**AUDIGAGE® Ultrasonic Micrometer**  
Direct-reading; Special ranges as required;  
Accuracy as high as  $\pm 0.25\%$ .

**CRYSTALS:** Standard and special mountings; internal ground returns; high-temperature operation.

**BRANSON** electronics  
INSTRUMENTS, INC. development  
439 FAIRFIELD AVE. STAMFORD, CONN. production

Literature  
on Request

LIST NO. 81 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 157

## KENTRON

MICRO  
HARDNESS TESTER

KNOOP  
VICKERS

Applies 1 to 10,000 gram loads

Write for Bulletin

**KENT CLIFF LABORATORIES**  
PEEKSKILL NEW YORK

LIST NO. 53 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 157



# Inspection Demagnetizing or Sorting PROBLEMS? SOLVED with ...

## "MAC" MULTI-METHOD EQUIPMENT

Electronic Equipment for non-destructive production inspection of steel bars, wire rod, and tubing for mechanical faults, variations in composition and physical properties. Average inspection speed 120 ft. per minute.  
Over 50 steel mills and fabricators are now using this equipment.

## "MAC" DEMAGNETIZERS

Electrical Equipment for rapid and efficient demagnetizing of steel bars and tubing. When used with "MAC" Multi-Method Equipment, inspection and demagnetizing can be done in a single operation.

## "MAC" COMPARATORS

Electronic Instruments for production sorting both ferrous and non-ferrous materials and parts for variation in composition and physical properties.

## "MAC" MAGNETISM DETECTORS

Inexpensive pocket meters for indicating residual magnetism in ferrous materials and parts.



FOR DETAILS  
WRITE:

**MAGNETIC ANALYSIS CORPORATION**

42-44 Twelfth Street Long Island City 1, N. Y.

LIST NO. 51 ON INFO COUPON PAGE 157

# Solve FLAW DETECTION PROBLEMS with

## FOERSTER PROBOTESTER

Electronic equipment for non-destructive inspection of irregularly shaped iron and steel parts for certain flaws.

## FOERSTER PROBOSCOPE

Electronic equipment for non-destructive, production inspection of regularly shaped iron and steel parts for certain flaws.

For information write

**MAGNETIC ANALYSIS CORP.**  
42-44 Twelfth St. Long Island City 1, N. Y.

LIST NO. 82 ON INFO COUPON PAGE 157

## MERIAM MANOMETERS

U-TYPE • WELL TYPE • DUAL TUBE

### FLOW METERS DRAFT GAUGES

For measuring pressure, vacuum and differential pressure of liquids and gases. Also a complete line of accessories.

ASK FOR CATALOG C-12

**THE MERIAM INSTRUMENT CO.**  
10932 MADISON AVE.  
CLEVELAND 2, OHIO

◆ U-TYPE MANOMETER

LIST NO. 48 ON INFO COUPON PAGE 157

METAL PROGRESS; PAGE 154

# For METAL... or METTLE...

pattern 5-WL



## RIGID-tex METALS

• just what the doctor ordered for unlimited applications requiring extra strength, distinctive beauty and versatile utility. three-dimensional patterns conceal scratches, scuffs, dents and doodlings for reduced maintenance and lasting eye-appeal discover the ways Rigid-tex Metals can boost the sales value of your product

write for Imagineering Folder on your company letterhead



**RIGIDIZED METALS  
CORPORATION**

Ohio St., Buffalo 3, N. Y.

U. S. & Foreign Patents



LIST NO. 64 ON INFO COUPON PAGE 157

USE OUR

## HOEGANAES SPONGE IRON POWDER

for

*Powder Metallurgy  
Fabrication*

and other

*Metallurgical Purposes*

**EKSTRAND & THOLAND, Inc.**

441 Lexington Avenue  
New York 17, N. Y.

LIST NO. 63 ON INFO COUPON PAGE 157



If you want to perform  
Tensile or Brinell testing operations  
quickly and simply—contact

**Detroit Testing Machine Company**  
9399 Grinnell Ave. • Detroit 13, Mich.

LIST NO. 54 ON INFO COUPON PAGE 157

## Alexander SHEET METAL TESTER

For Erichsen Test

Determines  
workability  
of ferrous,  
non-ferrous and  
fine metal sheets  
and strips to point of fracture.  
Reading—accurate to 0.0004" . . .



Write for Catalog

**J. ARTHUR DEAKIN & SON**  
150-28 Hillside Ave. • Jamaica 2, N. Y.

LIST NO. 89 ON INFO COUPON PAGE 157





## STEELWELD BENDING PRESSES

FOR HEAVY DUTY SERVICE

Steelweld Presses for bending, forming, blanking, drawing and multiple-punching operations. Complete line for all size metal from light gauge to 1½" x 20'. Representatives in all principal cities. Write for free copy of catalog No. 2010.



**THE CLEVELAND CRANE & ENGINEERING CO.**

5948 East 281st Street • Wickliffe, Ohio

LIST NO. 59 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 157

## RESIDUAL STRESS MEASUREMENTS

This volume, written by four outstanding authorities, devotes 204 pages to the important problem of the nature and extent of residual or "internal" stresses in metals and metal parts prior to actual structural or operating use.

How to measure residual stresses... The state of stresses produced in metals by various processes... Relief and redistribution of residual stresses in metals... How residual stresses originate, their nature and their effect on metals.

204 pages, \$4.50

PUBLISHED APRIL, 1952

**AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR METALS**

7301 Euclid Ave. Cleveland 3

Cut Costs With

## FREE

Cutting Oil Chart

Use this free cutting oil chart as a handy guide to production costs and to more efficient machining operations.

Steel and nonferrous metals are charted with the proper cutting oil for many applications. Shows you how to use lubricants, sulphurized or compounded with extreme pressure additives, for all operations.



**ALDRIDGE INDUSTRIAL OILS, Inc.**

3401 W. 140th St., Cleveland 11, Ohio

LIST NO. 100 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 157

Do you have trouble

**Tapping  
Broaching  
Milling  
Drilling  
Reaming  
Drawing**

the new high temperature heat, corrosion-resistant alloys and stainless steels?

IF SO...

Call or write for particulars concerning the unique coolants SUPER ALKUT and SUPER ALDRAW. Far better finishes and greatly increased tool life have been obtained with these products by many large metal-working firms over the last ten years.

**HANGSTERFER'S LABORATORIES, Inc.**

21 Cooper St. 1-1 Woodbury, N. J.

LIST NO. 85 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 157

**ARDCOR**

*Engineered*

**TUBING ROLLS**

AND

**FORMING ROLLS**



To Your Specifications or Ardcor Design  
— for all makes of machines

ARDCOR ROLLER DIES • ROLL FORMING MACHINERY • CUT-OFF MACHINES

**American ROLLER DIE CORPORATION**

20680 St. Clair Avenue

Cleveland 17, Ohio

LIST NO. 57 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 157



PIONEERS IN PROCESSED WIRE FOR INERT GAS WELDING

## THE SYMBOL OF QUALITY WELDS

### WIRE FOR WELDING

- STAINLESS STEELS
- ALLOY STEELS
- ALUMINUM
- BRONZES
- SPECIAL ALLOYS

#### "WELDSPOOL"



The only chemically processed precision spooled electrode wire designed and suitable for ALL TYPES—ALL MAKES inert gas welding equipment.

#### "WELDBEST"



The covered electrodes with BUILT IN QUALITY.

### ALSO ASK FOR

- "WELDWARE" Gas Welding Rods
- "WELDCOIL" Submerged Arc Wire
- "WELDSPRAY" Metallizing Wire.

### AND FOR CUTTING or GOUGING

- "WELDBEST" Arc Oxygen Cutting Rods
- "WELDBEST" Cutting Rod Holder
- "WELDBEST" Underwater Cutting Electrodes

Your Inquiries Solicited  
Send for Literature

## WELDWIRE COMPANY, INC.

N. W. Cor. Emerald & Hagert Sts.

Philadelphia 25, Pa.

Phone: GAfield 3-1232

LIST NO. 90 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 157

METAL PROGRESS; PAGE 156

## MAURATH INC.

MANUFACTURERS • PROCESSORS  
OF STAINLESS  
AND HEAT RESISTANT  
ARC WELDING  
ELECTRODES

★ ★  
AUTOMATIC WELDING

ALL ANALYSES—COATED,  
STRAIGHTENED AND  
CUT, OR COILED

Telephone:  
MOntrrose 2-6100



LIST NO. 72 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 157



"SILVERCOTE"®

## BERYLLIUM COPPER

BRONZES • ALUMINUM  
COPPERWELD • SILVER PLATED WIRES  
OTHER NON-FERROUS

ROUND WIRE FLAT

for

- \* SPRINGS
- \* FORMS
- \* ELECTRONICS
- \* SPECIAL PURPOSES

## LITTLE FALLS ALLOYS

INCORPORATED

189 Caldwell Ave. • Paterson 1, N. J.

LIST NO. 66 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 157

## WHITELIGHT MAGNESIUM

your comprehensive independent  
source of magnesium alloy

Tubes • Rods • Shapes • Bars  
Hollow Extrusions • Plate • Strip  
• Pipe • Wire • Welded and  
Riveted structures and assemblies



## WHITE METAL ROLLING & STAMPING CORP.

82 Moultrie St., Brooklyn 22, N. Y.

Sales Office

376 Lafayette St., New York 3, N. Y.

LIST NO. 67 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 157

## A CABLE SPLICED IN 10 SECONDS!



## ERICO PRODUCTS, INC.

Complete Arc Welding Accessories

2070 E. 61st Place, Cleveland 3, Ohio

Write for Caddy Catalog

LIST NO. 71 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 157



## Use Atlantic Fluxes

### ALUCO...

For degasifying and purifying aluminum alloys. Assures uniformly sound, dense grained castings. Used in reverberatory and crucible type furnaces.

### ALUCO 'S'...

Specially compounded for die casting aluminum-base metal and permanent mold castings.

### MAGNESAL...

Used for removing magnesium from aluminum alloys

### ALUCO 'GR' & 'DG'...

For grain refining and degasifying aluminum and its alloys.

**Atlantic Chemicals & Metals Co.**  
1921-27 NORTH KENMORE AVENUE  
CHICAGO 14, ILLINOIS, U.S.A.

LIST NO. 84 ON INFO-COUPON BELOW

GET A BID FROM

## HOOVER

SPECIALISTS IN THE FIELD OF

## Die Castings

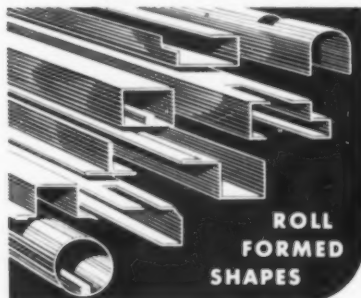
SINCE 1922

Aluminum and Zinc



**THE HOOVER COMPANY**  
Die Castings Division  
North Canton, Ohio

LIST NO. 74 ON INFO-COUPON BELOW



**ROLL  
FORMED  
SHAPES**

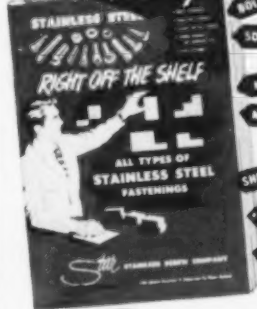
Reduce your assembly problems and costs. Our shapes continuously formed, with high degree of accuracy, from ferrous or non-ferrous metals. Write for Catalog No. 1053.

**ROLL FORMED PRODUCTS CO.**

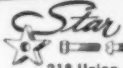
MAIN OFFICE AND PLANT  
3761 OAKWOOD AVE. • YOUNGSTOWN, OHIO  
LIST NO. 101 ON INFO-COUPON TO RIGHT

WRITE, WIRE or PHONE  
FOR YOUR CATALOG

*Today*



BOLTS & CAP SCREWS  
SOCKET SET & CAP  
NUTS, WASHERS  
MACHINE SCREWS  
SHEET METAL SCREWS  
WOOD SCREWS  
PIPE FITTINGS



**STAINLESS SCREW CO.**

ARMORY 4-1240  
218 Union Avenue • Paterson 2, N. J.  
Direct NEW YORK Telephone: WI 7-9041

LIST NO. 99 ON INFO-COUPON BELOW



LIST NO. 83 ON INFO-COUPON BELOW

## NOTCH-COIL RINGS UP SILVER BRAZING 800%



Stress-relieved notch-coil preforms snap off coil, snap snugly around refrigerator gas strainers in one time-saving motion.

L-M predetermined ring sizing speeds assembly work! Rings and preforms fit quickly and accurately on parts to be joined. **THERE IS NO WASTE!**

Regardless of what your joining and silver brazing operations are it will pay you to consider **L-M Silver Brazing Preforms**. Above manufacturer and details available upon request.

**FREE VALUABLE BRAZING  
PRODUCTION DATA.  
WRITE, PHONE OR WIRE TODAY.**



**LUCAS-MILHAUPT  
ENGINEERING CO.**  
5051 S. Luke Dr., Cudahy, Wis.

LIST NO. 46 ON INFO-COUPON BELOW

### READERS' INFO-COUPON SERVICE, METAL PROGRESS

7301 Euclid Avenue, Cleveland 3, Ohio

Please send further information, as checked at the right, on the advertisements in the Bulletin Board with numbers I have listed below—

(Please check)

	Send Catalog or Engineer- ing Data	Send Price Info	Nearest Source of Supply
(Bulletin Board Item Number)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Your Name

Title

Company

Street

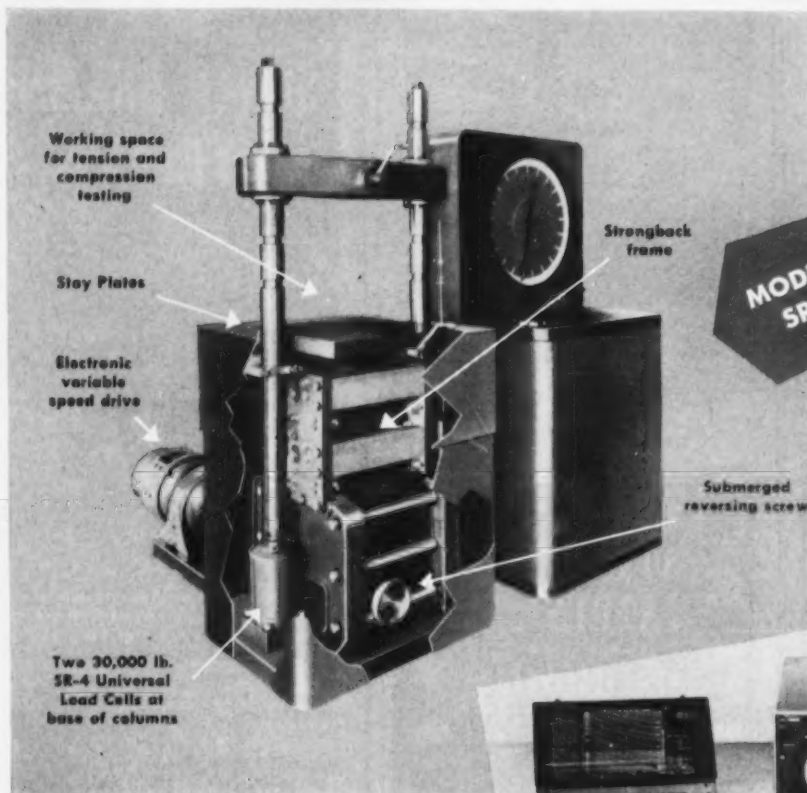
City

Zone

State



# NOW! A Machine Fast Enough for SHOCK Tests on Structures



**MODEL FGT BALDWIN-EMERY  
SR-4 TESTING MACHINE**

Oscilloscope X-Y diagram system  
records stress-strain curves  
in shock testing



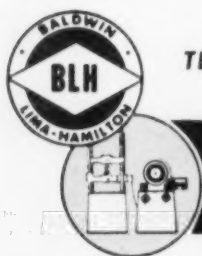
The extraordinary high speed of response of this revolutionary new Baldwin-Emery universal testing machine, paired with an oscilloscopic X-Y diagram, enables it to measure and record shock tests on complete structures. Its SR-4 load cells and SR-4 type extensometer make it capable of responding to the rates required by shock conditions.

The load cells and extensometer feed signals to the oscilloscope through pre-amplifier circuits. An instantaneous stress-strain curve and its two axes then appear on the oscilloscope screen. It is possible to

have this screen photographed continually to record changes in the shape of the stress-strain curve as the structure itself changes.

Its unique aptness for such shock tests is one of the reasons why the FGT SR-4 Testing Machine is being recognized as *the greatest advance in materials testing equipment in twenty years.*

Full details on this latest contribution of Testing Headquarters are in Bulletin 4202. For your copy, write to Dept. 2224, Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton Corporation, Philadelphia 42, Pa.



TESTING HEADQUARTERS

## BALDWIN-LIMA-HAMILTON

General Offices: Philadelphia 42, Pa. • Offices in Principal Cities



## COOLING

Quenching, or reducing the temperature of heat treated materials is accomplished with Spencer low pressure air. Also ideal for cooling glass or other fragile material which might be damaged by a high pressure stream of air.

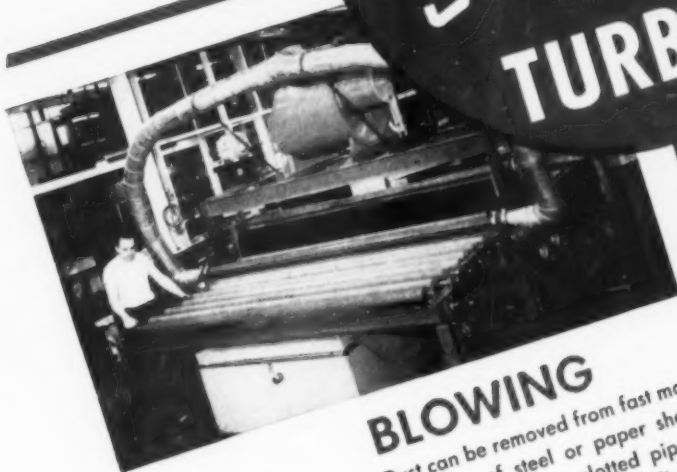


## AGITATION

Liquids up to 10 or 15 feet deep can be kept in constant motion by Spencer Turbos, delivering air at 5 to 7½ lbs. pressure. Supplies a clean source of air for yeast tanks; artificial ice plants; electroplating, and many uses in chemical or oil plants.



# SPECIAL USES FOR SPENCER HARTFORD TURBOS



## BLOWING

Dust can be removed from fast moving strips of steel or paper sheets as they pass by a slotted pipe or nozzle. Spencer blowers delivering high velocity air at low pressures give economical results.

## LIQUID REMOVING

Blowing water from automobiles as they pass through an auto laundry, or from metal and plastic sheets as they are fed through processing rollers, is standard practice with Spencer Turbos. Fast and thorough results can be obtained.



FOR DETAILED INFORMATION  
on these and twenty other  
industrial applications  
ASK FOR BULLETIN  
No. 107-C

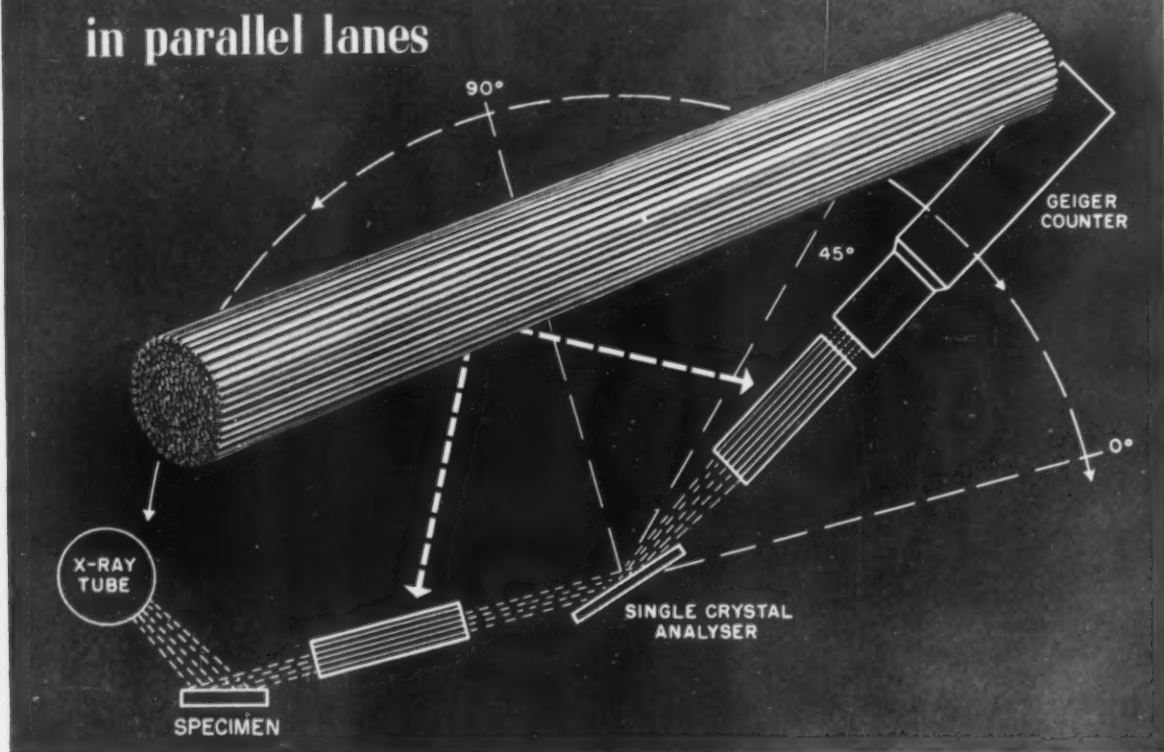
35 TO 20,000 C.F.M.; 4 OZ. TO 10 LBS.; 1/3 TO 1,000 H.P.

THE SPENCER TURBINE COMPANY • HARTFORD 6, CONNECTICUT

**SPENCER**  
HARTFORD



## The cop who keeps x-ray traffic moving in parallel lanes



Fluorescence analysis is the new, fast way to find out which elements and how much of each are in alloys—without destroying the sample of the alloy.

This trick is accomplished by bombarding the alloy specimen with X-rays using a Fluorescence Analysis Unit produced by North American Philips, Inc. The x-radiations of each element bounce off the specimen only to be separated according to wavelength and measured.

As the x-radiations leave the specimen they shoot through bundles of fine tubes known as "collimators". The collimator acts as a kind of traffic cop, keeps the rays moving in parallel lanes, reduces divergence. This is an interesting

job, and we're pleased that North American Philips chose Superior fine nickel tubing for it on the basis of its uniformity in diameter, wall thickness and finish.

Undoubtedly you have opportunities where tubing could be helpful—as a carrier, a weight-saving structural member, or as a shape that saves machining time. Look into the variety of forms, sizes, and analyses Superior produces to tight specifications. Take advantage of the experience and testing facilities that Superior brings to focus on your problem. Tell us the nature of your application and we'll send you information and a Data Memo by return mail. Superior Tube Company, 2008 Germantown Ave., Norristown, Pa.

Round and Shaped Tubing available in Carbon, Alloy, and Stainless Steels, Nickel Alloys, Beryllium Copper, Titanium and Zirconium.



West Coast: Pacific Tube Company, 5710 Smithway St.,  
Los Angeles 22, Calif. UNDERhill 0-1331

**Superior**  
THE BIG NAME IN SMALL TUBING

All analyses .010" to 3/8" O.D.  
Certain analyses (.035" Max. wall) up to 1 3/8" O.D.



By H. C. DILL, Chief Metallurgist, Hughes Gun Co.  
and F. B. STERN, JR., Field Engineer, Magnaflux Corp., Houston, Tex.

## Process Control in Gun Tube Manufacture

**C**RACKED GUN TUBES reaching the finisher for final assembly mean not only loss of production and increased cost but also a loss of confidence in the quality of tubes being shipped—in this instance by the Hughes Gun Co., operators of Dickson Gun Plant, Houston, Tex. Rough turned, bored and heat treated gun tubes made by centrifugal casting must therefore be inspected for cracks, both on the outside and in the bore. Until the fall of 1951 white light was used for this inspection but cracks were difficult to locate because of heat treat scale, tool marks, and similar confusing evidences.

The Hughes Tool Co. (parent firm of the gun company) had for some time been using magnetic particle inspection to inspect oil well drill collars for discontinuities, and the possibility of applying this method to gun tubes was taken up with the local field engineer of the Magnaflux Corp.

Some three years previously, Magnaflux Corp. had developed a new nondestructive test using fluorescent magnetic materials for locating corrosion fatigue cracks on the inside of drill pipe. A special oil-tight boroscope and special small black-light bulbs of high intensity were developed for this work. It was found that these tools could also be used for Magnaglo inspection of gun tubes.

In principle, the tube is magnetized in such directions that cracks or discontinuities produce local magnetic leakage fields. When a suspension of ferromagnetic particles is applied to the magnetized part, the particles are attracted to the local leakage fields, thus outlining the cracks or discontinuities. In "Magnaglo" inspection, these particles are coated with a fluorescent material so that the outline of the crack or discontinuity glows when illuminated by black light.

This method was adopted for final inspection of gun tubes. In practice, the tube is placed on steady-rest rollers on a dolly, which is mounted on rails for moving into the light-tight inspection tunnel. A V-shaped tank at the bottom of the dolly contains the Magnaglo particles suspended in an oil distillate. A pump

is used to agitate the bath as well as provide pressure for hosing the suspension onto the inner and outer surfaces of the tube.

A central conductor is inserted through the tube and electrical cables from the Magnaflux equipment (shown to the left of the operators in the photograph) are clamped to each end of the central conductor. The tube is then magnetized with half-wave rectified direct current at 1400 amp. The Magnaglo bath is flowed on the outside of the tube and over the breech and muzzle ends, and these areas are checked

*Gun Tube on Dolly; Note Inspector at Rear With Boroscope. U-shaped coils magnetize tube longitudinally so external cracks can be observed under "black light". Inspection is done in a light-tight tunnel painted black*





## Inspection of Gun Tubes

for longitudinal or angular cracks, using black light. The tube is rotated half a turn on the rollers to complete longitudinal inspection of the outer surface.

The bore of the tube is then flooded with Magnaglo bath from the recirculating tank in the dolly. The tube is rotated during this operation to make sure that the inside surface is completely covered. The

inspector at the rear center in the illustration is using the black-light boroscope to inspect for inside longitudinal cracks.

To locate transverse defects the tube is next magnetized longitudinally by passing it through an 8-turn spaced coil carrying half-wave direct current of 400 amp. The Magnaglo suspension is applied to the tube a short distance ahead of the coil so

that inspection can be continuous, with two inspectors observing the top half-section of the tube between the spaced coils for circumferential cracks. The tube is rotated a half turn and pushed back through the coil to complete the inspection.

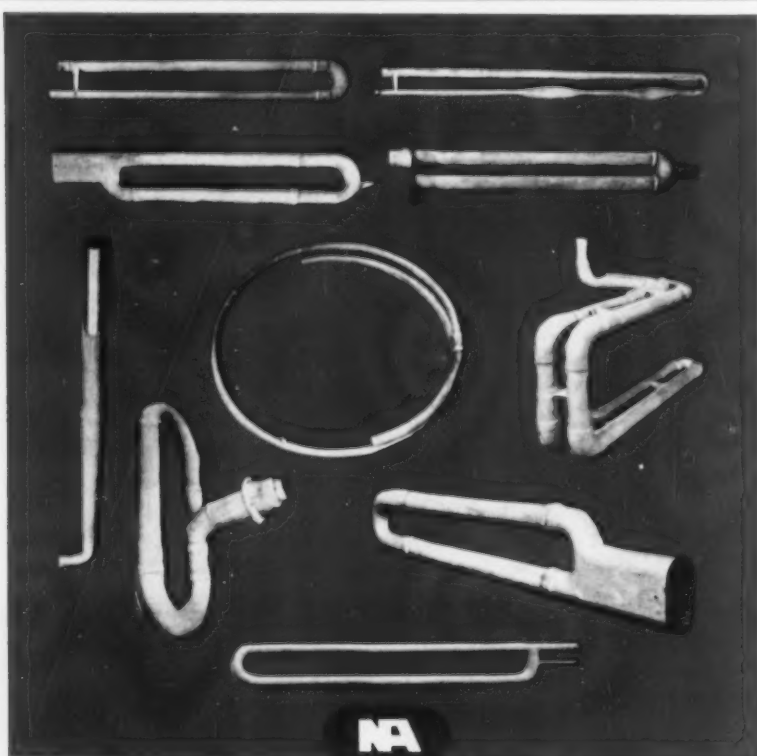
The inspected tubes are demagnetized by re-inserting the central conductor and switching the Magnaflux equipment onto alternating current, which is decreased to zero by an automatic 30-point tap switch.

During the year and a half that this method has been used by Hughes Gun Co., very few tubes have been rejected by the finishers because of cracks or discontinuities, and the method has been judged highly satisfactory.

### OTHER USES FOR MAGNETIC PARTICLE INSPECTION

Magnaglo has also been used for process control. For example, by inspecting tubes before and after heat treatment it is possible to determine if cracks occur during this phase of manufacture. Likewise, a program is being initiated to spot-inspect rough-turned gun tubes while still in the lathe. Local areas where cracks might exist are magnetized with prods attached to light, portable Magnaflux equipment. Black Magnaflux paste shows up cracks by the so-called "residual" method.

Gages, tools, and many small parts are likewise inspected for cracks on receipt. The method is used in the reworking of tools and dies, and in the maintenance and rebuilding of highly stressed plant equipment. ☉



## "HEADQUARTERS" FOR RADIANT TUBES

The "life expectancy" of Radiant Tubes has been so extended by National Alloy that they now are the most widely used and *least expensive* tubes available. If frequent furnace shut-downs and tube replacements have boosted your heat-treating costs it will pay you to consult with National Alloy . . . for a picture story of our products and procedures write for Bulletin No. 2041.

# BLAW-KNOX

BLAW-KNOX COMPANY  
NATIONAL ALLOY DIVISION  
BLAWNOX, PA.

## Welding Malleable Iron\*

WELDING OF MALLEABLE cast iron presents a special problem because of the inevitable hardening which occurs on heating and cooling. Malleable iron is produced by annealing low-silicon white cast iron. It is termed "whiteheart" or "blackheart" malleable, depending upon whether it has a coarse, steel-like fracture or a uniform, silky black fracture. The annealing procedure used determines which type results.

(Continued on p. 164)

\*Digest of "Welding of Malleable Castings", by T. J. Palmer, *Foundry Trade Journal*, Vol. 93, Dec. 11, 1952, p. 667-672.





## 56-Hour Work Week a Year

...Incoloy retort still going strong  
at temperatures up to 2050°

Here you see a long life Incoloy hydrogen annealing retort going into the furnace at L. & R.'s shop where it will soak at 2050° F. for 4 hours, then be gradually cooled to room temperature. It was fabricated by the NEWARK METAL PRODUCTS CO., Kenilworth, N. J., from 1100 pounds of Incoloy.

Latest reports on Incoloy®, new companion alloy to Inconel®, include some remarkable service records.

As a hydrogen annealing retort, for instance.

Here—where other metals failed quickly, some in as little as 42 hours — Incoloy has already given over 3,000 hours of service. And it's still going strong.

This Incoloy annealing retort is being used by L. & R. HEAT TREATING COMPANY in Newark, N. J., for heat treating T.V. shields, hearing aid components, and laminators for servo-motors.

What an ordeal this retort goes through!

First, after being loaded, the retort is soaked at 2050° F. for 4 hours. Then the temperature is reduced 100° F. hourly until the retort reaches 1200° F. It is held there an hour and then allowed to cool to room temperature. A total heat of 14 hours. And it has to go through this grind four times a week!

L. & R.'s Incoloy retort has been in

service a year now and it's still in shape for more of the same.

L. & R., incidentally, was voted a "best shop" commendation by members of the Metal Treating Institute. Their engineers, still watching Incoloy's record, already say service has been "very satisfactory."

The fabricators of the Incoloy retort, NEWARK METAL PRODUCTS CO., Kenilworth, N. J., found that this new member of the Inco family was readily fabricated into heat treating equipment of all types. It is both workable and weldable for maximum flexibility in efficient design.

If you would like to learn more about Incoloy, write for your copy of "Preliminary Report on Incoloy."

It is advisable to place equipment orders with your supplier well in advance of scheduled use. Distributors of Inco Nickel Alloys can supply the latest information on availability from warehouse and mill. The International Nickel Company, Inc., 67 Wall Street, New York 5, New York.



## Inco Nickel Alloys

Incoloy ... for Heat-Resisting Applications



## Welding Malleable Iron

(Continued from p. 162)

Because of the reactive packing medium used in annealing to produce whiteheart malleable, the thicker casting sections usually show considerable structural variation from exterior to interior, with an outer band of decarburized iron followed by a zone of ferrite and pearlite, merging into a core of coarse pearlite. Some temper carbon occurs in both of these zones. In thin sections almost complete decarburization takes place, resulting in an all-ferritic structure.

In the anneal which produces

blackheart malleable an inactive packing medium is used, which encourages the development and growth of graphite nuclei. The extent to which this growth progresses is dependent upon time at temperature and speed of cooling. Since little or no decarburization occurs, a uniform structure of ferrite interspersed with islands of graphite will be produced. Such a uniform structure is obtained with whiteheart malleable only in very thin sections. Here the structure is practically all ferrite. Whiteheart malleable is somewhat tougher and stronger, although harder and less ductile, than blackheart.

In spite of these differences an

important similarity exists from the welding viewpoint in that a certain amount of free carbon or graphite is present which causes microstructural instability above 1382° F. The only joining processes that can be used below this temperature are soft soldering and silver brazing.

The changes which occur upon heating to high temperatures apply to both types of malleable, but this study of weldability is largely confined to blackheart because it is the more uniform metallurgically of the two varieties. The reactions that occur in malleable iron at fusion welding heat are of a more stable nature than those that occur in the welding of steels, and the author states that the fusion welding of malleable cast iron is, in fact, quite impractical.

Examination of samples of blackheart malleable heated to various temperatures from 1430 to 2330° F. shows that a reversal of the original annealing cycle occurs in a fraction of the time it took to complete initially. The ferritic matrix changes to a carbide network surrounding islands of pearlite.

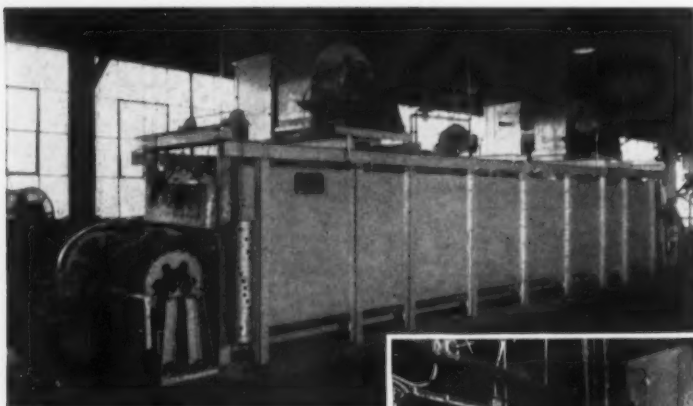
In fusion welding such materials, similar changes take place at these temperatures but the tendency would be for such changes in structure to be localized around the temper carbon islands in the original malleable structure. Since the time factor is of minor influence in this reversal, the various structures represented by temperature would be present panoramically and the heat affected zone would show progressive hardening right up to the bond between weld metal and base metal. The type of filler metal or fusion welding process used would not affect this progressive hardening.

Porosity will occur to some extent whenever malleable iron is heated close to its melting point. This porosity results from shrinkage brought about by structural adjustment; it occurs if the malleable is heated to 2100° F. or above. Hence, commercial fusion welds will exhibit some porosity near the bond.

### PRACTICAL WELDING METHODS

Some repair welds of malleable iron made by electric arc process with nickel alloy electrodes have stood up quite well but others have failed because of poor ductility. The

(Continued on p. 166)



## F & D FURNACES

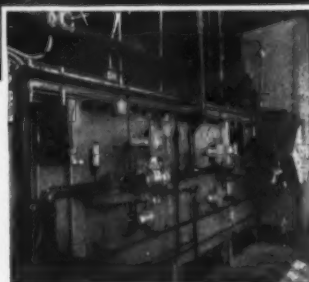
*engineered*  
for your specific  
requirements

Regardless of your need for special or standard furnaces, Flinn & Dreffin's engineering technique will provide the most economical operation for your production.

For maximum production at low cost Flinn & Dreffin designs and builds furnaces for all applications in metal working and metal producing industries.

Send for Free Descriptive Bulletin

**FLINN & DREFFEIN ENGINEERING CO.**  
27 EAST MONROE STREET CHICAGO 3, ILL.



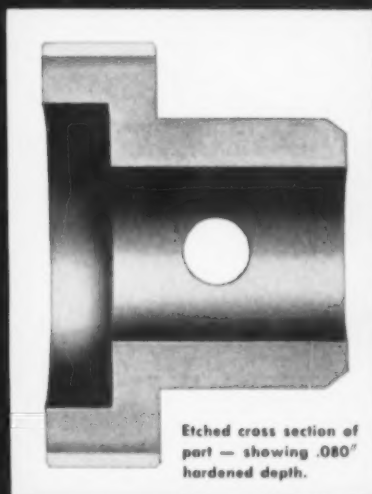
### Furnaces Designed and Built for:

BRASS	Annealing	COPPER
	Billet Heating	
	Scale-Free Hardening	
	Bright Annealing	
	Bright Hardening	
	Controlled Atmosphere	
	Scale-Free Annealing	
	Carburizing	
	Drawing	
	Enameling	
ALUMINUM	Forging	STEEL
	Short Cycle	
	Malleable Annealing	
	Normalizing	
	Quenching and Heat	
	Treating Machines	
	Hardening	
	Continuous Conveyor	
	Rotary Hearth Radiant Tube	
	Furnaces of All Kinds	



# COSTS CUT

# 94%



Etched cross section of part — showing .080" hardened depth.

## with TOCCO\* Induction Heating

A cost reduction of 94% resulted when heat-treatment of this Corn Harvester part was changed from carburizing to TOCCO-hardening. Look at the unit cost breakdown:

CARBURIZING		TOCCO-Hardening
Degrease . . . . .	\$0.0020 . . . . .	<i>eliminated</i>
Carburize . . . . .	0.0200 . . . . .	<i>eliminated</i>
1st quench . . . . .	0.0150 . . . . .	TOCCO, heat and quench \$0.0060
2nd quench . . . . .	0.0150 . . . . .	<i>eliminated</i>
Draw . . . . .	0.0050 . . . . .	<i>eliminated (self-draw)</i>
Shotblast . . . . .	0.0035 . . . . .	<i>eliminated</i>
Internal Grind . . . . .	0.0243 . . . . .	<i>eliminated</i>
External Grind . . . . .	0.0166 . . . . .	<i>eliminated</i>
	<u>\$0.1014</u>	<u>\$0.0060</u>

"—Savings of 9½ cents per piece—\$4770.00 on each 50,000 piece batch, plus an hourly production increase from 120 to 300 pieces per hour, plus improved quality of the product by virtue of the deeper case and stronger core."

Have you investigated TOCCO's cost-savings possibilities for your hardening, brazing, melting or forging operations? Why not write us today or send blueprints of your parts —no obligation, of course.

THE OHIO CRANKSHAFT COMPANY



# TOCCO

NEW FREE  
BULLETIN

Mail Coupon Today

THE OHIO CRANKSHAFT CO.  
Dept. R-6, Cleveland 1, Ohio

Please send copy of "A TOCCO Plant Survey—Your Profit Possibility for 1953."

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Position \_\_\_\_\_  
Company \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_



## Welding Malleable Iron

(Continued from p. 164)

dual effect of a lower operating temperature and the presence of nickel appears useful and, although such joints are not malleable, they seem "tolerably satisfactory" in practice.

The amount of massive carbides present in the heat affected zone is noticeably less than in full fusion welding, and porosity in the region adjacent to the bond is also reduced.

Small electrodes and low welding currents are required.

Bronze welding is the recognized process for welding malleable iron castings since temperatures are never much in excess of 1700° F. The parts are prepared for welding ordinary cast iron. Bronze welding should be performed at minimum temperature with a torch tip slightly smaller than for regular welding and a slightly oxidizing flame. A small amount of filler metal first spreads out and "tins" the base iron; the

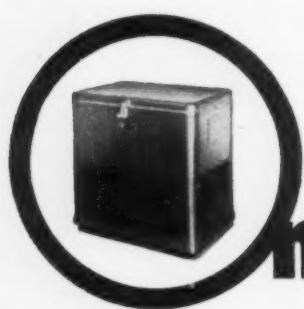
process thereafter consists of building up with the tinning action always just ahead of metal deposition. Protracted cooling is not required, since the joint is heated only locally to a dull red before welding is started. The risk of cracking is almost nonexistent.

Malleable iron castings can be brazed satisfactorily by using a minimum heat input and a low-melting brazing metal. Good temperature control is necessary and the temperature should not exceed the melting point of the brazing alloy by more than 120° F.

The author concludes that preheating of malleable castings before welding is to be strongly discouraged. Once massive carbides have formed in the parent metal as a result of heating or welding, there is small hope of breaking them down and regaining ductility by normal post welding treatment; the effect is permanent for all practical purposes. With bronze welding, satisfactory joints are obtained with a minimum heat input and this process is recommended for repairing or assembling malleable castings.

[Abstracter's Comment - It is to be regretted that this excellent discussion did not touch upon the possibility of welding malleable iron with a filler rod of silicon cast iron followed by a malleablizing heat treatment. This procedure has been followed with some success in isolated cases.]

W. L. WARNER



**One tool**  
does the work  
of **FOUR**  
after  
**sub-zeroing**

Increase the life of cutting tools, hobs, and other perishable tools 400% to 1600% by adding SUB-ZERO chilling to your heat treating. SUB-ZERO transformation of austenite to martensite at -120 degrees below zero increases the toughness, hardness and ductility of alloy steel, makes expensive tools last many times longer by actual tests.

SUB-ZERO industrial chilling machines are especially engineered for metal treatment on a production basis. They have unusually large cooling capacity by virtue of extremely compact design; they are simple to operate and maintain, and are sturdily built. Available in standard and special sizes from 1.5 cubic feet.

**Here's Your Proof:** Send us a sample tool. Let us SUB-ZERO it for your own tests. No cost or obligation.



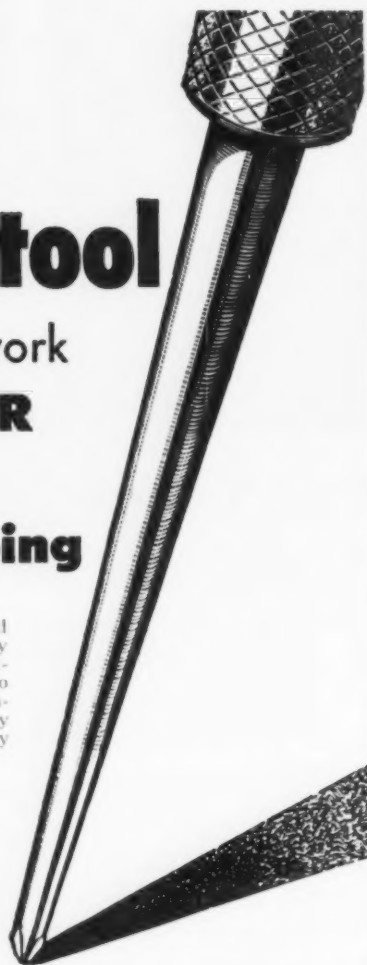
**sub-ZERO products Co.**

3930-R2 READING ROAD  
CINCINNATI 29, OHIO

NEW CATALOG now available.

Write for your free copy.

REPRESENTATIVES  
IN PRINCIPAL  
INDUSTRIAL AREAS.



## Forming of Aluminum\*

GENERALLY SPEAKING, aluminum can be formed by such well-known methods as plain bending, drawing, stretching, roll forming, hammer forming, forging, coining, stamping. Occasionally there are new techniques being employed; however, most generally they are a variation or modification of an older one and are usually applicable to a specific product or problem.

The forming of any aluminum alloy can be accomplished to a greater degree and with greater ease if it is in the annealed condition.

(Continued on p. 168)

\*Digest of paper by E. V. Sharpnack, Reynolds Metals Co., presented before Engineer Research and Development Laboratories, Fort Belvoir, Va., March 30, 1951.





## Digging for buried treasure

In the search for faster, better ways of digging out the earth's many mineral treasures, designers of mining machines and equipment are finding OSTUCO Tubing the ideal solution to countless problems.

Drill posts, augers, conveyors, roof jacks, seam cutters, elevators, fans, power shovels, and draglines are but a few of the items that can be and are being improved by OSTUCO Tubing in the form of bits, shafts, rolls, supports, hydraulic and air cylinders, weldments, bushings, sleeves, spacers, handles, bearings and the like. Strength, rigidity, light weight,

unlimited design flexibility and low cost are some of the reasons why engineers in this industry, as in practically every field, specify OSTUCO Seamless or Electric Welded Steel Tubing. They know they can count on OSTUCO for consistent highest quality, and they like the convenience of OSTUCO's Single Source Service, made possible by manufacturing, forging and fabricating all at one plant.

It will pay you to consult our experienced engineers about OSTUCO Tubing for your current needs or for redesigning your products to meet future competition.



### THE OHIO SEAMLESS TUBE COMPANY

Manufacturers and Fabricators of Seamless and Electric Welded Steel Tubing  
Plant and General Offices: SHELBY, OHIO



**SALES OFFICES:** Birmingham, P. O. Box 2021 • Chicago, Civic Opera Bldg., 20 N. Wacker Dr., Cleveland, 1328 Citizens Bldg. • Dayton, 511 Salem Ave. • Detroit, 520 W. Eight Mile Road, Ferndale • Houston, 6833 Avenue W, Central Park • Los Angeles, Suite 300-170 So. Beverly Drive, Beverly Hills • Moline, 617 15th St. • New York, 70 East 45th St. • Philadelphia, 2004 Packard Bldg., 15th & Chestnut • Pittsburgh, 1206 Pinewood Drive • St. Louis, 1230 North Main St. • Seattle, 3104 Smith Tower • Syracuse, 2350 Bellevue Ave. • Tulsa, 245 Kennedy Bldg. • Wichita, 622 E. Third St. • Canadian Representative: Railway & Power Corp., Ltd.



## Forming of Aluminum

(Continued from p. 166)

Almost equal in formability are the heat treatable alloys in the as-quenched condition, providing the work is done soon after quenching. Refrigeration holds such quenched alloys in highly ductile condition for a long period of time.

The formability rating of strain-hardened alloys is determined by two things; first, the chemical com-

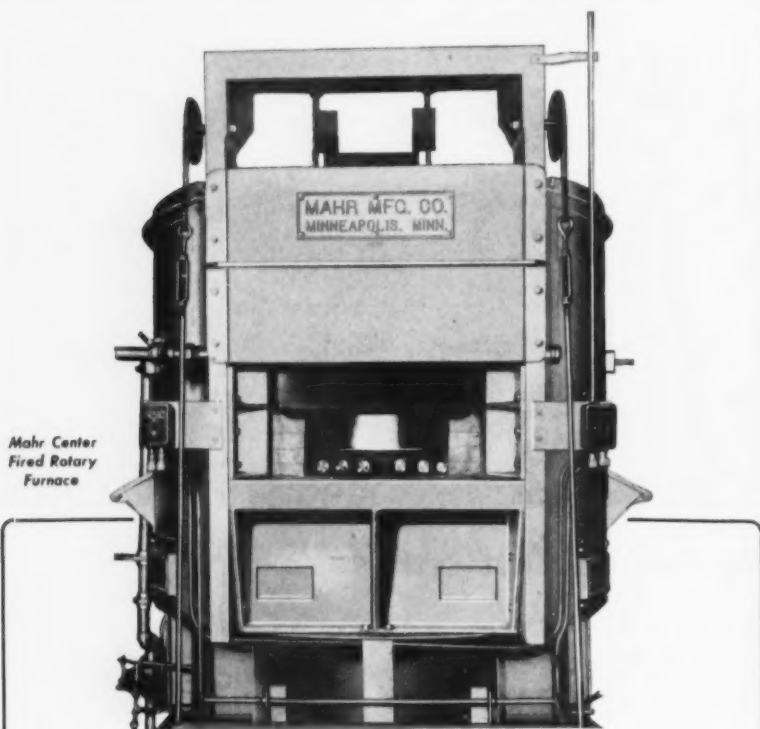
position of the alloy and, second, the degree of strain-hardening imposed. Commercially pure aluminum (2S) forms better in the strain-hardened condition than an aluminum alloy of the same gage and with the same degree of strain-hardening. Likewise, an aluminum alloy with only one major hardening constituent forms better than an alloy with two or more. For instance, alloy 3S (Al-Mn) and C50S (Al-Mg) forms better than 4S (Al-Mn-Mg). The same holds true for 52S (Al-Mg) which

forms somewhat better than 4S even though its mechanical properties are considerably higher.

Among the heat treatable alloys, 63S (Al-Si-Mg) with its lesser quantities of hardening elements, forms better than its companion alloy 61S. Likewise, R301, with its greater quantities of hardening elements, does not form quite as readily in the fully heat treated condition as alloy 24S. Alloy 75S consists of several hardening agents and is particularly high in zinc and is the most difficult of all to form and fabricate successfully. However, recent developments indicate that this alloy (75S-T6) can be formed very nicely in the fully heat treated condition at temperatures of 275 to 300° F. without appreciable sacrifice in mechanical properties. In fact, any aluminum alloy can be formed more easily at an elevated temperature than at room temperature; however, excessive temperatures tend to encourage grain change and loss in strength and corrosion resistance.

It must be remembered that certain alloys, particularly those of the Al-Mg group, work-harden considerably faster than the others; such alloys should not be expected to draw as well as 2S or 3S which work-harden at a slower rate.

Reynolds Metals Co. manufactured several sizes of medical chests for the Armed Services during the last war. The chests were made to government specification using alloy 52S-O, with walls 0.091 in. thick and up to 12 in. deep. By calculating the necessary blank size and figuring the percentage reduction from blank size to shell size, we obtained a reduction figure of approximately 35%. This is not the maximum reduction often obtainable with 52S-O; a 41% or 42% reduction should be possible. However, in order to produce a shell to such a reduction in this type of draw, the metal must be produced with physical properties and hardness on the minus side of established typical values. In other words, the maximum degree of accomplishment obtainable in drawing or in any other forming operation is as much a metallurgical problem as it is a tooling problem. Closely controlled metal must be produced for the deeper shells or they will, of necessity, have to be made in two draws. If the alloy used were 2S-O,  
(Continued on p. 170)



Mahr Center  
Fired Rotary  
Furnace

### MAHR ROTARY HEARTH FURNACES TEMPERATURE RANGE: 1400°—2300°F.

For Continuous Heat Treating or Forging Operations

**SAVE** in equipment investment and shop space. Heating billets for forging or heat treating on a continuous production basis means no interruption and no waiting with one charge while another is heating. Stock is charged and discharged continuously as the hearth revolves. One man can usually attend the furnace. Irregular shaped pieces are more easily handled. Stock always enters a high temperature, preheating zone. More stock is heated, per square foot of hearth, than in any other continuous or stationary hearth furnace.

Available Center or Tangentially Fired, Mahr Rotary Hearth Furnaces speed production, lower operating costs, and deliver a more uniformly heated product with less labor. Get the facts. Write for Equipment Bulletin No. 1000.

Other Mahr Furnaces

Standard • Pusher • Batch • Pit • Continuous • Gas or Oil Fired

1802 N. 2ND STREET

**MAHR MANUFACTURING CO.**  
DIVISION OF DIAMOND IRON WORKS, INC.  
MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA, U.S.A.



# Higher output, lower costs, job versatility... Pangborn Blastmaster gives you all three!

## Doubled cleaning output per man-hour

at Riverside Foundry Co., Wrightsville, Pa. Riverside officials praise the high quality of cleaning... the wide range of casting sizes the Blastmaster can handle.

## 33 1/3% cut in labor costs

at Gisholt Machine Co., Madison, Wis., plus lower electrical costs and more available floor space with the Blastmaster. Also, Blastmaster does a top cleaning job.

## Great variety of cleaning jobs

at Emaco Derrick & Equipment Co., Los Angeles, Cal. Blastmaster cleans intricate castings, forgings and stampings *faster and better.*



## These firms proved these claims for Pangborn Blastmaster Barrel!

USERS of the Pangborn Blastmaster ROTOBlast® Barrel know that Blastmaster's exclusive features pay off in better, faster, cheaper cleaning! They praise features like the abrasive-tight door that prevents waste... the automatic throw-out torque arm that protects machine and operator... the work conveyor that will not clog or pinch... the easy-to-adjust conveyor take-up. And Blastmaster incorporates the famous Pangborn ROTOBlast that does a *better* job and saves you money by saving you time, labor, space, power and tools!

Whatever aspect of blast cleaning interests you—quality, speed, economy, or all three—find out more about the Pangborn Blastmaster Barrel. Available in 4 sizes—3, 6, 12, or 18 cu. ft. capacities. For more details, write for Bulletin No. 223 to: PANGBORN CORP., 1800 Pangborn Blvd., Hagerstown, Md.

OVER 28,000 PANGBORN MACHINES  
SERVING INDUSTRY

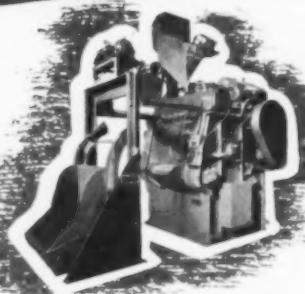
Look to Pangborn for the latest  
developments in Blast Cleaning  
and Dust Control equipment

# Pangborn

**BLAST CLEANS  
CHEAPER**

with the right equipment for every job

**72 BLASTMASTER BARRELS  
SOLD IN 8 MONTHS**





## Forming of Aluminum

(Continued from p. 168)

3S-O or C50S-O, it would probably be possible to draw the deeper shells in a single operation without the necessity of exercising such precise metal control or resorting to additional processing operations.

The limiting factors then, in deep drawing, are the physical properties of the metal as received from the mill. If they are above typical values, the accelerated degree of work hardening during the actual drawing of the shell will have a pronounced effect on the result.

Stretching is a forming operation that is being increasingly employed, particularly for parts of aluminum

sheet and shapes. Its one big advantage is the elimination of excessive spring-back. In stretch-forming shapes it is ideal if every fiber in the part can be stressed in tension, thus avoiding any wrinkling; however, this is usually impossible so provision must be made in the forming block to support and confine the metal that is subjected to compressive stresses.

The usual procedure in stretch-forming is to apply an initial stress in the elastic range in the original shape, and follow this by a higher stress in the plastic range as the contour forming progresses. A uniform and steady forming stress gives the best results, but it is sometimes necessary to apply a final setting stress. Maximum stretcher stresses

are always at the jaws; therefore, the actual forming is done at somewhat lower stresses. Since the stretch-forming is done in the plastic range, extreme care must be employed where this range is small. In most jobs a combination of bending and stretching is worked to a definite advantage. Stretch-forming causes an increase in the length of a part and consequently a decrease in cross-section. Stretch-forming semi-hollow or irregular shapes generally requires the use of flexible fillers to avoid excessive distortion of the part, particularly if close tolerances are necessary.

Tube forming is another type of forming that is in extensive use; but, unfortunately, there are very few dependable data published on minimum bend radii for the various available aluminum alloys. Trial and error methods still prevail. Generally speaking, alloys having the greater stretch properties, which also have the necessary requisite to absorb compressive stresses, will form on smaller radii; however, the thinner the wall thickness the more difficult the tubing is to form. Smaller radii and better forming can be accomplished on conventional power tube forming machines than by hand-forming methods.

## GLOBE DIRECT DRIVE TILTING BARREL Controls Tumbling for . . .

- BIGGER LOADS
- FINER FINISH
- LOWER COSTS

Globe tilting barrels save labor and time because they will take bigger loads and finish them faster. In many instances use of Globe Precision Barrels has eliminated costly hand operations. Globe's exclusive "work shifting" bottom gives complete agitation for uniform high-quality work.

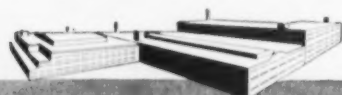
Low speeds for non-ferrous and plastic parts assure quality finish without scratching or marring.



Available in  
Kiln-Dried Maple  
or Steel Shells

### FREE EXPERIMENTAL SERVICE

Hupp's experimental laboratory is at your service. Send samples of parts to be processed and finished part. Hupp will analyze your finishing needs and make cost-saving recommendations. No charge or obligation. Write Today.



## HUPP CORPORATION

GLOBE STAMPING DIVISION  
1230 WEST 76th STREET • CLEVELAND 3, OHIO  
SERVING INDUSTRY SINCE 1902

## Chromium-Nickel Steels Alloyed With Nitrogen\*

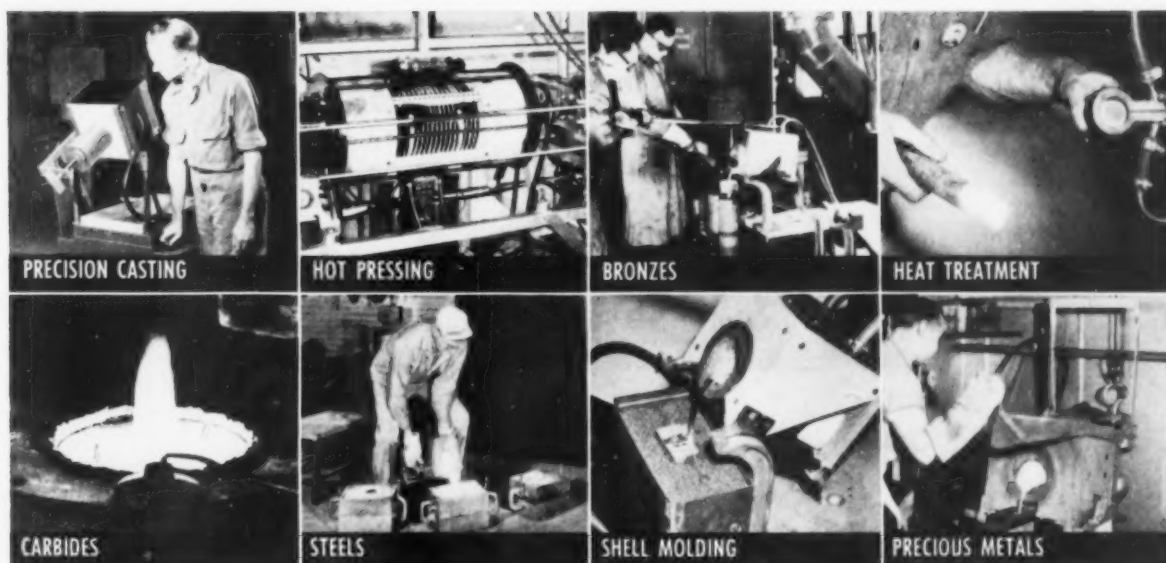
IN VIEW OF ITS beneficial effect on the properties of a variety of alloy steels, the use of nitrogen as an alloying element is constantly increasing. The object of this research was to investigate the following factors: (a) The maximum amount of nitrogen that can be absorbed by the steel without impairing the quality of the ingot or casting, (b) the ratio of nitrogen in the charge to that retained in solid solution, and (c) the loss of nitrogen in the liquid steel as a function of the melting procedure.

A steel with about 17% Cr, 10% Ni, 0.1% C and low molybdenum was prepared in an induction fur-

(Continued on p. 172)

\*Digest of "The Problem of Making Nitrogen-Alloyed Chromium-Nickel Austenitic Steels", by V. I. Prosvirin, N. S. Kreshtshansky and R. P. Zaletayeva, *Litseyne Proizvodstvo*, 1952, No. 9, p. 22 to 23.





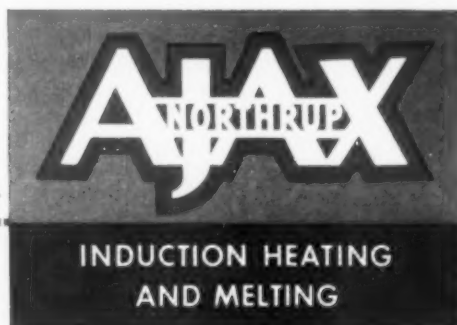
"In Production" — with Minimum Investment

## AJAX-NORTHROP Converter-Operated FURNACES

The 20 kw. converter will melt 17 pounds of steel in 40 minutes. Maximum capacity is 30 pounds of steel or 60 pounds of bronze. The larger 40 kw. unit melts faster, will handle up to 50 pounds of steel. The 6 kw. unit melts a pound of steel in 8 minutes. Controlled temperatures to 4500 deg. F and higher make these furnaces ideal for sintering and hot pressing carbides.

Ajax-Northrup converters are compact and self resonating. They require no special foundation or wiring—and they're certified to meet F. C. C. regulations.

Thousands of these units are in daily use. Many of today's prominent industries actually got their start with an Ajax-Northrup 20 kw. converter. Write for bulletins.



Since 1916

**AJAX ELECTROTHERMIC CORPORATION**  
Ajax Park, Trenton 5, New Jersey

*Associated Companies*

AJAX ELECTROMETALLURGICAL CORP.  
AJAX ELECTRIC FURNACE CORPORATION  
AJAX ELECTRIC COMPANY, INC.  
AJAX ENGINEERING CORPORATION



# Guaranteed Results from FURNACES • OVENS • DRYERS

in the OVER-ALL JOB by

## CONTINENTAL

### for military production...

Whatever your heat process problems in plant conversion for military production, CONTINENTAL has the answer.

CONTINENTAL jobs begin with analysis of the requirements, then the selection and development of proper methods for greatest results. Finally follows the design, the building, and installation of the equipment including necessary work-handling accessories and control devices—delivering a COMPLETE UNITIZED PRODUCING PACKAGE with results guaranteed.

The broad experience of CONTINENTAL offers you a prompt, sure solution to your change-over program.

**CONTINENTAL INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERS, INC.**  
176 W. Adams Street, Chicago 3, Illinois

#### District Representatives:

Ridgewood, N. J. • Indianapolis • St. Louis • Detroit  
Cincinnati • Milwaukee • Cleveland • Pittsburgh



**PLANNED MILITARY PRODUCTION**  
Write for Booklet No. 127

**FURNACES  
PRODUCTION LINES**

**CONTINENTAL**

**SPECIAL MACHINES  
COMPLETE PLANTS**

MANUFACTURERS • ENGINEERS • CONTRACTORS FOR OVER A QUARTER OF A CENTURY

## Chromium-Nickel Steels Alloyed With Nitrogen

(Continued from p. 170)

nance from clean low-carbon scrap, ferrochrome of 0.04 to 0.12% C, electrolytic nickel, ferromolybdenum, and the usual additions. Nitrogen was introduced as nitrided ferrochrome (0.04% C, 65% Cr, and 2 to 3% N). This was added in small portions underneath the slag, shortly before teeming and with bath temperatures at 2770 to 2800° F. Higher temperatures should be avoided because the solubility of nitrogen in the chromium-rich bath increases rapidly with temperature. Since only a limited amount of nitrogen can be retained in solid solution, the excess is liberated as a gas during solidification, causing porosity. With high nitrogen in the bath, not only the top portion but virtually the whole ingot is full of pores and blowholes.

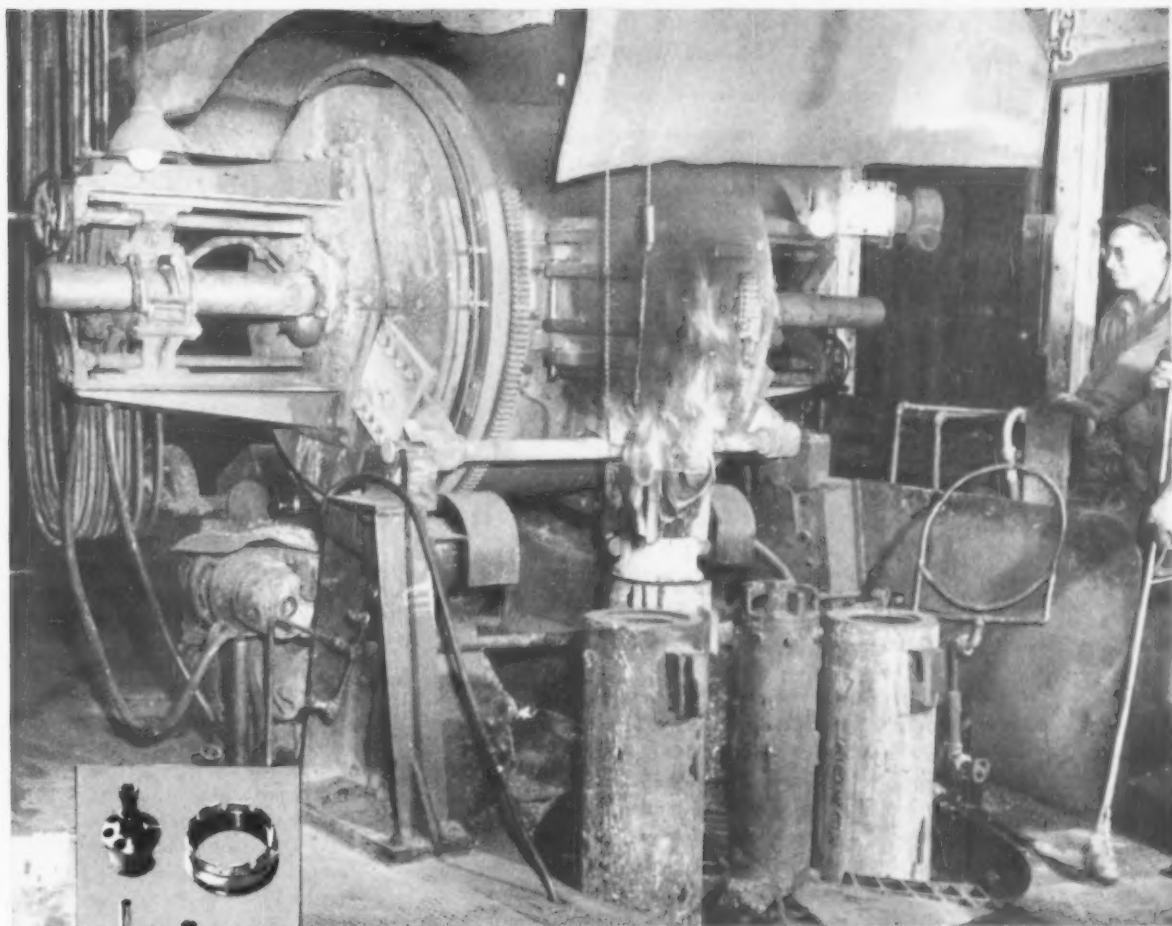
About 40 ingots were cast, and samples taken from the same position of each were analyzed. When the charge contains 0.5% N, a little more than half of it is retained in the solid steel in solution. This figure remains constant at about 0.3%, even if the nitrogen in the bath is increased to 1.5%. With higher nitrogen in the bath, the ingots were invariably porous. The optimum nitrogen content for steels with 15 to 17% Cr is 0.15 to 0.20%, or about 1% of the chromium content of the steel.

To assess the loss of nitrogen caused by temperature and time, a larger ingot with 0.28% N was cut into smaller specimens and these were remelted individually in the same induction furnace. Each of the sample melts was then brought to a different temperature between 2550 and 2820° F. and held for 5 to 30 min. before pouring. After 5 min. at 2550 and 2820° F., the nitrogen content fell from 0.28% to 0.26 and 0.23%, respectively. After 30 min. the figures were 0.23 and 0.21%. It can be thus concluded that reasonable differences in melting practice do not lead to a significant loss of nitrogen in the metal.

Apparently, the large proportion of chromium allows the bath to retain much more nitrogen in solution than could unalloyed iron.

N. H. POLAKOWSKI





Some of Mueller Brass Company's products made from DEF-melted alloys.

## 11 tons of copper alloy billets from this furnace every 24 hours

In this nose-tilting, 1000-lb. capacity Detroit Rocking Electric Furnace at Mueller Brass Company, alloys are changed from heat to heat. Yet it melts and pours about 11 tons of billets every 24 hours.

It's a good example of the versatility and fast-melting characteristics of Detroit Rocking Electric Furnaces. Each heat produces a billet of precisely controlled analysis. Rocking action of the furnace makes most efficient use of the heat from the in-

direct arc, guarantees homogeneity of metal. High quality metal means fewer rejects, better products.

Detroit Electric Furnaces, in capacities from 10 to 8000 lbs., are outstanding producers for both ferrous and non-ferrous metals. Outline your requirements and we'll give you complete information to bring new efficiency to your metal melting. Write today!

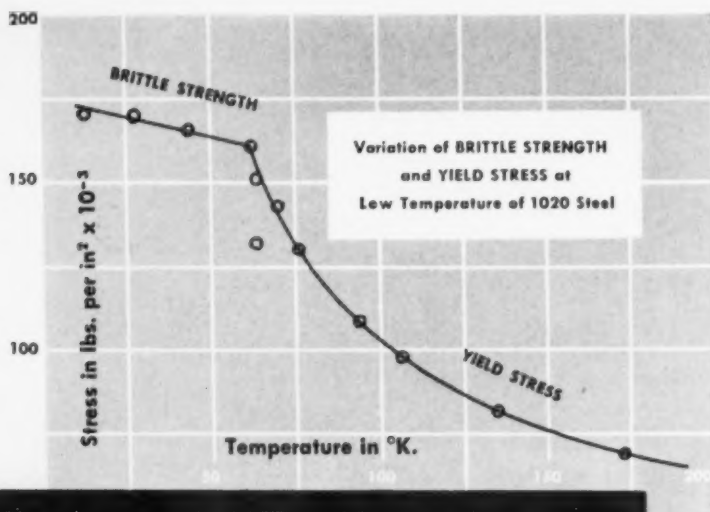
### DETROIT ELECTRIC FURNACE DIVISION

KUHLMAN ELECTRIC COMPANY, BAY CITY, MICHIGAN

Foreign Representatives: in BRAZIL—Equipamentos Industriais, "Eiso" Ltd., Sao Paulo; CHILE, ARGENTINA, PERU and VENEZUELA: M. Castellvi Inc., 150 Broadway, New York 7, N. Y.; MEXICO: Cia Proveedora de Industrias, Atenas 32-13, Apartado 27A3, Mexico 6, D. F., Mexico; EUROPE, ENGLAND: Birlec, Ltd., Birmingham.







## 1020 Steel at 61.5°K.

A need for measurements of brittle strength as a function of temperature prompted the results shown in the curve above. Several samples of hot-rolled 1020 steel were tested at various temperatures in the interval 12°K. to 61.5°K. All exhibited brittle fracture with no reduction in area. At 75°K., however, a definite yield point was observed and the increase in length before rupture was unexpectedly large. Several additional specimens were broken at temperatures lying between 61.5° and 75°K. The results indicate a sharp transition near 61.5°K., below which no reduction of area occurs and above which the reduction of area increases rapidly as the temperature at which the sample is broken rises above 61.5°.

The ADL Collins Liquid Helium Cryostat, by providing test chamber temperatures from ambient to -271°C., makes many research projects like this possible. Superconductivity, resistance minima in metals at low temperature, and thermal conductivity are a few of the studies utilizing the ADL Collins Cryostat, the basic tool of a new research frontier.

For further information request Bulletin MP 9-1 including details of the Collins Helium Cryostat and a reprint of "Fracture and Yield Stress of 1020 Steel at Low Temperatures" by A. S. Eldin and S. C. Collins.



**ARTHUR D. LITTLE, Inc.**  
Mechanical Division

30 MEMORIAL DRIVE • CAMBRIDGE, MASS.

## Corrosion of Spot Welds in Low-Alloy Steel\*

STRUCTURAL spot welds, such as those used widely in fabricating railroad equipment, are subject to corrosion from service environments, requiring preventive measures to avoid premature failures. A basic knowledge of corrosion phenomena in spot welded joints of low-alloy high-tensile steel and an evaluation of the beneficial effects of protective weld sealers will help to prolong service life of such equipment.

Service failures of structural spot welds from atmospheric corrosion usually are represented by a plug-type failure, although occasionally they may fail by shearing at the faying (that is, mating) surfaces of the joint. The cause of this difficulty is inadequate joint preparation and improper maintenance.

Superior corrosion resistance of spot welded joints in low-alloy high-tensile steel can be demonstrated readily by comparative atmospheric corrosion tests of both spot welded and riveted joints in low-alloy steel, copper-bearing mild steel and plain mild steel. An advantage of this enhanced corrosion resistance is shown by the much better adherence and life of protective coatings.

Unprotected low-alloy steel joints, without any spot weld primer or sealer, may start to crack at the edge of the welds after one year of atmospheric corrosion, and fail completely after 3½ years of exposure. With a proprietary sealer in the joint, the start of corrosion cracking is retarded beyond 4½ years. The ultimate in protection is the use of both spot weld primer and sealer in each joint, plus a tempering treatment in the spot welding machine. Other approaches are to design the joints for automatic submerged-arc welding or mash-seam welding to eliminate lap joints. In some applications the use of more corrosion resistant materials may be the answer.

Mechanism of the corrosion process resulting in the failure of low-alloy steel spot welds encompasses many factors, among which is the effect of corrosive solutions which

(Continued on p. 176)

\*Digest of "Corrosion of Structural Spot Welds", by B. Karnisky, E. Kinelski and E. Gruca, *Welding Journal*, Vol. 31, October 1952, p. 903-916.



Specify



for

**High Strength  
with Excellent  
Cold-Forming  
Properties**



DECK HINGE

N-A-X HIGH-TENSILE, having 50% greater strength than mild carbon steel, permits the use of thinner sections—resulting in lighter weight of products. It is a low-alloy steel—possessing much greater resistance to corrosion than mild carbon steel, with either painted or unpainted surfaces. Combined with this characteristic, it has high fatigue and toughness values at normal and sub-zero temperatures and the abrasion resistance of a medium high carbon steel—resulting in longer life of products.

N-A-X HIGH-TENSILE, with its higher physical properties, can be readily formed into the most difficult stamped shapes, and its response to welding, by any method, is excellent. Due to its inherently fine grain and higher hardness, it can be ground and polished to a high degree of lustre at lower cost than can mild carbon steel.

Your product can be made lighter in weight . . . to last longer . . . and in some cases be manufactured more economically, when made of N-A-X HIGH-TENSILE steel.

**GREAT LAKES STEEL CORPORATION**

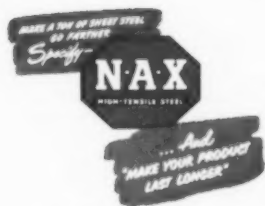
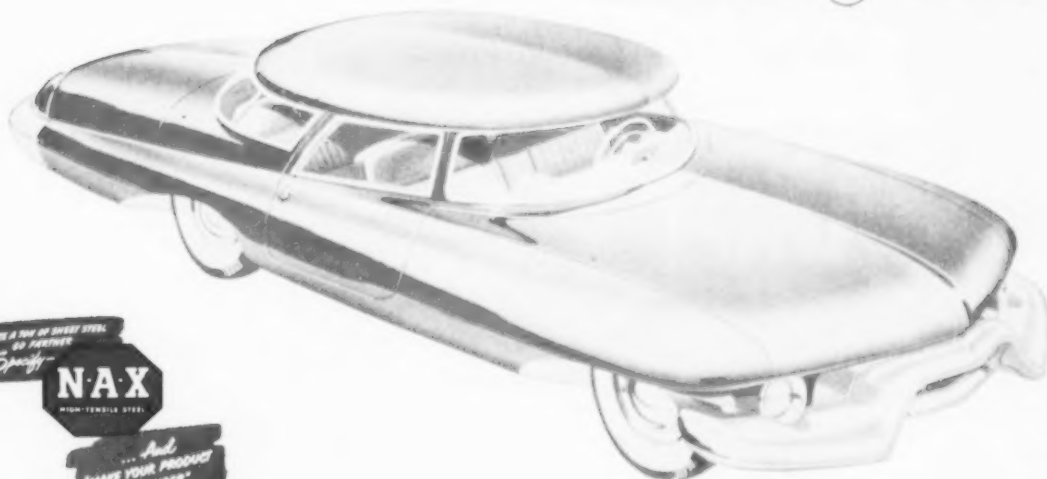
N-A-X Alloy Division

Ecorse, Detroit 29, Mich.

**NATIONAL STEEL**

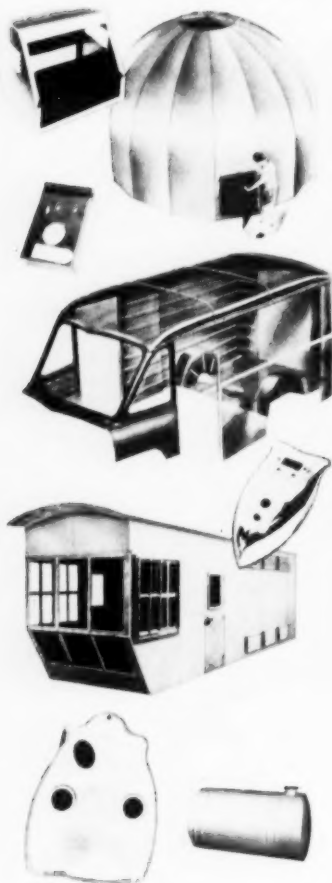
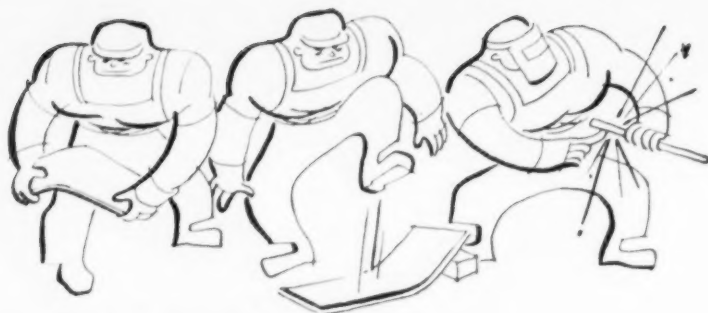


**CORPORATION**



KEEP YOUR SCRAP MOVING TO YOUR DEALER





## LINE UP BRANDT'S "BIG THREE" BEHIND YOUR PRODUCTION FOR FORMINGS STAMPINGS WELDMENTS

A three-way production powerhouse geared for your special needs, whether for government or industry. In all sizes, shapes and types of metal.

Call Brandt if you're looking for a production boost . . .



Send for  
this helpful  
facilities  
folder.



**CHARLES T. BRANDT, INC. Baltimore 30, Md.**

## Corrosion of Spot Welds in Low-Alloy Steel

(Continued from p. 174)

may drain and collect at spot welded joints. This involves not merely the dissolution of the metal at the joint by chemical attack, but even more seriously the destruction of certain protective paint and caulking compounds. It can be demonstrated that a dilute acid solution will not penetrate into a welded joint sufficiently to corrode the spot weld periphery without first weakening the parent metal to the point of failure. However, once the protective coating at the edge of the joint is destroyed, ordinary atmospheric exposure can produce sufficient corrosion in the joint to cause failure of the welds.

Once rusting has begun in the joint, moisture can be retained for long periods of time. The actual process of corrosion in the joint is most likely by an oxygen concentration cell action. The moisture in the rusting joint is saturated with oxygen at the outside, low in oxygen inside. The metal in contact with the solution at the low oxygen concentration point is anodic to the high oxygen concentration portion and therefore corrodes preferentially.

Wetting and drying accelerate spreading of the joint. The rust formed during wetting expands and hardens during drying, so that the joint is spread a slight amount. The next wetting penetrates further into the joint. Thus a thin, hard wedge of rust drives itself up to the spot weld. Low-alloy steels form a hard, tight rust which is a primary reason for their good resistance to corrosion. However, this property is harmful inside a joint because of the extra pressure developed.

A small zone of partial fusion, commonly called the corona fusion zone, exists around the spot weld periphery at the faying surfaces of the joint. Expansion of the joint resulting from the wedge of corrosion products readily cracks the corona fusion zone, the resulting sharp notch providing entrance into the weld nugget. Concentrated stresses at this location, combined with a corrosive medium, develop a stress-corrosion crack. If the stresses are developed only by the expansion of

(Continued at bottom of p. 179)



# How LINDE SERVICE REDUCES THE COST OF OXYGEN



Surface scale and cracks must be removed from steel slabs and billets before they are rolled. Years ago that was a serious bottleneck in steel production.

In 1930 LINDE started to break this bottleneck with the introduction of oxygen scarfing. By 1945 the cost of scarfing had been reduced by LINDE-developed improvements to a fraction of former costs.

And yet, although other operating costs increased, LINDE SERVICE still found ways to reduce scarfing costs. By 1951—through additional improvements in technique and equipment—costs had been cut below those of 1945 by another 20%.



● In one operation alone, the hand-scarfing of slabs, LINDE customers are today realizing savings of more than a million dollars a year, over and above the already greatly reduced costs of just a few years ago. These savings result from current LINDE SERVICE

Significantly, they closely match the total cost of the oxygen for the operation. Regardless of the amount of oxygen you need—or the industry in which you use it—find out how LINDE OXYGEN plus LINDE SERVICE can help you save time and money.

✱ **LINDE SERVICE** is the unique combination of research, engineering, and over 40 years of accumulated know-how that is helping LINDE customers save money and improve production in their uses of oxygen and oxy-acetylene processes.

## LINDE AIR PRODUCTS COMPANY

A Division of UNION CARBIDE AND CARBON CORPORATION

30 East 42nd Street  New York 17, N. Y.

Offices in Principal Cities

In Canada: Dominion Oxygen Company, Limited, Toronto





As an economical  
source of nitrogen  
and hydrogen  
for annealing  
non-ferrous wire . . .



Cylinders are easily handled . . .  
take up minimum of working space.

For annealing fine non-ferrous wire, The Nesor Alloy Products Company uses Du Pont "National" Anhydrous Ammonia as a dependable source of hydrogen and nitrogen. Dissociation of one 150-pound cylinder yields 5100 cu. ft. of hydrogen, and 1700 cu. ft. of nitrogen. The controlled atmosphere produced with these gases is used effectively for a wide range of metals, including nickel, Monel, stainless steel, brass and bronze.

The high purity of Du Pont "National"—99.99% Ammonia—makes possible a more inert atmosphere.

There are fewer shutdowns for removing oil deposits from catalysts used in dissociating. And Du Pont "National" cylinder ammonia is convenient to handle . . . takes up little working and storage space.

Du Pont "National" Anhydrous Ammonia is always uniform, always dependable, always dry—with a moisture content of less than 50 parts per million. It is immediately available from distributors and stock-points conveniently located across the country.

REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

**DU PONT**

**ANHYDROUS AMMONIA**

METAL PROGRESS, PAGE 175



Fine, non-ferrous wire being uncoiled  
and entering the annealing furnaces.

The Nesor Alloy Products Company  
uses Du Pont "National"\*  
**ANHYDROUS AMMONIA IN CYLINDERS**  
**—99.99% PURE AMMONIA**

E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co.  
(Inc.), Polychemicals Dept., Wil-  
mington 98, Delaware.

**DISTRICT OFFICES:**

350 Fifth Avenue, New York 1, New York  
7 S. Dearborn Street, Chicago 3, Illinois  
818 Olive Street, St. Louis 1, Missouri



REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.  
BETTER THINGS FOR BETTER LIVING  
... THROUGH CHEMISTRY

**Polychemicals**  
DEPARTMENT  
**CHEMICALS • PLASTICS**



**PROMPT DELIVERY FROM  
THESE DU PONT "NATIONAL"  
AMMONIA DISTRIBUTORS**

<b>CALIFORNIA</b>	Los Angeles.....	Western Chemical & Mfg. Co.
<b>COLORADO</b>	Denver.....	The Chemical Sales Co.
<b>CONNECTICUT</b>	Waterbury.....	Apothecaries Hall Co.
<b>DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA</b>	Washington.....	Henry M. Sweeney Co., Inc.
<b>FLORIDA</b>	Jacksonville.....	Apperson Chemical Company
	Miami.....	Bisrayne Chem. Laboratories, Inc.
	Tampa.....	Graves Bros. Refrig. Supplies Co., Inc.
<b>GEORGIA</b>	Atlanta.....	Southern States Chemical Co.
<b>IDAHO</b>	Boise.....	Van Waters & Rogers, Inc.
<b>INDIANA</b>	Indianapolis.....	Wm. Lynn Chemical Co., Inc.
<b>IOWA</b>	Cedar Rapids.....	Cherry-Burrell Corp.
	Sioux City.....	Kennedy & Parsons Co.
<b>KANSAS</b>	Wichita.....	Barada & Page, Inc.
<b>KENTUCKY</b>	Louisville.....	Merchants Chemical Co., Inc.
<b>LOUISIANA</b>	New Orleans.....	Whitman-Holloway-Oliver
<b>MARYLAND</b>	Baltimore.....	Leidy Chemicals Corp.
<b>MASSACHUSETTS</b>	Boston.....	A. E. Burden Co., Inc.
	Fall River.....	Burden & Remington Co.
	Holyoke.....	Eastern Chemicals, Inc.
<b>MICHIGAN</b>	Detroit.....	Davis Supply Co.
	Flint.....	Davis Supply Co.
<b>MINNESOTA</b>	St. Paul.....	Cherry-Burrell Corp.
<b>MISSOURI</b>	Kansas City.....	Barada & Page, Inc.
	St. Louis.....	Barada & Page, Inc.
<b>NEBRASKA</b>	Omaha.....	Kennedy & Parsons Co.
<b>NEW JERSEY</b>	Newark.....	National Oil & Supply Co.
<b>NEW YORK</b>	Albany.....	Eastern Chemicals, Inc.
	Binghamton.....	Collier Chemical Co.
	Buffalo.....	Buffalo Brews. Chemicals, Inc.
	Buffalo.....	Buffalo Brews. Supply Co.
	Rensselaer.....	Eastern Chemicals, Inc.
	Rochester.....	Scobell Chemical Co., Inc.
	Syracuse.....	Eastern Chemicals, Inc.
<b>OHIO</b>	Cincinnati.....	John H. Schafer, Inc.
	Cleveland.....	The Cleveland Brews. Supply Co.
<b>OKLAHOMA</b>	Oklahoma City.....	Barada & Page, Inc.
	Tulsa.....	Barada & Page, Inc.
<b>OREGON</b>	Portland.....	Van Waters & Rogers, Inc.
<b>PENNSYLVANIA</b>	Altoona.....	Western Penna. Chemical Co., Inc.
	Pittsburgh.....	Penna. Industrial Supplies Co., Inc.
<b>RHODE ISLAND</b>	Providence.....	Burden & Remington Co.
<b>TENNESSEE</b>	Chattanooga.....	Southern Products Co., Inc.
	Knoxville.....	A. C. Richat Co.
	Nashville.....	John Bouchard & Sons Co.
<b>TEXAS</b>	Corpus Christi.....	Barada & Page, Inc.
	Dallas.....	Barada & Page, Inc.
	El Paso.....	H. J. Baron Co.
	Houston.....	Barada & Page, Inc.
	San Antonio.....	Westbrook Co.
<b>UTAH</b>	Salt Lake City.....	Utah A. Rorer Co.
<b>VIRGINIA</b>	Norfolk.....	Refrigeration Suppliers, Inc.
	Richmond.....	A. R. Tiller Corp.
<b>WASHINGTON</b>	Seattle.....	Van Waters & Rogers, Inc.
	Spokane.....	Van Waters & Rogers, Inc.
<b>WISCONSIN</b>	Milwaukee.....	Reichel-Kirchmann Co.

*Plus warehouse stocks across the country*

## Induction Heating for Better Gears

*(Continued from p. 110)*

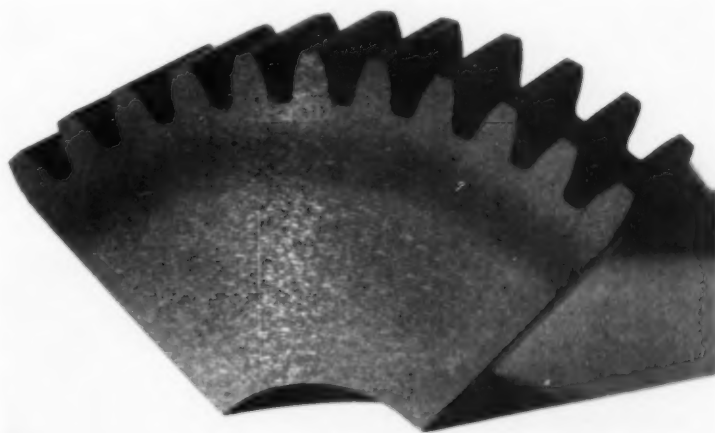
Distortion is held to a minimum with this treatment. We have some distortion, but it is small enough that it is not objectionable. Examination showed a pitch-line distortion of 0.0002 to 0.003 in., depending on the size and shape of the part. The bore will change from 0.000 to about 0.003 in. small. All bores do not change, but we have found that splined holes have almost no movement at all. We rebore all bores to give the gears a uniform bore and also to make the bore concentric with the pitch line. Nothing further is done to the pitch diameter after induction hardening, largely because the distortion is not great enough to be objectionable.

The micrographs shown on p. 110

are typical of the parts in regular production. Figure 2 at left shows the blank heat treated to Rockwell C-26; center shows the transition zone from the body to the root, hardness here ranging from C-36 to 43; micro at right shows the tooth structure, this at C-48 to 50. Figure 3 reveals the depth of penetration of the hardness below the root.

One word of precaution in connection with this method. Working with such high electrical power and the fact that there is no temperature control means special care must be exercised in setting up the power output and time cycle. Someone familiar with elevated temperatures should set up the jobs. Once this has been done, the automatic controls will handle the job.

*Fig. 3—Dark Zone Is Depth of Hardness Penetration Below the Root*



## Corrosion of Spot Welds in Low-Alloy Steel

*(Continued from p. 176)*

rust, the crack enters the weld to produce a shear-type failure; if additional stresses are applied, then the cracking may circumvent a portion of the nugget to produce a plug-type failure. In either case, cracking occurs by preferential attack along the dendritic planes in the weld structure.

Rate of corrosion failure of the low-alloy steels generally is proportional to the size of the welds. The effect of an external stress applied as a bending load has negligible

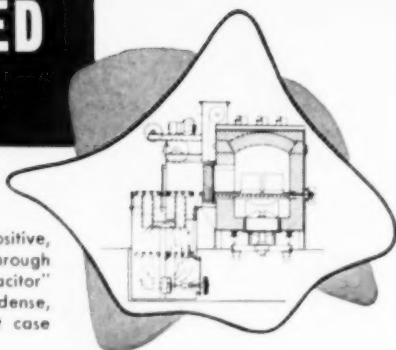
effect on the corrosion rate, the same being true of externally applied shear load, except in the case of undersize welds made with low currents. Apparently residual internal stresses resulting from the rapid quenching of the weld are high enough to induce stress-corrosion cracking without an external stress. Corrosion fatigue probably plays an important part in the failure of spot welds in service, but it is impossible to determine this in the flexural-type fatigue test.

*(Continued on p. 180)*



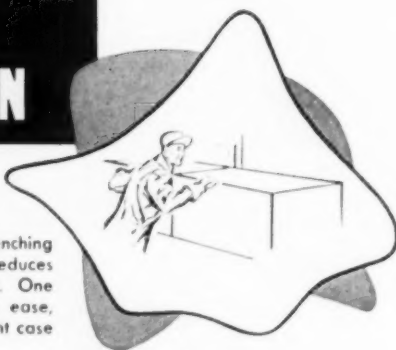
## UNSURPASSED QUALITY

Combines the operating economies of large continuous furnaces with the flexibility of batch-type equipment. Positive, directed flow of furnace atmosphere through load, combined with the "heat capacitor" assures rapid, uniform heating on dense, bulk-loaded parts and even on light case work.



## GREATER PRODUCTION

The Dow Furnace has established production records in plants throughout the country. Forced, uniform quenching from atmosphere gives full hardness, reduces distortion, eliminates decarburization. One man can operate two furnaces with ease, producing as much as 1500-lbs. of light case work per hour.



## WIDER VERSATILITY

Whether it's gas cyaniding, gas carburizing, clean hardening or carbon restoration work, the Dow Furnace is capable of processing a variety of parts having a wide range of heat treatments. To demonstrate the close tolerances of heat treatments, send us samples of your own parts for processing.



## AT LOWER COSTS

Reductions in direct labor, material handling, machining and cleaning costs, coupled with improved quality, have resulted in savings amortizing the original cost of the Dow Furnace in a few months. Gas cyanides for 1/4 to 1/3 the cost of liquid cyaniding.



**FIRST**  
WITH MECHANIZED BATCH-TYPE  
CONTROLLED ATMOSPHERE FURNACES

12045 Woodbine Ave. • Detroit 28, Michigan  
KEnwood 2-9100

## Corrosion of Spot Welds in Low-Alloy Steel

(Continued from p. 179)

In spot welds that join stainless steel to low-alloy steel, the highly alloyed weld nugget reduces the rate of corrosion cracking to some extent, but does not prevent it. However, when fusion welding was used to join these dissimilar metals, there was no sign of corrosion cracking after 4½ years of exposure.

The 17-year research program behind this report was instrumental in the development of specifications for effective weld-through primers and sealers. Primers are defined as coatings applied to sheet metal prior to spot welding which enable the joint to be welded without affecting weld quality and which offer corrosion inhibition to the coated faying surfaces. Sealers are also applied prior to welding and act as a viscous barrier in preventing corrosion environments from reaching the faying surfaces. Sealers likewise may provide chemical resistance to corrosion.

A. H. ALLEN

## Metallurgical Research in America\*

IN THE JANUARY 1953 issue of *Fonderie*, Georges Blanc, research director for the Foundry Institute of France, gives his impressions of research in metallurgy in the U. S. as acquired during the tours and conferences connected with the 8th First World Metallurgical Congress. The first part of this lengthy review comprises a well-illustrated description of the equipment and general aims of the numerous laboratories which the group visited. M. Blanc concludes with a summary of the problems under investigation and the general plan of operations and attack. While he makes no direct comparison between American and French methods, it may be assumed that the bulk of his comments are about matters wherein notable differences exist in the two countries.

He notes a considerable amount of "disinterested scientific research"

(Continued on p. 182)

\*Digest of "Scientific and Technical Research in Metallurgy in the United States", by Georges Blanc, *Fonderie*, Vol. 84, January 1953, p. 3251-3264.





*The Fable of*

# The Cat and the Fox"

**carries a lesson for**  
**Cutting Fluid users**

*The Fable . . . with apologies to Aesop!*

"I am so smart", bragged the Fox to the Cat, "that I know a hundred tricks to escape a pack of dogs."

"Alas", said the Cat, "I know but one way of escape."

"Poor you, too bad you're not as clever as I am", the Fox answered, scornfully.

Just then a pack of hounds came over the hill headed right for the Cat and the Fox. The Cat took to a tree, its lone, but sure, way of escape. And, the Fox? Despite its hundred tricks of evasion, it was finally caught and killed.

## *The Lesson . . .*

Like the Cat in Aesop's fable, a cutting fluid that best meets a given set of conditions will prove most successful in the long run. A cutting fluid designed to do a hundred jobs may not be the best answer to any. By recommending the

cutting fluids best qualified to meet *your* requirements, D. A. Stuart Oil Co. saves you time, money and materials, gives you the optimum relationship between finish, tool life and output on every machining job.

**More Than a "Coolant" is Needed**

**D.A. Stuart Oil Co.**  
EST. 1865 LIMITED

TIME-TESTED CUTTING FLUIDS AND LUBRICANTS

2743 S. Troy St., Chicago 23, Ill.

FILL IN COUPON — CLIP TO YOUR LETTERHEAD

and mail to D. A. Stuart Oil Co. Ltd,  
2743 S. Troy St., Chicago 23, Ill.

for your copy of "More Than a Coolant is Needed"

Name .....

Title .....





**HEVI-DUTY**

## TOOL ROOM COMBINATION FOR YOUR HEAT TREATING OPERATION

A low cost furnace combination for scale-free heat treating. An atmosphere generator supplies a protective atmosphere to the preheat and the high temperature furnaces. Furnace temperatures are automatically and accurately controlled. A portable sectional quench tank is arranged for both brine or oil quenching.

**TEMPERITE** Used for tempering, drawing, and annealing where temperatures up to 1350° F. are required. A high speed fan forces the air to circulate around an alloy baffle and into the work chamber assuring rapid and uniform heating.

**TREET-ALL** An all purpose furnace with a maximum operating temperature of 1850° F. Gas tight construction and an alloy muffle permits the use of the usual types of controlled atmospheres. A roll-away quench tank is housed in the furnace stand.

**ATMO-GEN** Provides 75 C.F.H. of high quality low cost cracked ammonia atmosphere. The unit is simple to operate; push the start button and set the gas flow.

**SPEED-TREET** Used to heat treat high speed steels. Built to operate continuously at a maximum temperature of 2600° F. A gasketed door sealing against a ceramic muffle permits the use of a protective atmosphere.

If you desire, any unit of this combination can be furnished separately. Send today for more information. Bulletin 1147.

**HEVI DUTY ELECTRIC COMPANY**

HEAT TREATING FURNACES **HEVI-DUTY** ELECTRIC EXCLUSIVELY

DRY TYPE TRANSFORMERS — CONSTANT CURRENT REGULATORS

MILWAUKEE 1, WISCONSIN

## Metallurgical Research in America

(Continued from p. 180)

and was told that its quantity is growing constantly. This is within the realm of solid-state physics and physical metallurgy, the thermodynamics and equilibrium of refining reactions, heat flow and refractory materials, and surface phenomena related to corrosion. He also calls attention to the large quantity of more "applied research" on such things as creep resistant magnesium and aluminum alloys, boron steels, spheroidal iron and titanium. Fabrication processes — especially welding — engage large numbers of researchers. Much experimentation on metallurgical processes is being done on a pilot-plant scale. [From here on the words are M. Blane's.]

**Work Methods** — It is obvious that greatly diversified methods must be applied to this great variety of problems. No generalization can be made on how the various problems are initiated because of the diversity of the organizations. Sometimes most of the initiative is left up to the researchers; in others, an elaborate system of committees sets up detailed programs and time schedules. In those organizations specializing in research, the program is laid out according to the requirements of the sponsors financing the work. However, these organizations also undertake important lines of study on their own initiative. In departments maintained by manufacturing corporations, the programs are usually established by conference between the research director, the production management and the sales department.

Certain laboratories do not distinguish so much between fundamental and applied research as between long-term work and short-term work. Never, in principle, is short-term work assigned to researchers who have responsibility for long-term work who really need a freedom hardly compatible with the execution of daily chores whose cadence is altogether different. It sometimes happens also that a new material or piece of advanced equipment might be assigned to one researcher to see what he can determine by successive experiments without being restricted to any particular program.



**Group Experimentation**—One is impressed, during the course of a trip around the United States, by the importance attached to group experimentation. The entire personnel often take some part in studies of a scientific or semi-industrial character and consequently can bring to bear abundant practical experience and varied viewpoints. Experimentation, however, is the basis of conclusions.

By multiplying experiments, each one with modifications of various factors, a fabric of numerical results is sought of sufficient breadth so that interpolation can be made with a minimum of risk and extrapolation is less likely to be needed.

The attitude of the American researcher is frequently one of never considering anything finally proven. He is ready to start all over again, from the beginning, on a suspected phenomenon. He believes that, by using a new measuring apparatus to study an already known phenomenon, he can often discover some previously unnoticed mechanism or explain what formerly seemed to be an anomaly.

To operate on these lines, considerable personnel and materials are required but the expenses are justified if they avoid trial and error and result in less trouble when transferring the results to practice, or if they discover products or processes that less profound experimentation would not have revealed.

**Execution of Experiments**—Division of the work among the personnel is most varied.

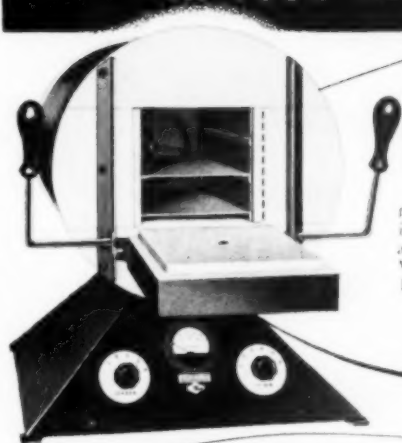
In certain laboratories, researchers themselves do everything—observe every detail and modify experimental conditions whenever they consider it worthwhile. Abundant material is put at their disposition to avoid the least delay.

In other laboratories, on the contrary, researchers are relieved of certain tasks which can be grouped in specialized laboratories, but even in this case these operations are more and more frequently assigned to a person with technical or scientific qualifications such that they can understand the meaning and goal of the work undertaken.

In general, organization of the work is adapted to the type of research pursued as well as to the aptitudes of the staff—even when that leads to installing in the same labo-

(Continued on p. 184)

## 3 GOOD TECHNICIANS IN YOUR LABORATORY

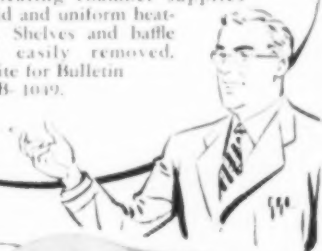


### "MULTIPLE UNIT"

#### TEMPERING FURNACE

For Temperatures to 1250° F.

A high speed centrifugal fan located in the rear of the heating chamber supplies rapid and uniform heating. Shelves and baffle are easily removed. Write for Bulletin LAB-1049.

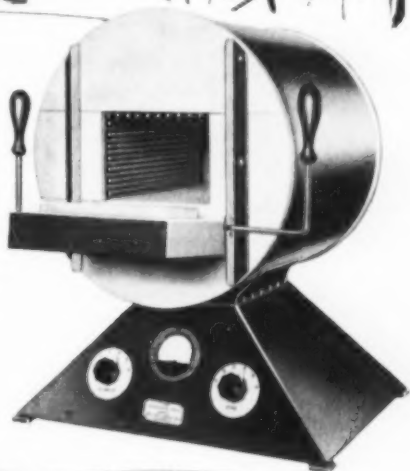


### "MULTIPLE UNIT"

#### MUFFLE FURNACE

For Temperatures to 1850° F.

For drying precipitates, ash determinations, fusions, ignitions, heating metals and alloys, enameling, heat treating, and experimental test work. Available in four standard sizes. Write for Bulletin LAB-849.

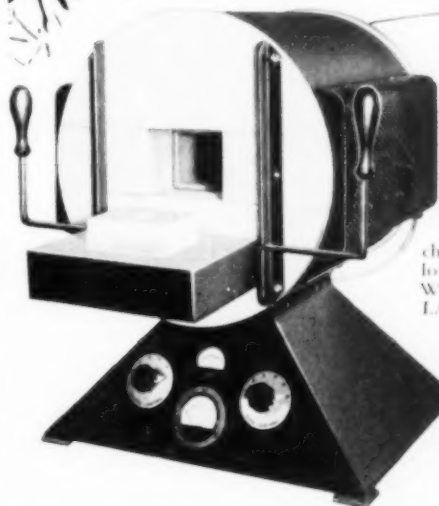


### HEVI DUTY

#### "G-05-PT" FURNACE

For Temperatures to 2600° F.

Designed for operation at high temperature with or without a protective atmosphere. Heating elements are silicon carbide rods extending across the chamber, above and below the refractory muffle. Write for Bulletin LAB-250.



## HEVI DUTY ELECTRIC COMPANY

LABORATORY FURNACES **MULTIPLE UNIT** ELECTRIC EXCLUSIVELY

MILWAUKEE 1, WISCONSIN



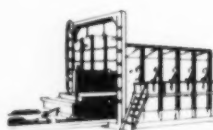
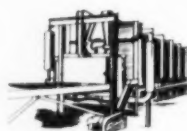
# GASMACO INDUSTRIAL FURNACES

**OIL OR GAS FIRED FOR  
ALL TYPES OF HEAT TREATING**

GASMACO furnaces are designed for long, trouble-free service on a wide range of applications. Equipped to handle material of nearly any size or shape, they are ideally suited for forging, heat treating, spheroidizing and annealing.

Exclusive features of GASMACO furnaces are Silicon Carbide Tubes and Rollers which permit operating temperatures up to 2500° F., with fewer replacements. Complete control of the furnace atmosphere is maintained. Annealing is accomplished without decarburization or scale in simple, inexpensive car, pusher, conveyor, chain or roller hearth type furnaces.

All GASMACO furnaces are individually designed to fit your particular furnace requirements and to assure maximum operating economy. It will pay you to investigate these furnaces for your next heat treating job.



## SALES REPRESENTATIVES

<b>LEWIS C. BAXTER</b> 2707 Ashland Avenue Toledo 10, Ohio	<b>McCONNELL SALES &amp; ENGR. CORP.</b> 2809 Central Avenue Birmingham 9, Alabama	<b>C. E. NOBLE</b> The Noble Equip. Co. P.O. Box 39 • LaGrange, Ohio
<b>KLIKA-STRIEBEL CO.</b> 53 West Jackson, Rm. 1040 Chicago 4, Illinois	<b>CHRISTY FIREBRICK CO.</b> 506 Olive Street St. Louis 1, Missouri	

## THE GAS MACHINERY COMPANY

16136 WATERLOO ROAD  
CLEVELAND 10, OHIO

Designers • Fabricators • Erectors  
Gas Plant Equipment and  
Industrial Furnaces

THE GAS MACHINERY CO. (Canada), Ltd.  
HAMILTON, ONTARIO

## Metallurgical Research in America

(Continued from p. 183)

ratory or in neighboring laboratories duplicates of the same expensive pieces of specialized apparatus.

**Laboratory Equipment**—Material put at the disposition of the research worker is usually very abundant; almost everywhere—far from dreading a waste of material—everyone wants to avoid loss of time resulting from insufficient equipment.

**Collaboration**—Americans attach prime importance to collaboration of the staff within the same institute, collaboration among societies of a single group and the laboratories of this group—and even cooperation between firms within an industry.

We were particularly interested in the attitude which management takes concerning attendance of the personnel at meetings, conferences and congresses outside the laboratory. Certain of our British colleagues think that the present multiplication of such meetings wastes time. But from America we got quite a contrary answer.

The research director for a large industrial corporation, describing the principles that guided his firm in the organization of its research work, declared that his main preoccupation was to make research workers willing to talk freely to each other and to pool the results of their experience, their experiments, their projects and their methods of work.

The Mellon Institute attributes a part of its success to the exchange of views made possible by the presence in the same building of researchers on different projects.

A large metallurgical group organizes frequent meetings for the personnel of laboratories and of plants, in spite of a wide dispersion of activities geographically; moreover, its publication policy is very liberal, the management considering that technical magazines are still the best means of communicating research results to men in the plants.

Research personnel in laboratories maintained by industrial corporations are in contact with the firm's commercial representatives and so have an idea of what the consumer wants. From this comes fruitful suggestions for laboratory work.

(Continued on p. 186)



# Tool Steel Topics

BETHLEHEM STEEL COMPANY, BETHLEHEM, PA.

On the Pacific Coast Bethlehem products are sold by Bethlehem Pacific Coast Steel Corporation, Export Distributor; Bethlehem Steel Export Corporation

## INTRODUCING BEARCAT



## TOOL STEEL

### Super Shock-Resisting ... Versatile, Too!

Here's a brand new tool steel that we've been developing over the past several years. Proven in a wide variety of production tools and dies, Bearcat is a general purpose steel especially suited for uses where shock-resistance, hot-work properties and easy machining are important.

#### Some of Bearcat's big features:

- Super shock resistance
- Deep hardening ... in air
- Easy to machine (Brinell 197 max)
- Low distortion in heat treatment
- Good hot work properties
- Easily carburized for long wear



### THE BETHLEHEM TOOL STEEL ENGINEER SAYS: High-Carbon Tool Steels Can Be Carburized

Many people don't realize that carburizing can be accomplished with the high-carbon, high-chromium steels—such as our Lehigh H, which contains 1.55 pct carbon and 11.50 pct chromium. The carburizing of tools made from such steels can be either helpful or harmful, depending upon whether the carburized case is produced intentionally or accidentally.

Tools intended for light loads and long service, such as lamination dies, are often intentionally carburized before quenching. Such dies have greatly improved resistance to wear because of the carbon added to the wearing surfaces. The usual procedure is to use carburizing compound

These are not just claims made for a new, untried steel! Bearcat has been thoroughly tested in applications such as rivet sets, hot gripper dies, punches, chisels, nail points, forming dies. All of the possible uses for Bearcat have not yet been explored, but we expect it to be ideal for hot headers, blanking dies, master hobs, machined-cavity molds, and many general-purpose tools and dies.

Bearcat is stocked in our mill depot and it's also available through your local Bethlehem tool steel distributor.

Typical analysis: 

C	Mn	Si	Cr	Mo
.50	.70	.27	3.25	1.40

Complete data may be had by writing us for Booklet 341. Address your request to Room 1037, Publications Dept., Bethlehem Steel Co., Bethlehem, Pa.

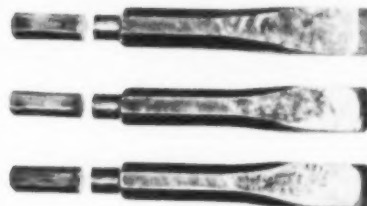


#### BEARCAT DRIVES 27 TIMES MORE HOT RIVETS

Here's one example of what Bearcat can do on a job that calls for both shock-resistance and good hot-work properties. This typical rivet set, made from Bearcat, drove 43,094 rivets and was still in good condition. Rivet sets made from carbon tool steel, and used under similar conditions, drove an average of only 1566 rivets before recutting was required.

as a packing medium and heat for the normal length of time at the quenching temperature.

Sometimes an accidental carburized case results when "spent" carburizer is used as a protective packing medium when heating for hardening. Spent carburizer is often almost as active as new carburizer. An accidentally produced carburized case is not always harmful. It may even be helpful. But there are many heavy duty tools and dies that will develop chipped or spalled edges if they become carburized. When treating tools of this type, use cast iron chips as a packing medium during hardening.



All of the chisels broke in service at the sharp change of section. While this is classed as a mechanical error, it does show how improper design can cause failure no matter how carefully a tool may be heat-treated.

### Chisel Breakage Cured by Undercutting Shanks

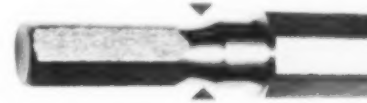
A large user of chisels—made from a top-grade shock-resisting steel, Bethlehem Omega—reported excessive breakage. One of our metallurgical sleuths soon put his finger on the trouble.

When the hexagon shanks were milled by the customer, a milling cutter was used which did not have an adequate radius. As a result, stresses were concentrated at the sharp change of section in the shank. Subjected to heavy impacts in air hammers, the chisels broke prematurely—and always at this portion of the shank.

The solution for the breakage was one that really surprised the customer. See photographs below.



This shank shows the "stress raiser" caused by the lack of sufficient radius, where the milled hexagon section meets the round section.



All of the unused chisels were salvaged by having an undercut ground on the shanks so that a 1/2-in. radius was provided at the source of the trouble. Despite the smaller section, these chisels gave good service. The sharp change in section was eliminated, stresses were better distributed.



## Metallurgical Research in America

(Continued from p. 184)

Finally, inspection visits, always welcome with no thought of reciprocal treatment, are also a manifestation of this desire to establish contacts between various groups.

This state of mind mitigates the drawbacks that could result from secretive research done by private organizations in a competitive econ-

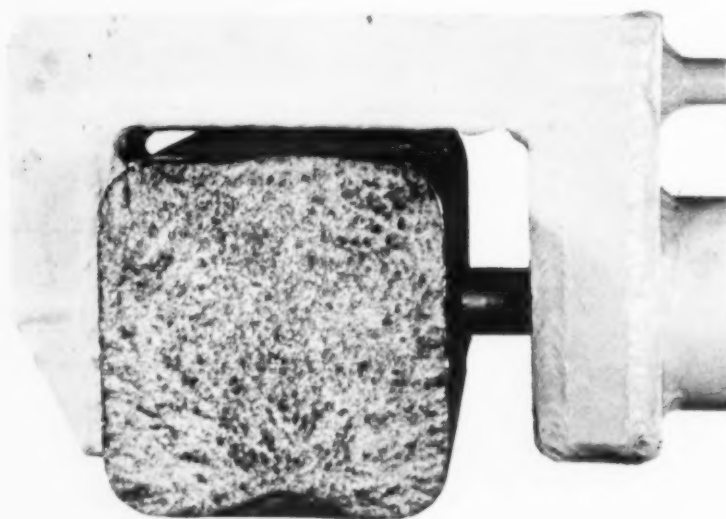
omy. Secrecy would profit only a small number of producers; the same work would then have to be done simultaneously in several localities.

**Finance**—The extent of present research in the United States involves important financial problems. According to a report in *National Science Foundation*, sums spent in the United States for research have more than tripled in the last 10 years.

The part taken by public funds in this financing of research has increased seven-fold since 1941

whereas estimated appropriations by industry have little more than doubled. However, the sums allocated by certain corporations are by no means niggardly. According to an eminent French authority, it is not rare for large American enterprises to allocate 5 or 6% of their budget to research and to consider this enormous percentage as a necessary element of cost price, in the same category as, for example, retooling.

Cooperative research achieves, alongside of private research, what the Americans consider to be the key to production—namely, a proper proportionality between free competition and cooperation on the professional level. The considerable advances made in the course of recent years by institutes specializing in research proves actually that in the United States research pays.



### *A Man-Sized Grip*

JET's manipulator—DYNA-GRIP—was engineered to handle shell billet stock in and out of JET's forge furnaces.

DYNA-GRIPS are moving more than ten tons an hour (with one operator) every day in record-setting plants all over the country.

DYNA-GRIP constantly-balanced manipulators are now available for many industrial handling jobs. What weight do you want to move?

DYNA-GRIP moves weight units up to 500 pounds with balanced, precision pick-up, rotation and placement.

How hot is it?

DYNA-GRIP is water cooled. Forging temperatures won't faze it.

What shape is it?

DYNA-GRIP will easily grab it, firmly hold it and smoothly move it.

There's a JET engineered DYNA-GRIP for your job.

**It's a good bet to see JET**

**JET COMBUSTION, INC.**  
INDUSTRIAL FURNACES • EQUIPMENT ENGINEERS  
7917 So. Exchange Avenue • Chicago 17, Illinois

## Radioisotopes in Metallurgy\*

APPLICATIONS of tracer techniques have developed so rapidly in number that all I can hope to do is give a few of the newer examples.

Starting with the problem of raw materials, there is some hope that nuclear properties of metals themselves will assist in the concentration of metallic values from ores. An example is the ore of beryllium in which the mineral beryl occurs usually as large blue crystals which can be sorted—a method which is neither efficient nor economical, especially for United States' deposits without the characteristic color. Since beryllium instantaneously emits neutrons when bombarded by gamma rays from radium, a Van de Graaff generator, or a radioactive isotope like  $Sb^{124}$ , a thin stream of lumps can be moved past this radiation, and an electronic circuit which will detect the emitted neutrons can kick the beryllium-containing piece of rock to one side.

Although radioisotopes have not as yet been applied directly to metal production, they have proved to be of great value in the study of the flotation process—flotation being a method of separation based on the

\*Digest of a paper by H. R. Spedden, Union Carbide and Carbon Research Laboratories, Inc., Niagara Falls, N. Y., presented at the "Nuclear Science in Industry" session at American Association for the Advancement of Science, St. Louis, Dec. 29, 1952.



varying affinity of minerals for air bubbles. Of vital importance is detailed knowledge of the surface chemistry of minerals in aqueous suspensions, and the behavior of reagents which produce water-repellent films. Research has already shown that surface layers of flotation reagents are effective when as little as 1% of the area of a mineral is covered with a layer about one ten-millionth of an inch thick. Furthermore, the molecules or ions of this fractional layer are usually in a state of actively trading places with other ions in solution, or are moving laterally across the surface. These are important pieces of information which contribute to our general understanding of flotation and thus will indirectly result in better mineral treatment.

Perhaps the most profitable use of radioactive isotopes in metallurgy has been in the field of research dealing with the segregation of minor constituents in alloys and the distribution of trace impurities.

The basic tools of physical metallurgy — microscopy and X-ray analysis — have been augmented by autoradiography and tracer analysis. A comprehensive review of this development has recently been presented by M. B. Bever, associate professor of metallurgy, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, in the book "Modern Research Techniques in Physical Metallurgy".

One of the earliest uses of radio tracers was by the German metallurgist Tammann in 1932 who studied the solubility of radioactive polonium in various metals. The polonium was concentrated at the grain boundaries, and the actual solubility in the metal crystals was of a much lower order. More recent studies have been made on the distribution of polonium in nickel-manganese-polonium alloys designed for use as pre-ionizing spark plug electrodes.

Some late structural investigations have been of cast aluminum alloys containing from 2 to 5% copper. In an alloy containing 3% copper, including a radioactive copper isotope, the copper content varied from 2.2% in the cores of the dendrites to 3.8% in the interdendritic regions, as shown by an autoradiograph of a polished cross section.

The phenomenon of diffusion — particularly self-diffusion — is of

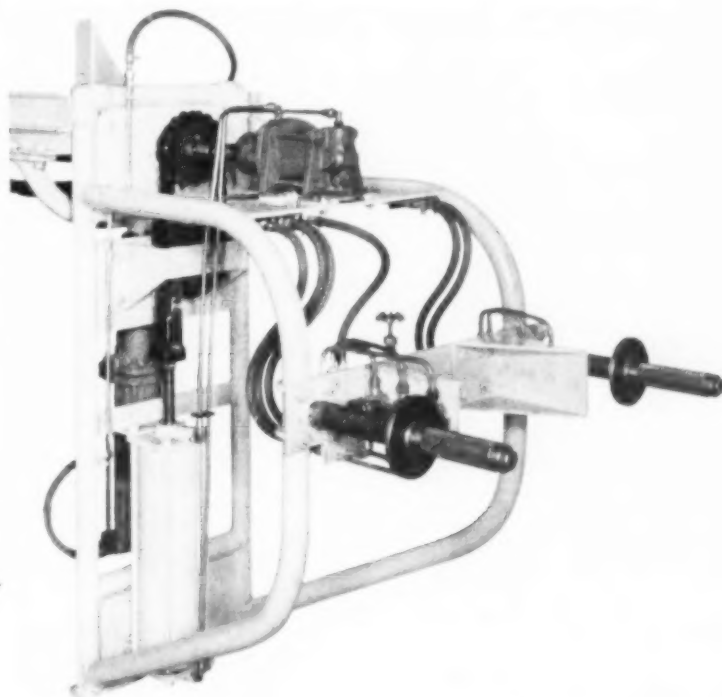
great interest in studying metals under stress at high temperatures.

Of fundamental importance also to many problems in metallurgy and geology is a knowledge of diffusion in mineral crystals. Studies on chalcocite ( $\text{Cu}_2\text{S}$ ) at room temperature brought out the rather surprising result that copper atoms may move quite freely throughout the crystal lattice whereas sulphur atoms are rigidly immovable. This is in accord with what is known of the spacing of the atoms within the lat-

tice and may well be related to the semiconducting properties of  $\text{Cu}_2\text{S}$ .

Powder metallurgy is one of the newer techniques in preparing metal parts. Its optimum use depends upon the proper solution of problems concerning size distribution and shape of the particles, surface contamination, atomic diffusion during sintering, and control of porosity in finished parts. One of the most promising fields of application is for electronic devices. For example,

(Continued on p. 188)



## *A Twist of the Wrist*

DYNA-GRIP will solve your handling problem and speed up your production for civilian industry or defense.

JET'S water-cooled DYNA-GRIP gives you the utmost in operator production. One man and a DYNA-GRIP can double your daily output. DYNA-GRIP has perfect built-in balance . . . gives smooth, tireless handling . . . glides around a complete circle.

DYNA-GRIP is controlled by handles similar to those on a motorcycle. Operator is protected from excessive heat and quickly attains speed in transferring material.

DYNA-GRIP is supplied in the proper balanced boom length for each job, engineered for high, low, or medium temperatures.

There's a JET engineered DYNA-GRIP for your job.

**It's a good bet to see JET**

**JET COMBUSTION, INC.**  
INDUSTRIAL FURNACES • EQUIPMENT ENGINEERS  
7917 So. Exchange Avenue • Chicago 17, Illinois



## MERRILL MATERIALS HANDLING DEVICES

4  
SIZES



LIFTING CLAMP



TWIN LIFTER



HAND GRIP



DRUM TILTER



DRAG CLAMP



4 SIZES



3-M-1



DRUM OPENER

**MERRILL BROTHERS**  
56-31 ARNOLD AVENUE  
MASPETH, N. Y.

## Radioisotopes

(Continued from p. 187)

the properties of magnets made from iron, nickel, and cobalt powders, plus a suitable carbon content, depend on the size of the individual metal particles, as well as the particle size distribution. This is particularly true for devices in the high-frequency and ultra high-frequency field, such as radio and television. In the range of about 10 to 50 megacycles, for example, iron particles having a diameter of 3 to 4 microns or less perform satisfactorily, whereas particles larger than about 8 microns are relatively useless.

One method of producing these fine powders is by the decomposition of a metal carbonyl vapor in a heated vessel into carbon monoxide gas and finely divided metal. A large range of sizes depending on the phenomenon of nucleation and crystal growth must be subsequently separated. A patent has recently been granted to J. M. Lambert (No. 2,604,442) on a process for increasing the number of nuclei by the use of radiant energy so that a greater

number of crystals will be formed and none will have the opportunity to grow beyond the very limited size range of about 3 to 7 microns. Whereas formerly 1 lb. of vapor would decompose into approximately 500 billion particles, and half of the weight of this powder would be composed of particles too large for use, radiant energy forms about 4000 billion particles from the same pound of vapor and the problem of oversized particles is non-existent. The radiant energy which works this miracle may be gamma, beta, or ultraviolet radiation or high-energy particles from a radioactive isotope placed adjacent to the inlet tube or suspended within the decomposition chamber.

Much of the recent progress has stemmed from the availability of approximately 100 different isotopes from the Oak Ridge National Laboratory. In addition to supplying isotopes for research, the laboratory irradiates samples of materials supplied by industry, and also provides multicurie sources which enable any industry to use high-energy radiations in its own plants.

## Rapid RESISTANCE TESTING

with the Rubicon  
**LIMIT  
BRIDGE**



Built for speedy, accurate production testing of resistors, coil windings, heater elements, percussion caps and other similar items where inspection costs must be minimized.

- Wide Range — 1 ohm to 10 megohms.
- Simple — for use by unskilled operators.
- Fast — speeds of 2000 items per hour possible.
- Sturdy — for year in and year out service.
- Spotlight Index — for easy reading.
- Versatile — suitable for rapid sorting into numerous tolerance bands.
- External Standards — permit automatic temperature compensation when required.

Fully described in Bulletin 100

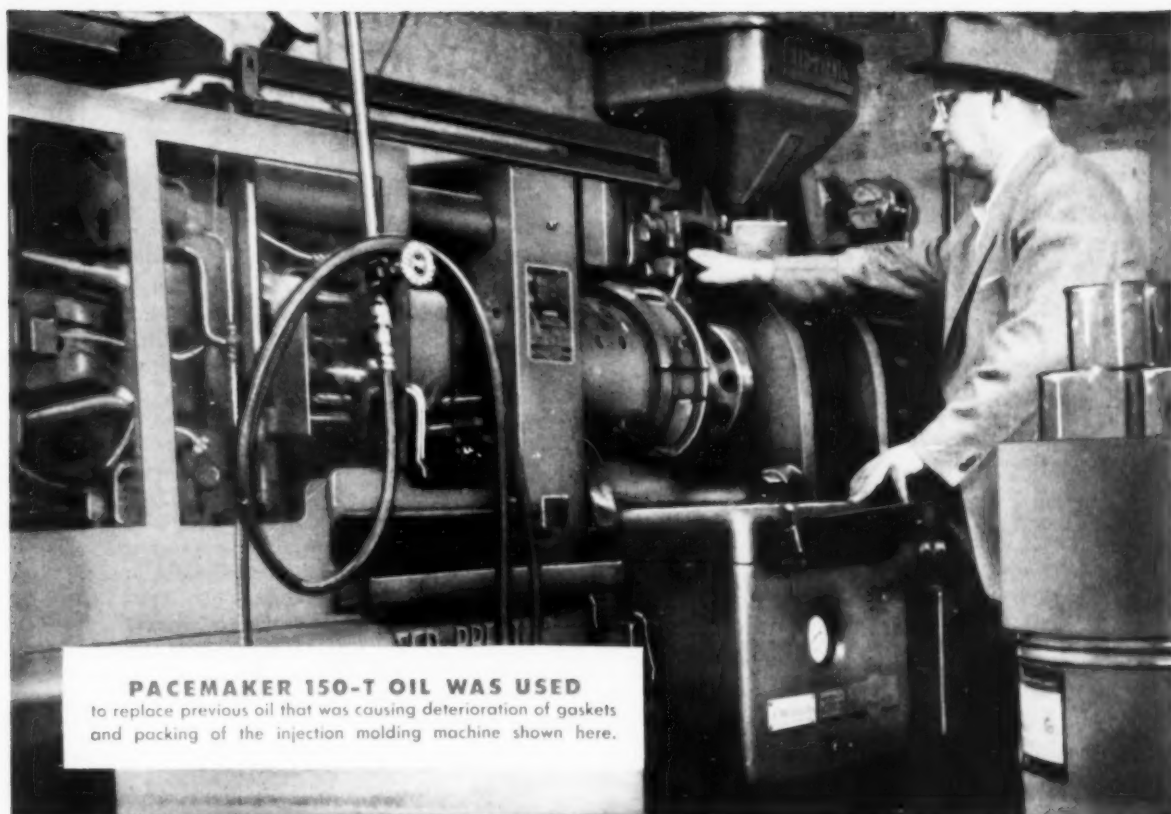
**RUBICON COMPANY**

Electrical Instrument Makers

3758 Ridge Avenue

Philadelphia 32, Pa.





## PACEMAKER 150-T OIL SAVES MANUFACTURER UP TO \$600.00 PER MONTH

The injection molding machine (shown above) of Plastics Inc. of Chicago was operating under 1000 p.s.i. at a water-controlled oil heat of 100° F to 120° F, 24 hours per day, 7 days a week.

**THEN CAME TROUBLE!** The hydraulic oil they were using was seriously damaging gaskets and packing. So, they called in their Cities Service Representative . . . and he recommended Cities Service Pacemaker 150-T Oil.

**THE RESULTS WERE PHENOMENAL!** With Pacemaker 150-T, the machine was able to run far longer on an oil change than ever before! Machine filters were cleaner with each change. Gumming and deterioration were eliminated! . . . AND DOWNTIME WAS CUT 20% to 25% AT THE AMAZING SAVINGS OF \$450.00 to \$600.00 PER MONTH!

You too can realize big dollar savings and increase production by relying on the full line of Cities Service Industrial Lubricants. Call your nearest Cities Service Representative, or write Cities Service Oil Company, Dept. F14, Sixty Wall Tower, New York City 5, New York.





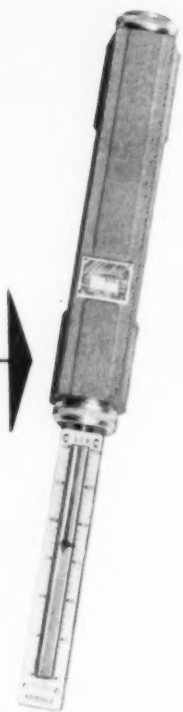
# New WAUKEE FLO-METERS

for accurately measuring air . . . ammonia . . . dissociated ammonia . . . butane . . . city gas . . . endothermic cracked . . . exothermic cracked . . . hydrogen . . . natural gas . . . nitrogen . . . oxygen . . . propane.

Here's the most important advance in flo-meter design and construction in the last 20 years . . . the new WAUKEE FLO-METER!

It's easier to see flow changes. It's easier to read . . . has 6" scale. It's easier to clean . . . complete hand disassembly takes only seconds. It's easier to mount . . . new design permits panel mounting, simpler piping. It has built-in control valves.

And you'll like the Waukee's streamlined appearance. For additional information request bulletin #201.



*Waukee*

**ENGINEERING COMPANY**  
759 Milwaukee Street, Milwaukee, Wis.

## NEW METALLOGRAPH 90% SMALLER

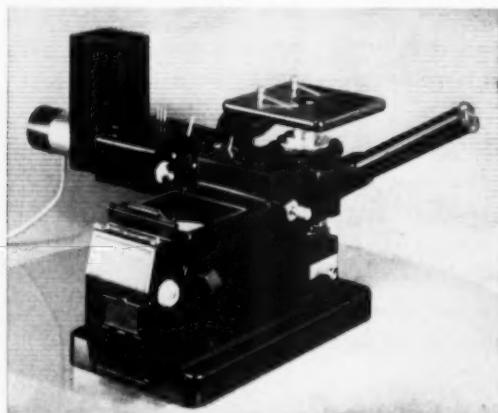
Does full scale work; costs no more than metallurgical microscope

Meet the new Galileo CSF Metallurgical Microscope and Metallograph . . . functionally designed to handle *every phase* of routine metallographic work in 90% less space than similar instruments capable of the same assignment. By utilizing the Le Chatelier, or inverted, type microscope, Galileo designers reduced

CSF operations to an area of 13" x 8" x 8". An inclined eyepiece tube provides brilliant visual observation to 1000X, and a 2 1/2" x 3 1/2" reflex camera takes both plates and roll film, with magnifications to 1500X. The CSF may also be used for group observations, simply by projecting the light beam through the camera housing onto a screen. Best of all, the CSF costs no more than a conventional metallurgical microscope.

Two dry objectives for low and medium magnifications; oil immersion objective for high magnifications; objectives meet standard ASTM magnifications from 50X to 1500X. Micrometric movement for fine focus graduated to 2 microns. Seven interchangeable photographic eyepieces.

For details on the CSF and other Galileo instruments of outstanding modern design, write to the address below—Dept. MP



Imported and serviced by  
**OPPLEM COMPANY, INC.**  
Established 1930  
352 Fourth Ave., New York 10, N. Y.

**GALILEO**  
OPTICAL INSTRUMENTS

## Constitution of Fe-Ni-Cr Alloys\*

A PAINSTAKING investigation of 66 iron-chromium-nickel alloys was carried out in four research laboratories in England. Attention was directed particularly to the occurrence of the sigma phase in various alloy combinations in the range of 1020 to 1475° F. The National Physical Laboratory, Brown-Firth Research Laboratories, English Steel Corp. and Central Research Laboratory of the United Steel Co. participated in this project, which began five years ago.

The 66 alloy combinations were prepared from high-purity iron, nickel and chromium, and were melted under dry hydrogen in thoriated crucibles in an induction furnace. All of the ingots were then homogenized by soaking at 2460° F. for three days and quenched from 1830° F. Samples from each melt were annealed at temperatures between 1020 and 1475° F. for times up to 590 days; all annealing was done in sealed and evacuated silica tubes followed by water quenching.

Additional powdered samples for X-ray examination were also annealed in sealed silica tubes for periods up to 700 days at the same temperatures as the lump samples.

Small slices of alloy cut from the heat treated ingots were alternately cold rolled to 50% reduction and annealed at 1020° F. until no further structural change took place. This phase of the research resulted from the early observation that the rate at which sigma phase is precipitated increases about 1000 times if the alloy is severely cold worked before annealing.

The nickel content of the alloys varied from 1 to 50% and the chromium from about 10 to 40%. This wide range of composition yielded structures before annealing which were entirely ferritic, entirely austenitic and mixed ferritic and austenitic. The samples were annealed for various times at 1020, 1200 and 1475° F. in an attempt to observe whether a final equilibrium structure might be determined. It was found

(Continued on p. 192)

\*Digest of "The Constitution of Iron-Nickel-Chromium Alloys, 550°-800° C.", by A. J. Cook and R. B. Brown, *Journal, British Iron & Steel Institute*, Vol. 171, August 1952, p. 345-353.



# These Intricate Parts are

## PRECISION-CAST

**ECONOMICALLY  
TO CLOSE DIMENSIONS**



*Housing for Rod Feeder*



*Internal Operating Lever*

These two parts—vital to a starting-rod feeder for a hand-scarfing blowpipe—are produced in quantity by HAYNES precision-investment casting. Both parts are too intricate in shape for accurate production by conventional casting methods. And since they are made from stainless steel, the cost of machining the parts in quantity would be prohibitive.

HAYNES precision casting is an ideal method

for mass-producing parts that must be made from an alloy difficult to fabricate into intricate shapes by ordinary methods. Sound, smooth castings are produced to such close dimensional standards that the need for finishing operations is minimized. For more information on the types of parts best suited to this process, and for tips on designing parts to be cast by this method, write for the booklet, "Investment Castings."



*The efficiency of the starting-rod feeder on this hand-scarfing blowpipe is partly due to the use of HAYNES investment castings for the critical parts of the assembly.*

# HAYNES

TRADE MARK

*alloys*

## Haynes Stellite Company

A Division of

Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation



General Offices and Works, Kokomo, Indiana

Sales Offices

Chicago — Cleveland — Detroit — Houston  
Los Angeles — New York — San Francisco — Tulsa

"Haynes" is a trade-mark of Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation.





"Reminds me, we got that shipment of twist drills made with Columbia's MOLITE HIGH SPEED STEEL today!!"

COLUMBIA TOOL STEEL COMPANY • CHICAGO HEIGHTS, ILL.

Producers of fine tool steels—High Speed Steels  
Die Steels—Hot Work and Shock Resisting Steels  
Carbon Tool Steels.



**Bright  
Steel  
Treating**

## ••• OF ALL TYPES OF MARTENSITIC STAINLESS STEEL

in continuous belt and pusher type furnaces now being done at L-R Heat Treating Co.—one of the largest and most modern commercial heat treating plants in the U.S.A.

All types of Atmospheres used for annealing, Brazing (silver and copper) Flame Hardening, licensed to do Nitriding and Magna fluxing under complete Metallurgical control.

Don't hesitate to write or call us for complete information.

**L-R HEAT TREATING CO.**

QUALITY HEAT TREATING  
107-11 VESKY ST. NEWARK 3, N. J.

PHONE MARKET 2-3032

## Constitution of Fe-Ni-Cr Alloys

(Continued from p. 190)

that the rate of precipitation in the strain-free alloys was extremely slow. The cold worked samples were therefore exposed for similar periods and temperatures because the rate of transformation of the different phases was so much more rapid. It was also found that the first precipitates were so fine that no microscopic distinction between the alpha, gamma, and sigma phase was possible. Longer exposure periods, prior cold working of samples, and X-ray examination were necessary to determine accurately what phases existed in any given structure.

At 1020° F. the changes in structure were sluggish and the precipitates were very fine, even after 700 days' exposure. In general, the ferritic alloys containing more than 20% Cr and less than 3% Ni remained in the alpha phase, some faint trace of sigma was found by X-ray examination in those alloys containing 25% Cr, and large amounts of sigma precipitated when chromium content exceeded 30%.

The alloys of mixed alpha and gamma phase which contained to 14% Ni and 15 to 20% Cr showed little change in structure, although slight precipitation of sigma was observed in these two-phase alloys, especially in the cold worked specimens. The X-ray patterns for this series showed  $\alpha + \gamma + \sigma$  present after all treatments, but the visual determination of sigma phase in the microscope was not reliable.

As the nickel content rose above 15% the alloys became entirely austenitic, and no sigma phase was detected even though the chromium content reached 33%. After long exposure, precipitates appeared in the austenitic grains; X-ray studies showed that this precipitate was always the alpha phase.

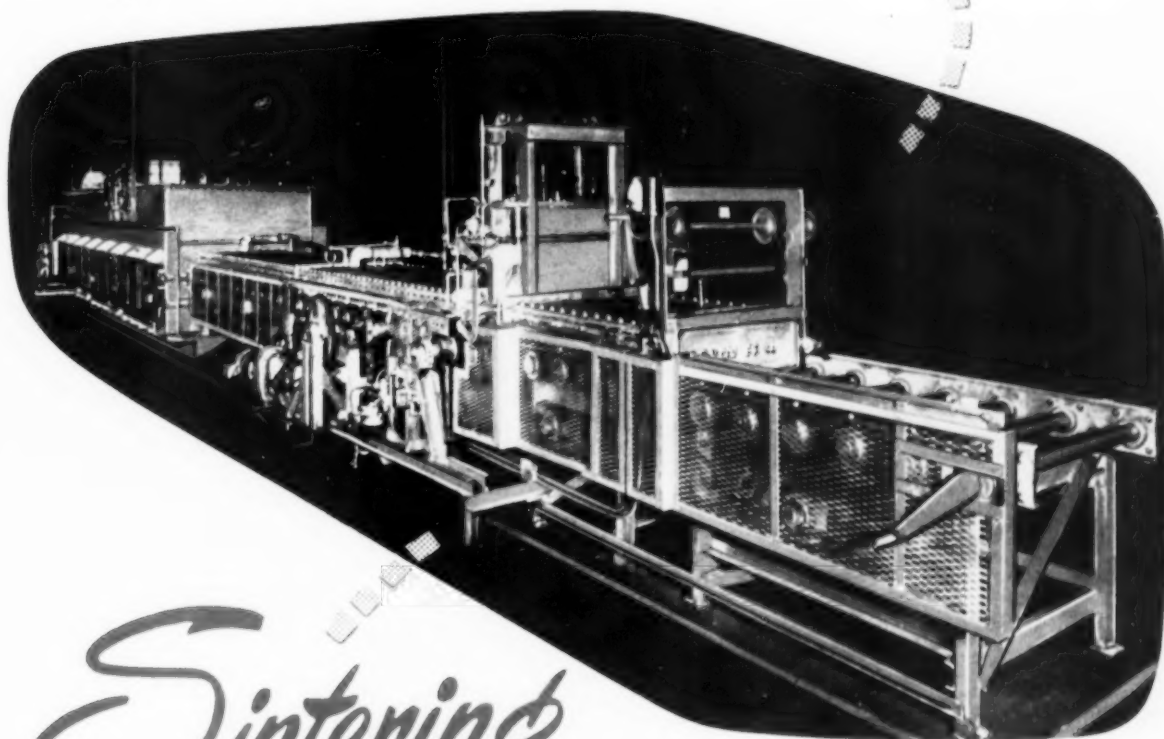
Three ternary diagrams are included in the paper which show the phase boundary lines for the various constituents at 1020, 1200 and 1475° F. (550, 650 and 800° C.).\* Because of the sluggish rates of trans-

(Continued on p. 194)

\*Diagrams for 650 and 800° C., taken from earlier work by these and other authors, are included in *Metal Progress* data sheet for August 1952, p. 96-B.



# DREVER



## Sintering

*Discharge end of  
Continuous Sintering  
Furnace*

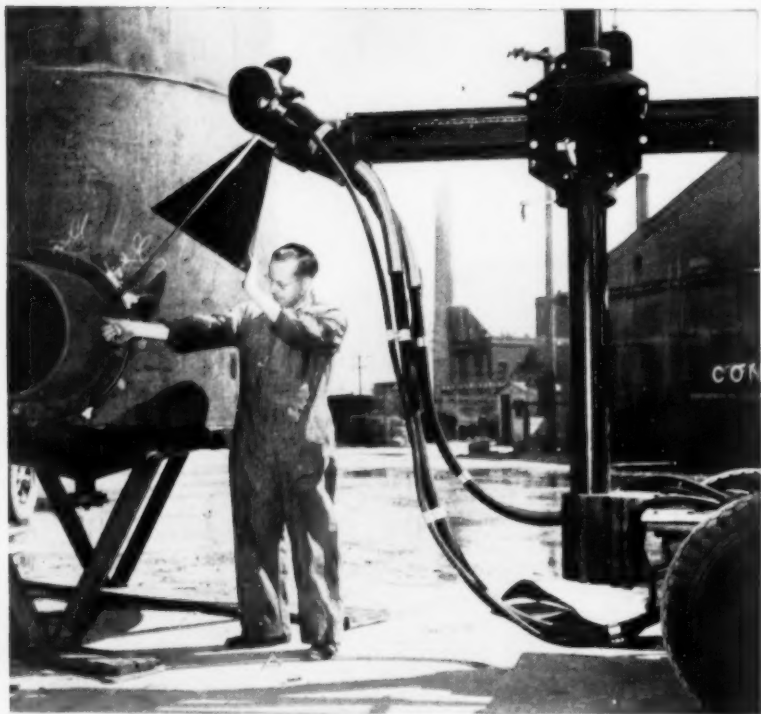
## FURNACES

Experience, tested design and construction will serve  
your individual production needs for powdered metals  
and similar controlled atmosphere requirements . . .  
Batch type or continuous furnaces are available.

# DREVER

CO.  
790 E. VENANGO ST., PHILADELPHIA 34, PA.





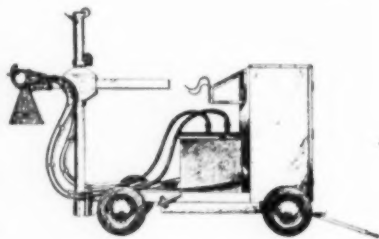
## Costly Repair Avoided by Early X-ray Inspection

The Lang Company, Inc., of Salt Lake City, Utah, makers of pressure vessels, uses the Westinghouse 250 KV Mobile X-ray Unit extensively throughout their plant. This mobile unit moves easily to the fabrication site. A complete X-ray inspection is quickly made, and defective welds are replaced at a lower cost than if found after pressure tests.

Throughout the metal-working industry the Westinghouse 250 KV Mobile X-ray Unit handles many equally important money-saving tasks. If internal defects increase your costs, this X-ray unit will help you lower them.

Westinghouse has X-ray sales offices across the nation; they are staffed by experienced men who can help you solve inspection problems, and who can demonstrate savings. Call your nearest X-ray representative or write to the address below.

100267



Westinghouse Electric Corporation, X-ray Division, Dept. O-67  
2519 Wilkens Avenue, Baltimore 3, Maryland

YOU CAN BE SURE...IF IT'S

# Westinghouse

## Constitution of Fe-Ni-Cr Alloys

(Continued from p. 192)

formation found at 1020° F. (550° C.), only dotted boundary lines are placed on this chart. At 1200 and 1475° F. the rates of change were so much more rapid that definite boundary lines could be plotted. These three diagrams give an accurate view of the occurrence of sigma phase at these temperatures.

The paper contains many photomicrographs of the structures observed, a complete tabulation of the chemical analyses of the alloys, and tabulations of the structures observed in the microscope, X-ray identification of the phases present and the lattice parameter of the existing gamma phase.

E. C. WRIGHT

## Progress in Temperature Measurements During Steelmaking\*

THE SUCCESS of the platinum-platinum + 13% rhodium thermocouple at the Central Alloy District of Republic Steel Corp. is attributed to three factors: (a) reliability and stability of such couples, (b) fast-acting electronic recorders, and (c) the use of fused silica protecting tubes.

Experiences with the use of platinum-platinum plus rhodium couples involved several problems, including the necessity of having adequate specifications for platinum wire for thermocouple use, and the problem of thermocouple wire contamination during service. In the early stages of development of these thermocouples, high losses of platinum wire were experienced—the major factor for the losses being large grain size in the wire. This condition was also associated with a very low tensile strength and poor elongation.

Contamination of thermocouple wire during service was found to be due, in one period of excessive wire breakage, to presence of lead. The

(Continued on p. 196)

\*Digest of "Progress on Temperature Measurement", by D. G. Harris, a paper presented in Pittsburgh before the Tenth Annual (December 1952) Electric Furnace Steel Conference of the American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers.





## It's FERROVAC 52100

**And its Fatigue Life is up to 100 Times Longer**, as shown by recent tests at National Research Corporation. Vacuum-melting removes practically all gases and oxide inclusions from Ferrovac 52100.

It's cleaner. It's purer. These same characteristics in other vacuum-cast metals improve physical, chemical and electrical properties.

Technical data sheet showing performance of Ferrovac 52100 now available. We can now ship from stock rods of 52100 in the following diameters — 15, 16, 11 $\frac{1}{4}$ ",  $\frac{3}{4}$ ". On order we will supply test samples or commercial quantities of vacuum-cast alloys to customer's specifications. Write for more information.

### VACUUM-MELTED METALS AVAILABLE FROM VMC:

Cuprovac-E<sup>®</sup> (Electronic-grade Copper)  
Nivac-P<sup>®</sup> (Passive Nickel)  
Nivac<sup>®</sup> Series (Nickel and Alloys)  
Ferrovac - 52100 <sup>®</sup>  
Ferrovac - 4340 <sup>®</sup>

Other metals or alloys  
vacuum-cast to customer  
specifications.

HIGH PURITY METALS  
HIGH VACUUM CASTING  
SPECIAL ALLOYS  
GF (Gas Free) METALS

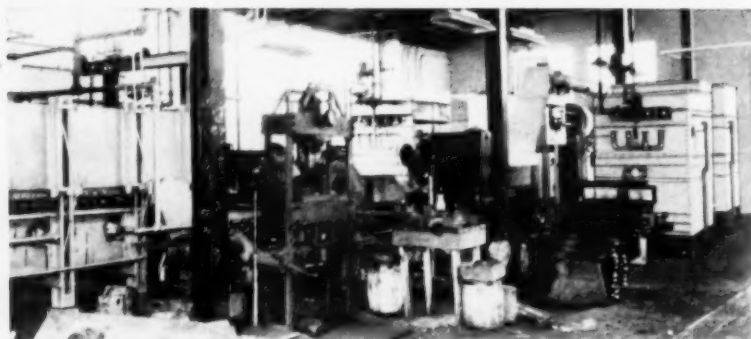


### VACUUM METALS CORPORATION

*Subsidiary of National Research Corporation*

70 MEMORIAL DRIVE, CAMBRIDGE 42, MASSACHUSETTS





## Niagara Aero Heat Exchanger quickly pulls down the initial peak load of heat in quenching . . . and saves cooling water

Accurate control of quench bath temperatures and quickly effective capacity to handle the initial peak load of heat in quenching prevents production set-backs, increases the output of your heat treating department, prevents oil fires, saves you losses from rejected parts.

Niagara Aero Heat Exchangers give you this control in both furnace and induction hardening methods. They prevent both over-heating and over-cooling of the quench bath. Hundreds of heat treaters know they prevent many troubles, constantly improve quality and increase production.

They quickly pay for themselves by saving cooling water coils and extend your quench capacity without extra water or cooling tower.

*Write for Bulletin #120 giving complete information.*

### NIAGARA BLOWER COMPANY

Over 35 Years' Service in Industrial Air Engineering

Dept. MP, 405 Lexington Ave.

New York 17, N. Y.

*Experienced District Engineers in all Principal Cities of U. S. and Canada*

## Progress in Temperature Measurements During Steelmaking

*(Continued from p. 194)*

lead pickup was on the wire insulators which, in turn, contaminated thermocouple wire. The breaks occurred at the insulator joints. The lead contaminant was finally traced to the refractory cement used on a portion of the couple immersed in the molten steel bath. Analysis of the cement showed that it contained 0.02 to 0.03% lead.

Figures were given for the cost per reading and these are believed to be representative of the industry. Including platinum wire, silica tube, total labor costs and other materials, this cost varies from \$0.85 to \$2.00.

The question of the straight versus curved couple assemblies is largely governed by personal preference. However, details in design of the furnace play a major role in this choice. For example, the electric furnaces at the Central Alloy District require that the doors be raised for a temperature reading; by using a curved thermocouple the door needs to be raised only a small amount, and this protects the furnace helper from extreme heat. Also, a minimum portion of the curved couple actually comes in contact with the molten steel, and the thermocouple hot junction in the silica tube can be more accurately positioned in the molten bath with less contact with slag and metal. A straight couple requires a better type of material for protection. However, the platinum wire receives better protection in the straight couple.

J. E. Harrod of U. S. Steel Corp., in his discussion of the paper, pointed out that experience at the South Chicago Works over the past five years closely parallels that of Republic Steel Corp. Investigations have shown temperature gradients present in the molten steel bath, particularly with stainless steel heats. A 9-in. immersion thermocouple has been used, and also a special couple that can measure to levels as deep as 25 in. Gradients observed ranged from 10 to 120° F. in the bath. Temperature during the oxidizing period is uniform; it is after chromium reduction from slag and dur-

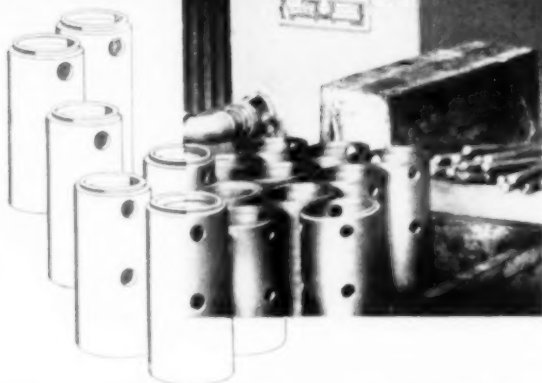
*(Continued on p. 198)*



# POSITIVE FLAW DETECTION MASS PRODUCED

with

**TURCO**  
**chek-spek**



## For Portable Checking FOUR SIMPLE STEPS...



STEP 1: Clean surface



STEP 2: Apply Dy Chek Dye Penetrant



STEP 3: Remove Excess Dye Penetrant with Dy Chek Dye Remover



STEP 4: Apply Dy Chek Developer. Flaws are revealed

## ACCURATE... SIMPLE... FAST... ECONOMICAL

...and now... for small parts... through Turco Chek-Spek... you get positive flaw detection... on a production line schedule.

Basically, Turco Chek-Spek employs the dye-penetrant method made famous on large units by Turco Dy-Chek. Here, for the first time Turco brings you a medium, Chek-Spek, which will accurately inspect thousands of parts per hour. If you are interested in cutting costs and improving quality, get the Turco Chek-Spek *mass production* story today.

### For Cleaning or Metal Conditioning Problems... Turn to Turco First!



Hot or Cold Immersion



Spray Washing



Steam Cleaning



Solvent Spray



Phosphate Coating



Paint Removing

### 67 SPECIALIZED SERVICE CENTERS

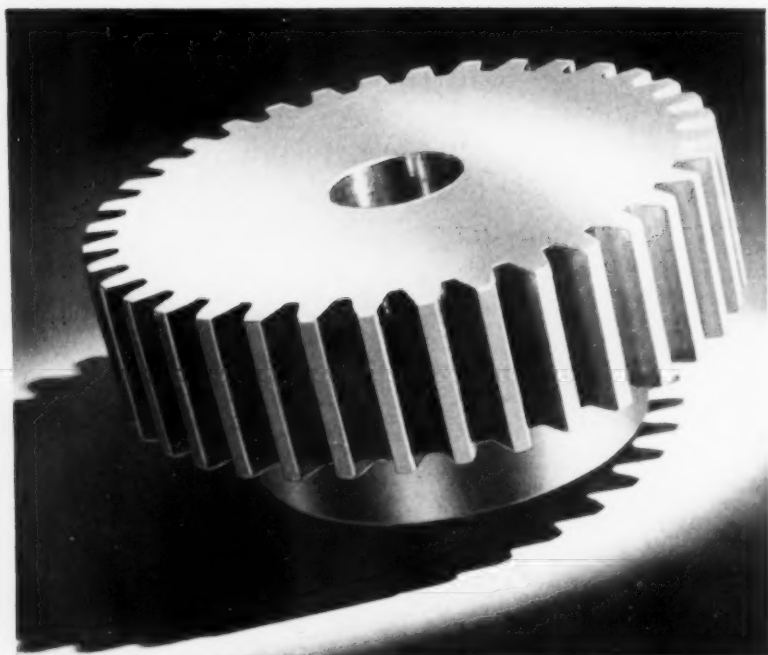
From coast-to-coast and border-to-border Turco specialists and Turco warehouses are in most principal cities. Consult your local classified phone book for the one nearest you.



**TURCO**  
**PRODUCTS, INC.**  
Chemical Processing Compounds

6135 South Central Ave., Los Angeles 1  
Branches:  
Newark, Chicago, Houston, Los Angeles





## High lustre finish... faster with **SUPER-HONITE CHIPS!**



**YES!** New Super Honite gives a better finish—*faster*—than any other barrel finishing abrasive. That's because it's the world's toughest abrasive chip—engineered for grinding and burnishing to a high lustre finish. Does it in jig time, too, because chips don't crumble or pulverize to slow the job.

So remember, for a better finish—in record time—specify Super Honite. No other chip cuts faster—no other chip cuts as long!

**TOUGHEST NATURAL CHIP!** Use Regular Honite for close tolerance work or minimum removal of metal. No other barrel finishing abrasive—not even granite—retains its edge as long as Regular Honite.

WRITE TODAY for your free copy of "3M Barrel Finishing" ... it's filled with helpful information for increased efficiency, lower costs. Address Minnesota Mining & Mfg. Co., Dept. MP63, St. Paul 6, Minnesota.

Name.....  
Company.....  
Address.....  
City.....Zone...State.....



Made in U.S.A. by Minnesota Mining & Mfg. Co., St. Paul 6, Minn.—also makers of "Scotch" Brand Pressure-sensitive Tapes, "Scotch" Sound Recording Tape, "Underseal" Rubberized Coating, "Scotchlite" Reflective Sheeting, "Safety-Walk" Non-slip Surfacing, "3M" Abrasives, "3M" Adhesives. General Export: 122 E. 42nd St., New York 17, N. Y. In Canada: London, Ont., Can.



## Progress in Temperature Measurements During Steelmaking

(Continued from p. 196)

ing finishing periods that temperature gradients develop. Stirring of the bath can be used to equalize temperature prior to thermocouple reading. It was also observed by Mr. Harrod that thick and fluid slags give difficulty by covering the thermocouple tips with slag and burning the thermocouple wires. It is claimed that it is impossible to use the immersion thermocouple as the sole method for temperature measurement; it is not yet accepted as a uniform production tool.

Thermocouple experience at Atlas Steels, Ltd., Welland, Ont., was described by L. Barnhardt. Small couples are used on spoon samples rather than the larger bath types, the spoon sample averaging 70 to 100° F. lower than the temperature reading in the furnace. Some 400 readings of this kind are taken each month, with three to four readings per protection tube. It was emphasized by G. Zipl, Babcock & Wilcox Tube Co., that stirring must precede the thermocouple reading for best results. The factors of ingot mold cost, refractories and steel quality should also be evaluated in estimating cost of thermocouple readings, since reading costs can be drastically affected by these factors.

S. W. POOLE

## Quench Aging of Iron\*

THE PRECIPITATION of carbon from a supersaturated solution in alpha iron is a much more complicated process than has been indicated by previous work during the past 20 years. Newer techniques such as X-ray diffraction and the electron microscope, combined with the older method of studying the aged structure in the optical microscope, show that the precipitation or aging phenomenon in low-carbon ferrite ( $\alpha$ -iron) is very similar to that which occurs in the tempering of high-carbon martensite.

(Continued on p. 200)

\*Digest of "The Quench Aging of Iron", by Anna L. Tsou, J. Nutting and J. W. Menter, *Journal of the British Iron and Steel Institute*, Vol. 172, 1951, p. 163-171.



what's new at BRISTOL...

SERIES 536 INDICATING

# Free-Vane<sup>®</sup> Electronic Pyrometer Controllers



**A new development in automatic temperature control  
featuring...**

● **A UNIQUE ELECTRONIC CONTROL SYSTEM**, which gives a new quality of automatic control. The controller is extremely stable, rugged, and sensitive. Very minute changes in the measured quantity at the control point (less than 0.003" on the scale) closes or opens the Thyratron-operated relay with positive trigger action, making it impossible for the relay to flutter or chatter. Control action is unaffected by changes in ambient temperature, line voltage, or wide variations in tube characteristics.

● **A NEW MILLIVOLTMETER MECHANISM** for greater accuracy. High-torque, rugged, jeweled mechanism has 30 ohm coil, Alnico 5 magnet, a sensitivity of 15 ohms

per millivolt. All ranges are critically or over damped.

● **OUTSTANDING MECHANICAL DESIGN** for easy installation, interchangeability, and simplified servicing. All units, including pyrometer unit, electronic control unit, and proportional-input unit are separate. The electronic control and proportional-input units plug in. No routine adjusting or attention needed. Series 536 Indicating Free-Vane Electronic Pyrometer Controllers are available as thermocouple and radiation pyrometers in ranges up to 4000° F. for L, H, LH, HOH, and LNH control and for L and H with proportional input control. Write for Bulletin P1248. The Bristol Company, 106 Bristol Road, Waterbury 20, Connecticut. 3.10

LOOK FOR OUTSTANDING NEW  
DEVELOPMENTS FROM BRISTOL

## BRISTOL

THE DEPENDABLE GUIDEPOST  
OF INDUSTRY

AUTOMATIC CONTROLLING, RECORDING AND TELEMETERING INSTRUMENTS

JUNE 1953, PAGE 199





*Stainless Steel Plates  
ready for fabrication  
accurately produced by*

**G. O. CARLSON, INC.**

**F**ABRICATORS time and time again turn to G. O. Carlson, Inc. for what they need in stainless steel. These fabricators know that Carlson's experienced specialists in Engineering and Production plan their work... for accuracy, for economy, for prompt delivery.

The patterns illustrated are typical. Made from Type 304 stainless, these blanks are sheared and sawed from  $\frac{3}{8}$ " plate to  $16\frac{1}{2}$ " x  $23\frac{1}{2}$ " dimensions. One  $8\frac{1}{2}$ " diameter hole and twenty  $2\frac{1}{2}$ " diameter holes were machined in these patterns to give the fabricator pieces requiring only a minimum of additional work before actual fabrication.

It is this "done right" aspect of Carlson workmanship that has built a service on which customers fully depend. For your work in stainless, let Carlson do it—and be completely satisfied. We'll gladly answer your inquiry without delay.

*G.O.* **Stainless Steels Exclusively**  
**CARLSON, INC.**  
PLATES • FORGINGS • BARS • SHEETS (No. 1 Finish)  
THORNDALE, PENNSYLVANIA  
District Sales Offices in Principal Cities

## Quench Aging of Iron

(Continued from p. 198)

The research consisted of reheating samples of ingot iron, after quenching to dissolve the carbon and nitrogen, to 212 to 1112° F. in steps of 180° for various periods of time. Hardness measurements were made and the structures developed were studied in the light microscope, electron microscope and by X-ray diffraction.

The material analyzed 0.026% C, 0.0057% N, 0.02% Si, 0.05% Mn, 0.035% S, 0.004% P, 0.038% Ni, and 0.05% Cu. Cr, Mo, W, Ti, Co, Al, Sn, Pb were less than 0.02% each.

The iron was heated to 1290° F. for 2 hr. and quenched in ice water. Half-inch cubes cut from the quenched bars were then aged at 212, 392, 572, 752, 932 and 1112° F. respectively for different times.

**Aging at 212° F.**—Hardness measurements showed a gradual increase from Vickers 102 to a maximum of 116 after aging for 60 min. After this peak the hardness gradually decreased to about 100 at the end of 5 hr. and showed no further change up to 50 hr. No change in microstructure was apparent until the maximum hardness was reached, when a mottled background structure in the grains was revealed. In the electron microscope these asperities were so small that they were estimated to be of the order of 300 to 500 Å in diameter. At the end of 5 hr. at 212° F. all of the grains exhibited these asperities, and their size had grown in a platelet or disk shape of about 500 Å thick and 2000 to 3000 Å in diameter.

**Aging at 392° F.**—The maximum hardness of Vickers 114 was reached in 5 min. The hardness then decreased rapidly to 100 in 30 min. and reached a constant minimum value of 90 for all aging times between 1 and 40 hr. The structure after 5 min. was quite similar to that described above for 1 hr. at 212° F. Longer aging at 392° F. induced coalescence of the precipitated particles which could be readily seen in the light microscope. After 15 hr. the plate-like precipitate was found to be uniformly distributed throughout the ferrite grain and was estimated to be about 2500 Å thick and 8000 to 10,000 Å in diameter. The mean volume of

(Continued on p. 202)



*using plastic type barrels?*

then  
insist  
upon

# Cowles HS cleaner

HS is a heavy duty cleaner of medium alkalinity, particularly effective in plastic-type barrel cleaning operations where high detergency is required at relatively low temperatures. This anhydrous, silicated cleaner gives maximum cleaner life, produces no undesirable scums in the acid or rinse tanks, and rinses off quickly and completely. Cowles HS is especially formulated to handle extraordinary heavy soil loads in barrel lines or other soak tank operations, including removal of large amounts of oil.

We will be glad to send you complete information.

prompt shipments from convenient warehouse stocks

COWLES  
TECHNICAL  
SERVICE  
gladly  
furnished  
upon  
request

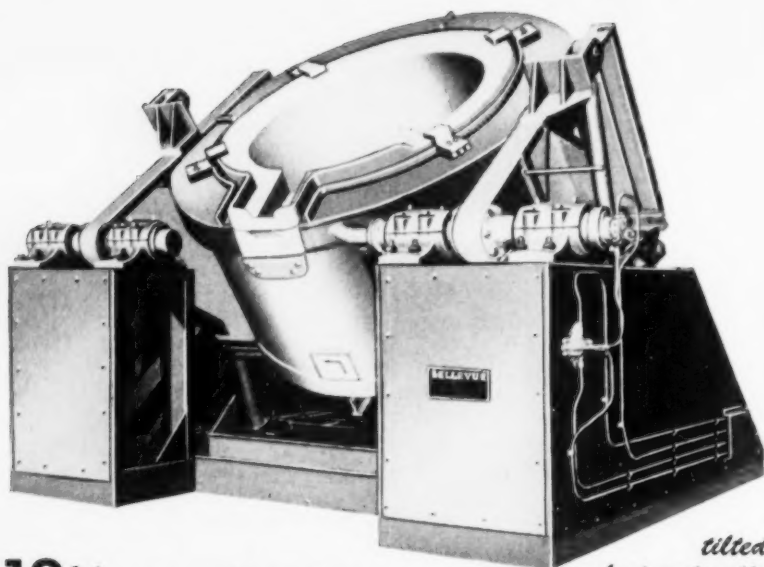


## COWLES CHEMICAL COMPANY

METAL CLEANER DEPARTMENT

7016 EUCLID AVENUE \* CLEVELAND 3, OHIO





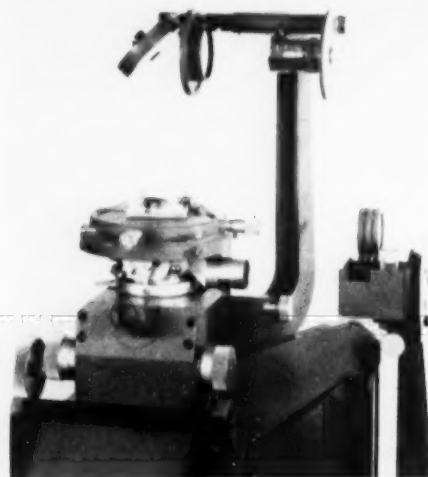
## 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ -ton melting furnace

*tilted  
hydraulically*

A lever handle control valve is mounted on side of furnace . . . metal is heated by means of burners mounted below the pot, firing tangentially to the internal lining. This gives a uniform heat distribution and avoids flame impingement on the pot, contributing to longer pot life. Unit may be built for gas, oil, or gas-oil combination firing . . . Venting out the hot gases takes place between the pot and the refractory ring at the top of the

furnace. The internal lining of the furnace is made from first quality fire brick, backed up with sufficient insulation, to minimize heat losses. The large capacity allows a single pour to fill a complete mold, thus eliminating subsequent pours . . . The large diameter of the pot opening allows charging of large pieces of metal . . . Pot size: 76" diameter by 37" deep . . . send for complete information.

**Bellevue INDUSTRIAL FURNACE COMPANY**  
2624 CRANE AVENUE • DETROIT 14, MICHIGAN



## VICKERS Metallograph

THE *Complete*  
RESEARCH INSTRUMENT

FOR . . .  
MICROSCOPY and  
PHOTOMICROGRAPHY

Incident Light  
Transmitted Light  
Polarized Light  
Dark Field  
Positive Phase Contrast  
Negative Phase Contrast

MACRO PHOTOGRAPHY  
3X to 39X

MICRO HARDNESS  
TESTING

Loads 0.1 to 500 grams  
SURFACE TOPOGRAPHY  
Down to 0.0000001 inch

OFFERING

Excellent Optical Performance—Rugged Construction—Freedom from Effects of Vibration—Convenience in Operation without sacrifice of principles of correct optical design. The first metallograph of the vertical design type.

LARGEST SELECTION OF OBJECTIVES,  
EYEPIECES, LIGHT SOURCES AND  
MEASURING ACCESSORIES AVAILABLE

Send for complete 40-page  
brochure on Vickers

SOLD AND SERVICED IN THE UNITED STATES BY

**The R. Y. Ferner Co., Inc.**

110 Pleasant Street  
MALDEN 48, MASS.

IN CANADA: Cooke Troughton and Simms, Ltd. • 61 College St., Toronto

## Quench Aging of Iron

(Continued from p. 200)

the precipitate after 15 hr. at 392° F. was about 35 times greater than that formed after 100 hr. at 212° F.

**Aging at 572 to 1112° F.**—No hardness increase was noted at these temperatures because the over-aging effect set in quite rapidly. Precipitation and particle growth took place very rapidly, and no mottled asperite grain structure developed. Particle growth stopped after 30 min. at 572° F. and in lesser times at higher temperatures. The particles seen after 30 min. at 572° F. had the same distribution and dimensions as those seen after 15 hr. at 392° F. At 752° F., precipitates were observed both within the grain and at grain boundaries for aging periods of 1 to 16 hr. As aging time increased, more precipitate appeared at grain boundaries, and after 20 hr. all particles within the grains had disappeared.

At 932 and 1112° F. the particles precipitated at random throughout the grains for brief aging periods, and then migrated to grain boundaries as aging time was increased. After 20 hr. at 932° F. the grain boundary particles resembled normal cementite spheroids.

**Electron Diffraction Studies**—Examination of the original iron as quenched from 1292° F. always showed a diffraction pattern of  $\alpha$ -iron and also a face-centered lattice with  $a_0 = 3.63$  KX whenever the sample was etched with nital. When the specimens were abraded with 000 emery, the diffraction rings showed only the  $\alpha$ -iron lattice, indicating that the nital etch was developing a structure in relief which was of austenitic character. In order to check this anomaly a sample of very pure iron, containing less than 0.002% carbon and 0.002% nitrogen, was quenched and etched with nital. This diffraction pattern showed no evidence of austenite.

Two samples aged at 212° F. showed the same diffraction pattern as those quenched from 1292° F. A specimen aged 15 hr. at 392° F. exhibited both  $\alpha$ -iron and austenite patterns and, in addition, a further set of rings typical of the hexagonal structure of  $\epsilon$ -iron carbide described by Jack in his study of the decomposition of martensite at 250° F.

(Continued on p. 204)



# How much heat from a "heat" of Chromel?

You've seen molten metal before . . . but chances are you've never seen a "heat" that's more closely controlled as to composition and quality than the one you see above. For this is a heat of Hoskins Chromel . . . the *original* nickel-chromium alloy that *first* made electrical heating practical. Into it go precise amounts of the purest raw materials obtainable . . . mixed, melted, and poured in exactly timed cycles.

And from it, ultimately, will come approximately 1200 pounds of fine finished material . . . smooth, bright, durable wire or ribbon produced to a specified resistivity for long, dependable service as heating elements or cold resistors in countless different electrical devices.

Chromel, however, is only one of many specialized, quality-controlled alloys developed and produced by Hoskins. Others include: Alloy 502 . . . used throughout industry for a wide range of heat resistant mechanical applications. Spark plug electrode alloys . . . which have become universally accepted standards of quality and durability. Alloy 717 . . . used in facing engine valves for longer life and improved service. And, of course, there are Hoskins Chromel-Alumel thermocouple alloys for industrial furnaces and jet engines . . . unconditionally guaranteed to register true temperature-e.m.f. values within close specified limits.



Heating elements made of Hoskins Chromel give long life service in industrial electric furnaces, home appliances.



Spark plugs equipped with Hoskins electrode alloys give long dependable service wherever they're used.



Hoskins Chromel-Alumel thermocouple alloys accurately register exhaust temperatures of jet aircraft engines.

**HOSKINS**  
**MANUFACTURING COMPANY**  
4445 LAWTON AVENUE • DETROIT 8, MICHIGAN





HERE ARE  
**2 ANSWERS**  
TO YOUR  
**PRODUCTION**  
**PROBLEMS!**

**Pangborn cuts costs,  
saves time**

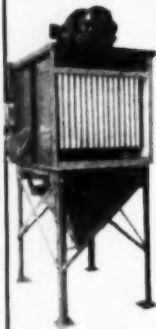
### (1) Precision Finishing

**Pangborn Hydro-Finish Cabinet** Removes scale and directional grinding lines... holds tolerances to .0001" and prepares surfaces for painting or plating. Liquid blast reduces costly hand cleaning and finishing of molds, dies, tools, etc. Models from ... \$1410 and up.



### (2) Dust Control

**Pangborn Unit Dust Collector**—Traps dust at the source. Machine wear and tear is minimized, housekeeping and maintenance costs reduced. Solves many grinding and polishing nuisances and allows reclamation of valuable material. Models from ... \$286 and up.



### Pangborn Blast Cleaning Machines

Portable model cleans structures, bridges, tanks, quickly and economically... \$187 and up. Stationary cabinet saves time and money cleaning small metal parts... \$319 and up.

Write for details on these machines to: PANGBORN CORPORATION, 1800 Pangborn Blvd., Hagerstown, Md.

Look to Pangborn for the latest developments in Blast Cleaning and Dust Control equipment

**Pangborn**  
BLAST CLEANS CHEAPER  
with the right equipment for every job

## Quench Aging of Iron

(Continued from p. 202)

the lattice spacings were in good agreement with Jack's results. Samples aged at 572° F. and above showed no evidence of the hexagonal carbide precipitate; all of the precipitates were of the normal orthorhombic type of  $\text{Fe}_3\text{C}$ .

**Summary of Results**—It is seen that quench age hardening of iron can result from the precipitation of a carbide from a supersaturated solution of carbon in  $\alpha$ -iron. When aging at 212° F., maximum hardness occurs after 1 hr.; particles about 300 to 500 Å in diameter have been detected with the electron microscope. At 392° F., the maximum hardness is reached in 5 min., and, with further aging, the plate-like precipitates increase in size and form preferentially at the subgrain boundaries within the ferrite crystals. By electron diffraction, it now becomes possible to identify the structure of the precipitate as  $\epsilon$ -iron carbide. At 572° F. and above only cementite (orthorhombic  $\text{Fe}_3\text{C}$ ) was observed.

Iron specimens with a total carbon content of 0.026%, of which 0.015% is held in supersaturated solution by quenching from 1292° F., have been found to contain austenite as a grain-boundary film. Its composition was estimated to be 0.85 to 1.7% carbon or 1.7 to 2.33% nitrogen, but it is thought to be a mixed carbon-nitrogen austenite.

E. C. WRIGHT

## Hot-Stage Microscopes\*

THE PRODUCTION of still and motion picture micrographs (in black and white, and in color) of molten materials, as well as metals heated below their melting point, is becoming regular practice. Some of the difficulties in photographing metals and alloys at temperatures below their melting point are described in this article. Attention is drawn to the need for melting in vacuum or in special atmospheres to avoid surface oxidation. A warning is given

(Continued on p. 206)

\*Digest of "Uses of the Hot-Stage Microscope", by P. J. E. Forsyth, *Journal of the Institute of Metals*, Vol. 81, February 1953, p. 150-151.

# GET THE FACTS

## About Hardness Testing

Everything you need to know about hardness testing is told in this handsome book, prepared by the makers of the internationally respected CLARK Hardness Testers for "Rockwell Testing." Simple, easy-to-read text (in English) and numerous illustrations show the equipment and procedure for fast, accurate hardness testing of ferrous and non-ferrous materials. If you would like a copy, free of charge, just attach this ad to your letterhead or write "Send book." A copy will be mailed to you promptly.

P.S. If you are interested in descriptions and prices for CLARK Hardness Testers (Standard and Superficial) of guaranteed accuracy, say the word and we'll gladly supply them.



**CLARK**  
HARDNESS TESTERS

**CLARK INSTRUMENT INC.**

10202 Ford Road • Dearborn, Mich., U.S.A.



# BORON STEEL

Second Revised Edition, 1953

Ernest E. Thum, Editor

## Table of Contents

It's Later Than You Think, Editorial, *Metal Progress*  
Saving Precious Alloys by Intelligent Use of Alternatives  
Round Table Discussion, Western Metal Congress  
Necessity for Further Conservation of Alloys in Steels,

*by John Mitchell*

Boron Steels, by Panel on Conservation,  
Metallurgical Advisory Board, *U. S. Steel*, secretary  
Special Carburizing Steels, Boron Treated, *by Potter R. Wray*

## Record of Experience With Boron Steels

Recent Experiences with Boron Steels in Production,  
*by Harry B. Knowlton*

Use of Boron Steel in Production of Hand Tools,  
*by Fred J. Robbins and J. J. Lawless*

Caterpillar Tractor Company Experience with Boron Steels,  
*by John Parina, Jr.*

Forgeability, Machinability and Hardenability of Boron  
Carburizing Steels, *by S. L. Widrig and Wilson T. Groves*

Distortion and Service Tests of Carburized Gears

Made of Boron Steels, *by S. L. Widrig and Wilson T. Groves*

Processing of Boron Steels in the Shop, *by G. D. Rahrer*

Boron Steel in Through Hardened Parts for Truck Axles,  
*by T. A. Frischman*

## Effect of Boron on Steel

Summary of Laboratory Investigations, *by The Editor*

Medium-Carbon Boron-Treated Steels,  
*by R. N. Imhoff and J. W. Poynter*

## Supplement on Hardenability Test, H-Steels, and Their Use

Standard Hardenability Test, *Data Sheet*

Appraisal of Steels by Their Hardenability, *by Walter E. Jominy*

Hardenability Control for Alloy Steel Parts, *by A. L. Boegehold*

Selection of Steel for Automobile Parts, *by A. L. Boegehold*

\$1.00 per Copy

**American Society for Metals**

7301 Euclid Ave., Cleveland 3, Ohio



# Be Certain WITH **"SERV-RITE"**

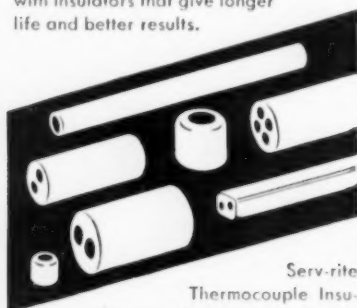
## THERMOCOUPLE INSULATORS



This Gordon Thermocouple Insulator, heated red hot and plunged into cold water, came out just as good as new

Available only through GORDON, Serv-rite Thermocouple Insulators are made to stand the gaff of excessive thermal shock far above normal requirements.

For sturdy and reliable thermocouple insulator performance to meet peak production needs—specify Serv-rite . . . a development backed by Gordon's many years' experience in supplying industry with insulators that give longer life and better results.



Serv-rite Thermocouple Insulators—in any type or size—can be supplied immediately from Gordon's large stocks in the Chicago and Cleveland plants. Remember—you can always distinguish Serv-rite Insulators by their tan color.

Fish Spine Beads      Asbestos String  
Asbestos Tubing      Single Hole  
Double Hole Round      Double Hole Oval



**CLAUD S. GORDON CO.**  
Manufacturers & Distributors

Thermocouple Supplies • Industrial Furnaces & Ovens  
Pyrometers & Controls • Metallurgical Testing Machines  
Dept. 15 • 3000 South Wallace St., Chicago 16, Ill.  
Dept. 15 • 2035 Hamilton Ave., Cleveland 14, Ohio

## Hot-Stage Microscopes

(Continued from p. 204)

regarding the surface appearance of samples. For example, a leaded brass photographed at  $500\times$  at  $932^{\circ}\text{F}$ . showed the lead to have penetrated the grain boundaries; after repolishing, it was found that the lead had only migrated along the surface grooves produced by thermal etching of the boundaries.

The conclusion is drawn that the hot-stage technique for examining metallographic specimens may be very useful for investigating recrystallization and boundary migration, for detecting segregation in alloys, low melting-point impurities such as boundary films, and solid phase transformations. Photomicrographs illustrate the article.

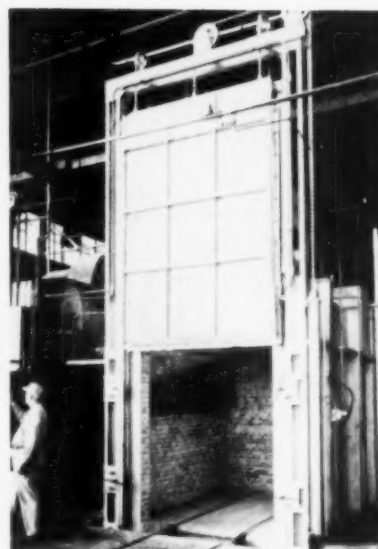
H. J. ROAST

## Electrically Conductive Glass\*

GLASS SURFACES can be made conductors without interfering with their visibility quality by impregnating the glass with tin salts. Glass is obtainable with a nominal resistivity of about 125 ohms per square. (The expression "ohms per square" without any dimension applies when the current enters and leaves along whole opposite sides of a square area of any size.) When a square of typical conductive glass with a side of either 1 in. or 1 ft. in length is placed under 110 volts, a current of 0.88 amp. passes over its surface, equivalent to 96.8 watts. An estimate of the thickness of the tin oxide film is 0.00002 in. The film is not volatile and is not affected by the passing of the current.

Such glass is applicable for windshields for aircraft for the prevention of icing; and in windshields for automobiles in safety glass applications the conductive surface may be placed on the inside of the sandwich to prevent the possibility of electric shock. Glass of this type is made by the Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co., and Libbey-Owens-Ford Glass Co., markets it under "Electropane". The Corning Glass Co. uses it in laboratory glassware.

\*Digest of "Surface Conductivity Glass", a note in *Tin and Its Uses*, published by Tin Research Assoc., November 1952, p. 11-12.



## CARL-MAYER HEAT TREATING FURNACE for CERIUM MAGNESIUM CASTINGS at Eclipse-Pioneer Div. of Bendix Aviation Corp., Teterboro, N. J.

(Patents Applied For)

DIMENSIONS: 6'-0" wide x 7'-0" high x 10'-0" long (clear work space). Also built in other sizes to meet individual requirements.

TEMPERATURE:  $300^{\circ}\text{F}$ . to  $1100^{\circ}\text{F}$ .

ATMOSPHERE:  $\text{SO}_2$ .

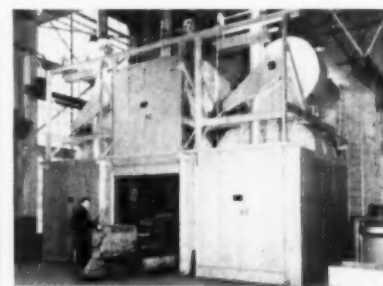
DOOR: Lift type, counterbalanced, with air cylinder for automatic operation.

METHOD OF HANDLING MATERIAL: Steel racks with wheels.

TRACKS: Retractable before door is lowered, to permit tight door seal.

CONSTRUCTION: Heavy steel plate exterior with refractory lining. Air tight.

HEATER: Recirculating-type electric external air heater on furnace roof.



## AGING OVENS in Large Aluminum Foundry

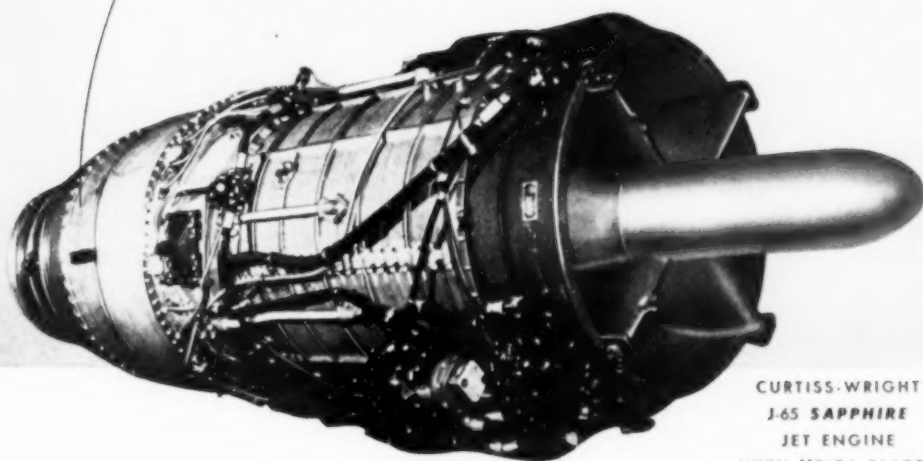
DUCT SYSTEM: Drop ducts on oven walls assure more uniform temperature control.

WALL CONSTRUCTION: Mayer patented triple slotted insulated steel panels. Patent No. 1843430.

**THE CARL-MAYER CORP.**  
3030 Euclid Ave., Cleveland, Ohio



# MORE POWER IN TOMORROW'S AIR!



CURTISS-WRIGHT  
J-65 **SAPPHIRE**  
JET ENGINE  
WITH UTICA BLADES



The Republic F-84F Thunderstreak powered with Curtiss-Wright Sapphire outperforms any airplane in its class—in speed, range, hitting power . . . in every way.



Speed of a fighter plus a heavy bomb-load—that's the new Martin built B-57 twin jet bomber which will be powered with Curtiss-Wright Sapphire engines.

Twenty-five percent more powerful than jets it is replacing—that's the story on the great new *Sapphire* engine. And here's the *inside* story . . .

Deep down in the heart of this *Sapphire* engine are turbine blades forged and finished by UTICA. They're spinning like crazy in a thundering hurricane of swirling gases. These UTICA blades, precisely forged—accurate to a thousandth—harness this blast of gases into a giant propulsive power that drives some of the world's best high-performance aircraft!

We're very proud that Curtiss-Wright picked us to supply turbine and compressor blades for the *Sapphire* engine. UTICA jet blades are but one sample of the exacting precision forgings made possible by our 57 years of forging experience . . . teamed with finest modern equipment . . . backed by UTICA's continuous drive for ever finer quality.

Jobs available for technically trained personnel.

PRECISION . . .



TRADE MARK

... FORGINGS

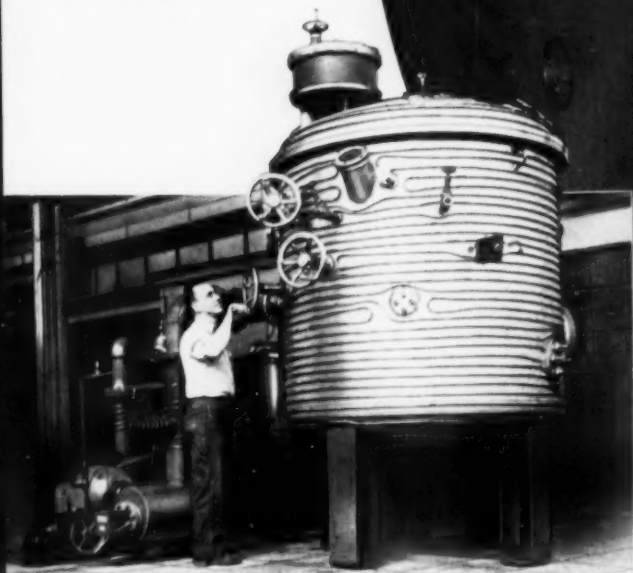
**UTICA DROP FORGE & TOOL CORPORATION**  
UTICA 4, NEW YORK

MAKERS OF THE FAMOUS UTICA LINE OF DROP FORGED PLIERS AND ADJUSTABLE WRENCHES



These features are standard  
in a CVC vacuum furnace

- ① Sight window
- ② Properly located mold port
- ③ Simple windlass for tilting furnace
- ④ Power-saving induction heating assembly
- ⑤ Alloy addition device
- ⑥ Externally operated crucible cover lift



*CVC's sixty-six inch high vacuum  
melting and casting furnace*

## The Metallurgist's work shop . . .

# a **CVC** high vacuum furnace

When you invest in a *high vacuum* furnace, you want to buy—versatility—good mechanical and electrical design—and a *vacuum* system that will *pump to* and *hold at* the desired pressure, no matter what the gas load.

This is exactly what you receive in a CVC *high vacuum* furnace. CVC, with years of engineering experience in the high vacuum field, has solved such problems as producing vacuum tight seals, providing insulation under vacuum,

handling the volatile components of the melt, and adding to the melt.

Whether you need a *high vacuum* furnace for laboratory or production use, CVC can meet your requirements. Feel free to consult with our metallurgical experts. *Consolidated Vacuum Corporation; Rochester 3, New York.* (A subsidiary of Consolidated Engineering Corporation, Pasadena, California.)



**Consolidated Vacuum Corporation**  
Rochester 3, N. Y.

**designers and manufacturers of high vacuum equipment**  
SALES OFFICES: MENLO PARK, CALIF. • CHICAGO, ILL. • CAMDEN, N. J. • NEW YORK, N. Y.



# AWAKENING TO CASTING POTENTIALS



It is difficult not to rattle-around, like a peanut-in-a-drum, in the "room for improvement", which confronts anyone working to advance Casting Potentials. The total effort so directed is infinitesimal in proportion to the need and promise. Interest and support are increasing.

The Government is spending about a Half Billion Dollars on forging process facilitation and improvement. The effort and facilitation necessary to up-grade all defense production castings to eliminate 60 to 80% of the machining currently done upon them, and steel castings to replace a large percentage of forgings and a fair percentage of fabrications, would cost, we contend, far less.

Limitations in size and form of forging process, and the geometrical expansion of technical obstacles and capital investment as size increases, become increasingly evident as the "big press - large forging program" proceeds. The inherent strength-to-weight advantage of tubes can be broadly extended to large configurations of "hollow" or "tubularform" design with increasing benefits derived from the use of blended contours and tapering section. The benefits increase with size through continuity. The replacement of many pieces joined together with overlaps and focal stresses by larger pieces with strength and weight distributed to meet service requirements, rather than fabrication methods, should be obvious. Experience, however, has taught that the simpler the concept, the harder it is to sell. Philosophers are more apt to think in fundamental terms than engineers. Most of us seem to enjoy doing things "the hard way". Progress, far beyond the proven progress of a few pioneers, in bridging the very considerable "gap" in physical properties between light metal castings and forgings is considered as expediently attainable when enlightened and adequately facilitated effort is put to the task.

No such gap exists between steel castings and steel forgings. There is a wide sector of applications where steel castings can be made with equal physical properties, superior strength-to-weight ratios, and for superior producibility, as compared to forgings. Psychological factors, rather than technical considerations, principally retard broader planning for upgrading and casting process and increased use of castings with great benefit to National Defense. Large savings to the taxpayer will inevitably result from pouring metal directly to close approximations of final form.

Scientific fact and soundly projected engineering cannot be altered by lack of understanding. Such lack, however, can long defer its acceptance and effective employment.

An "editorial" by the President of General Alloys Company, Boston, U.S.A., "oldest and largest exclusive manufacturer of heat and corrosion resistant alloy castings".

THE FOOTSTEPS OF GENERAL ALLOYS MARK THE PATH OF AN INDUSTRY

The work of William T. Bean in stress evaluation, applied to stress-engineered casting design, is effectively converting configurations made of "bits-and-pieces" into integrally cast, highly stressed parts with reduced weight and functional improvement.

## AUTOMOTIVE ANGLES . . .

Don't confuse the "chopped" convertible having conventional springing, braking and nose-heavy weight distribution with true Sports cars. Their controls, springing and braking, designed to couple maximum safety with high speed performance, are greatly inferior to road race-bred Sports cars. A chassis designed to function admirably under the family sedan is a different animal that any competent engineer in Detroit, or overseas, would put under a high performance "sports car".

Detroit's chrome-draped-jumbo "Sports Models" are market leeches. If sufficient market exists for truly functional sports cars, Detroit will build them better, cheaper, and faster than anything from Europe, except some hand-made race jobs with custom bodies, and built-in "temperment".

Several "Jr." Allards, like the photo above, will be run in the LeMans and other European road races powered with Cadillac engines, souped to 330 horsepower. (They are also available with Ford and Chrysler engines.) The Allard is a "progressively refined semi-production hot-rod incorporating many altered Ford parts". The one shown weighs only 2200 lbs. net. Near-future U.S. true sports cars will be an acceptable compromise of race-car performance with U.S. concepts of comfort and durability. A most acceptable ingredient will be dependable U.S. dealer service. Anyone who has had experience with service on foreign cars in U.S., such as Jaguar, will appreciate a piece of honest "Detroit Iron", complete with U.S. metallurgy and dependability, and maintenance. It is interesting to hear the alibis (none of which come from Rolls Royce) for Rolls' adoption of G.M.C. hydraulic as standard equipment. The engineering integrity and excellence of Rolls-Royce has never been seriously questioned. Rolls' reputation has lent glamour to other British automotive production for the "export market" which cognizant British motorists would gladly swap three-to-one for any one of the U.S. "low priced" cars. Anyone curious as to the standing of U.S. cars in England should note the high advertised British prices for pre-war U.S. cars.

It is satisfying that both English and Americans respect each other's engineering and craftsmanship, and share jointly in the automotive advance. It is hoped that British persistence in courting enemy trade will not prove their undoing in U.S. markets, and in U.S. credits!

*W. T. Bean*

Q-ALLOYS

THE QUALITY NAMES IN ALLOY  
FOR HEAT CORROSION ABRASION

X-ite



*Send* FOR THIS NEW 12-PAGE BOOKLET

FULL OF FABRICATION AND DESIGN DATA  
ON 330(35Ni-15Cr) and other RA ALLOYS

**Engineering Data**  
**on**  
**Wrought**  
**35 Ni-15 Cr Alloy**



**ROLLED ALLOYS, INC.**   
*Heat and Corrosion Resistant Alloy Specialists*  
4815 BELLEVUE AVENUE, DETROIT 7, MICHIGAN • TEL WALNUT 1-4462

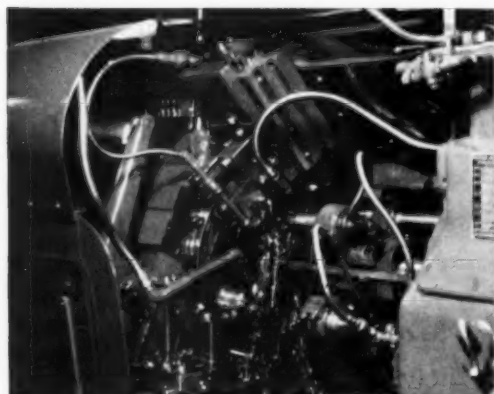
**ROLLED ALLOYS, INC.**   
*Heat and Corrosion Resistant Alloy Specialists*

4815 BELLEVUE AVENUE, DETROIT 7, MICHIGAN • TEL WALNUT 1-4462



# Free-Machining ENDURO STAINLESS STEEL BARS

*...two Grades*  
**Fully 90% As Machinable  
As Bessemer Screw Stock**



You can give duplicate steel parts added strength and increased corrosion-resistance . . . and still get economical automatic production. Convert to Free-Machining ENDURO Stainless Steel bars. They're cold-finished by Republic's Union Drawn Steel Division to give you close tolerance, accuracy of section, uniform soundness and fine surface finish . . . plus the high physical and chemical properties of stainless steel. Two grades are fully 90% as machinable as regular Bessemer screw stock. Free-Machining ENDURO is also available in hot-rolled bars and wire. Republic metallurgists give prompt assistance on applications, processing and use. Write:

## REPUBLIC STEEL CORPORATION

*Alloy Steel Division • Massillon, Ohio*

GENERAL OFFICES • CLEVELAND 1, OHIO

Export Department: Chrysler Building, New York 17, N. Y.

*Republic* **ENDURO**  
**FREE-MACHINING**



**STAINLESS STEEL**

Other Republic Products include Carbon and Alloy Steels—Pipe, Sheets, Strip, Plates, Bars, Wire, Pig Iron, Bolts and Nuts, Tubing



**REMOVES**

**Water Film  
IMMEDIATELY**



**WATER  
*Displacing*  
COMPOUND**

Produces an unspotted, dry surface. The work can be lacquered immediately without waiting for solvent to dry. For full details write for bulletin B-6.

*Over a Century of Service*  
**APOTHECARIES HALL CO.**  
1 BENEDICT STREET • WATERBURY • CONN.



Here's your answer to . . .  
***Production* HEAT  
TREATING**  
of small parts



There's practically no limit to the variety of heat treat baskets we produce—plain steel, stainless, Monel. Let us quote on your basket design—you'll like our price—or write for details and prices on available designs.

**HOFFMAN COMPANY**  
41-43 N. PENN ST., YORK, PA.



***Heroult***  
**ELECTRIC MELTING  
FURNACE**

. . . as ever, the dependable furnace for the production of high-grade stainless, alloy and rimming steels.

Removable roof of new design now available for the larger furnaces.

**AMERICAN BRIDGE DIVISION**  
**UNITED STATES STEEL CORPORATION**  
General Offices: 525 William Penn Place, Pittsburgh, Pa.  
Contracting Offices in New York, Philadelphia, Chicago,  
San Francisco and other principal cities



**AMERICAN BRIDGE**

**UNITED STATES STEEL**





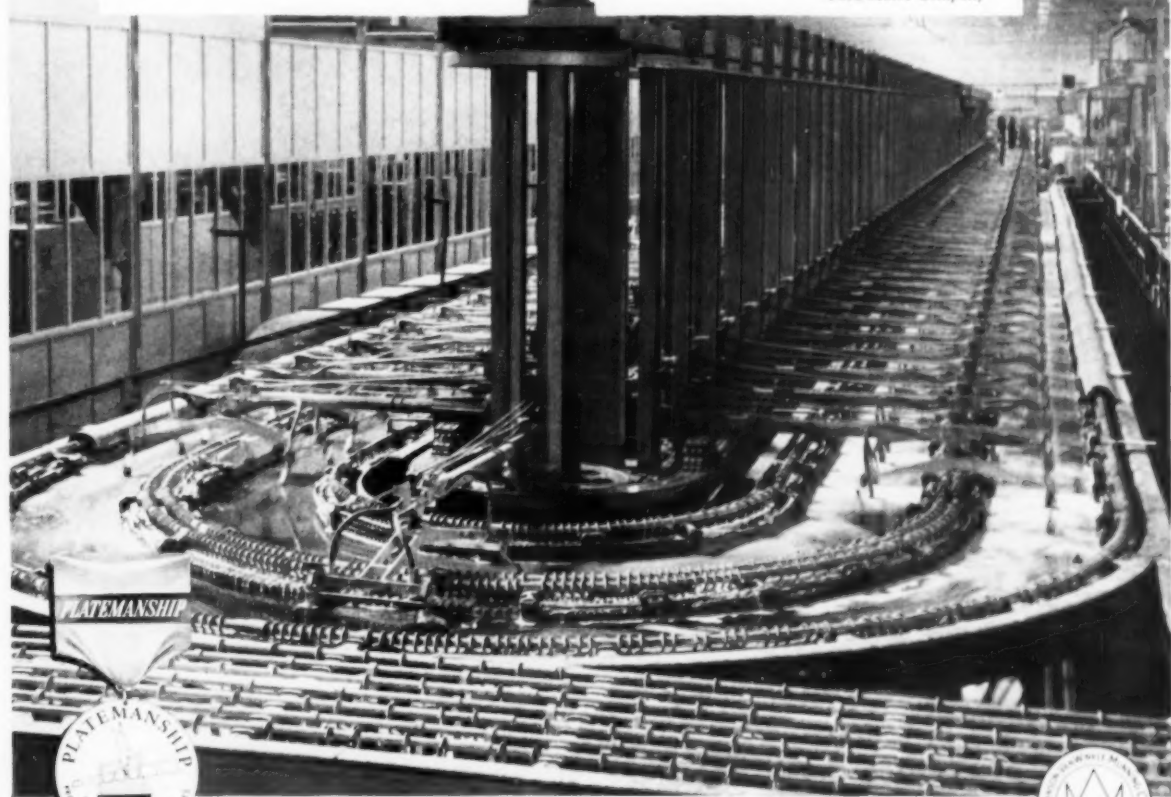
*Yes, sir! that's the longest  
elevator type plating conveyor  
in the world...*

When this customer\* wanted a plating conveyor, he called in H-VW-M. You see, all H-VW-M conveyors are custom-engineered to fit the installation—every one is designed to solve a given production problem—no matter how large or small. They're built to handle a wide range of weight, current loads and lifts. Special features? Whatever the job requires. For example: delayed set-down for varying immersion time, treatment by-pass mechanisms, agitation-rack, air and solution, individual electrical control for each rack, and many others. This flexibility of design makes H-VW-M con-

vveyors adaptable for practically any treatment cycle. They are now in operation for all types of plating as well as anodizing, pickling, cleaning, phosphate coatings, bright dipping, painting, etching, etc.

Full-automatic conveyors are but one of the many results of over eighty years of constant electroplating development... a continuous policy summed up in H-VW-M's Platemanship—your working guarantee of the best that industry has to offer, not only in plating conveyors, but in every phase of plating and polishing.

\*Ford Motor Company



Write for Bulletin FA-103 for complete information on H-VW-M Full Automatic Conveyors.

Your H-VW-M combination—of the most modern testing and development laboratory—of over 80 years' experience in every phase of plating and polishing—of a complete equipment, process and supply line for every need.

**HANSON-VAN WINKLE-MUNNING CO., MATAWAN, N. J.**  
PLANTS AT: MATAWAN, N. J. • ANDERSON, INDIANA  
SALES OFFICES: ANDERSON • BOSTON • CHICAGO • CLEVELAND  
DAYTON • DETROIT • GRAND RAPIDS • LOS ANGELES • MATAWAN  
MILWAUKEE • NEW YORK • PHILADELPHIA • PITTSBURGH  
ROCHESTER • SPRINGFIELD (MASS.) • STRATFORD (CONN.) • UTICA

**H-VW-M**

INDUSTRY'S WORKSHOP FOR THE FINEST IN PLATING AND POLISHING PROCESSES • EQUIPMENT • SUPPLIES





## Users tell the quality story

### **Diamond Wire Spring Company makes long runs, eliminates costly breaks with Pittsburgh Steel Oil Tempered Spring Wire**

Skilled workmen, modern machines and Pittsburgh Oil Tempered Spring Wire form a combination that is hard to beat for producing quality springs with economy. *Users tell the quality story* better than we can. For example, skilled machine operators at the Diamond Wire Spring Company plant in Millvale, Pa., sum it up this way. They like Pittsburgh Wire because it enables them to make long runs without costly stops caused by broken wire. Matthew Kline, a veteran with twenty years experience making steel springs, said:

"Pittsburgh Wire is good stuff. I can tell by the way it handles whether it's Pittsburgh or some other make. I like it because it keeps my machine going full

tilt for long runs. The management likes it too—helps keep costs down."

For this reason, Diamond Wire Spring Company uses tons of Pittsburgh Steel's Oil Tempered Spring Wire to produce thousands on thousands of springs for farm implement machinery and journal box lids for railroads.

If you manufacture springs and other products from wire, we would like to show you how others eliminate production difficulties, maintain high quality of their products with Pittsburgh Oil Tempered Spring Wire. Just give it a trial.

For information about our high quality wire and wire products write Department MP, Pittsburgh Steel Company, Grant Building, Pittsburgh 30, Pa.



# **Pittsburgh Wire**

**a product of Pittsburgh Steel Company**





# METAL PROGRESS

Volume 63; January 1953 to June 1953

Ernest E. Thum  
*Editor*

Marjorie R. Hyslop  
*Managing Editor*

John Parina, Jr.  
*Associate Editor*

Floyd E. Craig  
*Art Director*

*Metal Progress Is Owned, Published and Copyrighted by*

THE AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR METALS

William H. Eisenman, *Secretary*

7301 Euclid Avenue, Cleveland 3, Ohio

The American Society for Metals is not responsible for statements or opinions printed in this publication.



# Subject Index for Vol. 63

The subject headings used in this index are chosen in accordance with the ASM-SIA Metallurgical Literature Classification, published by the American Society for Metals, 1950

- Aging**  
Quench Aging of Iron, by Anna L. Tsou, J. Nutting and J. W. Menter (d) ..... 6 198
- Aircraft**  
Metallurgical Aspects of Large Pressings, Forgings and Extrusions for Aircraft, Reported by Harold Schor ..... 3 111
- Aluminum**  
"Cond-Al" - a Tailor-Made Aluminum Alloy of High Creep Strength and Conductivity, by R. H. Harrington, I. B. Barker, C. H. Holley and M. F. Sayre ..... 5 90  
Flash Annealing of Aluminum, by R. T. Staples (d) ..... 1 208  
Forming of Aluminum, by E. V. Shtruncik (d) ..... 6 166  
Methods for Aluminum Sheathing of Cables, by D. McAllister (d) ..... 4 208  
Progress in the Aluminum Industry, by Julius D. Edwards ..... 1 94  
Protective Finishing of Aluminum for Aircraft, by Durward Armstrong ..... 6 164  
SAP Sintered Aluminum Powder for Higher Temperatures, by R. Immann (d) ..... 4 188  
Thin Metals That Remain Flat After Machining, by John C. Wagner ..... 6 92
- Analysis, Composition**  
Laboratory Apparatus (sr) ..... 6 95
- Annealing**  
Carbon Restoration During Continuous Annealing, by J. D. Armour (d) ..... 2 188  
Flash Annealing of Aluminum, by R. T. Staples (d) ..... 1 208
- Atomic Energy**  
The Atomic Age (aut) ..... 5 84  
Atomic Power No Chimera (cp) ..... 6 65  
Commercial Power From Uranium (aut) ..... 2 83  
Cooperation of A.E.C. With Industry (cp) ..... 6 65  
The Metal Zirconium and Its Place in Nuclear Power Plants, by Edward C. Miller ..... 5 67  
Problems in Central Station Nuclear Power, by W. H. Zinn (d) ..... 3 142  
Radioactive Dangers From Bomb Tests (aut) ..... 3 96
- Bearings**  
Bearing Alloy of Iron-Nickel Brass, by V. V. Gusyev (d) ..... 5 202  
Nature of Surfaces in Bearings, by F. T. Barwell (d) ..... 1 198  
A Test for Properties of Bearing Alloys, by Borge Lunn (d) ..... 5 206
- Beryllium**  
Note on Beryllium Poisoning (cp) ..... 5 66
- Biographies**  
Embrit, Stanton - A Biographical Appreciation (bi) ..... 4 82  
Wilson, Ralph L. - Eminent Living Metallurgists (bi) ..... 6 90
- Blast Furnace**  
The Blast Furnace Industry in the U. S., by Owen R. Rice (d) ..... 1 180  
The High Top-Pressure Blast Furnace, by E. L. Pepper ..... 2 71
- Boron Steels**  
Boron Additions by Reduction of Boron Oxide, by G. E. Speight (d) ..... 4 134  
Boron and Tentative Standard Steels (ds) ..... 4 96B  
Boron in Structural Steels, by H. Krainer and M. Kromis (d) ..... 5 134  
Experiences With Boron Steels in Production, by Harry B. Knowlton ..... 4 67  
Processing of Boron Steels in the Shop, by G. D. Rahrer ..... 5 85  
Some Metallurgical Characteristics of Medium-Carbon Boron-Treated Steels, by Robert N. Imhoff and James W. Proxner ..... 3 97  
Tentative Hardenability Bands for Boron Steels (ds) ..... 5 96B
- Brazing**  
Active Metals Used as Brazing Alloys, by C. S. Pearsall and P. K. Zingser (d) ..... 4 180  
Mechanism of Metallic Bonding, by Robert Humphrey and Rene D. Wasserman (d) ..... 4 211  
Vacuum Brazing of Clad Steels, by R. C. Bertossa (d) ..... 4 166
- Brittleness**  
Brittle Behavior in Pressure Vessel Steels, by T. S. Armstrong, N. A. Kahn and Helmut Thielisch (d) ..... 4 202  
Embrittlement of Heat Resisting Steels, by G. Sachs and W. F. Brown, Jr. (d) ..... 5 171
- Bronze**  
Foundry Bronzes - a Review by H. M. St. John of "Cast Bronze", by Harold J. Boast (br) ..... 5 111
- Carbo-Nitriding**  
Structures and Properties of Some Carbo-Nitrided Cases, by K. R. Valentine ..... 6 97
- Cast Iron**  
Welding Malleable Iron, by T. J. Palmer (d) ..... 6 162
- Cast Iron, Nodular**  
Modified Rods for Welding Nodular Iron, by R. V. Riley and J. Dodd (d) ..... 5 222
- Casting**  
Advances Reducing Atmospheres for Castings, by Carl E. Swartz (c) ..... 4 118  
Considerations for Successful Use of Investment-Cast Type 410, by Davidlee Von Ludwig ..... 4 84  
Continuous Casting of Steel Billets (cp) ..... 3 87  
A Method of Centrifugally Casting Titanium, by O. W. Simmons, R. E. Edelman and H. Markus ..... 3 72  
Tire Molds - an Advanced Example of the Casting Art ..... 2 97
- Castings**  
Correct Impregnation of Castings Prevents Leakage, Internal Corrosion, and Spotted or Blistered Finishes, by Wilson N. Pratt ..... 4 88  
Effect of Degassing and the Metal-Mold Reaction on Soundness of Castings, by N. B. Rutherford and E. C. Manile (d) ..... 1 218  
Internal Stress in Castings (d) ..... 1 222
- Cemented Carbides**  
Electrolytically-Assisted Diamond Wheel Grinding of Carbides Is "Promising", by N. W. Thibault and R. H. Anderson (d) ..... 5 198  
Fused Layers Formed by Tungsten Carbide Burs, by Bertil Andersson (d) ..... 3 116  
Hardness Measurements of Cemented Carbides, by P. Grodzinski (c) ..... 4 142  
Standards Ease Selection and Use of Carbide Tool Material, by R. H. Miller ..... 4 75
- Cleaning**  
Alkaline Cleaning for Metal Finishing, by Allen G. Gray ..... 2 84
- Copper**  
Inert-Gas Arc Welding of Copper, by J. H. Cole (d) ..... 4 206
- Corrosion**  
Corrosion of Spot Welds in Low-Alloy Steel, by B. Karnitsky, E. Kinelski and E. Gruca (d) ..... 6 174  
Corrosion Structures, by G. V. Akinov (d) ..... 1 230  
Effect of Surface Condition on Chemical Behavior, by U. R. Evans (d) ..... 2 134
- Corrosion Problems Created by High Temperatures and Chemical Processes**, by John Parina, Jr. ..... 5 112  
Stress-Corrosion Cracking of Commercially Pure Titanium, by George C. Kiefer and Warren W. Harple, Jr. ..... 2 74
- Corrosion Tests**  
Accelerated Corrosion Tests of Stainless Steel, by J. T. Waber and S. F. Waber (d) ..... 1 204  
Utility of Strauss Test, by L. H. Satz (c) ..... 1 136
- Creep**  
Constant-Stress Tests for Creep in Metals, by E. N. daC, Andrade (d) ..... 4 178  
Recovery and Creep, by H. A. Lequere and J. D. Lubahn (d) ..... 2 132
- Cyaniding**  
Tempering of Cyanided Links, by Victor Evans (c) ..... 2 114
- Data Sheets**  
A.I.S.I. Boron and Tentative Standard Steels (ds) ..... 4 96B  
Hardenability Bands for Tentative Standards (ds) ..... 1 114B  
Standard Commercial Wrought Tin and Aluminum Brasses, Bronzes and Nickel Silvers (ds) ..... 2 96B  
Standard Stainless Steels, Wrought and Cast (ds) ..... 6 96B  
Tentative Hardenability Bands for Boron Steels (ds) ..... 5 96B  
Transformation and Hardenability of Boron Steels (ds) ..... 3 96B
- Drawing**  
Redrawing of Cylindrical Cups, by S. Y. Chung and H. W. Swift (d) ..... 5 216
- Drawing Plastic Dies**  
Stamping (sr) ..... 2 88
- Electrical Properties**  
Electrically Conductive Glass (d) ..... 6 206
- Fatigue**  
Answers to Questions on Dilastrain Method, by Joseph L. Rosenholtz and Dudley T. Smith (c) ..... 3 118  
Fatigue Properties of Springs as Affected by Heat Treatment, by R. L. Rickett and A. O. Mason ..... 3 107  
Microstructural Evidence of Fatigue in Metals, by P. J. E. Forsyth (d) ..... 1 214  
New Interpretation of Failure by Fatigue, by W. A. Wood and A. K. Head (d) ..... 3 162  
Protective Finishing of Aluminum for Aircraft, by Durward Armstrong ..... 6 164
- Forging**  
Continuous Press Forging System Uses Novel Furnaces, by Arthur H. Allen ..... 2 90  
Giant Forgings for Giant Presses - a Pictorial Story ..... 6 82  
Improved Manufacture of Large Alloy Steel Forgings, by H. H. Burton ..... 4 125  
Metallurgical Aspects of Large Pressings, Forgings and Extrusions for Aircraft, Reported by Harold Schor ..... 3 111  
35,000-Ton Press (d) ..... 3 186
- Forging, Hammer**  
Forging (sr) ..... 2 88
- Furnaces**  
An Arc Furnace for Melting Refractory Metals, by J. W. Pugh, R. L. Hadley and R. W. Hennig ..... 3 70  
Continuous Press Forging System Uses Novel Furnaces, by Arthur H. Allen ..... 2 90  
Vacuum Furnaces for Melting or Processing of Metals, by G. Jewell Critch ..... 5 161
- Gas Turbine**  
Gas Turbine for Railroad Engine (d) ..... 2 170

(aut) Atomic Age; (bi) Biography; (c) Correspondence; (cp) Critical Points; (d) Digest; (ds) Data Sheet; (sr) Short Runs.



<b>Grinding</b>		
Abrasive-Belt Grinding ( <i>sr</i> )	6	95
<b>Titanium</b>		
Metallurgy of Titanium, by H. P. Roth	6	84
<b>Hard Surfacing</b>		
Survey of High-Chromium Alloys for Hard Facing, by Howard S. Avery and Henry J. Chapin ( <i>rd</i> )	3	136
<b>Hardness Tests</b>		
Hardness Measurements of Cemented Carbides, by P. Grodzinski ( <i>rd</i> )	1	142
No Trouble With Titanium Sticking to Indenter, by P. Grodzinski ( <i>rd</i> )	5	116
Rapid Calculation of Microhardness Numbers, by L. E. Samuels and T. O. Mulhearn	5	82
<b>Heat Checking</b>		
A New Concept of Heat Checking on Brass Pressure-Casting Dies, by W. R. Brown	6	73
<b>Heat Resisting Alloys</b>		
Effect of Composition on Rupture Test Properties of Cr-Co-Ni-Fe Base Alloy, by J. W. Freeman, J. F. Ewing and A. E. White ( <i>rd</i> )	1	164
Enrichment of Heat Resisting Steels, by G. Sachs and W. F. Brown, Jr. ( <i>rd</i> )	5	171
Strong, Heat Resistant Alloys and Metallic Combinations, by Andre Michel	1	120
<b>Heat Treatment</b>		
Fatigue Properties of Springs as Affected by Heat Treatment, by R. L. Bickett and A. O. Mason	3	107
Heat Treating Aids ( <i>sr</i> )	3	106
Practical Metallurgy, "Down Under", by Arthur S. Beardon	1	99
<b>Identification Tests</b>		
Spot Testing ( <i>sr</i> )	2	88
<b>Induction Heat</b>		
Induction Heating Helps Produce Better Gears, by L. G. Miller	6	109
Trends in Induction Heating ( <i>rep</i> )	5	65
<b>Inductive Stirrer</b>		
Steelmaking ( <i>sr</i> )	2	88
<b>Inspection</b>		
Inspection Process Control in Manufacture of Gun Tubes, by H. G. Dill and F. B. Stern, Jr.	6	161
<b>Iron Smelting</b>		
Better Iron Smelting, by P. E. Cavanagh	5	118
Pig Iron Smelting in Low Shaft Furnaces, by W. W. Krebs and D. Jagat Ram ( <i>rd</i> )	5	210
<b>Light Metallurgy</b>		
Sunbels for the Metallurgist, by B. P. Lister	4	110
<b>Lüders' Lines</b>		
Photographing Lüders' Lines, by F. M. Krill ( <i>rd</i> )	4	114
<b>Machinability</b>		
Improving Machinability of Casting Surfaces, by Joseph Datsko and O. W. Boston ( <i>rd</i> )	5	180
Thin Metals That Remain Flat After Machining, by John C. Wagner	6	92
<b>Magnesium</b>		
Magnesium Casting Alloys Containing Zirconium, by F. P. Strieter	3	75
<b>Martensite</b>		
Effect of Deformation on Martensite Transformation, by O. P. Maksimova and A. I. Nikonova ( <i>rd</i> )	3	110
Kinetics of Martensite Transformation, by G. V. Kurdymov and O. P. Maksimova ( <i>rd</i> )	2	112
Results of Studies on Martensite Formation Not Contradictory, by Morris Cohen ( <i>rd</i> )	4	111
<b>Metallurgy</b>		
Metallurgy—New Instrumentation and Techniques, by Augustus B. Kinzel	4	78
Micrographs With Polaroid Camera, by H. Robert Bear ( <i>rd</i> )	3	116
Polarized Light Metallurgy of Uranium, by B. W. Mott and H. R. Haines ( <i>rd</i> )	2	192
Recent Microscopical Techniques in Metallurgy, by S. Tolansky ( <i>rd</i> )	5	182
<b>Metallurgical Congress</b>		
First Latin American Metallurgical Congress, by Kurt Selesinger ( <i>rd</i> )	1	141
<b>Metallurgy, Foreign</b>		
Advances in Nonferrous Metals in Great Britain Since 1945, by L. G. Beresford	1	163
Current Russian Metallurgical Texts II, by Carl A. Zapffe	3	91
German Research, by Carl A. Liedholm ( <i>rd</i> )	3	120
Metal Industry in Japan, by the Ministry of International Trade and Industry, Japanese Government	1	112
Metallurgical Research in the Netherlands, by J. D. Fast and E. M. H. Lips	1	109
New Metallurgical Research Center in France	3	83
Notable Advances in Fabrication Methods and Metal Applications, by Tom Bishop	1	115
Resurrection of Metallurgy in Italy, by Antonio Scortecce	1	89
Scandinavian Metalworking Plants, by F. J. Robbins ( <i>rd</i> )	4	138
<b>Metallurgy, General</b>		
Metallurgical Research in America, by Georges Blanc ( <i>rd</i> )	6	180
Notable Metals Engineers, by Myron Weiss ( <i>rd</i> )	5	116
A Research Engineer Looks at Metallurgy, by C. G. A. Rosen	4	93
Securing a Competitive Position by Sound Engineering and Modern Equipment, by W. W. Sieg	2	80
<b>Microscopy</b>		
Using Hot-Stage Microscopes, by P. J. E. Forsyth ( <i>rd</i> )	6	204
<b>Nitriding</b>		
Pressure Nitriding for Hardening Internal or External Surfaces, by R. L. Chenuault and G. E. Mohrner	4	97
<b>Ordnance</b>		
The Army's Big Gun ( <i>rep</i> )	2	94
Research at Franklin Institute ( <i>rep</i> )	2	94
<b>Phase Diagrams</b>		
Method for Representing Multi-Component Systems, by L. I. Kornilov ( <i>rd</i> )	3	188
Names of Phases in Alloy Systems, by Paul A. Beck ( <i>rd</i> )	6	112
Rational Phase Nomenclature ( <i>rd</i> )	6	136
<b>Phosphate Coatings</b>		
Phosphate Coatings Benefit Metal Finishing and Working, by Allen G. Gray	1	106
<b>Pickling</b>		
Pickle Liquor Recovery ( <i>sr</i> )	6	95
<b>Powder Metallurgy</b>		
SAP Sintered Aluminum Powder for Higher Temperatures, by R. Irman ( <i>rd</i> )	4	188
Spontaneous Combustion of Metal Powders, by Bernard Kopelman and Vera B. Compton	2	77
<b>Presswork</b>		
Cold-Flow Pressing of Steel, by K. Sieber ( <i>rd</i> )	1	186
<b>Quenching</b>		
Cold Die Quenching, by Robert L. Kanun ( <i>rd</i> )	3	124
<b>Radar</b>		
Radar Manufacture ( <i>rep</i> )	5	65
<b>Radioactive Tracers</b>		
Radioisotopes in Metallurgy, by H. B. Spedden ( <i>rd</i> )	6	186
<b>Raw Materials</b>		
A Dynamic Program for Conservation, by J. B. Townsend	6	79
The Free World's Metal Resources and Expected Demand, by Alfred J. Murphy	1	68
Metal Conservation ( <i>rd</i> )	2	172
Metal Conservation in Britain ( <i>rd</i> )	1	226
Opportunities for Metallurgists ( <i>rep</i> )	3	89
<b>Refractories</b>		
Performance of Refractories in Basic Arc Furnaces, by M. P. Fedock ( <i>rd</i> )	4	198
<b>Rolling</b>		
Rolling ( <i>sr</i> )	6	95
Warm Rolling of Metals, by Norman P. Goss ( <i>rd</i> )	2	182
<b>Silicon</b>		
An Appraisal of Silicon and Its Alloys, by William R. Johnson and Max Hansen	2	165
<b>Soldering</b>		
Ultrasonic Cavitation "Tins" Aluminum Alloys, by E. A. Neppiras ( <i>rd</i> )	4	176
<b>Solid Solutions</b>		
Electrical Resistivity Measurements Reveal Solid Solubility, by L. Rotherham and L. W. Larke ( <i>rd</i> )	5	208
Formation of Solid Solutions Among Metallic Compounds ( <i>rd</i> )	1	190
<b>Sponge Iron</b>		
Sponge Iron, by P. E. Cavanagh	3	67
<b>Stainless Steel</b>		
Accelerated Corrosion Tests of Stainless Steel, by J. T. Waher and S. F. Waher ( <i>rd</i> )	1	204
Ch Versus Ti-Stabilized Stainless Steel, by G. W. Weeks ( <i>rd</i> )	2	116
Chromium-Nickel Steels Alloyed With Nitrogen, by V. I. Prosvirnin, N. S. Kreshchinskii and R. P. Zolotareva ( <i>rd</i> )	6	170
"Color" and Reflectance of Stainless Steels, by F. K. Bloom	6	67
Considerations for Successful Use of Investment-Cast Type 410, by David Lee Von Ludwig	4	84
Limit of Carbide Solubility in 18-10 Stainless, by S. J. Rosenberg and Carolyn R. Irish ( <i>rd</i> )	3	164
Maximum Temperature Applications for Type 316 Stainless, by G. J. Guarneri ( <i>rd</i> )	4	184
Shortages Turn Back Clock, by A. L. Simmons ( <i>rd</i> )	2	118
Standard Stainless Steels, Wrought and Cast ( <i>ds</i> )	6	961
<b>Steel, Controlled Density</b>		
Uses for Controlled Density Steel Being Studied	2	144
<b>Steel, High Strength</b>		
Ultra High-Strength Steels, Reported by A. A. Bilcer	5	95
<b>Steelmaking</b>		
American Iron and Steelmaking Practices Compared With British ( <i>rd</i> )	3	170
Manganese From Openhearth Slags, by Russell C. Buchl and Miles B. Royer ( <i>rd</i> )	4	174
Postwar Progress and Trends in Steel Manufacture in the Benelux Region, by Achille G. Lefebvre	1	84
Progress in Steelmaking Processes in America, by John S. Marsh	1	74
<b>Steelmaking, Electric</b>		
Recent Improvements in Electric Steelmaking, Reported by S. W. Poole	2	110
Steelmaking ( <i>sr</i> )	2	88
<b>Stress-Relief</b>		
Comparative Results of Three Stress-Relief Methods, by E. Paul DesGarmo ( <i>rd</i> )	3	168
<b>Stresses</b>		
Internal Stress in Castings ( <i>rd</i> )	4	222
<b>Telephone Materials</b>		
Conservation Through Progress ( <i>rep</i> )	3	90
Role of Metals in Telephone Cable Sheaths, by F. W. Horn and R. B. Ramsey ( <i>rd</i> )	2	164
<b>Temperature Measurements</b>		
Progress in Temperature Measurements During Steelmaking, by D. G. Harris ( <i>rd</i> )	6	194
<b>Tire Molds</b>		
Tire Molds—An Advanced Example of the Casting Art	2	97
<b>Titanium</b>		
Compressive Pattern in a Deposited Titanium Surface, by Frank B. Cuff, Jr. ( <i>rd</i> )	2	116
Correction to Article on Titanium, by Warren W. Harple	5	118
A Method of Centrifugally Casting Titanium, by O. W. Simmons, R. E. Edelman and H. Markus	3	72
No Trouble With Titanium Sticking to Indenter, by P. Grodzinski ( <i>rd</i> )	5	116
Stress-Corrosion Cracking of Commercially Pure Titanium, by George C. Kiefer and Warren W. Harple	2	74
Vapor Deposited Coatings for Titanium ( <i>rd</i> )	3	192
<b>Toolsteel</b>		
Short Cycle for Hardening High-C, High-Cr Toolsteel, by J. Y. Riedel	2	67
<b>Uranium</b>		
Polarized Light Metallurgy of Uranium, by B. W. Mott and H. R. Haines ( <i>rd</i> )	2	192



<b>Wear</b>	
Abraded Surfaces, by P. Gay and P. Hirsch (d) . . . . .	2-138
Wear of Metals, by T. L. Oberle (d) . . . . .	2-137
<b>Welding</b>	
Carbon-Stabilization in Welded Dissimilar Metals Used at High Temperatures, by R. W. Emerson and W. R. Hutchinson (d) . . . . .	1-194
Corrosion of Spot Welds in Low-Alloy Steel, by B. Karnitsky, E. Kinelski and E. Gruca (d) . . . . .	6-174
How to Make a Welding Machine for \$500 (cp) . . . . .	6-66

Inert-Gas-Arc Welding of Copper, by J. H. Cole (d) . . . . .	4-206
Machine Arc Welding (sr) . . . . .	3-105
Postwar Trends in German Welding Technology, by Hans Von Hofe . . . . .	1-130
Welding for Low Temperatures, by Robert W. Bennett (d) . . . . .	5-190
Welding Malleable Iron, by T. J. Palmer (d) . . . . .	6-162
<b>Work Hardening</b>	
Cause of Work Hardening, by N. F. Mott (d) . . . . .	2-166
<b>X-Ray Diffraction</b>	
Determining Texture From X-Ray	

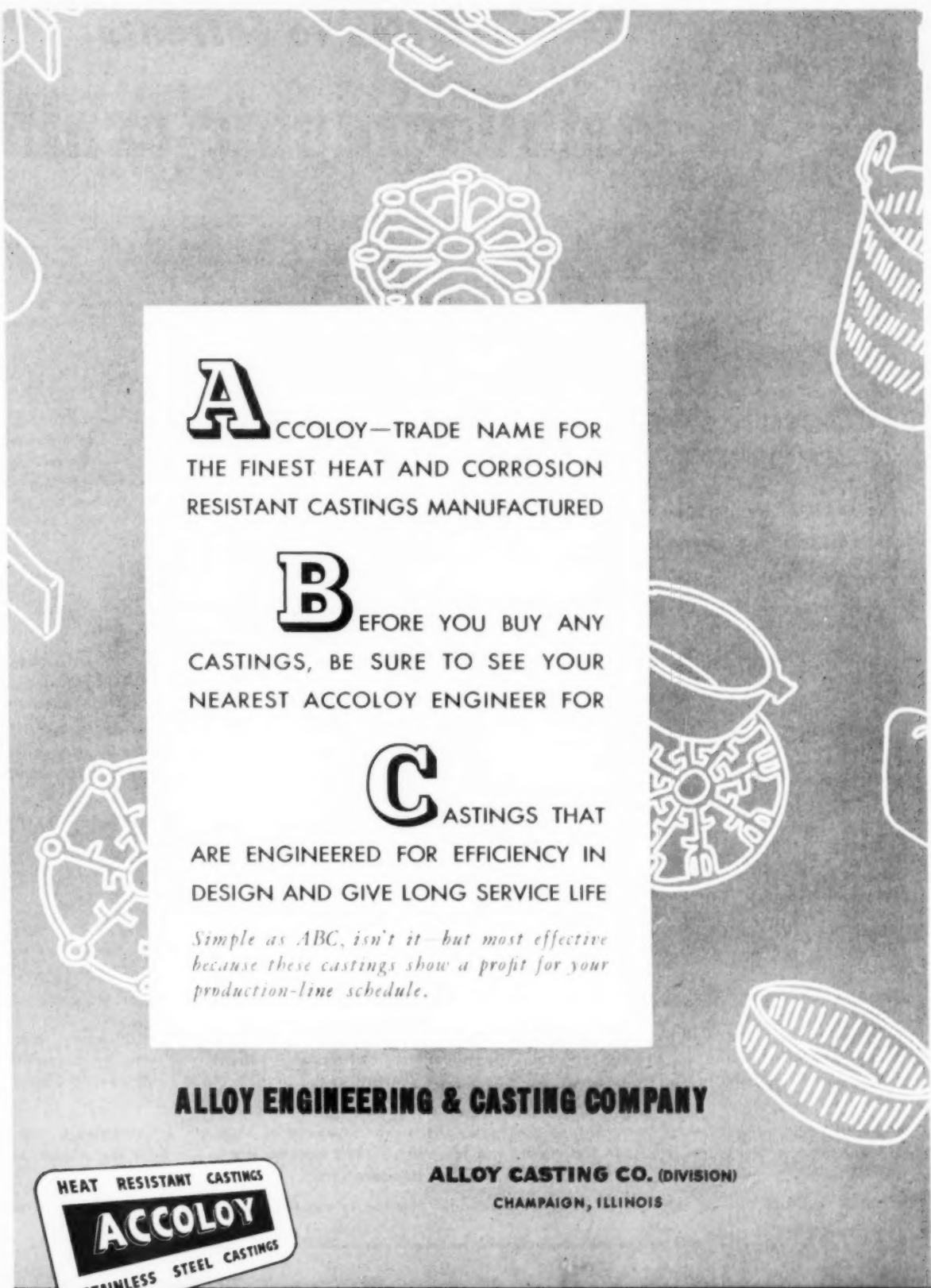
Diffraction Photographs, by A. E. DeBarr and B. Roberts (d) . . . . .	4-210
<b>Zirconium</b>	
A Comparison of Zirconium With Better Known Commercial Metals, by Arthur D. Schwoppe . . . . .	5-75
The Metal Zirconium and Its Place in Nuclear Power Plants, by Edward C. Miller . . . . .	5-67
The Metallurgy of Zirconium, by E. T. Hayes and W. W. Stephens . . . . .	5-97
Simplified Metallurgy for Zirconium and Its Alloys, by F. M. Cain, Jr. (d) . . . . .	5-174

## Author Index

Akimov, G. V. (d) . . . . .	1-230	Fedock, M. P. (d) . . . . .	4-198	Kurdyumov, G. C. and O. P. Maksimova (d) . . . . .	2-142	Roberts, D. and A. E. DeBarr (d) . . . . .	4-210
Allen, Arthur H. . . . .	2-90	Forsyth, P. J. E. (d) . . . . .	1-214, 6-204	Larke, L. W. and L. Rotherham (d) . . . . .	5-208	Rosen, C. G. A. . . . .	4-93
Anderson, B. H. and N. W. Thibault (d) . . . . .	5-198	Freeman, J. W., J. F. Ewing and A. E. White (d) . . . . .	4-164	Lefebvre, Achille G. . . . .	1-84	Rosenberg, S. J. and Carolyn R. Irish (d) . . . . .	3-164
Andrade, E. N. da C. (d) . . . . .	4-178	Gay, P. and P. Hirsch (d) . . . . .	2-138	Lequaner, H. A. and J. D. Lubahn (d) . . . . .	2-132	Rosenholtz, Joseph L. and Dudley T. Smith (d) . . . . .	3-118
Anglo-American Council on Productivity (d) . . . . .	2-172	Goss, Norman P. (d) . . . . .	2-182	Liedholm, Carl A. (d) . . . . .	3-120	Roth, H. P. . . . .	6-84
Anglo-American Council on Productivity (d) . . . . .	3-170	Gray, Allen G. . . . .	2-84	Lips, E. M. H. and J. D. Lister, R. P. . . . .	4-110	Rotherham, L. and L. W. Larke (d) . . . . .	5-208
Armour, J. D. (d) . . . . .	2-188	Grodzinski, P. (d) . . . . .	5-116	Lubahn, J. D. and H. A. Lequaner (d) . . . . .	2-132	Sachs, G. and W. F. Brown, Jr. (d) . . . . .	5-171
Armstrong, Durward . . . . .	6-104	Gruca, E., B. Karnitsky and E. Kinelski (d) . . . . .	6-174	Lunn, Borge (d) . . . . .	5-206	St. John, M. H. (br) . . . . .	5-111
Armstrong, T. N., N. A. Kahn and Helmut Thielsch (d) . . . . .	4-202	Guarnieri, G. J. (d) . . . . .	4-184	Maksimova, O. P. and G. C. Kurdyumov (d) . . . . .	2-142	Samuels, L. E. and T. O. Mulhearn . . . . .	5-82
Avery, Howard S. and Henry J. Chaplin (d) . . . . .	3-136	Gushev, V. V. (d) . . . . .	5-202	Maksimova, O. P. and A. I. Nikonorova (d) . . . . .	3-140	Satz, L. H. (d) . . . . .	1-136
Barker, L. B., R. H. Harrington, C. H. Holley and M. F. Sayre . . . . .	5-90	Hadley, R. L., J. W. Pugh and R. W. Hennig . . . . .	3-70	Mantle, E. C. and N. B. Rutherford (d) . . . . .	1-218	Sayre, M. F., R. H. Harrington, C. H. Holley and L. B. Barker . . . . .	5-90
Bear, H. Robert (d) . . . . .	3-116	Haines, H. R. and B. W. Mott (d) . . . . .	2-192	Markus, H., R. E. Edelman and O. W. Simmons . . . . .	3-72	Schlesinger, Kurt (d) . . . . .	1-141
Beck, Paul A. (d) . . . . .	6-112	Hansen, Max and William R. Johnson . . . . .	2-165	Marsh, John S. . . . .	1-74	Schor, Harold . . . . .	3-111
Bennett, Robert W. (d) . . . . .	5-190	Harple, Warren W. and George C. Kiefer . . . . .	2-74	Mason, A. O. and R. L. Rickett . . . . .	3-107	Schwoppe, Arthur D. . . . .	5-75
Beresford, L. G. . . . .	3-103	Harple, Warren W. (d) . . . . .	5-118	McAllister, D. (d) . . . . .	4-208	Scortecel, Antonio . . . . .	1-89
Bertossa, R. C. (d) . . . . .	4-166	Harrington, R. H., L. B. Barker, C. H. Holley and M. F. Sayre . . . . .	5-90	Menter, J. W., Anna L. Tsou and J. Nutting (d) . . . . .	6-198	Sharpnack, E. V. (d) . . . . .	6-166
Bibee, A. A. . . . .	5-95	Harris, D. G. (d) . . . . .	6-194	Michel, André . . . . .	1-120	Sieher, K. (d) . . . . .	1-186
Bishop, Tom . . . . .	3-115	Hayes, E. T. and W. W. Stephens . . . . .	5-97	Miller, Edward C. . . . .	5-67	Sieher, K. (d) . . . . .	5-130
Blanc, Georges (d) . . . . .	6-180	Head, A. K. and W. A. Wood . . . . .	3-162	Miller, H. H. . . . .	4-75	Sieg, W. W. . . . .	2-80
Bloom, F. K. . . . .	6-67	Hennig, R. W., J. W. Pugh and R. L. Hadley . . . . .	3-70	Miller, I. G. . . . .	6-109	Simmons, O. W., R. E. Edelman and H. Markus . . . . .	3-72
Boston, O. W. and Joseph Datsko (d) . . . . .	5-180	Hirsch, P. and P. Gay (d) . . . . .	2-138	Ministry of Trade, Government of Japan . . . . .	1-112	Smith, Dudley T. and Joseph L. Rosenholtz (d) . . . . .	3-118
Brown, R. B. and A. J. Cook (d) . . . . .	6-190	Holley, C. H., L. B. Barker, R. H. Harrington and M. F. Sayre . . . . .	5-90	Mohrkern, G. E. and R. L. Chénault . . . . .	4-97	Spedden, H. B. (d) . . . . .	6-186
Brown, W. F., Jr. and G. Sachs (d) . . . . .	5-171	Horn, F. W. and R. B. Ramsey . . . . .	2-164	Mott, B. W. and H. R. Haines (d) . . . . .	2-192	Spreight, G. E. (d) . . . . .	4-134
Buehl, Russel C. and Miles B. Boyer (d) . . . . .	4-174	Humphrey, Robert and Rene D. Wasserman (d) . . . . .	4-211	Mott, N. F. (d) . . . . .	2-166	Staples, R. T. (d) . . . . .	1-208
Burton, H. H. . . . .	1-125	Hutchinson, W. R. and R. W. Emerson (d) . . . . .	1-194	Mulhearn, T. O. and L. E. Samuels . . . . .	5-82	Stephens, W. W. and E. T. Hayes . . . . .	5-97
Cain, F. M. Jr. (d) . . . . .	5-174	Imhoff, Robert N. and James W. Poynter . . . . .	3-97	Murphy, Alfred J. . . . .	1-68	Stern, F. B., Jr. and H. C. Dill . . . . .	6-161
Cavanagh, P. E. . . . .	3-67	Irish, Carolyn R. and S. J. Rosenberg (d) . . . . .	3-164	Neppiras, E. A. (d) . . . . .	4-170	Strieter, F. P. . . . .	3-75
Cavanagh, P. E. (d) . . . . .	5-118	Irmann, R. (d) . . . . .	4-188	Nikonorova, A. I. and O. P. Maksimova (d) . . . . .	3-140	Swartz, Carl E. (d) . . . . .	4-118
Chaplin, Henry J. and Howard S. Avery (d) . . . . .	3-136	Johnson, William R. and Max Hansen . . . . .	2-165	Nutting, J., Anna L. Tsou and J. W. Menter (d) . . . . .	6-198	Swift, H. W. and S. Y. Chung (d) . . . . .	5-216
Chénault, R. L. and G. E. Mohrkern . . . . .	4-97	Kahn, N. A., T. N. Armstrong and Helmut Thielsch (d) . . . . .	4-202	Oberle, T. L. (d) . . . . .	2-137	Thibault, N. W. and B. H. Anderson (d) . . . . .	5-198
Chung, S. Y. and H. W. Swift (d) . . . . .	5-216	Kamm, Robert L. (d) . . . . .	3-124	Palmer, T. J. (d) . . . . .	6-162	Thielsch, Helmut, T. N. Armstrong & N. A. Kahn (d) . . . . .	4-202
Cohen, Morris (d) . . . . .	4-114	Karnitsky, B., E. Kinelski and E. Gruca (d) . . . . .	6-174	Parina, Jr., John . . . . .	5-112	Tolansky, S. (d) . . . . .	5-182
Cole, J. H. (d) . . . . .	4-206	Kiefer, George C. and Warren W. Harple . . . . .	2-74	Pearsall, C. S. and P. K. Zingesser (d) . . . . .	4-180	Townsend, J. R. . . . .	6-79
Compton, Vera R. and Bernard Kopelman . . . . .	2-77	Kinelski, E., B. Karnitsky and E. Gruca (d) . . . . .	6-174	Pepper, E. L. . . . .	2-71	Tson, Anna L., J. Nutting and J. W. Menter (d) . . . . .	6-198
Cook, A. J. and R. B. Brown (d) . . . . .	6-190	Kinzel, Augustus B. . . . .	1-78	Poynter, James W. and Robert N. Imhoff . . . . .	3-97	Valentine, K. B. . . . .	6-97
Criffes, G. Jewett . . . . .	5-161	Knowlton, Harry B. . . . .	4-67	Pratt, Wilson N. . . . .	4-88	Von Hofe, Hans . . . . .	1-130
Cuff, Frank B., Jr. (d) . . . . .	2-114	Kopelman, Bernard and Vera R. Compton . . . . .	2-77	Prossvirin, V. I., N. S. Kreshshanovskiy and R. P. Zaitayeva (d) . . . . .	6-170	Von Ludwig, Davidlee . . . . .	4-84
Datsko, Joseph and O. W. Boston (d) . . . . .	5-180	Kornilov, I. I. (d) . . . . .	3-190	Rahner, G. D. . . . .	5-85	Waher, J. T. and S. F. Waher (d) . . . . .	1-204
DeBarr, A. E. and B. Roberts (d) . . . . .	4-210	Kornilov, I. I. (d) . . . . .	3-190	Ram, D. Jagat and W. W. Krebs (d) . . . . .	5-210	Wagner, John C. . . . .	6-92
DeGarmo, E. Paul (d) . . . . .	3-168	Krainer, H. and M. Kroneis (d) . . . . .	5-134	Ramsey, R. B. and F. W. Horn (d) . . . . .	2-164	Wall, L. N. (d) . . . . .	3-124
Dill, H. C. and F. B. Stern, Jr. . . . .	6-161	Krebs, W. W. and D. Jagat Ram (d) . . . . .	5-210	Rearson, Arthur S. . . . .	1-99	Wasserman, Rene D. and Robert Humphrey (d) . . . . .	4-211
Dodd, J. and R. V. Riley (d) . . . . .	5-222	Kreshshanovskiy, N. S., V. I. Prossvirin and R. P. Zaitayeva (d) . . . . .	6-170	Rice, Owen R. (d) . . . . .	1-80	Werks, G. W. (d) . . . . .	2-118
Edelman, R. E., O. W. Simmons and H. Markus . . . . .	3-72	Krell, F. M. (d) . . . . .	4-114	Rickett, B. L. and A. O. Mason . . . . .	3-107	Weiss, Myron (d) . . . . .	5-116
Edwards, Junius D. . . . .	1-94	Kroneis, M. and H. Krainer (d) . . . . .	5-134	Riedel, J. V. . . . .	2-67	White, A. E., J. W. Freeman and J. F. Ewing (d) . . . . .	4-164
Emerson, R. W. and W. R. Hutchinson (d) . . . . .	1-194			Riley, R. V. and J. Dodd (d) . . . . .	5-222	Wood, W. A. and A. K. Head (d) . . . . .	3-162
Evans, U. R. (d) . . . . .	2-134			Roast, Harold J. (d) . . . . .	4-120	Zaitayeva, R. P., V. I. Prossvirin and N. S. Kreshshanovskiy (d) . . . . .	6-170
Evans, Victor (d) . . . . .	2-114			Robbins, F. J. (d) . . . . .	1-138	Zapffe, Carl A. . . . .	3-91
Ewing, J. P., J. W. Freeman and A. E. White (d) . . . . .	4-164					Zingesser, P. K. and C. S. Pearsall (d) . . . . .	4-180
Fast, J. D. and E. M. H. Lips . . . . .	1-109					Zinn, W. H. (d) . . . . .	3-142

(aa) Atomic Age; (b) Biography; (c) Correspondence; (cp) Critical Points; (d) Digest; (ds) Data Sheet; (sr) Short Runs.





**A**CCOLOY—TRADE NAME FOR  
THE FINEST HEAT AND CORROSION  
RESISTANT CASTINGS MANUFACTURED

**B**EFORE YOU BUY ANY  
CASTINGS, BE SURE TO SEE YOUR  
NEAREST ACCOLOY ENGINEER FOR

**C**ASTINGS THAT  
ARE ENGINEERED FOR EFFICIENCY IN  
DESIGN AND GIVE LONG SERVICE LIFE

*Simple as ABC, isn't it—but most effective  
because these castings show a profit for your  
production-line schedule.*

## ALLOY ENGINEERING & CASTING COMPANY



ALLOY CASTING CO. (DIVISION)  
CHAMPAIGN, ILLINOIS

ENGINEERS' AND PRODUCERS OF HEAT AND CORROSION RESISTANT CASTINGS





## Invitation to Entrants

# metallographic exhibit

Entries are invited in the 8th Metallographic Exhibit, to be held during the National Metal Exposition in Cleveland the week of Oct. 19 through 23, 1953. Entries will be displayed to good advantage and awards will be given for the best micrographs as decided by a competent committee of judges.

### RULES FOR ENTRANTS

Work which has appeared in previous metallographic exhibits held by the American Society for Metals is unacceptable. Photographic prints shall be mounted on stiff cardboard of maximum dimensions approximating 15 by 22 in. (14 by 18 in. for entries from outside U.S.A.). Heavy, solid frames are not permissible because of difficulties in mounting the exhibit. Entries should carry a label giving:

Name of metallographer  
Classification of entry  
Material, etchant, magnification  
Any special information as desired

Transparencies or other items to be viewed by transmitted light must be mounted on light-tight boxes wired for plugging into lighting circuit, and built so they can be fixed to the wall.

*Entrants living outside the U.S.A. should send their micrographs by first-class letter mail endorsed "May be opened for customs inspection before delivery to addressee."*

Exhibits must be delivered between Sept. 25 and Oct. 15, 1953, either by prepaid express, registered parcel post or first-class letter mail.

Address: Metallographic Exhibit  
American Society for Metals  
7301 Euclid Ave.  
Cleveland 3, Ohio.

### CLASSIFICATION OF MICROS

1. Toolsteels and tool materials
2. Stainless steels and heat resisting alloys
3. Other steels and irons, cast or wrought
4. Aluminum, magnesium, beryllium, titanium and their alloys
5. Copper, nickel, zinc, lead and their alloys
6. Metals and alloys not otherwise classified
7. Series showing transitions or changes during processing
8. Welds and other joining methods
9. Surface phenomena
10. Results by unconventional techniques (other than electron micrographs)
11. Slags, inclusions, refractories, cermets

### AWARDS AND OTHER INFORMATION

A committee of judges will be appointed by the Metal Congress management which will award a First Prize (a medal and blue ribbon) to the best in each classification. Honorable Mentions will also be awarded (with appropriate medals) to other photographs which, in the opinion of the judges, closely approach the winner in excellence.

A Grand Prize, in the form of an engrossed certificate, and a money award of \$100 will be awarded the exhibitor whose work is adjudged best in the show, and his exhibit shall become the property of the American Society for Metals for preservation and display in the Society's headquarters.

All other exhibits will be returned to owners by prepaid express or registered parcel post during the week of Oct. 26, 1953.

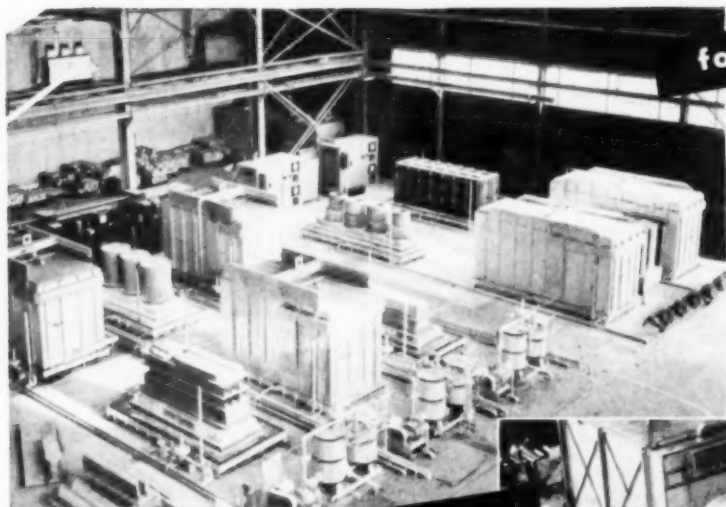
## 35th National Metal Congress and Exposition

Cleveland, Ohio

• OCTOBER 19 to 23, 1953



# DRYing is a production tool at Pennsylvania Transformer



for a better start...

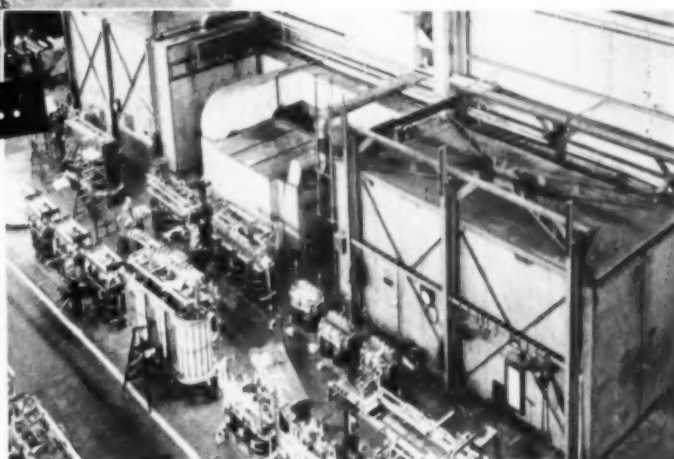
All core steels are annealed uniformly in these DRY controlled atmosphere furnaces.

Three Lectrodryers\* are placed in a production line manner right alongside the furnaces they serve at Pennsylvania Transformer Company, Canonsburg, Pa. They DRY controlled atmospheres as these gases are fed into the furnaces, thereby preventing attack on the core steels being annealed.

and at final assembly...

Humid weather, once tough on production schedules, has been tamed by this Lectrodryer.

Again in final assembly, a Lectrodryer is helping to maintain top quality, while also speeding output. It dries the air supplied to these coil drying ovens, making production independent of outside weather conditions. A typical timesaving was a 92-hour drying period reduced to 32 hours.



Whether your DRYing problem concerns air, gases or organic liquids entering into processes, or air surrounding materials in storage or manufacturing areas, Lectrodryers can remove that moisture. Tell us your troubles and we'll suggest a cure, drawing on our many years of experience in

solving similar problems.

The book, "Because Moisture Isn't Pink", shows you how others have made Lectrodryers a production tool. For a free copy, write Pittsburgh Lectrodryer Corporation, 317 32nd Street, Pittsburgh 30, Pennsylvania.

LECTRODRYERS DRY  
WITH ACTIVATED ALUMINAS

## LECTRODRYER

\*REGISTERED TRADEMARK U.S. PAT. OFF.

In England: Bulec, Limited, Tyburn Road, Erdington, Birmingham.  
In France: Stein et Roubaix, 24 Rue Erlanger, Paris XVI.  
In Belgium: S. A. Belge Stein et Roubaix, 320 Rue du Moulin, Bressoux-Liege.

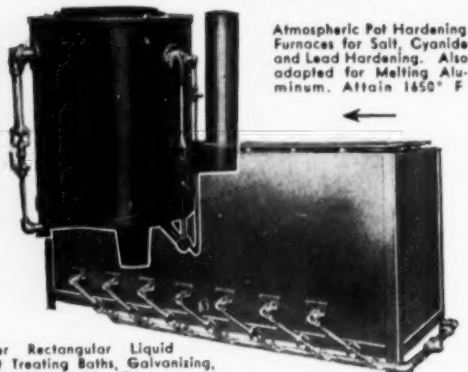


✓ **PLAN TO INSTALL**

**BUZZER**  
Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

**INDUSTRIAL Gas EQUIPMENT**

**NO BLOWER or POWER NECESSARY**  
... just connect to gas supply



Atmospheric Pot Hardening  
Furnaces for Salt, Cyanide  
and Lead Hardening. Also  
adapted for Melting Alu-  
minum. Attain 1650° F

Buzzer Rectangular Liquid  
Heat Treating Baths, Galvanizing,  
Tinning and Melting Furnaces.

Send for the complete "BUZZER" Catalog

**CHARLES A. HONES, INC.**

123 So. Grand Ave. Baldwin, L. I., N. Y.

*Metal Belts*

for the handling  
of all materials

ENGINEERED  
AND BUILT  
BY

**ASHWORTH**

WRITE FOR  
ILLUSTRATED  
CATALOG 52P

**ASHWORTH BROS., INC.**  
METAL PRODUCTS DIV. • WORCESTER, MASS.

Sales Engineers

Buffalo • Chattanooga • Chicago • Cleveland • Detroit • Kansas City  
Los Angeles • New York • Philadelphia • Pittsburgh • Rochester  
Seattle • St. Paul • Tulsa — Canadian Rep. PECKOVER'S LTD. - Toronto - Montreal

**ARE YOU USING THE  
RIGHT INVESTMENT FOR  
YOUR PRECISION CASTING ?**

Check this list of production-proved  
**RANSOM & RANDOLPH**  
Investments to find the one that's  
Custom-Designed for your needs...

**FOR FERROUS CASTING**

- ☐ For all types of ferrous casting R & R 711-G-1 Investment and R & R Pre-Coat Materials

**FOR NON-FERROUS CASTING**

- ☐ Where ease of cleaning is vital R & R 510 Investment
- ☐ For large pieces R & R 417 Investment

More and more firms are discovering how R & R Investments help maintain high production of accurate precision castings at minimum cost.

**ALEXANDER SAUNDERS & CO.**

Precision Casting Equipment and Supplies

93 Bedford St. W. Atkins 4-8880  
New York 14, N. Y.

**test metal hardness**



**directly on any size job!**

Accuracy guaranteed by individual calibration of each instrument. Direct dial readings... no conversion charts or calculations. Available in Rockwell "A", "B", "C", "15N", and Brinell scales. Test any size, shape, type metal, on-the-job!

WRITE FOR FREE BOOKLET ET 401  
Territories open  
Distributors inquire

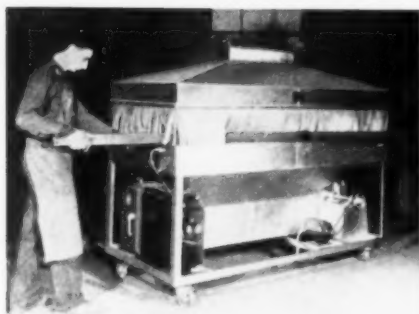
**portable metal hardness testers**

**NEWAGE INTERNATIONAL, INC.**  
235 EAST 42nd STREET, NEW YORK 17, N. Y.

IN CANADA: NEWAGE (CANADA) LIMITED, 1174 BAY STREET, TORONTO, ONTARIO



## PERECO Electric FURNACES



Also Standard  
Units in temper-  
atures from 150°  
F. to 5000° F.

### Special Aluminum Bar Furnace

This special portable furnace is only one example of Pereco's capability and interest in helping you with your specific heat-treating problems. It was designed to heat aluminum bars, in line production, to 300° F. prior to a press-forming operation. The 6-ft. bars are easily loaded and unloaded through an asbestos strip curtain at ends and side. Heat, provided by fin-type strip heaters, is held uniform by a recirculating blower system. It is supplied with all controls ready for operation. Perhaps we can also help you! Write us.

Write for get-acquainted Bulletin

**PERENY EQUIPMENT COMPANY**

Dept. Q, 893 Chambers Rd. Columbus 12, Ohio



## Accurate Temperature Reading CUTS COSTS—REDUCES WASTE

### Better Temperature Control for Non-Ferrous Foundries

The Pyro Immersion Pyrometer is shock-proof, moisture-proof, dust-proof, immune to magnetic influences. Shielded steel housing. Instantly interchangeable thermocouples with no adjustment or recalibration necessary. Large 4" scale. Equipped with exclusive LOCK SWIVEL. Available in six temperature ranges. Get FREE Catalog No. 155.



## PYRO OPTICAL PYROMETER

**Gives Accurate  
Temperatures at a Glance!**

Any operator can quickly determine temperatures on minute spots, fast-moving objects and smallest streams. Completely self-contained. No calibration charts or accessories needed. An accurate, direct-reading Pyrometer that pays for itself by helping prevent spoilage. Weighs 3 lbs. Available in 5 temperature ranges (1400° F. to 7500° F.).

Ask for free Catalog No. 85.

## The Pyrometer Instrument Company

New Plant and Laboratory **BERGENFIELD 8, NEW JERSEY**

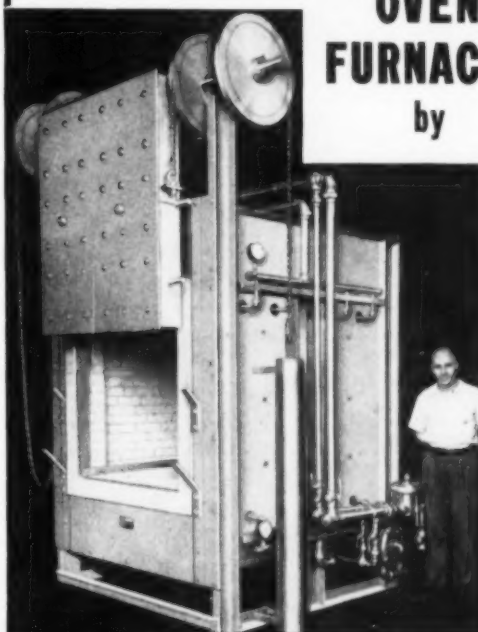
Manufacturers of Pyro Optical, Radiation, Immersion  
and Surface Pyrometers for over 25 years



## OVEN FURNACES

by

**A  
G  
F**



Model  
No. 231



Numerous top and bottom burners provide uniformity of temperature from the hearth slab to the extreme top of heating area. You can depend upon PIONEER AGF GAS FURNACES. Write for Bulletin No. 200.

**AMERICAN GAS FURNACE CO.**

1002 LAFAYETTE STREET, ELIZABETH 4, N. J.

## The Metals Handbook

1332 Large Pages  
1752 Illustrations  
1057 Tables  
803 Articles  
1,620,000 Words  
40,000 copies in use.



Here is a book without a competitor . . . a book 25 years in the making. The current, 7th edition of the Metals Handbook was compiled and written by 68 committees of the American Society for Metals; more than 500 metals engineers were hand-picked by the Society as the top experts, the men best qualified to write the most authoritative possible reference book on metals, metal properties, fabrication and uses. The book they wrote is the Metals Handbook. It is divided into 37 principal sections, and contains 803 separate articles and data sheets on metals, metal shaping, forming, heat treating, welding, machining, foundry work, cleaning, finishing, testing, inspection, control and research techniques. All metals, all processes are included. The 64-page index and 4-page section on how to use the book make it easy for any reader to find what he wants. Over 40,000 copies of this edition are now in use by engineers, metallurgists, designers, production men, executives, purchasing agents and others. Order your copy of the 1948 edition today by returning the coupon below. The price is \$15.00. Second copy to ASM members, \$10.00.

American Society for Metals, Room 902  
7301 Euclid Ave., Cleveland 3, Ohio  
Rush me a copy of the Metals Handbook.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Company \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_  
☐ Check or money order enclosed. ☐ Bill me.



# Metal Progress

Taylor Lyman, *Publisher*

A. P. Ford, *Sales Manager*

George H. Loughner, *Production Manager*  
7301 Euclid Ave., Cleveland 3—Utah 1-0200

PUBLISHED BY AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR METALS, 7301 EUCLID AVE., CLEVELAND 3, OHIO—W. H. EISENMAN, SECRETARY



## District Managers

John F. Tyrrell and John B. Verrier, Jr.  
55 W. 42nd St., New York 18—Clickering 4-2713

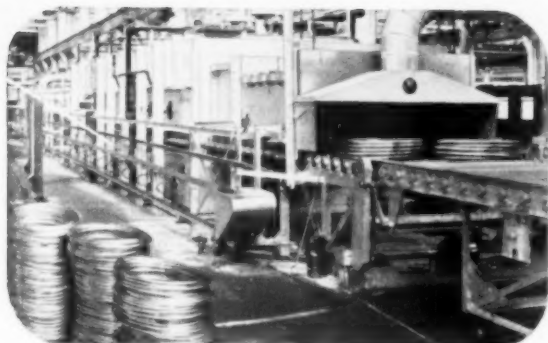
Ralph H. Cronwell  
482 Burton Ave., Highland Park, Ill.—Highland Park 2-4263

Don J. Billings  
7301 Euclid Ave., Cleveland 3—Utah 1-0200

## • Index to Advertisers •

Acheson Colloids Corp.	Back Cover	Ferner Co., Inc., R. Y.	292	National Metal Abrasive Co.	124
Ajax Electric Co.	39	Finkl & Sons Co., A.	16	National Rock Co., Inc.	146
Ajax Electrothermic Corp.	171	Firth Sterling, Inc.	55	Newage International, Inc.	222
Aldridge Industrial Oils, Inc.	149, 155	Flinn & Dreifein Engineering Co.	164	New Jersey Zinc Co.	19
Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corp.	137	Gas Machinery Co.	184	Niagara Blower Co.	196
Allied Research Products, Inc.	140	General Alloys Co.	200	North American Mfg. Co.	37
Alloy Engineering and Casting Co.	219	General Electric Co.	44	Northwest Chemical Co.	117
Almco Supersheen Div.	147	General Electric Co., X-Ray Dept.	133	Norton Co.	4-5
American Brake Shoe Co.	16A, B	Gordon Co., Claud S.	31, 206	Ohio Crankshaft Co.	165
American Brass Co.	112	Great Lakes Steel Corp.	175	Ohio Seamless Tube Co.	167
American Bridge Co.	134	Gulf Oil Corp.	1410	Ohio Steel Foundry Co.	154
American Chemical Paint Co.	134	H & H Tube & Mfg. Co.	123	Opplem Co.	190
American Cyanamid Co.	96C	Handy & Harman	41	Pangborn Corp.	169, 204
American Gas Association	125	Hangsterfer's Laboratories, Inc.	155	Park Chemical Co.	146
American Gas Furnace Co.	223	Hanson-Van Winkle-Munning	213	Pereny Equipment Co.	224
American Machine & Metals, Inc.	8	Harshaw Scientific Div.		Pittsburgh Leetrodryer	221
American Metaseal Mfg. Corp.	144	Harshaw Chemical Co.	46	Pittsburgh Steel Co.	214
American Platinum Works	146	Haynes Stellite Corp.	191	Pressed Steel Co.	113
American Rack Co., Inc.	153	Unit of Union Carbide & Carbon Corp.	150	Pyramet Mfg. Co.	148
American Roller Die Corp.	20, 205, 220, 223	Hays Corp.	61	Pyrometer Instrument Co.	223
American Society for Metals	152	Heli-Coil Corp.	182-183	Ra-Diant Products Co.	151
American Standards Testing Bureau, Inc.	212	Hevi Duty Electric Co.	157	Radio Corp. of America	141
Apothecaries Hall Co.	121	Himmel Brothers Co.	212	Raybestos-Manhattan, Inc.	146
Archer, Inc., Fred C.	15	Hoffman Co.	32A	Manhattan Rubber Div.	135, 211
Armour & Co., Ammonia Div.	118	Holcroft & Co.	132	Republic Steel Corp.	145
Armstrong-Blum Mfg. Co.	222	Hones Inc., Chas. A.	203	Revere Copper & Brass, Inc.	159
Ashworth Brothers, Inc.	157	Hoover Co.	45	Richards Co., Inc., Arklay S.	154
Atlantic Chemicals & Metals Co.		Houghton & Co., E. F.	150	Rigidized Metals Corp.	210
Babcock & Wilcox Co.		Hupp Corp., Globe Stamping Div.	126	Rollod Alloys, Inc.	59
Tubular Products Div.	32	Illinois Testing Laboratories, Inc.	146	Rolock, Inc.	188
Baker & Co., Inc.	147	Imperial Plating Rack Co., Inc.	146	Rubicon Co.	188
Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton Corp.	158	Industrial Heating Equipment Co.	150	Ryerson & Son, Inc., Jos. T.	
Barber-Colman Co.		Industrial Systems Co.	147	Salem-Brosius, Inc.	136
Wheelco Instrument Div.	32B	Industrial Washing Machine Corp.	147	sandvik Steel, Inc.	53
Bausch & Lomb Optical Co.	96D	International Graphite & Electrode Div.	54	Sargeant & Wilbur, Inc.	129
Bellevue Industrial Furnace Co.	202	Speer Carbon Company	96A, 163	Saunders & Co., Alexander	222
Bellis Co.	150	International Nickel Co.	35	Sherman Industrial Electronics Co.	151
Beryllium Corp.	38	Ipsen Industries, Inc.	148	Silver Steel Casting Co.	129B
Bethlehem Steel Co.	185	Jelliff Mfg. Corp., C. O.	128A	Speer Carbon Company	54
Blaw-Knox Company	162	Jessop Steel Co.	186-187	International Graphite & Electrode Div.	159
National Alloy Division	153	Jet Combustion, Inc.	138	Spencer Turbine Co.	152
Roder Scientific Co.	126	Johns-Manville	28	Standard Steel Treating Co.	149
Brandt, Inc., Chas. T.	153	Jones & Laughlin Steel Corp.	116	Stanwood Corp.	157
Branson Instruments, Inc.	18, 199	Kennametal, Inc.	153	Star Stainless Screw Co.	23
Bristol Co.	42	Kent Cliff Laboratories	31	Steel City Testing Machines, Inc.	181
Brown Pintube Co.	34	Kinney Mfg. Co.	128	Stuart Oil Co., D. A.	166
Buehler Ltd.		Kuhlman Electric Co.	173	Sub-Zero Products, Mfg. Div.	128
Cambridge Wire Cloth Co.	29	Detroit Electric Furnace Div.	152	Superior Steel Corp.	184
Carborundum Co.	36, 57	L. R. Heat Treating Co.	192	Superior Tube Co.	169
Carl-Mayer Corp.	200	Lakeside Steel Improvement Co.	152	Surface Combustion Corp., Inside Front Cover	
Carlson, Inc., G. O.	40	LaSalle Steel Co.	33	Swift Industrial Chemical Co.	148
Carpenter Steel Co.	122	Latrobe Steel Co.	82	Taylor Sons Co., Chas.	48
Chace Co., W. M.	189	Lavin & Sons, Inc., R.	142	Testing Equipment Co.	27
Cities Service Oil Co.	204	Lebanon Steel Foundry	3, 32	Thermo Electric Co., Inc.	14
Clark Instrument Co.	155	Leeds & Northrup Co.	22	Timken Roller Bearing Co.	49
Cleveland Crane & Engineering Co.	149	Lindberg Engineering Co.	152	Titan Metal Mfg. Co.	144A
Cleveland Electric Laboratories Co.	146	Lindberg Steel Treating Co.	142	Topper Equipment Co.	148
Climax Molybdenum Co.	13	Linde Air Products Co.	177	Tour and Co., Sam	152
Columbia Tool Steel Co.	208	Unit of Union Carbide & Carbon Corp.	156	Turco Products, Inc.	197
Consolidated Vacuum Corp.	172	Little Falls Alloys, Inc.	174	Union Carbide and Carbon Corp.	111, 177, 191
Continental Industrial Engineers, Inc.	149	Little, Inc., Arthur D.	24	Upton Electric Furnace Co.	149
Cooley Electric Mfg. Corp.	149	Mechanical Div.	157	Utica Drop Forge & Tool Corp.	207
Cowles Chemical Co.	391	Loffus Engineering Corp.	6	Vacuum Metals, Inc.	195
Crucible Steel Company of America	43	Lucas-Milhaupt Engineering Co.	154	Vandium-Alloys Steel Corp.	47
Daniels Plating Barrel & Supply Co.	148	Magnaflux Corp.	154	Vanadium Corp. of America	129
Deakin & Son, J. Arthur	154	Magnetic Analysis Corp.	154	Waukeag Engineering Co.	190
Dempsey Industrial Furnace Corp.	151	Magnetic Analysis Corp. (Foerster)	190B	Webber Appliance Co.	156
Despatch Oven Co.	51	Mahon Co., R. C.	168	Weldwire Co., Inc.	153
Detroit Electric Furnace Div.	173	Mahr Mfg. Co. Div.	60	West Instrument Corp.	174
Kuhlman Electric Co.	154	Diamond Iron Works, Inc.	146	Westinghouse Electric Corp.	24
Detroit Testing Machine Co.	154	Malayan Tin Bureau	156	Wheelco Instruments Div.	32B
Diamond Iron Works, Inc.	168	Manhattan Rubber Div.	153	White Metal Rolling & Stamping Corp.	42
Mahr Mfg. Co. Div.	38	Raybestos-Manhattan, Inc.	158	Wickwire Spencer Div.	143
Dow Chemical Co.	180	Martindale Electric Co.	142	Wilson Mechanical Instrument Co.	143
Dow Furnace Co.	193	Maurath, Inc.	50, 130-131	Young Brothers Co.	30
Dreyer Co.	139	Meriam Instrument Co.	198	Youngstown Alloy Casting Corp.	17
Driver-Harris Co.	178-179	Merrill Brothers	142	Youngstown Sheet & Tube Co.	56
duPont de Nemours & Co., Inc.	154	Michigan Steel Casting Co.	198	Youngstown Welding & Engineering Co.	157
Ekstrand & Tholand, Inc.	154	Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Co.	10-11	Ziv Steel & Wire Co.	27
Electric Furnace Co.	Inside Back Cover	(Industrial Division)			
Electro Alloys Div.		Minnesota Mining & Mfg. Co.			
American Brake Shoe Co.	1	National Alloy Div., Blaw-Knox Co.			
Electro Metallurgical Co.		National Machinery Co.			
Unit of Union Carbide and Carbon Corp.	111				
Enthone, Inc.	119				
Erico Products, Inc.	156				
Ethyl Corp.	26				





Straight lengths of brass and copper tubing are also bright and scale-free annealed in this EF gas-fired furnace. Capacity 4000 lbs. per hour.

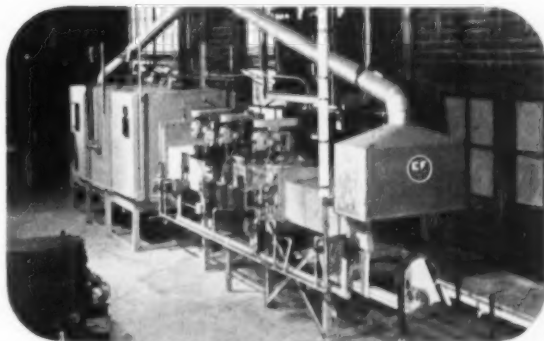


EF gas-fired forced convection continuous roller hearth special atmosphere furnace bright annealing long straight lengths of tubing.

## ANNEALING TUBING BRIGHT and CLEAN *Continuously*

• We have built many outstanding production furnaces for processing copper, brass, stainless, aluminum, nickel silver and other ferrous and non-ferrous tubing . . . in large and small coils . . . straight lengths, long and short, and in various diameters . . . also for many other products and processes.

Put your production furnace problems up to experienced engineers . . . *it pays.*



A special atmosphere belt conveyor electric furnace annealing short lengths of alloy tubing—operates at temperatures up to 2040 F.



3000 lbs. of steel tubing, per hour, are bright normalized in this EF gas-fired radiant tube type special atmosphere furnace.



Straight lengths of tubing up to 5" in diameter and  $\frac{3}{4}$ " thick are also annealed in this EF forced circulation roller hearth furnace.

**Gas-Fired, Oil-Fired**  **and Electric Furnaces**  
 for any Process, Product or Production  
**THE ELECTRIC FURNACE CO.**  
 WILSON ST. at PENNA. R. R. *Salem - Ohio*

Canadian Associates • CANEFCO LIMITED • Toronto 1, Canada

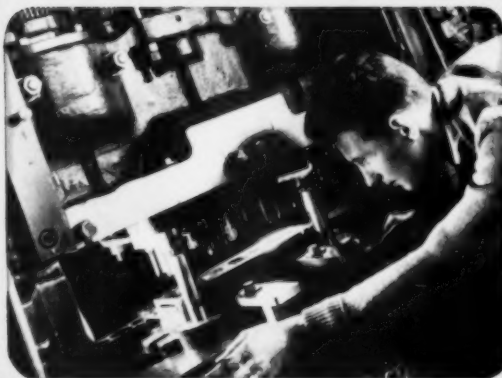


*telling the story of 'dag' dispersions*

## Lubrication Troubles

### Above 500° F?

### Try This!



Use a 'dag' dispersion. At high temperatures it has conventional lubricating agents beat a mile. Why? Because at ordinary metalworking temperatures it doesn't burn off, flake, or gum up. It successfully battles oxidation at every temperature up to 750°F.

'dag' dispersions of graphite form microscopically thin, *dry lubricating films* which fight friction beyond the burning-points of most oils. These dry films are unaffected by heat up to 750°F. . . . under some conditions up to 3000°F.

For more details on metalworking applications write for Bulletin No. 426-10 F

*Dispersions of molybdenum disulfide are available in various carriers. We are also equipped to do custom dispersing of solids in a wide variety of vehicles.*



**Acheson Colloids Company, Port Huron, Mich.**

... also ACHESON COLLOIDS LIMITED, LONDON, ENGLAND  
Units of Acheson Industries, Inc.

*try resin-bonded dry graphite films  
for permanent lubrication*